

LIMPOPO PROVINCE
LIMPOPO PROVINSIE
XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO
PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO
VUNDU LA LIMPOPO
IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Gazete ya Xifundzankulu
Kuranta ya Profense • Gazethe ya Vundu**

*(Registered as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad geregistreer) • (Yi rhijistariwile tanihi Nyuziphepha)
(E ngwadisits'we bjalo ka Kuranta) • (Yo redzhistariwa sa Nyusiphepha)*

Vol. 26

POLOKWANE,
22 MARCH 2019
22 MAART 2019
22 NYENYANKULU 2019
22 MATŠHE 2019
22 THAFAMUHWÉ 2019

No. 2982

CONTENTS

Gazette *Page*
No. *No.*

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

36	Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality Land Use Management By-Law, 2018: Portion 7 of the Farm Steelpoortdrift 365 KT	2982	12
36	Fetakgomo Tubatse Grondgebruikbestuurverordening, 2018: Gedeelte 7 van die Plaas Steelpoortdrift 365 KT	2982	13
37	Thulamela Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015: Portion 597 (a portion of Portion 595) of Erf 1, Thohoyandou-K	2982	14
38	Elieas Motsoaledi Local Municipal By-Laws, 2016: Erf 335, Groblersdal Extension 2	2982	15
39	Limpopo Liquor Act (5/2009): Draft Limpopo Liquor Regulations, 2019	2982	16
39	Limpopo Drankwet (5/2009): Konsep Limpopo Drank Regulasies, 2019	2982	143

PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE

18	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erven 336, 338 and 340, Tzaneen Extension 4	2982	833
18	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van Erwe 336, 338 en 340, Tzaneen Uitbreiding 4	2982	833
19	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 518, Tzaneen Extension 6	2982	834
19	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 518, Tzaneen Uitbreiding 6	2982	834
20	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Portion 4 of Erf 2843, Tzaneen Extension 48	2982	835
20	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van Gedeelte 4 van Erf 2843, Tzaneen-uitbreiding 48	2982	835
21	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 4638, Tzaneen Extension 86	2982	836
21	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 4638, Tzaneen-uitbreiding 86	2982	836
22	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Rezoning of Portion 0 of the farm Klipfontein 34-LT	2982	837
23	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Hoedspruit Extension 13	2982	838

PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

32	Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017: Portion 4 of Erf 220, Pietersburg	2982	840
32	Polokwane Munisipale Beplanning Verordening, 2017: Gedeelte 4 van Erf 220, Pietersburg	2982	840
33	Thulamela Local Municipality, the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2015: Remaining extent of the Farm Tshikundamale No. 440-MT	2982	841
34	Limpopo Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2018: 2018/19 Financial year	2982	842
34	Limpopo Aansuiwerings Begrotingswet, 2018: 2018/19 Finansiële jaar	2982	850
35	Mogalakwena Municipality Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 158, Piet Potgietersrust	2982	875
35	Mogalakwena Munisipaliteit Grondgebruiksbeheer Verordening 2016: Erf 158, Piet Potgietersrust	2982	875

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS

31	Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Remainder of Erf 4296, Louis Trichard	2982	876
31	Makhado Ruimtelike Beplanning, Grondontwikkeling en Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016: Restant van Erf 4296, Louis Trichardt	2982	876
34	Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017: Erf 961, Pietersburg Township	2982	877
34	Polokwane Munisipale Beplanningsverordening, 2017: Erf 961, Pietersburg Dorpsgebied	2982	878
35	Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017: Portion 2 of Erf 634, Pietersburg Township	2982	879
35	Polokwane Munisipale Beplanningsverordening, 2017: Gedeelte 2 van Erf 634, Pietersburg-dorpsgebied	2982	880
36	The Lepelle-Nkumpi Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 417 and 418 Lebowakgomo –P Township	2982	881
37	Lepelle-Nkumpi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Owners of Erf 2334 and 675, Lebowakgomo—A Registration Division KS, Limpopo Province	2982	882
38	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of the Portion of the Remaining Extent of the Farm Groenvalley 563 KR, Mookhophong	2982	883
38	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986): Hersonerig van die		

	Gedeelte van Resterende Gedeelte van die plaas Groenvally 563 KR, Mookhophong	2982	883
39	Makhado Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-law 2016: Makhado Amendment Schemes	2982	884
39	Makhado Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning, Grondontwikkeling en Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet 2016: Makhado Wysigingskemas	2982	885
40	Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality: Calling for Inspection of the Valuation Roll for the Period 1 July 2019-30 June 2024.....	2982	886

Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** 2019

LIMPOPO PROVINCIAL GAZETTE

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **27 December 2018**, Friday for the issue of Friday **04 January 2019**
- **04 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **11 January 2019**
- **11 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **18 January 2019**
- **18 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **25 January 2019**
- **25 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **01 February 2019**
- **01 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **08 February 2019**
- **08 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **15 February 2019**
- **15 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **22 February 2019**
- **22 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **01 March 2019**
- **01 March**, Friday for the issue of Friday **08 March 2019**
- **08 March**, Friday for the issue of Friday **15 March 2019**
- **14 March**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **22 March 2019**
- **22 March**, Friday for the issue of Friday **29 March 2019**
- **29 March**, Wednesday for the issue of Friday **05 April 2019**
- **05 April**, Friday for the issue of Friday **12 April 2019**
- **12 April**, Friday for the issue of Friday **19 April 2019**
- **17 April**, Wednesday for the issue of Friday **26 April 2019**
- **25 April**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **03 May 2019**
- **03 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **10 May 2019**
- **10 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **17 May 2019**
- **17 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **24 May 2019**
- **24 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **31 May 2019**
- **31 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **07 June 2019**
- **07 June**, Friday for the issue of Friday **14 June 2019**
- **13 June**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **21 June 2019**
- **21 June**, Friday for the issue of Friday **28 June 2019**
- **28 June**, Friday for the issue of Friday **05 July 2019**
- **05 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **12 July 2019**
- **12 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **19 July 2019**
- **19 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **26 July 2019**
- **26 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **02 August 2019**
- **02 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **09 August 2019**
- **08 August**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **16 August 2019**
- **16 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **23 August 2019**
- **23 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **30 August 2019**
- **30 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **06 September 2019**
- **06 September**, Friday for the issue of Friday **13 September 2019**
- **13 September**, Friday for the issue of Friday **20 September 2019**
- **19 September**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **27 September 2019**
- **27 September**, Friday for the issue of Friday **04 October 2019**
- **04 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **11 October 2019**
- **11 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **18 October 2019**
- **18 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **25 October 2019**
- **25 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **01 November 2019**
- **01 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **08 November 2019**
- **08 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **15 November 2019**
- **15 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **22 November 2019**
- **22 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **29 November 2019**
- **29 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **06 December 2019**
- **06 December**, Friday for the issue of Friday **13 December 2019**
- **12 December**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **20 December 2019**
- **18 December**, Wednesday for the issue of Friday **27 December 2019**

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

NOTICE 36 OF 2019**FETAKGOMO TUBATSE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE SUBDIVISION OF PORTION 7 OF THE FARM STEELPOORTDRIFT 365 KT IN TERMS OF SECTION 65(1) OF THE FETAKGOMO TUBATSE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018**

I, Eric Trevor Basson (ID No: 8511295009086) of The Practice Group (Pty) Ltd, being the authorized agent of the applicant, hereby give notice in terms of Sections 92 and 93 of the Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality Land Use Management By-Law, 2018, that I have applied to the Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality for the subdivision of Portion 7 of the farm Steelpoortdrift 365 KT in terms of Section 65(1) of the Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality Land Use Management By-Law, 2018.

The owner of the Portion 7 of the farm Steelpoortdrift 365 KT, Limpopo Province, intends to subdivide the subject property as follows:

- Proposed Portion 1 of Portion 7: Measuring approximately 9.75ha in extent;
- Resulting in a Remainder of Portion 7: Measuring approximately 22.86ha in extent.

The subject property is situated in the north-eastern part of the T-Junction intersection between District Provincial Roads D1392 and D2219 (R579), a short distance north-west of the T-junction between the R555 and District Provincial Road D2219.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds of such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: Executive Manager: Development Planning Directorate Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, PO Box 206 Burgersfort, 1150 or 1 Kastania Street, Burgersfort, 1150 or to mphasha@tubatse.gov.za (Mr. Phasha Tafita) from 15 March 2019 (date of first publication in provincial gazette), until 15 April 2019.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 30 days from the date of first publication of this notice in the Provincial Gazette, and the Steelburger newspaper.

Further note that, in terms of Section 21 and Section 21(A) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), any person who wants to object, but cannot write may, during office hours, within a period of 30 days from 15 March 2019 attend on the Chief Town Planner of the Municipality to transcribe such comments, representations or objections (Mr. Phasha Tafita).

Address of Municipal offices: Fetakgomo Tubatse Municipal Building, 1 Kastania Street, Burgersfort, Office G15 (Ground Floor).

Closing date of any objections and/or comments: 15 April 2019

Address of applicant: The Practice Group; c/o Brooklyn Road and First Street, Menlo Park, Pretoria, 0081, or PO Box 35895, Menlo Park 0102.

Telephone No: (012) 362 1741

Dates on which notice will be published: 15 March 2019 and 22 March 2019

KENNISGEWING 36 VAN 2019**FETAKGOMO TUBATSE PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM ONDERVERDELING VAN GEDEELTE 7 VAN DIE PLAAS
STEELPOORTDRIFT 365 KT IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 65(1) VAN DIE FETAKGOMO TUBATSE
GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURVERORDENING, 2018**

Ek, Eric Trevor Basson (ID No: 8511295009086) van The Practice Group (Edms) Bpk, synde die gemagtigde agent van die aansoeker, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 92 and 93 van die Fetakgomo Tubatse Grondgebruikbestuurverordening, 2018, kennis dat ek by die Fetakgomo Tubatse Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek doen vir die onderverdeling van Gedeelte 7 van die Plaas Steelpoortdrift 365 KT in terme van Artikel 65(1) van die Fetakgomo Tubatse Grondgebruikbestuurverordening, 2018 genoem in die Bylae hierby.

Dit is die eienaar van Gedeelte 7 van die plaas Steelpoortdrift 365 KT, Limpopo Provinsie se intensie om die onderwerp eiendom te verdeel, as volg:

- Voorgestelde Gedeelte 1 van Gedeelte 7: By benadering ongeveer 9.75ha;
- Wat tot gevolg sal he n Restant van Gedeelte 7: By benadering ongeveer 22.86ha.

Die onderwerp eiendom is geleë in the noord-oostelike deel van die T-Aansluiting tussen Distrik Provinsiale Paaie D1392 en D2219 (R579), n kort afstand noord-wes van die T-Aansluiting tussen die R555 en die Distrik Provinsiale Pad D2219.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of vertoeë, insluitend gronde van sodanige beswaar(e) en/of vertoeë met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar(e) en/of vertoeë aflê nie, sal gedurende gewone kantoorure gerig word aan: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Fetakgomo Tubatse Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Posbus 206, Burgersfort, 1150 of 1 Kastania Street, Burgersfort, 1150 of by mphasha@tubatse.gov.za (Mnr. Phasha Tafita) vanaf 15 Maart 2019 (datum van eerste publikasie in die provinsiale koerant), tot 15 April 2019.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Steelburger koerant geïnspekteer word.

Let asseblief daarop dat, ingevolge artikel 21 van die Wet op Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet 32 van 2000), enige persoon wat van voorneme is om beswaar of vertoeë aan te teken, maar wie nie kan skryf nie, mag gedurende kantoorure binne n periode van 30 dae vanaf 15 Maart 2019 by the Hoof Stadsbelanner van die Munisipaliteit u opwagting maak te einde die besware of vetoë te laat transkribeer en op rekord te stel (Mnr. Phasha Tafita).

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Kamer G15 (Grond Vloer), 1 Kastania Straat, Fetakgomo Tubatse Munisipale Kantore, Burgersfort.

Sluitingsdatum van enige besware en / of kommentaar: 15 April 2019

Adres van applikant: The Practice Group, h/v van Brooklynweg en Eerstestraat, Menlo Park, Pretoria, 0081, of Posbus 35895, Menlopark 0102.
Telefoon No: (012) 362 1741

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer moet word: 15 Maart 2019 en 22 Maart 2019

NOTICE 37 OF 2019**THULAMELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE FOR THE APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL CONSENT ON PORTION 597 (PORTION OF PORTION 595) OF ERF 1, THOHYANDOU-K FOR THE PURPOSE OF ESTABLISHING RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS FOR STUDENT ACCOMMODATION.**

It is hereby notified that application has been made by Thavha G6 Projects (Pty) Ltd as the authorised agent of the property mentioned above for the special consent on Portion 597 (portion of portion 595) of Erf 1, Thohoyandou-K for the purpose of establishing residential buildings for student accommodation in terms of clause 28 of Thulamela Land use Management Scheme, 2006 read together with section 74(1) of Thulamela Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2015 and provision of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16 of 2013.

Particulars of the applications will lie open for inspection during office hour at the office of Senior Manager: Planning and Development: Thulamela Local Municipality. First Floor, Thohoyandou, 0950 for a period of 28 days. Objections or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made to Municipal Manager, Thulamela Local Municipality, P O Box 5066, Thohoyandou, 0950 for a period of 28 days.

Address of authorized: Thavha G6 Projects (Pty) Ltd, 120 Lengau Street, Southern Gateway, Polokwane, 0699. Tel: +27 79 589 4158/ Fax: 086 267 4546/ Email:mususu2009@gmail.com

15–22

THULAMELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**NDIVHADZO YA THENDELO YA TSHIPENTSHELE U ITELA ZWIFHATO ZWA VHUDZULO ZWA MATSHUDENI.**

Vha khou divhadziwa uri khumbelo yo itiwaho nga vha Thavha G6 Projects (Pty) Ltd ya thendelo ya tshipentshele u itela zwifhato zwa vhudzulo zwa matshudeni.

Vhane vha takalela u vhala nga khumbelo iyi na manwalo a yelanaho na iyi khumbelo. Vha nga a wana ofisini ya minidzhere muhulwane wa kududzanyele na mvelaphanda. Kha luta lwa u thoma kha masipala wa Thulamela, Thohoyandou. Manwalo ayo ado wanala lwa tshifhinga tshi edanaho maduvha a fumbili malo (28). Vhane vha vha na mbilaelo malugana na iyi kumbelo, vha nwalele minidzhere wa masipala wa Thulamela kha diresi itevhelaho: Thulamela Local Municipality, P O Box 5066, Thohoyandou, 0950. Mbilaelo dzi do tangedziwa lwa maduvha a fumbili malo (28).

Diresi ya dzhendedzi lire mulayoni malugana na iyi khumbelo: Thavha G6 Projects (Pty) Ltd, 120 Lengau Street, Southern Gateway, Polokwane, 0699. Tel: +27 79 589 4158/ Fax: 086 267 4546/ Email:mususu2009@gmail.com

15–22

NOTICE 38 OF 2019**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF GREATER GROBLERSDAL TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2006 READ TOGETHER WITH SECTION (62) OF ELIAS MOTSOLEDI LOCAL MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS, 2016.**

I, Lazarus Mothokgo Modisha, being an authorized agent of the owner of Erf 335 Groblesrdal Extension 2, hereby give notice in terms of section 62 of Elieas Motsoaledi Local Municipal By-Laws, 2016 for the rezoning of erf 335 groblesrdal extension 2 from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" for Flats. Plans and particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the town planner: at Elias Motsaoleli local municipality, 2 Grobler Ave, from the 22 March 2019, for a period of at least 28 days from the first date of publication. Objections and/or comments or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made by writing to the manager: Town Planning, Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality, P O Box 48, Groblersdal, 0470 for a period of 28 days from the date of publication of notice. Address of Adress of applicant: Muller Street 19A, Groblersdal, 0470. Contact cell: 071 480 4280.

22-29

PHETOŠO YA SEKEMO-TAULO SA TŠHOMIŠO YA NAGA SA 2006 SA GREATER GROBLESRDAL KA KAROLO YA 62 YA MOLAWANA WA PEAKANYOLESWA LE TAULO YA TŠHOMIŠO YA NAGA WA MMUŠOSELEGAE WA ELIAS MOTSOLEDI WA 2016 PHETOŠO

Go tsebišwa gore nna, Lazarus Mothokgo Modisha, mong'a setsha sa 335 Groblesrdal Extension 2, ke dirile kgopelo ya go fetša Sekemo-Taolo sa Tshomišo ya Naga sa 2006 sa Greater Groblesrdal ka karolo ya 62 ya Molawana wa Peakanyoleswa le Taolo ya Tšhomišo ya Naga wa Mmušoselegae wa Elias Motsoaledi wa 2016, go fetolela setsha se go tšwa go "Madulo 1" go ya go "Madulo 3". Dintlha ka botlalo malebana le kgopelo ye di tla ikala go lekolwa phaphošing ya Mmeakanyi wa Metse, Elias Motsoaledi local Municipality, Lebatong la Fase la Dikantoro tša Motse 2 Grobler Ave, ka nako tša tlwaelo tša mošomo tekano ya matšatši a 28 go tloga ka di 22 March 2019 (e le letšatši la mathomo la tsebišo ye). Boipelaetšo goba ditletlebo ka moka ka kgopelo ye di ka amogelwa ke Molaodi wa Mmasepala, Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality, PO Box 48, Groblesrdal, 0470, mmogo le nna moemedi wa mkgopedi gona moo tekanong ya matšatši a 28 a tsebišo ye go tloga ka 22 March 2019. Aterese ya mong'a wa setsha Muller Street 19A, Groblesrdal, 0470: Nomoro ya mogala: 071 480 4280

22-29

NOTICE 39 OF 2019**LIMPOPO PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION****DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, ENVIRONMENT AND TOURISM****PUBLICATION FOR PUBLIC COMMENTS: LIMPOPO LIQUOR ACT, 2009 (ACT
NO. 5 OF 2009)****DRAFT LIMPOPO LIQUOR REGULATIONS, 2019**

I, Seaparo Charles Sekoati, Member of the Executive Council for Economic Development, Environment and Tourism, in terms of section 69 of the Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009), hereby publish the draft Limpopo Liquor Regulations, 2019, attached to this notice, for public comments.

Any person or organization wishing to comment on the said document may do so in writing, within 30 days of publication of this notice, with:

The Head of Department**Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism****Private Bag X9484****POLOKWANE****0700****FOR ATTENTION: Mr Dion Pelser****Tel: (015) 291 2747****Fax: 086 7374395****Email: LLR@ledet.gov.za****DATED AT POLOKWANE THIS 11 / 03 / 2019.****SEAPARO CHARLES SEKOATI****MEC: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, ENVIRONMENT AND TOURISM**

LIMPOPO PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, ENVIRONMENT AND TOURISM****LIMPOPO LIQUOR ACT, 2009****(ACT NO. 5 OF 2009)****LIMPOPO LIQUOR REGULATIONS, 2019**

The Member of the Executive Council responsible for Economic Development, Environment and Tourism has, under section 69 of the Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009) made the regulations in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE**Table of Contents**

1. Definitions
2. Meeting procedure of provincial structures
3. Subpoena and notices

Application for permits

4. Application for traditional African beer permit
5. Traditional African beer permit conditions
6. Application for special event permit

Liquor licence applications

7. Application for liquor licence
8. Notice of application for liquor licence

9. Objections
10. Applicant's response to objections
11. Submission of application to Board
12. Notice to supplement or remedy non-compliant application
13. Proximity to premises
14. Liquor licence certificate
15. Appeal to Appeal Tribunal against decision of Board
16. Non-compliance with licence conditions
17. Appeal against amendment, suspension or cancellation of licence
18. Application to conduct licensed activities pending appointment of administrator
19. Application to change controlling interest
20. Application to change core business
21. Application for transfer of licence
22. Application for relocation of licenced premises
23. Record keeping and registers
24. Appointment of another person to manage business
25. Application by person with interest in business
26. Application for alteration of premises

Trading times

27. Trading times

Liquor trade inspectors

28. Designation certificate of liquor trade inspector
29. Complaint to liquor trade inspector

- 30. Receipt by liquor trade inspector
- 31. Non-compliance notice by liquor trade inspector
- 32. Compliance certificate by liquor trade inspector

General provisions

- 33. Fees
- 34. Penalties
- 35. Short title

SCHEDULE 1 Trading times

SCHEDULE 2 Fees

SCHEDULE 3 Forms

- Form 1 Subpoena of persons or documents in terms of section 19(1)
- Form 2 Notice to be present at meeting in terms of section 19(1)
- Form 3 Application for permit for the micro-manufacturing and sale of traditional African beer in terms of section 24
- Form 4 Permit for the micro-manufacturing and/or sale of traditional African beer in terms of section 24
- Form 5 Application for a special event permit in terms of section 26
- Form 6 Special event permit in terms of section 26
- Form 7 Application for liquor licence in terms of section 28
- Form 8 Notice of application for liquor licence in terms of section 28(1)(c)
- Form 9 Notice of objection to application for liquor licence or permit

Form 10	Submission of application in terms of section 28(2)(c) to the Board
Form 11	Notice to supplement or rectify defective application for liquor licence in terms of section 28(3)
Form 12	Liquor licence certificate in terms of section 33
Form 13	Appeal to Appeal Tribunal against decision of Board in terms of section 31(1)
Form 14	Non-compliance notice by Board in terms of section 35(1)(b)(i)
Form 15	Appeal against amendment, suspension or cancellation of licence in terms of section 37(1)
Form 16	Application for appointment of person to conduct licenced activities of licence holder, pending appointment of administrator in terms of section 39(3)
Form 17	Certificate of appointment in terms of section 39(3)
Form 18	Application to change controlling interest in terms of section 40
Form 19	Application to change core business of licence holder in terms of section 41(1)
Form 20	Application for transfer of licence in terms of section 42(1)
Form 21	Liquor licence transfer certificate in terms of section 42
Form 22	Application for relocation of licenced premises in terms of section 43(1)
Form 23	Certificate of relocation in terms of section 43(3)
Form 24	Application to appoint natural person as manager in terms of section 48(2)
Form 25	Appointment certificate of natural person as manager and responsible person for licenced business in terms of section 48(2)
Form 26	Application by person with interest in business in terms of section 48(3)

Form 27	Appointment certificate of person as manager and responsible person for licenced business in terms of section 48(3)
Form 28	Application for approval of structural alteration, addition or reconstruction of licenced premises in terms of section 49
Form 29	Certificate of designation as liquor trade inspector in terms of section 55(3)
Form 30	Complaint form in terms of section 56(1)(b)
Form 31	Receipt for removed items in terms of section 56(2)
Form 32	Non-compliance notice by liquor trade inspector in terms of section 58(1)
Form 33	Compliance certificate in terms of section 58(3)

1. Definitions

In these regulations, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in section 1 of the Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009) retains that meaning and in addition—

“**Appeal Tribunal**” means an appeal tribunal established in terms of section 12 of the Act;

“**Applicant**” means a person applying for a licence, permit or any other dispensation in terms of the Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009);

“**Local Liquor Authority**” means a local liquor authority established in terms of section 4 of the Act;

“**school**” means a public school or an independent school which enrolls learners in one or more grades from grade R (Reception) to grade twelve and for the purposes of these regulations, includes pre-schools and crèches registered with the Department of Education; and

“**the Act**” means the Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009).

2. Meeting procedure of provincial structures

- (1) Each Chairperson of a provincial structure must convene meetings to deal with matters referred to such provincial structure.
- (2) A quorum for a meeting of the Board is the majority of its members presently serving on the Board.
- (3) A quorum for a meeting of a Local Liquor Authority is the majority of its members.
- (4) A quorum for a meeting of the Appeal Tribunal is all of its members.
- (5) If both the Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson are absent from any meeting of a provincial structure, the members present shall from among themselves elect a person to preside at such meeting.
- (6) Subject to the other provisions of this section, the Chairperson of a provincial structure shall determine the procedure at a meeting.
- (7) If, on any matter before a respective provincial structure, there is an equality of votes, the Chairperson shall have, in addition to a deliberative vote, a casting vote.

- (8) The Chairperson may, if he or she is satisfied that any person whose presence is required at a meeting in terms of the Act, has been duly notified or subpoenaed to be present at the meeting but is not present, direct that the meeting be held in the absence of that person.
- (9) The decision of the majority of the members of a provincial structure present at a meeting of that provincial structure is a decision of that provincial structure.
- (10) The Chairperson of each provincial structure must ensure that the record of its decisions and minutes of meetings are properly kept.

3. Subpoena and notices

- (1) A subpoena must be on Form 1 in Schedule 3.
- (2) A notice must be on Form 2 in Schedule 3.

Application for permits

4. Application for traditional African beer permit

- (1) For the purposes of these regulations, “**traditional African beer**” means a fermented liquid-
 - (a) made by-
 - (i) the fermentation of malt, unmalted grain or meal of the cereals sorghum, maize, finger millet or pearl millet, with no more than five per cent sugar by weight relative to the combined weight of all the malt, grain or cereal ingredients; or
 - (ii) combining traditional African beer powder with water;

- (b) with no addition of ethyl alcohol;
 - (c) with an alcohol content not exceeding 3,5 per cent by volume;
 - (d) in a state of fermentation, or of which the fermentation has not been arrested; and
 - (e) not containing or flavoured with hops or any product derived from hops.
- (2) For the purposes of these regulations, “**traditional African beer powder**” means a dry product-
 - (a) comprising-
 - (i) not more than three parts by mass of milled sorghum or maize malt; and
 - (ii) not less than seven parts by mass of milled precooked maize or sorghum unmalted grain or meal; and
 - (b) which-
 - (i) does not contain any sugar derived from any source;
 - (ii) does not contain, and is not flavoured with, hops or products derived from hops; and
 - (iii) may contain active dry yeast added as a processing aid.
- (3) Any person selling or micro-manufacturing traditional African beer must within six months from the date of promulgation of these regulations apply for a traditional African beer permit.
- (4) An application for a traditional African beer permit must be—
 - (a) lodged in duplicate with the Local Liquor Authority;
 - (b) on Form 3 in Schedule 3; and
 - (c) accompanied by proof of payment of the relevant application fee set out in Schedule 2.
- (5) A traditional African beer permit—
 - (a) must be on Form 4 in Schedule 3; and

- (b) is issued after payment of the relevant permit fee set out Schedule 2 within the period as notified by the Local Liquor Authority.

5. Traditional African beer permit conditions

A traditional African beer permit will be subject to the conditions set out on Form 4 in Schedule 3 and any other condition that a Local Liquor Authority may deem fit in the circumstances.

6. Application for special event permit

- (1) An application for a special event permit must be—
 - (a) lodged in duplicate with the Local Liquor Authority at least 7 business days prior to the special event;
 - (b) on Form 5 in Schedule 3;
 - (c) accompanied by proof of payment of the relevant application fee set out in Schedule 2.
- (2) A special event permit—
 - (a) must be on Form 6 in Schedule 3; and
 - (b) is issued after payment of the relevant permit fee set out Schedule 2 within the period as notified by the Local Liquor Authority.

Liquor licence applications

7. Application for liquor licence

An application for a liquor licence must be—

- (a) lodged in duplicate with the Local Liquor Authority;
- (b) on Form 7 in Schedule 3;
- (c) accompanied by all the documents set out in the form;
- (d) lodged on the first Friday of any month or if such day is a public holiday, on the second Friday thereafter that is not a public holiday; and
- (e) accompanied by proof of payment of the relevant application fee set out in Schedule 2.

8. Notice of application for liquor licence

The notice of application for a liquor licence must be on Form 8 in Schedule 3.

9. Objections

- (1) Any person wishing to lodge an objection to an application for a liquor licence or permit, must do so on Form 9 in Schedule 3.
- (2) The objection referred to in sub-regulation (1) must be lodged with the Local Liquor Authority and the Applicant within 21 days from the date of lodgement of the said application.

10. Applicant's reply to objections

The applicant must within a period of 7 days of the receipt of any written objection to an application for a liquor licence or permit, lodge a written reply to such objection on both the Local Liquor Authority and the person who lodged such objection.

11. Submission of application to Board

The Local Liquor Authority, when submitting an application for a liquor licence to the Board must do so—

- (a) within a period of 21 days after the application is found to be compliant with section 28 of the Act; and
- (b) on Form 10 in Schedule 3.

12. Notice to supplement or remedy non-compliant application

- (1) Where an application does not meet the requirements of section 28(1) of the Act, the Local Liquor Authority must notify the Applicant on Form 11 in Schedule 3.
- (2) The Applicant must—
 - (i) supplement or remedy the defective application; and
 - (ii) re-submit the application to the relevant Local Liquor Authority, within 14 business days from the date of the notice contemplated in sub-regulation (1).

13. Proximity to premises

The Board may approve an application for a liquor licence, if the premises are not situated within a radius of five hundred (500) metres, or such other distance as the Board may determine from time to time, of a—

- (a) school;
- (b) place of worship;
- (c) public transport facility;
- (d) building where the public have access to public services;

- (e) building occupied by government employees; or
- (f) filling station.

14. Liquor licence certificate

A liquor licence certificate—

- (a) must be on Form 12 in Schedule 3; and
- (b) is issued after payment by the Applicant of the relevant licence fee set out in Schedule 2 within the period as notified by the Board.

15. Appeal to Appeal Tribunal against decision of Board

Any applicant who is aggrieved by a decision of the Board may lodge an appeal—

- (a) on Form 13 in Schedule 3; and
- (b) accompanied by proof of payment of the relevant appeal fee set out in Schedule 2.

16. Non-compliance with licence conditions

A non-compliance notice issued by the Board must be on Form 14 in Schedule 3.

17. Appeal against amendment, suspension or cancellation of licence

An appeal against the amendment, suspension or cancellation of a licence by the Board must be—

- (a) on Form 15 in Schedule 3; and

(b) accompanied by proof of payment of the relevant appeal fee set out in Schedule 2.

18. Application to conduct licenced activities pending appointment of administrator

- (1) An application for the appointment of a person to conduct the licenced activities of the licence holder, pending the appointment of an administrator must be—
- (a) lodged in duplicate with the Board;
 - (b) on Form 16 in Schedule 3;
 - (c) accompanied by all the documents set out in the form; and
 - (d) accompanied by proof of payment of the relevant application fee set out in Schedule 2.
- (2) If the application contemplated in sub-regulation (1) is granted, the Board must issue an appointment certificate on Form 17 in Schedule 3, upon payment of the relevant certificate fee set out Schedule 2.

19. Application to change controlling interest

An application to the Board for consent to change the controlling interest in the business entity to which a licence relates must be—

- (a) lodged in duplicate with the Board;
- (b) on Form 18 in Schedule 3;
- (c) accompanied by all the documents set out in the form; and
- (d) accompanied by proof of payment of the relevant application fee set out in Schedule 2.

20. Application to change core business

An application to change the core business for which a liquor licence is issued must be—

- (a) lodged in duplicate with the Board;
- (b) on Form 19 in Schedule 3;
- (c) accompanied by all the documents set out in the form; and
- (d) accompanied by proof of payment of the relevant application fee set out in Schedule 2.

21. Application for transfer of licence

(1) An application for the transfer of a licence to another person must be—

- (a) lodged in duplicate with the Board;
- (b) on Form 20 in Schedule 3;
- (c) accompanied by all the documents set out in the form; and
- (d) accompanied by proof of payment of the relevant application fee set out in Schedule 2.

(2) A transfer certificate—

- (a) must be on Form 21 in Schedule 3; and
- (b) is issued after payment of the relevant certificate fee set out Schedule 2.

22. Application for relocation of licenced premises

(1) An application for the relocation of licenced premises to other premises within the same district as the licenced premises must be—

- (a) lodged in duplicate with the Board;

- (b) on Form 22 in Schedule 3;
 - (c) accompanied by all the documents set out in the form; and
 - (d) accompanied by proof of payment of the relevant application fee set out in Schedule 2.
- (2) A certificate of relocation of the licenced premises—
- (a) must be on Form 23 in Schedule 3;
 - (b) is issued after payment of the relevant certificate fee set out Schedule 2.

23. Record keeping and registers

- (1) The Board must include the following information in its register—
- (a) in relation to applications for licences, —
 - (i) the proposed names of licenced businesses, in alphabetical order;
 - (ii) the districts in which the proposed licenced premises will be situated;
 - (iii) business addresses of the proposed licenced businesses;
 - (iv) the types of licences applied for and the core business;
 - (v) application dates;
 - (vi) respective reference numbers;
 - (vii) the dates of decision; and
 - (viii) whether the applications have been approved or refused.
 - (b) in relation to licences issued—
 - (i) the trading names of licenced businesses, in alphabetical order;
 - (ii) the districts in which the licenced businesses are situated;
 - (iii) business addresses of the licenced businesses;
 - (iv) the types of licences issued and the core business;

- (v) licence numbers;
- (vi) dates of approval of licence application;
- (vii) dates licences were issued;
- (viii) validity period of each licence; and
- (ix) special conditions imposed.

(c) in relation to cancelled licences—

- (i) the districts in which the licenced businesses were situated;
- (ii) the trading names of licenced businesses, in alphabetical order;
- (iii) business addresses of the licenced businesses;
- (iv) the types of licences issued and the core business;
- (v) licence numbers;
- (vi) dates of approval of licence application;
- (vii) dates licences were issued;
- (viii) dates of cancellation; and
- (ix) reasons for cancellation.

(d) in relation to deregistered licences—

- (i) the districts in which the licenced businesses were situated;
- (ii) the trading names of licenced businesses, in alphabetical order;
- (iii) business addresses of the licenced businesses;
- (iv) the types of licences issued and the core business;
- (v) licence numbers;
- (vi) dates of approval of licence application;
- (vii) dates licences were issued;
- (viii) dates of deregistration; and
- (ix) reasons for deregistration.

- (e) in relation to conditions attached to licences—
 - (i) type or category of licence and core business; and
 - (ii) the conditions applicable.
- (2) An off-consumption licence holder must keep a record, in written or electronic form, of all sales of more than twenty-five (25) litres to any unlicensed person, which record must include—
 - (a) the full names and address of the purchaser;
 - (b) the kind and quantity of the liquor supplied;
 - (c) the purchase prices paid; and
 - (d) the reasons for such purchase.

24. Appointment of another person to manage business

- (1) An application for the appointment of another natural person to manage and be responsible for the business to which a licence relates must be on Form 24 in Schedule 3.
- (2) An appointment certificate—
 - (a) must be on Form 25 in Schedule 3; and
 - (b) is issued after payment of the relevant certificate fee set out Schedule 2.

25. Application by person with interest in business

- (1) An application for the appointment of a person for a period of not more than 12 months to manage and be responsible for a business to which a licence relates, must be—

- (a) lodged in duplicate with the Board;
 - (b) on Form 26 in Schedule 3;
 - (c) accompanied by all the documents set out in the form; and
 - (d) accompanied by proof of payment of the relevant application fee set out in Schedule 2.
- (2) An appointment certificate—
 - (a) must be on Form 27 in Schedule 3; and
 - (b) is issued after payment of the relevant certificate fee set out Schedule 2.

26. Application for alteration of premises

An application for the approval of any structural alteration, addition or reconstruction of a licenced premises must be—

- (a) lodged in duplicate with the Board;
- (b) on Form 28 in Schedule 3;
- (c) accompanied by all the documents set out in the form; and
- (d) accompanied by proof of payment of the relevant application fee set out in Schedule 2.

Trading days and hours

27. Trading times

- (1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), a licence holder may only sell liquor between the days and hours as set out in Schedule 1.
- (2) The Board may further restrict the days and hours set out in Schedule 1, as a specific condition to a licence.

Liquor trade inspectors**28. Designation certificate of liquor trade inspector**

The certificate designating a liquor trade inspector must be on Form 29 in Schedule 3.

29. Complaint to liquor trade inspector

Complaints submitted to a liquor trade inspector must be on Form 30 in Schedule 3.

30. Receipt by liquor trade inspector

A liquor trade inspector, when removing items from a premises, must issue a receipt on Form 31 in Schedule 3.

31. Non-compliance notice by liquor trade inspector

A non-compliance notice issued by a liquor trade inspector must be on Form 32 in Schedule 3.

32. Compliance certificate by liquor trade inspector

A compliance certificate issued by a liquor trade inspector must be on Form 33 in Schedule 3.

General provisions**33. Fees**

Fees payable in terms of the Act—

- (a) are set out in Schedule 2 of these regulations; and
- (b) must be paid within the period as notified by the Local Liquor Authority or the the Board, whichever may be applicable in the circumstances.

34. Penalties

Any person convicted of an offence in terms of these regulations is liable to a fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and imprisonment.

35. Short title

These regulations are called the Limpopo Liquor Regulations, 2019.

SCHEDULE 1**TRADING TIMES**

TYPE OF LICENCE/PERMIT	DAYS	HOURS
Micro-manufacturers	7 days a week	24 hours
Off-consumption	Monday- Saturday Sunday (including public holidays)	09H00-20H00 09H00-17H00
Liquor store Grocer Wine farm		
On-consumption	Monday-Sunday	10H00-00H00
Provision of accommodation Provision of food Wine-house Entertainment Club		
Special event permit	On the day of the event	10H00-00H00
Area zoned as business		
Area zoned as residential	On the day of the event	10H00-22H00

SCHEDULE 2**PART A****FEES PAYABLE: LICENCES AND PERMITS**

Category of Licence/Permit (S25/26)	Type of application (core function of business)	Application fee	Issue fee	Renewal fee
Off-consumption	Liquor Store	R1 500	R2 500	R4 800 per year
	Grocer	R1 500	R2 000	R1 500 per year
	Wine Farm	R1 500	R2 500	R2 000 per year
On-consumption	Provision of accommodation	R1 500	R2 000	R2 000 per year
	Provision of food	R1 500	R1 200	R 750 per year
	Wine-house	R1 500	R1 500	R2 000 per year
	Entertainment	R1 500	R4 000	R4 000 per year
	Club	R1 500	R1 500	R2 500 per year
Micro-manufacturing	Micro-manufacturing of liquor	R1 500	R5 000	R2 000 per year
Special event	Special Event permit	R1 000	R1 000 per day	-

SCHEDULE 2**PART B****OTHER FEES PAYABLE**

Section of Act	Type of application	Application fee	Permit/certificate Issue fee
24	Traditional African beer permit	R150	R500
34(4)	Duplicate licence certificate	-	R300
39(3)	Appointment of person to conduct licensed activities of licence holder, pending appointment of administrator	R150	R500
40	Change of controlling interest in licenced business	R150	R500
41(1)	Change of core business of licence holder	R150	R500
42(1)	Transfer of licence	As per type of licence indicated in Part A of Schedule 2	
43	Relocation of licenced premises	R150	R500
48(2)	Appointment of natural person as manager	R150	R500
48(3)	Appointment of person as manager and responsible person for licenced business	R150	R500
49(1)	Approval of structural alteration, addition or reconstruction of licensed premises	R150	-

SCHEDULE 3**FORM 1****SUBPOENA OF PERSONS OR DOCUMENTS IN TERMS OF SECTION 19(1)**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 3(1)

Local Liquor Authority/ Limpopo Liquor Board/ Appeal Tribunal <i>(delete where applicable)</i>	
Form- section 19(1) Subpoena of persons or documents	
To (Full names)	
Identity Number	
Address	
Telephone / Cellular No	
Email address	
In the matter of <i>(insert particulars of the matter in connection with which the person is subpoenaed to appear)</i>	
You are hereby subpoenaed to personally appear before the Limpopo Local Liquor Authority/ Limpopo Liquor Board/ Appeal Tribunal <i>(delete where applicable)</i>	
(a) To give evidence at (place) at (time) on (date); and/or	
(b) To deliver or produce, at (place) at (time) on (date), the following: (specify book, document or other object)	

<p>which, in the opinion of the Chairperson, relates to the above matter to be considered by the Limpopo Local Liquor Authority/ Limpopo Liquor Board/ Appeal Tribunal* (<i>delete where applicable</i>).</p> <p>Kindly note the following:</p> <p>(a) You may be accompanied by your legal representative in terms of section 19(3) of the Act.</p> <p>(b) An applicant or licence holder who contravenes or fails to comply with a directive issued in terms of this Act commits an offence.</p> <p>(c) In terms of section 62 of the Act, a person who submits or provides any information which is false or misleading; or provides any false document which purports to be true but is not a true copy of an original document, in relation to any application, appeal, objection, representation, reply to any objection or representation or complaint or request in terms of this Act, commits an offence and is upon conviction liable to a fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and imprisonment.</p> <p>(d) In terms of section 63 of the Act, you commit an offence if you not appear before the Board on the date and the time as set out in a notice of the Board or you leave a meeting of the Board without the approval of the Chairperson of the Board or you refuse to give evidence or produce any document or book after being called upon by the Board to give such evidence or produce any document or book.</p>	
Date	
Place	
Signature of Chairperson or duly authorised person	
FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
Service of notice (section 65 of the Act):	
<p>(a) *Hand delivered by _____ (name of inspector/official)</p> <p>on the (date) _____ at (time) _____ to (name of person</p> <p>over the age of 16 years) _____</p> <p>ID Number: _____</p> <p>at physical address: _____</p>	

(b) *Sent by telefacsimile to _____(fax confirmation record attached); or

(c) *Posted by registered mail (registered slip attached).

Signature of official serving notice

* Delete whichever is not applicable.

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP

FORM 2**NOTICE TO BE PRESENT AT MEETING IN TERMS OF SECTION 19(1)**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 3(2)

Local Liquor Authority/ Limpopo Liquor Board/ Appeal Tribunal <i>(delete where applicable)</i>	
Form- section 19(1)	
Notice to be present at meeting of the Local Liquor Authority/ Limpopo Liquor Board/ Appeal Tribunal <i>(delete where applicable)</i>	
To (Full names)	
Identity Number	
Address	
Date	
In the matter of <i>(insert particulars of the matter in connection with which the person is notified to appear)</i>	
You are hereby given notice to be personally present at the below mentioned meeting of the Limpopo Local Liquor Authority/ Limpopo Liquor Board/ Appeal Tribunal <i>(delete where applicable)</i> , as a person who is or may be affected by or is concerned in the consideration of the above matter by the Limpopo Local Liquor Authority/ Limpopo Liquor Board/ Appeal Tribunal <i>(delete where applicable)</i> .	
Date of meeting:	
Time of meeting:	
Place:	

Kindly note the following:

- (a) You may be accompanied by your legal representative in terms of section 19(3) of the Act.
- (b) An Applicant or Licence Holder who contravenes or fails to comply with a directive issued in terms of this Act commits an offence.
- (c) In terms of section 63 of the Act, you commit an offence if you not appear before the Board on the date and the time as set out in a notice of the Board or you leave a meeting of the Board without the approval of the Chairperson of the Board or you refuse to give evidence or produce any document or book after being called upon by the Board to give such evidence or produce any document or book.

Date

Place

Signature of Chairperson or duly authorised person

Service of notice (section 65 of the Act):

(a) *Hand delivered by _____ (name of inspector/official)
on the (date) _____ at (time) _____ to (name of person
over the age of 16 years) _____
ID Number: _____
at physical address: _____

(b) *Sent by telefacsimile to _____ (fax confirmation record attached); or

(d) *Posted by registered mail (registered slip attached).

Signature of official serving notice

* Delete whichever is not applicable.

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP

FORM 3**APPLICATION FOR PERMIT FOR THE MICRO-MANUFACTURING AND SALE OF TRADITIONAL
AFRICAN BEER IN TERMS OF SECTION 24**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 4(2)

PART 1: INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1.1. This form must be typed, completed in duplicate and signed.
- 1.2. This form must be accompanied by the documents as well as annexes as required below:

ANNEXURE	DOCUMENT CHECKLIST	FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
		Y	N
A	Proof of payment of the prescribed application fee.		
B	Certified copy of identity document of applicant.		
C	If the applicant is a company, close corporation or trust, provide a certified copy of company registration certificate, certificate of incorporation or letter of authority, whichever is applicable.		
D	Detailed motivation in support of the application, indicating the quantities to be micro-manufactured or sold.		
E	Detailed site plan clearly depicting the ablution and storage facilities, dimensions of all rooms, doors, windows and counters, points of sale and service and/or manufacturing, and all drinking areas.		
F	A description of the structure with reference to the construction, layout, furnishings, fixtures, fittings and floor coverings.		
G	Colour photos of premises to be licensed; if buildings are already erected.		
H	Proof of right to occupy the premises where Traditional African Beer will be manufactured and/or sold (i.e. permission to occupy, deed of grant, deed of transfer or lease agreement or letter from municipality or traditional authority indicating the right to occupy etc.).		

I	Certified copies of the identity document and proof of residential address of the manager of the business, where applicable.		
J	Letter from the relevant local authority (municipality or traditional authority) consenting to the use of the premises for the purposes of the manufacture and/or sale of African Traditional beer		
K	Confirmation/ proof that the premises to be licensed has complied with safety and evacuation measures prescribed by legislation.		

1.3. Where the space provided is insufficient, use a separate sheet as an annexure, and any additional information to support the application.

1.4. All applications must be delivered to the applicable Local Liquor Authority.

PART 2: APPLICANTS DETAILS:

2.1. Full names (natural or juristic person):

2.2. Identity number/registration number (if juristic person):

2.3. Telephone and/or cell phone number/s:

2.4. Contact person:

2.5. Fax number and/or email address:

2.6. Postal address:

--

2.7. Residential address or registered address if the applicant is a juristic person:

--

2.8.1 Business address of proposed premises for micro-manufacturing or sale of Traditional African Beer with reference to street number and street name (if allocated) or erf/stand/farm number, township/farm name and municipal district:

--

2.8.2 Global positioning system (GPS) coordinates of the property where the retail operations are to be carried out. (**Note:** coordinates must be recorded from the centre of the property)

LATITUDE: degrees, minutes, seconds

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

LONGITUDE: degrees, minutes, seconds

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

2.9. Does the applicant have the right to occupy the premises referred to in paragraph 2.8. above?

Yes	No	If yes, state the right of occupation i.e. owner, lessee, permission to occupy etc.	
-----	----	---	--

- 2.10 Does the applicant have a letter from the relevant local authority (municipality or traditional authority) consenting to the use of the premises as indicated in para 2.8. for the purposes of the manufacture and/or sale of African Traditional beer?

Yes	No	If yes, attach the consent letter by the Municipality or Traditional Authority, whichever may be applicable.	
-----	----	--	--

- 2.11. Does the applicant have a valid Police Clearance certificate?

Yes	No	If yes, attach the Police clearance.
-----	----	--------------------------------------

- 2.12. Name of Proposed Business:

--

PART 3: DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

By signing this form, I solemnly declare that all information provided in this application and the documentation is true and correct.

Date: _____

Print name: _____

Signature: _____

Capacity _____ (if applicant is a juristic person)

I certify that the applicant swore/ affirmed before me on thisday of 20.....that the information contained in this form is true and correct.				
Signature of Commissioner of Oaths				
Full name				
Designation				
Business address				
Official date stamp				
FOR OFFICE USE ONLY				
Application received on:				
Application fee paid	Yes	No	Receipt no:	
Outcome of application				
Date of outcome				
Permit fee paid	Yes	No	Receipt no:	

FORM 4**PERMIT FOR THE MICRO-MANUFACTURING AND/OR SALE OF TRADITIONAL AFRICAN BEER
IN TERMS OF SECTION 24**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 4(3)

Issued in terms of section 24_____
Permit number**This is to certify that**_____
(Full names and Surname)-----
(Registration Number of Company or Identity Number of permit holder)-----
trading as (business name):_____
**Has been issued with a permit for the micro-manufacturing and/or sale of traditional African beer
in respect of the following premises:**

Subject to the following conditions:

1. This permit, in respect of premises owned by the permit holder, must be renewed annually by the permit holder, on a business day prior to the date of lapsing of the permit as set out below, by payment of the renewal fees as prescribed in Schedule 1, failing which the permit shall automatically lapse without any notice to the permit holder.
2. This permit, in respect of premises leased by the permit holder—
 - (a) where the lease agreement is valid for a period of more than 12 months from the date of issue of the permit—
 - (i) is valid for a period of 1 year from the date of issue;
 - (ii) must be renewed annually by the permit holder, on a business day prior to the date of lapsing of the permit as set out below, by—
 - (a) payment of the renewal fees as prescribed in Schedule 1 of these Regulations; and
 - (b) submission of a valid lease agreement for the following 12 months;
 - (iii) shall automatically lapse without any notice to the permit holder if the above conditions set out in paragraph (2)(a)(ii) are not met.
 - (b) where the lease agreement is valid for a period of less than 12 months from the date of issue of the permit—
 - (i) is valid for the period remaining on the lease agreement; and
 - (ii) must be renewed by the permit holder, on a business day prior to the date of lapsing of the permit as set out below, by—
 - (a) payment of the renewal fees as prescribed in Schedule 1 of these Regulations; and
 - (b) submission of a valid lease agreement for the following 12 months;
 - (iii) shall automatically lapse without any notice to the permit holder if the above conditions set out in paragraph (2)(b)(ii) are not met.

3. No permit holder shall—
- (a) have in his or her possession or manufacture, supply and/or sell any unhealthy concoction or any other substance contrary to regulation 4(1) and (2).
 - (b) conduct or allow to be conducted, any other business from the licensed premises without the prior approval by the Local Liquor Authority.
4. This permit only pertains to the structure as approved by the Local Liquor Authority. The permit holder shall confine him/herself to this plan and shall not deviate therefrom without prior written approval from the Local Liquor Authority.
5. A permit holder shall only sell and/or supply liquor between the hours prescribed for the approved permit type, subject to any condition and/or restrictions on trading days and hours that may be imposed by this permit.
6. The permit holder for the manufacturing of traditional African beer shall only deliver to a permit holder for the selling of traditional African beer.
7. This certificate must at all times be displayed visibly on the licensed premises.
8. Other conditions and/or restrictions on trading days and/or hours:

Date of lapsing of permit: _____

Permit fee amount: R_____

Permit approval date

Signature of Chairperson

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP

FORM 5**APPLICATION FOR A SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT IN TERMS OF SECTION 26**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 6(1)

PART 1: INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1.1. This form must be typed, completed in duplicate and signed.
- 1.2. This form must be accompanied by the documents as well as annexes as required below:

ANNEX URE	DOCUMENT CHECKLIST	FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
		Y	N
A	Proof of payment of the prescribed application fee.		
B	Certified copy of identity document of applicant.		
C	Certified copy of a valid liquor licence.		
D	Detailed motivation in support of the application, indicating the quantities and type of liquor to be sold.		
E	Detailed description of the location of the special event and the exact place on the premises from which liquor will be sold, served and consumed.		
F	Detailed site plan clearly depicting the ablution and storage facilities, dimensions of all rooms, doors, windows and counters, points of sale and service and/or manufacturing, and all drinking areas.		
G	Colour photos of premises, if buildings are already erected		
H	Proof of your right to supply liquor at the special event from the organiser of the event, in the form of – (i) a certified copy of the appointment letter from the organiser of the event; or (ii) a certified copy of the contract entered into between the applicant and the organiser of the event for the supply of liquor at the event.		
I	A schedule from the organiser of the event clearly setting out the date/s and times during which the special event will be held.		

1.3. Where the space provided is insufficient, use a separate sheet as an annexure, and any additional information to support the application.

1.4. All applications must be delivered to the applicable Local Liquor Authority.

PART 2: APPLICANTS DETAILS:

2.1. Full names (natural or juristic person):

2.2. Identity number/registration number (if juristic person):

2.3. Telephone and/or cell phone number/s:

2.4. Contact person:

2.5. Fax number and/ or email address:

2.6. Postal address:

2.7. Residential address or registered address, if the applicant is a juristic person:

--

PART 3: DETAILS OF SPECIAL EVENT:

3.1. Name of special event:

--

3.2. Dates of special event: _____

3.3.1 Complete address of the special event venue (including street number and street name (if allocated), erf/stand/farm number, township/farm name and municipal district):

--

3.3.2. Global positioning system (GPS) coordinates of the property where the retail operations are to be carried out. (**Note:** coordinates must be recorded from the centre of the property)**LATITUDE:** degrees, minutes, seconds

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

LONGITUDE: degrees, minutes, seconds

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

3.4. Full names and contact details of special event coordinator:

--

3.5 Does the applicant have a letter from the relevant local authority (municipality or traditional authority) consenting to the use of the premises as indicated in para 3.3. to host the special event?

Yes	No	If yes, attach the letter by the Municipality or Traditional Authority.
-----	----	---

PART 4: DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

By signing this form, I solemnly declare that all information provided in this application and the documentation is true and correct.

Date: _____

Print name: _____

Capacity _____ *(if applicant is a juristic person)*

Signature: _____

I certify that the applicant swore/ affirmed before me on thisday of 20.....that the information contained in this form is true and correct.				
Signature of Commissioner of Oaths				
Full name				
Designation				
Business address				
Official date stamp				
FOR OFFICE USE ONLY				
Application received on:				
Application fee paid	Yes	No	Receipt no:	
Outcome of application				
Date of outcome				
Application fee paid	Yes	No	Receipt no:	
Dates of event				
Number of days of event				

FORM 6**SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT IN TERMS OF SECTION 26**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 6(2)

Issued in terms of section 26_____
Permit number**This is to certify that**_____
(Full names and Surname)_____
(Registration Number of Company or Identity Number of permit holder)_____
trading as (business name)_____
Has been issued with a special event permit in respect of the following special event (insert name of event)_____
Held at the following venue (address):_____
On the following date/s and time/s:

Subject to the following conditions:

1. This permit shall only be valid for the date/s and time/s as endorsed herein.
2. A permit holder may only sell or supply the following types of liquor as approved by the Local Liquor Authority:

(insert the type of liquor approved)
3. A permit holder shall be confined to the area/s designated for the sale or supply or service of liquor and the drinking areas, on the premises at which the event will be held, as approved by the Local Liquor Authority, and shall not deviate therefrom.
4. This certificate must at all times be displayed visibly on the licensed premises.
5. Other conditions:

Date

Signature of Chairperson of Local Liquor Authority

OFFICIALSTAMP

FORM 7**APPLICATION FOR LIQUOR LICENCE IN TERMS OF SECTION 28**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 7

PART 1: INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1.1. This form must be typed, completed in duplicate and signed.
- 1.2. This form must be accompanied by the documents as well as annexes as required below:

ANNEXURE	DOCUMENT CHECKLIST	FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
		Y	N
A	Proof of payment of the prescribed application fee.		
B	Detailed written motivation in support of the liquor licence application.		
C	Detailed site plan clearly depicting the ablution and storage facilities, dimensions of all rooms, doors, windows and counters, points of sale and service and/or manufacturing, and all drinking areas.		
D	Detailed written description of the premises to which the application relates, together with colour photographs of the external and internal features of the premises.		
E	Proof of right to occupy the premises where liquor will be manufactured and/or sold (i.e. permission to occupy, deed of grant, deed of transfer or lease agreement or letter from municipality or traditional authority indicating the right to occupy etc.).		
F	Letter from the relevant local authority (municipality or traditional authority) consenting to the use of the premises for the purposes of conducting a liquor business.		
G	Proof that notice of the application has been— (i) published in one newspaper circulating in the municipal area where the premises are located; and		

	(ii) served on a member, over the age of sixteen years, of each household or business entity adjacent to the premises from where the liquor will be sold; and (iii) discussed in the relevant ward committee established in terms of section 73(1) of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998).		
H	An original valid tax clearance certificate issued by the South African Revenue Services.		
I	A valid Police Clearance Certificate.		
J	Confirmation/ proof that the premises to be licensed has complied with safety and evacuation measures prescribed by legislation.		
FOR OFFICE USE ONLY			
Comments:			

1.3. Where the space provided is insufficient, kindly use a separate sheet as an annexure, or any additional information to support the application.

1.4. All applications must be hand delivered to the applicable Local Liquor Authority.

PART 2: APPLICANTS DETAILS:

2.1. Full names (natural or juristic person):

--

2.2. Identity number/registration number (if juristic person):

--

2.3. Telephone and/or cell phone number/s:

--

2.4. Fax number and/or email address:

PART 3: SUITABILITY OF APPLICANT:

3.1. In the case of a natural person, is the Applicant a person who:

a) is a minor at date of application	Yes	No
	If you answered, "yes", kindly provide details	
b) is not a South African citizen	Yes	No
	If you answered, "Yes", kindly provide documentation evidencing a business permit.	
c) is declared to be of unsound mind by a competent court	Yes	No
	If you answered, "yes", kindly provide details	
d) is an unrehabilitated insolvent	Yes	No
	If you answered, "yes", kindly provide details	
e) is a liquor manufacturer or the agent of a liquor manufacturer, that manufactures liquor above the threshold volume prescribed in terms of the Liquor Act, 2003 (Act No. 59 of 2003).	Yes	No
	If you answered, "yes", kindly provide details	
f) has in the preceding ten years been convicted and sentenced for an offence, to imprisonment without the option of a fine.	Yes	No
	If you answered, "yes", kindly provide details	

3.2. In the case of an Applicant who is not a natural person:

Is any person who has a controlling interest in the applicant, a partner or main beneficiary of the Applicant, a person described in paragraph 3.1. above?	Yes	No
	If you answered, "yes", kindly provide details	

3.3. Details of shareholders and directors, members, trustees or partners and in the case of a public company, the details of directors (*Where the space provided is insufficient, use a separate sheet as an annexure*)

Full Names	Identity Numbers
------------	------------------

PART 4: FINANCIAL INTEREST

- 4.1. State the name, identity number and address of each person, including the applicant, who has financial interest in the business and in each case the nature and extent of such interest.

If the applicant is a company, statutory institution or a co-operative as contemplated in the Co-operatives Act, 2005 (Act No.14 of 2005), it is sufficient if only the name and postal address of such company, statutory institution or co-operative, as the case maybe, the name of each director (if any), the nature and extent of the financial interest of such company, statutory institution or co-operative are furnished.

--

- 4.2. State the applicant's financial interest in the liquor trade in the Province and if the applicant is a company, close corporation, partnership or trust, also of every shareholder, member or partner thereof or beneficiary as the case may be there under. (If the applicant or the said shareholder, member, partner or beneficiary has no such interest, this fact must be specifically mentioned).

--

- 4.3. State the BBBEE or BEE status of the applicant indicating the shareholding, member's interest or partnership structure of the applicant.

PART 5: APPLICATION DETAILS

- 5.1. Licence type applied for:

- 5.2. Type of liquor applicant intends selling:

- 5.3. Trade name under which the business is to be conducted:

- 5.4.1 Physical address of the premises to be licensed with reference to erf, street name and number, building or farm number and municipal district:

- 5.4.2 Global positioning system (GPS) coordinates of the property where the retail operations are to be carried out. (**Note:** coordinates must be recorded from the centre of the property)

LATITUDE: degrees, minutes, seconds

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

LONGITUDE: degrees, minutes, seconds

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

5.5. Does the applicant have the right to occupy the premises referred to in paragraph 5.4 above?

Yes	No	If yes, attach the right of occupation i.e. owner, lessee, permission to occupy etc. in accordance with annexure E of the checklist.
-----	----	--

5.6. Does the applicant have a letter from the relevant local authority (municipality or traditional authority) consenting to the use of the premises as indicated in para 5.4?

Yes	No	If yes, attach letter from the relevant local authority (municipality or traditional authority) consenting to the use of the premises for the purposes of conducting a liquor business.
-----	----	---

5.7 Does the applicant have a Police Clearance Certificate?

Yes	No	If yes, attach the Police Clearance Certificate.
-----	----	--

PART 6: DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

By signing this form, I solemnly declare that all information provided in this application and the documentation is true and correct.

Date: _____

Print name: _____

Signature: _____

Capacity _____ (if applicant is a juristic person)

I certify that the applicant swore/ affirmed before me on thisday of 20.....that the information contained in this form is true and correct.			
Signature of Commissioner of Oaths			
Full name			
Designation			
Business address			
Official date stamp			
FOR OFFICE USE ONLY			
Application received on:			
Has any objection been received		Yes	No
Application fee paid	Yes	No	Receipt no:
Outcome of application			
Date of outcome			
Licence fee paid	Yes	No	Receipt no:

FORM 8**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR LIQUOR LICENCE IN TERMS OF SECTION 28(1)(C)**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 8

I, the undersigned applicant hereby give notice in terms of section 28(1)(c) that an application for a liquor licence will be lodged with the _____ Local Liquor Authority. (*Insert name of Local Liquor Authority*).

In terms of section 28(2)(b) of the Act, you may lodge an objection to the application. The objection form is obtainable from the above mentioned Local Liquor Authority.

Objections must be submitted to the aforesaid Local Liquor Authority and with me, the applicant, within 21 days from the date of lodgement of the application.

1. Full names the applicant:

2. Intended trading name:

3. Identity number or registration number of the applicant:

4.1 Full address and location of the premises:

- 4.2 Global positioning system (GPS) coordinates of the property where the retail operations are to be carried out. (**Note:** coordinates must be recorded from the centre of the property)

LATITUDE: degrees, minutes, seconds

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

LONGITUDE: degrees, minutes, seconds

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

5. Type of licence applied for:

--

6. List of schools, places of worship etc. within a radius of 500 meters from the premises listed in paragraph 4: Where the space provided is insufficient, kindly use a separate sheet as an annexure.

Schools	
Name	Distance from premises
Places of worship	
Name	Distance from premises
Public transport facilities	

Name	Distance from premises
Buildings where public have access to public services	
Name	Distance from premises
Buildings occupied by government employees	
Name	Distance from premises
Filling stations	
Name	Distance from premises

Signed at.....on this..... day of.....

Signature of the applicant or authorised person

Service of notice (section 65 of the Act):
(a) *Hand delivered by _____ (name of inspector/official) on the (date) _____ at (time) _____ to (full name of person over the age of 16 years) _____ ID Number: _____ at physical address: _____
(b) *Sent by telefacsimile to _____ (fax confirmation record attached); or
(e) *Posted by registered mail (registered slip attached).
_____ Signature of official serving notice **

* Delete whichever is not applicable.

**Attach additional receipts.

FORM 9**NOTICE OF OBJECTION TO APPLICATION FOR LIQUOR LICENCE OR PERMIT**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 9

Date: _____

To: The _____ Local Liquor Authority

1. Kindly take notice that the person named below objects to the following application lodged—

(a) Date of application: _____

(b) Reference no. _____

(c) Full Names and Surname of the applicant:

(d) Physical address of the proposed liquor premises:

(e) Name of the proposed liquor premises:

2. The grounds for objection are as set out in the attached sheet. *(Kindly use a separate sheet as an annexure, and any additional information to support the objection.)*

--

3. Details of objector:

(a) Full names or registered name (if juristic person) of objector:

(b) Identity number or registration number: _____

(c) Residential address: _____

(d) Postal address or details of registered office, where applicable: _____

(e) Telephone and/or cell numbers: _____

2. All objections must be hand delivered, faxed or emailed to the applicant and the applicable Local Liquor Authority, within 21 days from the date of lodgment of the application with the applicable Local Liquor Authority:

(a) The Applicant:

Address: _____

Fax No: _____

Email address: _____

AND

(b) The _____ Local Liquor Authority:

Address: _____

Fax No: _____

Email address: _____

PROOF OF SERVICE ON APPLICANT:

Service of notice (section 65 of the Act):
(a) *Hand delivered by _____ (name of person on the (date) _____ at (time) _____ to (name of person over the age of 16 years) _____ ID Number: _____ at physical address: _____
(b) *Sent by telefacsimile to _____ (fax confirmation record attached); or
(f) *Posted by registered mail (registered slip attached).
_____ Signature of person serving notice

PROOF OF SERVICE ON LOCAL LIQUOR AUTHORITY:

Service of notice (section 65 of the Act):
(a) *Hand delivered by _____ (name of person on the (date) _____ at (time) _____ to (name of person over the age of 16 years) _____ ID Number: _____ at physical address: _____
(b) *Sent by telefacsimile to _____ (fax confirmation record attached); or
(g) *Posted by registered mail (registered slip attached).
_____ Signature of person serving notice

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
Objection received on:	
Outcome of objection	
Date of outcome	
Signature	
Official Date Stamp	

FORM 10**SUBMISSION OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 28(2)(C) TO THE BOARD**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 11

Lodgement date: _____ Reference no: _____

Proposed name of business: _____

Applicant details:

Full names and surname _____

Tel / Cell No.: _____

Fax: _____

E-mail: _____

Address of premises: _____

_____**Checked and compiled by:**

Official: (Name / Surname): _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

This form must be accompanied by the documents set out below in the following order, suitably separated and indexed accordingly:

Annexure	DOCUMENT CHECKLIST	FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
		Y	N
A	Liquor licence application form		
B	Recommendations by the Local Liquor Authority on the application.		

	Proof that the notice of application in terms of section 28(1)(c) has been:-		
C1	Published in one newspaper circulating in the municipal area where the premises is located, in the form of an original tear sheet from the relevant newspaper;		
C2	Served on a member over the age of 16 years, of each household or business entity adjacent to the premises from where the liquor will be sold, in the form of an acknowledgment of receipt containing the full names, contact telephone number of the member, the address of the adjacent household or business entity, the date of service of notice of the application on the member and the signature of member on whom notice of application was served;		
C3	Discussed in the relevant ward committee in the form of a certified copy of the minutes of the ward committee meeting or an officially certified extract there from.		
D	Any objections to the application filed in terms of section 28(2)(b)(ii)		
E	Any reply filed by the applicant to objections in terms of section 28(2)(b)(ii)		
F	Certified copy of the applicant's identity document.		
G	Detailed written motivation in support of the licence application.		
H	Detailed site plan clearly depicting the ablution and storage facilities, dimensions of all rooms, doors, windows and counters, points of sale and service and/or manufacturing, and all drinking areas.		
I	Detailed written description of the premises to which the application relates, together with colour photographs of the external and internal features of the premises.		
J	A letter of consent from the Municipality or Traditional Authority to conduct a liquor business at the premises.		
K	Proof of right to occupy the premises in the form of title deed or lease agreement, permission to occupy, deed of grant, or letter from municipality or traditional authority indicating the right to occupy etc.		

L	Proof payment of the prescribed application fee in the form of a duplicate copy of the receipt issued or a certified copy thereof.		
M	An original valid tax clearance certificate issued by the South African Revenue Services.		
N	Any other comments in respect of compliance, where necessary.		

FORM 11

**NOTICE TO SUPPLEMENT OR RECTIFY DEFECTIVE APPLICATION FOR LIQUOR LICENCE IN
TERMS OF SECTION 28(3)**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009(Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 12

Enquiries: _____

Reference No:

To:

Name: _____

Address:

E mail: _____

Tel. / Cell no: _____

Kindly take notice that your application for a liquor licence lodged with this Authority on the _____ does not meet the requirements of section 28 (1) in the following respects:

--

You are hereby directed to supplement or remedy the defective application and resubmit your supplemented or remedied application to this Authority within 14 days from the date of this notice. If you fail to do so within the stipulated period, this Authority may in terms of section 28(4) of the Act, decline your application.

On behalf of Local liquor Authority _____

(Name and Surname) _____

Official Date stamp

FORM 12**LIQUOR LICENCE CERTIFICATE IN TERMS OF SECTION 33**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 14

Issued terms of section 33

Licence number**This is to certify that**

(Surname and Full names)

(Registration Number or Identity Number of Licence holder)

Trading Name:

Has been issued with the following liquor licence:

(insert type of licence)

in respect of the following premises:

(Insert physical address)

Subject to the following conditions:

- (a) This licence must be renewed annually by the licence holder, on a business day prior to the date of lapsing of the certificate as set out below, by payment of the renewal fees as prescribed in Schedule 1, failing which the licence certificate shall automatically lapse without any notice to the licence holder.
- (b) A licence holder shall only sell and/or supply such liquor as is approved by the Board.
- (c) A licence holder shall not conduct or allow to be conducted, any other business from the premises, without the prior approval thereof by the Board.
- (d) A licence holder shall only sell and/or supply liquor between the hours prescribed for the approved licence type, subject to any condition and/or restrictions on trading days and hours that may be imposed by this licence.
- (e) This certificate must at all times be displayed visibly on the licensed premises.
- (f) No structural alterations or changes may be made to the licensed premises without the approval of the Board.
- (g) Other conditions and/or restrictions on trading days and/or hours:

Date of lapsing of licence _____

Licence fee amount: R_____

Licence approval date:_____

Signature of Duly Authorised Official

OFFICIAL STAMP

FORM 13**APPEAL TO TRIBUNAL AGAINST DECISION OF BOARD IN TERMS OF SECTION 31(1)**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 15

TO:

The Appeal Tribunal

PART 1: INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1.1. This form must be typed, completed in duplicate and signed.
- 1.2. This form must be accompanied by the documents as well as annexes as required below:

ANNEXURE	DOCUMENT CHECKLIST	FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
		Y	N
A	Copy of the application for a liquor licence.		
B	The notice sent by the Board to the appellant in terms of section 28(7) of the Act		
C	The applicant's response to the Board's notice.		
D	A written statement on the grounds of appeal.		
E	The final notice and reasons for the decision issued in terms of section 28(8) of the Act.		
F	Any other information which is relevant to the appeal.		

PART 2: APPELLANT'S DETAILS:

- 2.1. Full names (natural or juristic person):

- 2.2. Identity number/registration number (if juristic person):

- 2.3. Telephone and/or cell number(s):

2.4. Contact person:

2.5. Fax number and/or email address:

2.6. Postal address:

2.7. Residential address or registered address if the applicant is a juristic person:

2.8. Business address of licensed premises (including street number and street name (if allocated), erf/stand/farm name and number and municipal district):

2.9. Name of Licensed Business: _____

2.10. Core Business: _____

PART 3: DECISION AGAINST WHICH APPEAL IS LODGED

3.1. Date of decision appealed against: _____

3.2. Decision appealed against:

PART 4: DECLARATION BY APPELLANT

By signing this form, I solemnly declare that all information provided in this appeal and the documentation is true and correct.

Date: _____

Print name: _____

Capacity: _____ *(if applicant is a juristic person)*

Signature: _____

I certify that the appellant swore/ affirmed before me on this day of 20.....that the information contained in this form is true and correct.			
Signature of Commissioner of Oaths			
Full name			
Designation			
Business address			
Official date stamp			
FOR OFFICE USE ONLY			
Appeal received on:			
Outcome of Appeal:	Decision confirmed	Decision set side	Decision amended
Decision amended as follows: - (with reasons attached)			
Date of decision			
Chairperson: Appeal Tribunal or Duly Authorised Official			

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP

FORM 14**NON- COMPLIANCE NOTICE BY BOARD IN TERMS OF SECTION 35(1)(b)(i)**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 16

Reference No: _____

To:

Name: _____

Trading name of licensed business to which this notice relates:

Address: _____

Kindly take notice that the Board has reason to believe that you have not complied with a provision or term or condition of your liquor licence, or with your obligations in terms of the Act, in the following respects:

You are hereby required to take the following steps in order to rectify your above-mentioned non-compliance:

You are further advised that in terms of section 35(2)(b) of the Act, you must comply with this notice, within 30 days of receipt of this notice.

Kindly take notice further that—

(a) In terms of section 35(3) of the Act, you may apply to the Board to extend the 30 day period, on good cause shown;

- (b) Should you fail to comply with this notice, within the 30 day period as aforesaid, or any extension thereof, the Board must, in terms of section 36(1) of the Act, amend or suspend the liquor licence on such terms and conditions as the Board may determine; or cancel the licence; and
- (c) If the Board is satisfied that any non-compliance as set out in this notice constitutes an offence, it must in terms of section 35(1)(b)(ii) report the licence holder to the South African Police Service for investigation.

Date: _____

Signature of Chairperson or Duly Authorised
Official

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
Service of notice (section 65 of the Act):	
(a) *Hand delivered by _____ (name of inspector/official) on the (date) _____ at (time) _____ to (name of person over the age of 16 years) _____ ID Number: _____ at physical address: _____	
(b) *Sent by telefacsimile to _____ (fax confirmation record attached); or	
(h) *Posted by registered mail (registered slip attached).	
_____ Signature of official serving notice	

* Delete whichever is not applicable.

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP

FORM 15**APPEAL AGAINST AMENDMENT, SUSPENSION OR CANCELLATION OF LICENCE IN TERMS OF
SECTION 37(1)**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 17

TO:

The Appeal Tribunal

PART 1: INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1.1. This form must be typed, completed in duplicate and signed.
- 1.2. This form must be accompanied by the documents as well as annexes as required below:

ANNEXURE	DOCUMENT CHECKLIST	FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
		Y	N
A	Copy of the non-compliance notice issued in terms of section 35 of the Act.		
B	Sworn affidavit regarding the steps taken to comply with the terms of the non-compliance notice within the period set out in the notice.		
C	A copy of the decision of the Board to amend, suspend or cancel the licence.		
D	A written statement on the grounds of appeal.		
E	Any other information which may be relevant to the appeal.		

PART 2: APPELLANT'S DETAILS:

- 2.1. Full names (natural or juristic person):

- 2.2. Identity number/registration number (if juristic person):

- 2.3. Telephone and/or cell number(s):

2.4. Contact person:

2.5. Fax number and/ or email address:

2.6. Postal address:

2.7. Residential address or registered address if the applicant is a juristic person:

2.8. Business address of licensed premises (including street number and street name (if allocated), erf/stand/farm number, and municipal district):

2.9. Name of Licensed Business:

2.10. Core Business:

PART 3: DECISION AGAINST WHICH APPEAL IS LODGED

3.1. Date of decision appealed against:

3.2. Decision appealed against: [Please tick]

Amendment of licence ☐ Suspension of licence ☐

Cancellation of licence ☐ Other ☐

If Other, kindly specify:

PART 4: DECLARATION BY APPELLANT

By signing this form, I solemnly declare that all information provided in this appeal and the documentation is true and correct.

Date: _____

Print name: _____

Signature: _____

Capacity: _____ *(If the applicant is a juristic person).*

I certify that the appellant swore/ affirmed before me on thisday of 20.....that the information contained in this form is true and correct.	
Signature of Commissioner of Oaths	
Full name	
Designation	
Business address	
Official date stamp	
FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
Appeal received on:	
Outcome of Appeal	
Date of decision	
Chairperson: Appeal Tribunal	

OFFICIAL STAMP

FORM 16**APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT OF PERSON TO CONDUCT LICENSED ACTIVITIES OF
LICENCE HOLDER, PENDING APPOINTMENT OF ADMINISTRATOR IN TERMS OF SECTION****39(3)**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 18(1)

PART 1: INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1.1. This form must be typed, completed in duplicate and signed.
- 1.2. This form must be accompanied by the documents as well as annexes, as required set out below:

ANNEXURE	DOCUMENT CHECKLIST	FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
		Y	N
A	Proof of payment of the prescribed application fee.		
B	Certified copy of death certificate of the deceased licence holder, if applicable.		
C	Certified copy of sequestration or liquidation order of the insolvent licence holder, if applicable.		
D	Certified copy of order for curatorship of licence holder, if applicable.		
E	Certified copy of identity document of person applying for the appointment of a person to conduct the licensed activities of the licence holder.		
F	Certified copy of the identity document of the person to be appointed.		
G	Written consent of person to be appointed.		
H	Annexure containing a list of names and contact details of every person with a financial interest in the matter who have been given reasonable notice of the application, together with the dates and the manner in which they were notified. Attach proof of notification.		

- 1.3. Where the space provided is insufficient, use a separate sheet as an annexure, or any additional information to support the application.

1.4. All applications must be delivered to the Limpopo Liquor Board.

PART 2: CURRENT LICENCE HOLDER'S DETAILS:

2.1. Full names/ registered name (if juristic person) of the current licence holder:

2.2. Identity number/registration number (if juristic person) of the current licence holder:

2.3. Name of licensed business:

2.4. Business address of licensed premises (including street number and street name (if allocated), erf/stand/farm number and municipal district):

PART 3: APPLICANTS DETAILS:

3.1. Full names and surname of applicant:

1.2. Identity number of applicant:

1.3. Postal address of applicant:

1.4. Residential address of applicant:

3.5. Telephone numbers of applicant: (w) _____
(h) _____ (cell) _____

PART 4: GROUNDS FOR APPLICATION

Kindly state the circumstances under which this application is made.

**PART 5: DETAILS OF PERSON TO BE APPOINTED TO CONDUCT LICENSED ACTIVITIES
PENDING APPOINTMENT OF ADMINISTRATOR**

5.1. Full names and surname of person to be appointed:

5.2. Identity number of person to be appointed:

5.3. Postal address of person to be appointed:

5.4. Residential address of person to be appointed:

5.5. Telephone numbers of person to be appointed:

(w) _____ (h) _____
(cell) _____

PART 6: APPOINTMENT OF ADMINISTRATOR

1.1. Has an administrator for the deceased estate / sequestrated/liquidated estate / estate of the licence holder under curatorship been appointed?

Yes ☐ No ☐

1.1.1. If "Yes" furnish full details and contact details of the appointed administrator:

1.1.2. If "No", has application been made for such an appointment, and when is it anticipated that the appointment will be completed?

1.2. Briefly state the reasonable grounds to believe that an administrator will be appointed:

1.3. Briefly state reasons why, in the opinion of the applicant, the person to be appointed will be able to conduct the licensed activities of the licence holder:

PART 7: DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

By signing this form, I solemnly declare that all information provided in this application and the documentation is true and correct.

Date: _____

Print name: _____

Signature: _____

Capacity: _____ *(If the applicant is a juristic person).*

I certify that the applicant swore/ affirmed before me on thisday of 20.....that the information contained in this form is true and correct.
--

Signature of Commissioner of Oaths						
Full name						
Designation						
Business address						
Official date stamp						
FOR OFFICE USE ONLY						
Application received on:						
Application fee paid	Yes	No	Receipt no		Amount	
Outcome of application						
Date of outcome						

FORM 17**CERTIFICATE OF APPOINTMENT TO CONDUCT LICENCED ACTIVITIES PENDING****APPOINTMENT OF ADMINISTRATOR**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 18(2)

Issued in terms of section 39(3)_____
Reference number**This is to certify that**_____
(Full name and identity number of person appointed)

is hereby appointed to conduct the licensed activities of the licence holder, pending the appointment of an administrator as contemplated in Section 39(3) of the Act.

Trading name of licensed business to which this certificate relates:**Subject to the following conditions:**

1. The appointed person is obliged to inform the Board in writing, immediately upon the appointment of an administrator of the estate as well as the full names and contact details of the administrator.
2. This certificate shall lapse immediately upon the appointment of the administrator as aforesaid.
3. This certificate must at all times be displayed visibly on the licensed premises.
4. This certificate is subject to the following further conditions:

Date of issue: __________
Signature of Duly Authorised Official**OFFICIAL STAMP**

FORM 18**APPLICATION TO CHANGE CONTROLLING INTEREST IN TERMS OF SECTION 40**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 19

PART 1: INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1.1. This form must be typed, completed in duplicate and signed.
- 1.2. This form must be accompanied by the documents as well as annexes required below:

ANNEXURE	DOCUMENT CHECKLIST	FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
		Y	N
A	Certified copy of identity document of person intending to procure a controlling interest in the licensed business, alternatively, the company registration certificate, certificate of incorporation and/or letter of authority if the proposed person is a company, close corporation or trust.		
B	Detailed motivation in support of the application.		
C	Annexure listing the full names and contact details of every director, shareholder, member, trustee or beneficiary in both the current licence holder and the applicant, if applicable.		
D	A valid Police Clearance Certificate.		
E	Agreement between the respective parties on the controlling interest.		

- 1.3. Where the space provided is insufficient, use a separate sheet as an annexure, or any additional information to support the application.
- 1.4. All applications must be delivered to the applicable Local Liquor Authority.

PART 2: TO BE COMPLETED BY THE CURRENT LICENCE HOLDER:

2.1. Full names/ registered name (if juristic person) of the current licence holder:

2.2. Identity number/registration number (if juristic person) of the current licence holder:

2.3. Name of licensed business:

2.4. Business address of licensed premises (including street number and street name (if allocated), erf/stand/farm number and municipal district):

2.5. Postal address of licence holder:

2.6. Residential address of licence holder:

2.7. Telephone numbers of licence holder: (w) _____

(h) _____ (cell) _____

By signing this form, I solemnly declare that all information provided in this application and the documentation is true and correct.

Date: _____

Print name: _____

Signature: _____

I certify that the applicant swore/ affirmed before me on thisday of
..... 20.....that the information contained in this form is true and correct.

Signature of Commissioner of Oaths	
Full name	
Designation	
Business address	
Official date stamp	

PART 3: TO BE COMPLETED BY APPLICANT INTENDING TO PROCURE A CONTROLLING INTEREST IN THE LICENSED BUSINESS:

3.1. Full names and surname:

3.2. Identity number:

3.3. Postal address:

3.4. Residential address:

3.5. Telephone numbers:

(w) _____ (h) _____

(cell) _____

- 3.6. If applicant is not a natural person, state the name, identity number and address of each director, (use an annexure if necessary).
- 3.7. Has a Police Clearance certificate been obtained? Please attach same.
- 3.8. Please attach agreement on the controlling interest between the respective parties.

PART 4: TO BE COMPLETED BY APPLICANT INTENDING TO PROCURE A CONTROLLING INTEREST IN THE LICENSED BUSINESS.

SUITABILITY OF APPLICANT INTENDING TO PROCURE A CONTROLLING INTEREST IN THE LICENSED BUSINESS

- 4.1. In the case of a natural person, is the applicant:

a) a minor at date of application	Yes	No
	If you answered, "yes", kindly provide details	
b) not a South African citizen	Yes	No
	If you answered, "Yes", kindly provide documentation evidencing a business permit.	
c) declared to be of unsound mind by a competent court	Yes	No
	If you answered, "yes", kindly provide details	
d) an unrehabilitated insolvent	Yes	No
	If you answered, "yes", kindly provide details	
e) a liquor manufacturer or the agent of a liquor manufacturer, that manufactures liquor above the threshold volume prescribed in terms of the Liquor Act, 2003 (Act No. 59 of 2003).	Yes	No
	If you answered, "yes", kindly provide details	

- 4.2. In the case of an applicant intending to procure a controlling interest in the licensed business who is not a natural person:

	Yes	No
--	-----	----

Is any person who has a controlling interest in the applicant or a partner or main beneficiary of the applicant, a person described in paragraph 4.1. above?	If you answered, "yes", kindly provide details
--	--

PART 5: DECLARATION BY APPLICANT INTENDING TO PROCURE A CONTROLLING INTEREST IN THE LICENSED BUSINESS:

By signing this form, I solemnly declare that all information provided in this application and the documentation is true and correct.

Date: _____

Print name: _____

Signature: _____

Capacity: _____ (if applicant is a juristic person)

I certify that the applicant swore/ affirmed before me on thisday of 20.....that the information contained in this form is true and correct.						
Signature of Commissioner of Oaths						
Full name						
Designation						
Business address						
Official date stamp						
FOR OFFICE USE ONLY						
Application received on:						
Application fee paid	Yes	No	Receipt no		Amount	
Outcome of application			Consent granted		Not granted	
Date of outcome						

FORM 19**APPLICATION TO EXTEND OR CHANGE CORE BUSINESS OF LICENCE HOLDER IN TERMS OF
SECTION 41(1)**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 20

PART 1: INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1.1. This form must be typed, completed in duplicate and signed.
- 1.2. This form must be accompanied by the documents as well as annexes as required below:

ANNEXURE	DOCUMENT CHECKLIST	FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
		Y	N
A	Proof of payment of the prescribed application fee.		
B	A detailed motivation for the proposed new or extended core business.		
C	Any other information which may be relevant to the application.		

- 1.3. Where the space provided is insufficient, use a separate sheet as an annexure, or any additional information to support the application.
- 1.4. All applications must be delivered to the applicable Local Liquor Authority.

PART 2: LICENCE HOLDER'S DETAILS:

- 2.1. Full names/ registered name (if juristic person) of the licence holder:

--

- 2.2. Identity number/registration number (if juristic person) of the licence holder:

--

2.3. Name of licensed business:

--

2.4. Business address of licensed premises (including street number and street name (if allocated), erf/stand/farm number and municipal district):

--

PART 3: CORE BUSINESS ACTIVITY DETAILS

3.1. Set out the current core business activity of the licensed business:

--

3.2. Set out the new core business activity of the licensed business additional to the current activity:

--

3.3. Date on which the licence holder intends to commence with the new core business activity of the licensed premises:

--

PART 4: DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

By signing this form, I solemnly declare that all information provided in this application and the documentation is true and correct.

Date: _____

Print name: _____

Signature: _____

Capacity: _____ (if applicant is a juristic person)

I certify that the applicant swore/ affirmed before me on thisday of 20.....that the information contained in this form is true and correct.

Signature of Commissioner of Oaths						
Full name						
Designation						
Business address						
Official date stamp						
FOR OFFICE USE ONLY						
Application received on:						
Application fee paid	Yes	No	Receipt no:		Amount	
Outcome of application			Consent granted		Not granted	
Date of decision						

FORM 20**APPLICATION FOR TRANSFER OF LICENCE IN TERMS OF SECTION 42(1)**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 21(1)

PART 1: INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1.1. This form must be typed, completed in duplicate and signed.
- 1.2. This form must be accompanied by the documents as well as annexes as required below:

ANNEXURE	DOCUMENT CHECKLIST	FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
		Y	N
A	Certified copy of identity document of person to whom the licence certificate is to be transferred, alternatively, the company registration certificate, certificate of incorporation and/or letter of authority if the proposed person is a company, close corporation or trust.		
B	Detailed motivation in support of the application.		
C	Annexure listing full names and contact details of every director or member, in both the current licence holder and the applicant, if applicable.		
D	Proof of the right to occupy the business premises, in respect of the person to whom the licence certificate is to be transferred.		
E	Details of trading name under which the licensed business will be conducted, if this transfer application is successful.		
F	An original valid tax clearance certificate issued by the South African Revenue Services in respect of the Prospective Licence Holder.		
G	A valid Police Clearance Certificate.		

- 1.3. Where the space provided is insufficient, use a separate sheet as an annexure, or any additional information to support the application.
- 1.4. All applications must be delivered to the applicable Local Liquor Authority:

PART 2: TO BE COMPLETED BY THE CURRENT LICENCE HOLDER:

2.1. Full names/ registered name (if juristic person) of the current licence holder:

2.2. Identity number/registration number (if juristic person) of the current licence holder:

2.3. Name of licensed business:

2.4. Business address of licensed premises (including street number and street name (if allocated), erf/stand/farm number and municipal district):

2.5. If the licence holder is a company, close corporation or trust: state the name, identity number and address of each director, member or trustee:

2.6. Postal address of licence holder:

2.7. Residential address of licence holder:

2.8. Telephone numbers of licence holder: (w) _____

(h) _____ (cell) _____

By signing this form, I solemnly declare that all information provided in this application and the documentation is true and correct.

Date: _____

Print name: _____

Signature: _____

Capacity: _____ (If applicant is a juristic person)

I certify that the applicant swore/ affirmed before me on thisday of 20.....that the information contained in this form is true and correct.	
Signature of Commissioner of Oaths	
Full name	
Designation	
Business address	
Official date stamp	

PART 3: TO BE COMPLETED BY APPLICANT TO WHOM THE LICENCE CERTIFICATE IS TO BE TRANSFERRED:

3.1. Full names/ registered name (if juristic person):

--

3.2. Identity number/registration number (if juristic person):

--

3.3. Postal address:

--

3.4. Residential address:

3.5. Business address:

3.6. Telephone numbers:

(w) _____ (h) _____
(cell) _____

3.7. If applicant is not a natural person, state the name, identity number and address of each director, shareholder, member, trustee and beneficiary (use an annexure if necessary).

3.8. Under what name is the business to be conducted:

PART 4: SUITABILITY OF APPLICANT TO WHOM THE LICENCE CERTIFICATE IS TO BE TRANSFERRED

4.1. In the case of a natural person, is the applicant:

a) a minor at date of application	Yes	No
	If you answered, "yes", kindly attach details	
b) not a South African citizen	Yes	No
	If you answered, "Yes", kindly provide documentation evidencing a business permit.	
c) declared to be of unsound mind by a competent court	Yes	No
	If you answered, "yes", kindly provide details	
d) an unrehabilitated insolvent	Yes	No
	If you answered, "yes", kindly provide details	

e) a liquor manufacturer or the agent of a liquor manufacturer, that manufactures liquor above the threshold volume prescribed in terms of the Liquor Act, 2003 (Act No. 59 of 2003).	Yes	No
	If you answered, "yes", kindly provide details	

4.2. In the case of an applicant who is not a natural person:

Is any person who has a controlling interest in the applicant or a partner or main beneficiary of the applicant, a person described in paragraph 4.1. above?	Yes	No
	If you answered, "yes", kindly provide details	

PART 5: DECLARATION BY APPLICANT TO WHOM THE LICENCE CERTIFICATE IS TO BE TRANSFERRED:

By signing this form, I solemnly declare that all information provided in this application and the documentation is true and correct.

Date: _____

Print name: _____

Signature: _____

Capacity: _____ *(If the applicant is a juristic person).*

I certify that the applicant swore/ affirmed before me on thisday of 20.....that the information contained in this form is true and correct.	
Signature of Commissioner of Oaths	
Full name	
Designation	
Business address	

Official date stamp					
FOR OFFICE USE ONLY					
Application received on:					
Application fee paid	Yes	No	Receipt no:		Amount
Outcome of application			Consent granted		Consent not granted
Date of outcome					
Certificate fee paid	Yes	No			

FORM 21**LIQUOR LICENCE TRANSFER CERTIFICATE IN TERMS OF SECTION 42**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 21(2)

Issued terms of section 42

Licence number**This is to certify that**

(Full names and Surname/ Registration Number)

(Identity Number of Liquor Licence Transfer Certificate holder)

Trading as:

Is the liquor licence holder of:

(insert type of licence)**in respect of the following premises:**

Subject to the following conditions:

- (a) This licence must be renewed annually by the licence holder, on a business day prior to the date of lapsing of the certificate as set out below, by payment of the renewal fees as prescribed in Schedule 1, failing which the licence certificate shall automatically lapse without any notice to the licence holder.
- (b) A licence holder shall only sell and/or supply such liquor as is approved by the Board.
- (c) A licence holder shall not conduct or allow to be conducted, any other business from the premises, without the prior approval thereof by the Board.
- (d) prescribed for the approved licence type, subject to any condition and/or restrictions on trading days and hours that may be imposed by this licence.
- (e) This certificate must at all times be displayed visibly on the licensed premises.
- (f) No structural alterations or changes may be made to the licensed premises without the approval of the Board
- (g) Other conditions and/or restrictions on trading days and/or hours:

Date of lapsing of licence _____

Licence fee amount: R_____

Licence approval date:_____

Signature of Duly Authorised Official

OFFICIAL STAMP

FORM 22**APPLICATION FOR RELOCATION OF LICENSED PREMISES IN TERMS OF SECTION 43(1)**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 22(1)

PART 1: INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1.1. This form must be typed, completed in duplicate and signed.
- 1.2. This form must be accompanied by the documents as well as annexes as required below:

ANNEXURE	DOCUMENT CHECKLIST	FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
		Y	N
A	Proof of payment of the prescribed application fee.		
B	A certified copy of the valid liquor licence certificate issued in respect of the licensed business		
C	A detailed motivation in support of this application.		
D	Proof of the applicant's right to occupy the new business premises (i.e. permission to occupy, deed of grant, deed of transfer or lease agreement or letter from municipality or traditional authority indicating the right to occupy etc.).		
E	Detailed site plan clearly depicting the ablution and storage facilities, dimensions of all rooms, doors, windows and counters, points of sale and service and/or manufacturing, and all drinking areas.		
F	A detailed written description of the new premises to which the licensed business will relocate, together with colour photographs of the external and internal features of the premises.		
G	A letter of consent from the municipality that there is compliance with municipal requirements on the new premises.		
H	Proof that notice of the application has been— (i) published in one newspaper circulating in the municipal area where the premises are located; and		

	(ii) served on a member, over the age of sixteen years, of each household or business entity adjacent to the premises from where the liquor will be sold; and (iii) discussed in the relevant ward committee established in terms of section 73(1) of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998) in the form of certified copy of the minutes of the ward committee meeting or an officially certified extract there from.		
I	Details of any objections lodged.		
J	Any other information which may be relevant to the application.		

1.3. Where the space provided is insufficient, use a separate sheet as an annexure, or any additional information to support the application.

1.4. All applications must be delivered to the applicable Local Liquor Authority.

PART 2: LICENCE HOLDER'S DETAILS:

2.1. Full names/ registered name (if juristic person) of the licence holder:

2.2. Identity number/registration number (if juristic person) of the licence holder:

2.3. Name of licensed business:

2.4. Business address of licensed premises (including street number and street name (if allocated), erf/stand/farm number and municipal district):

PART 3: DETAILS OF RELOCATION

3.1. In which municipal district is the licensed premises currently situated:

3.2. Will the name of the licensed business change as a result of the relocation? If yes, set out the new name of the licensed business:

3.3. Describe the new business address where the licensed business will be conducted and municipal district, with reference to the erf, street and/or farm number:

3.4. Is the new business address in the same district municipality as the current business address?

Yes ☐ No ☐

3.5. Set out the shortest distance by road from the current business address to the new business address:

3.6. Will the applicant have the right to occupy the new business premises?

Yes ☐ No ☐

3.7. Is the application made in respect of premises that have already been erected?

Yes ☐ No ☐

3.7.1. Set out details of the premises to indicate that the premises are already suitable to conduct the proposed licensed business:

3.7.2. Set out details of the alterations or additions necessary to make the premises suitable to conduct the proposed licensed business:

--

3.7.3. State the period required to complete alterations and the expected completion date:

--

3.7.4. If the premises require reconstruction, set out details of the reconstruction necessary to make the premises suitable to conduct the proposed licensed business:

--

3.8. State the period required to complete reconstruction and the expected completion date:

--

3.9. If the structure is still to be erected, state the period required to complete the structure and the expected completion date:

--

3.10 Set out the date on which the licence holder intends to relocate the licensed business premises:

--

PART 4: DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

By signing this form, I solemnly declare that all information provided in this application and the documentation is true and correct.

Date: _____

Print name: _____

Signature: _____

Capacity: _____ *(If the applicant is a juristic person).*

I certify that the applicant swore/ affirmed before me on thisday of
 20.....that the information contained in this form is true and correct.

Signature of Commissioner of Oaths					
Full name					
Designation					
Business address					
Official date stamp					
FOR OFFICE USE ONLY					
Application received on:					
Application fee paid	Yes	No	Receipt no:		Amount
Outcome of application			Consent granted		Consent not granted
Date of outcome					

FORM 23**CERTIFICATE OF RELOCATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 43(3)**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 22(2)

Issued terms of section 43(3)

Licence number**This is to certify that**

(Full names and Surname)

(Registration Number/ Identity Number of Liquor Licence Certificate holder)

Trading as:

Has relocated the licensed premises from:

(insert previous address of licensed premises)

To the following premises:

(insert new address of licensed premises)

Subject to the following conditions:

- (a) This licence must be renewed annually by the licence holder, on a business day prior to the date of lapsing of the licence as set out below, by payment of the renewal fees as prescribed in Schedule 1, at the Local Liquor Authority, failing which the licence certificate shall automatically lapse without any notice to the licence holder.
- (b) A licence holder shall only sell and/or supply such liquor as is approved by the Board.
- (c) A licence holder shall not conduct or allow to be conducted, any other business from the premises, without the prior approval thereof by the Board.
- (d) A licence holder shall only sell and/or supply liquor between the hours prescribed for the approved licence type, subject to any condition and/or restrictions on trading days and hours that may be imposed by this licence.
- (e) This certificate must at all times be displayed visibly on the licensed premises.
- (f) No structural alterations or changes may be made to the licensed premises without the approval of the Board
- (g) Other conditions and/or restrictions on trading days and/or hours:

Date of lapsing of licence _____

Licence fee amount: R_____

Licence approval date:_____

Signature of Duly Authorised Official

OFFICIAL STAMP

FORM 24**APPLICATION TO APPOINT NATURAL PERSON AS MANAGER IN TERMS OF SECTION 48(2)**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 24(1)

PART 1: INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1.1. This form must be typed, completed in duplicate and signed.
- 1.2. This form must be accompanied by the documents as well as annexes as required below:

ANNEXURE	DOCUMENT CHECKLIST	FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
		Y	N
A	Proof of payment of the prescribed application fee.		
B	Certified copy of identity document of the proposed manager to be appointed.		
C	Certified copy of the proof of residential address of the proposed manager to be appointed.		
D	Detailed motivation in support of the application.		
E	A valid Police Clearance Certificate.		

- 1.3. Where the space provided is insufficient, use a separate sheet as an annexure, or any additional information to support the application.
- 1.4. All applications must be delivered to the applicable Local Liquor Authority.

PART 2: CURRENT LICENCE HOLDER'S DETAILS:

- 2.1. Full names/ registered name (if juristic person) of the current licence holder:

- 2.2. Identity number/registration number (if juristic person) of the current licence holder:

- 2.3. Name of licensed business:

- 2.4. Business address of licensed premises (including street number and street name (if allocated), erf/stand/farm number and municipal district):

2.5. Licence number:

PART 3: DETAILS OF MANAGER WHOSE APPOINTMENT HAS BEEN TERMINATED (IF ANY):

3.1. Full names and surname:

3.2. Identity number:

3.3. Date of termination of appointment:

PART 4: DETAILS OF PERSON TO BE APPOINTED TO MANAGE AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE LICENSED BUSINESS:

4.1. Full names and surname of person to be appointed:

4.2. Identity number of person to be appointed:

4.3. Relationship between the proposed manager and the licence holder:

4.4. Residential address of person to be appointed:

4.5. Telephone numbers of person to be appointed:

(w) _____ (h) _____
(cell) _____

4.6. Date of appointment of new manager: _____

PART 5: SUITABILITY OF MANAGER

Is the manager to be appointed:

a) a minor at date of application	Yes	No
	If you answered, "yes", kindly provide details	
b) not a South African citizen	Yes	No

	If you answered, "Yes", kindly provide documentation evidencing a business permit.	
c) declared to be of unsound mind by a competent court	Yes	No
	If you answered, "yes", kindly provide details	
d) an unrehabilitated insolvent	Yes	No
	If you answered, "yes", kindly provide details	
e) a liquor manufacturer or the agent of a liquor manufacturer, that manufactures liquor above the threshold volume prescribed in terms of the Liquor Act, 2003 (Act No. 59 of 2003).	Yes	No
	If you answered, "yes", kindly provide details	

PART 6: DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

By signing this form, I solemnly declare that all information provided in this application and the documentation is true and correct.

Date: _____

Print name: _____

Signature: _____

Capacity: _____ (If the applicant is a juristic person).

I certify that the applicant swore/ affirmed before me on thisday of 20.....that the information contained in this form is true and correct.					
Signature of Commissioner of Oaths					
Full name					
Designation					
Business address					
Official date stamp					
FOR OFFICE USE ONLY					
Application received on:			Licence certificate number:		
Application fee paid	Yes	No	Receipt no:	Amount	
Outcome of application			Consent granted	Consent not granted	
Date of outcome					

FORM 25**APPOINTMENT CERTIFICATE OF NATURAL PERSON AS MANAGER AND RESPONSIBLE
PERSON FOR LICENSED BUSINESS IN TERMS OF SECTION 48(2)**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 24(2)

Issued in terms of section 48(2)

Licence Reference number**This is to certify that**

(Full name and identity number of person appointed as manager)

is hereby appointed to manage and be responsible for the below mentioned business as contemplated
in Section 48(2) of the Act.

Trading name of licensed business to which this certificate relates:

Liquor licence certificate no. to which this certificate relates:

Address to which this certificate relates:

This certificate must at all times be displayed visibly on the licensed premises.

Subject to the following conditions:

Date

Signature of Duly Authorised Official

FORM 26**APPLICATION BY PERSON WITH INTEREST IN BUSINESS IN TERMS OF SECTION 48(3)**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 25(1)

PART 1: INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1.1. This form must be typed, completed in duplicate and signed.
- 1.2. This form must be accompanied by the documents as well as annexes as required set out below:

ANNEXURE	DOCUMENT CHECKLIST	FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
		Y	N
A	Proof of payment of the prescribed application fee		
B	Certified copy of identity document of the proposed manager to be appointed.		
C	Certified copy of the proof of residential address of the proposed manager to be appointed.		
D	A comprehensive motivation and documents evidencing any of the following circumstances in terms of section 48(3) of the Act:		
	A licence holder or only member of a company or close corporation, which is a holder of a licence, has abandoned the licensed premises without provision for the conduct thereon of the business to which the licence relates; or		
	A licence holder or only member of a company or close corporation, which is a holder of a licence, becomes disqualified or otherwise incompetent in terms of this Act to be a licensed person; or		
	A licence holder or only member of a company or close corporation, which is a holder of a licence, which is a partnership, is dissolved.		
E	A valid Police Clearance Certificate.		

- 1.3. Where the space provided is insufficient, use a separate sheet as an annexure, or any additional information to support the application.
- 1.4. All applications must be delivered to the applicable Local Liquor Authority.

PART 2: DETAILS OF APPLICANT

- 2.1. Full names of the Applicant:

- 2.2. Identity number of Applicant:

- 2.3. Interest in business to which licence relates:

PART 3: CURRENT LICENCE HOLDER'S DETAILS:

- 3.1. Full names/ registered name (if juristic person) of the current licence holder:

- 3.2. Identity number/registration number (if juristic person) of the current licence holder:

- 3.3. Name of licensed business:

- 3.4. Business address of licensed premises (including street number and street name (if allocated), erf/stand/farm number and municipal district):

- 3.5. Licence number:

PART 4: GROUNDS FOR APPLICATION: (Please tick)

- 4.1. ☐ The licence holder has abandoned the licensed premises without provision for the conduct thereon of the business to which the licence relates.
- 4.2. ☐ The licence holder becomes disqualified or otherwise incompetent in terms of this Act to be a licensed person
- 4.3. ☐ The licence holder, which is a partnership, is dissolved.

(Attach detailed motivation and documents supporting the grounds for application)

PART 5: DETAILS OF PERSON TO BE APPOINTED TO MANAGE AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE LICENSED BUSINESS:

5.1. Full names and surname of person to be appointed:

5.2. Identity number of person to be appointed:

5.3. Relationship between the Applicant and the licence holder:

5.4. Residential address of person to be appointed:

5.5. Telephone numbers of person to be appointed:

(w) _____ (h) _____
(cell) _____

5.6. Date of appointment of new manager: _____

PART 6: SUITABILITY OF MANAGER

Is the manager to be appointed:

a) a minor at date of application	Yes	No
	If you answered, "yes", kindly provide details	
b) not a South African citizen	Yes	No
	If you answered, "Yes", kindly documentation evidencing a business permit.	
c) declared to be of unsound mind by a competent court	Yes	No
	If you answered, "yes", kindly provide details	
d) an unrehabilitated insolvent	Yes	No
	If you answered, "yes", kindly provide details	

e) a liquor manufacturer or the agent of a liquor manufacturer, that manufactures liquor above the threshold volume prescribed in terms of the Liquor Act, 2003 (Act No. 59 of 2003).	Yes	No
	If you answered, "yes", kindly provide details	

PART 6: DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

By signing this form, I solemnly declare that all information provided in this application and the documentation is true and correct.

Date: _____

Print name: _____

Signature: _____

Capacity: _____ (If the applicant is a juristic person).

I certify that the applicant swore/ affirmed before me on thisday of 20.....that the information contained in this form is true and correct.			
Signature of Commissioner of Oaths			
Full name			
Designation			
Business address			
Official date stamp			
FOR OFFICE USE ONLY			
Application received on:		Licence certificate number:	
Application fee paid	Yes	No	Receipt no: Amount
Outcome of application	Consent granted		Consent not granted
Date of outcome			

OFFICIAL STAMP

FORM 27**APPOINTMENT CERTIFICATE OF PERSON AS MANAGER AND RESPONSIBLE PERSON FOR
LICENSED BUSINESS IN TERMS OF SECTION 48(3)**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 25(2)

Issued in terms of section 48(3)_____
Licence Reference number**This is to certify that**_____
(Full name and identity number of person appointed as manager)

is hereby appointed to manage and be responsible for the below mentioned business for a period
not exceeding 12 months as contemplated in Section 48(3) of the Act.

Trading name of licensed business to which this certificate relates:

Business address:_____
This certificate must at all times be displayed visibly on the licensed premises

This appointment:

(i) is subject to the following conditions set out by the Board:

(ii) does not affect any right which a person may have in the above business;

(iii) may be withdrawn by the Board on good cause; and

(iv) is subject to the same obligations and liabilities as the licence holder.

Date

Duly Authorised Official

OFFICIAL STAMP

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2

LIMPOPO PROVINCE
LIMPOPO PROVINSIE
XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO
PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO
VUNDU LA LIMPOPO
IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Gazete ya Xifundzankulu
Kuranta ya Profense • Gazethe ya Vundu**

*(Registered as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad geregistreer) • (Yi rhijistariwile tanihi Nyuziphepha)
(E ngwadisits'we bjalo ka Kuranta) • (Yo redzhistariwa sa Nyusiphepha)*

Vol. 26

POLOKWANE,
22 MARCH 2019
22 MAART 2019
22 NYENYANKULU 2019
22 MATŠHE 2019
22 THAFAMUHWÉ 2019

No. 2982

FORM 28**APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF STRUCTURAL ALTERATION, ADDITION OR
RECONSTRUCTION OF LICENSED PREMISES IN TERMS OF SECTION 49**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 26

PART 1: INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1.1. This form must be typed, completed in duplicate and signed.
- 1.2. This form must be accompanied by the documents as well as annexes as required below:

ANNEXURE	DOCUMENT CHECKLIST	FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
		Y	N
A	Proof of payment of the prescribed application fee.		
B	A detailed motivation in support of this application.		
C	A copy of the approved plan prior to the structural alterations, additions or reconstruction of the licensed premises.		
D	Detailed site plan clearly depicting the ablution and storage facilities, dimensions of all rooms, doors, windows and counters, points of sale and service and/or manufacturing, and all drinking areas.		
E	A detailed written description of the premises after the alterations and/or additions, or reconstruction of the licensed premises will have been effected.		
F	A letter of consent from the municipality that there is compliance with municipal requirements for the alterations, additions and/or reconstruction of the licensed premises.		
G	Any other information which may be relevant to the application.		

- 1.3. Where the space provided is insufficient, use a separate sheet as an annexure, or any additional information to support the application.
- 1.4. All applications must be delivered to the applicable local liquor authority.

PART 2: LICENCE HOLDER'S DETAILS:

2.1. Full names/ registered name (if juristic person) of the licence holder:

2.2. Identity number/registration number (if juristic person) of the licence holder:

2.3. Name of licensed business:

2.4. Business address of licensed premises (including street number and street name (if allocated), erf/stand/farm number and municipal district):

PART 3: DETAILS OF STRUCTURAL ALTERATION, ADDITION OR RECONSTRUCTION OF LICENSED PREMISES

3.1. Set out details of the planned structural alterations, additions or reconstruction of the licensed premises and the reasons therefor: *(Where the space provided is insufficient, use a separate sheet as an annexure, and any additional information to support the application).*

3.2. (a) Commencement date: _____

(b) Completion date: _____

of structural alterations, additions or reconstruction of the licensed premises.

PART 4: DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

By signing this form, I solemnly declare that all information provided in this application and the documentation is true and correct.

Date: _____

Print name: _____

Signature: _____

Capacity: _____ (If the applicant is a juristic person).

I certify that the applicant swore/ affirmed before me on thisday of
..... 20.....that the information contained in this form is true and correct.

Signature of
Commissioner of
Oaths

Full name

Designation

Business address

Official date stamp

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Application received on:

Application fee paid

Yes

No

Receipt no:

Outcome of application

Date of outcome

FORM 29**CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATION AS LIQUOR TRADE INSPECTOR IN TERMS OF SECTION 55(3)**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 28

Issued in terms of section 55(3)**This is to certify that**_____
(Full names and surname)_____
(Identity Number)

has been designated as a liquor trade inspector in terms of Section 55(3) of the Act to perform all functions and exercise any powers conferred on a liquor trade inspector in terms of the Act.

Given under my hand this _____ day of _____ in the year _____

OFFICIAL STAMP_____
Signature of MECDepartment of Economic
Development, Environment
and Tourism

FORM 30**COMPLAINT FORM IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 29

Date: _____

Ref no: _____

To: The _____ Liquor Trade Inspector

PART 1: DOCUMENTS REQUIRED

1.1. This form must be typed, completed in duplicate and signed.

1.2. This form must be accompanied by the documents as well as annexes as required below:

ANNEXURE	DOCUMENT CHECKLIST	FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
		Y	N
A	Certified copy of identity document of the complainant		
B	Certified copy of company registration certificate, certificate of incorporation and/or letter of authority if the complainant is a company, close corporation and/or trust.		
C	Detailed motivation in support of the complaint.		

PART 2: DETAILS OF COMPLAINANT:

2.1. Full names/ registered name (if juristic person) of complainant:

2.2. Identity number or registration number : _____

2.3. Residential address: _____

2.4. Postal address or details of registered office, where applicable: _____

2.5. Telephone and/ or cell phone number/s: _____

2.6. All complaints must be hand delivered, faxed or emailed to:

Address: _____

Fax No: _____

Email address: _____

PART 3: DETAILS OF COMPLAINT:

Attach a detailed motivation for your complaint, stating the nature thereof, including the licensed business to which the complaint relates and all known details.

PART 4: DECLARATION BY COMPLAINANT

By signing this form, I solemnly declare that all information provided in this application and the documentation is true and correct.

Date: _____

Print name: _____

Signature: _____

Capacity: _____ *(If the applicant is a juristic person).*

I certify that the applicant swore/ affirmed before me on thisday of 20.....that the information contained in this form is true and correct.

Signature of Commissioner of Oaths	
Full name	
Designation	

Business address		
Official date stamp		
FOR OFFICE USE ONLY		
Complaint received on:	Liquor Trade inspector:	
Outcome of complaint:		
Date of outcome		

FORM 31**RECEIPT FOR REMOVED ITEMS IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(2)**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 30

To be completed in duplicate. Copy of this receipt is to be provided to the licence holder or person in control of premises.

1. Name of licence holder: _____
2. Licence Certificate Number: _____
3. Trading name of licensed business: _____
4. Business address of licensed business, or address from where items were seized and removed:

5. Reason for removal:

5.1. Contravention of section _____ of the Act; or

5.2. Substance appears to be prohibited in terms of section _____ of the Act.

6. Date of seizure and date of removal: _____

7. Items removed:*(Attach annexure if necessary)*

No.	Description of item	Quantity	Signature (License holder or person in control of the premises)
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			

This receipt for the above items was issued on: (date) _____ by the
following Liquor Trade Inspector: _____

Signature of Liquor Trade Inspector: _____

I hereby acknowledge that the above-mentioned items as indicated above were removed from the premises.

Date: _____ Signature _____

(License holder or person in control of the premises)

Print Name and Surname _____

FORM 32**NON- COMPLIANCE NOTICE BY LIQUOR TRADE INSPECTOR IN TERMS OF SECTION 58(1)**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 31

Reference No: _____

To:

Name: _____

Trading name of licence business to which this notice relates:

Address: _____

Kindly take notice that you have not complied with the following provision of the Act:

Details of the nature and extent of the non-compliance:

You are hereby required to take the following steps in order to rectify your above-mentioned non-compliance:

You are further advised that you must comply with this notice, within _____ days of receipt of this notice, failing which a fine or sanction may be imposed.

Date: _____

Signature of Liquor Trade Inspector

I hereby acknowledge that I have received the Non Compliance Notice as indicated above.

Date: _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Service of notice (section 65 of the Act):

(a) *Hand delivered by _____ (name of inspector/official)
on the (date) _____ at (time) _____ to (name of person
over the age of 16 years) _____
ID Number: _____
at physical address: _____

(b) *Sent by telefacsimile to _____ (fax confirmation record attached); or

(i) *Posted by registered mail (registered slip attached).

Signature of official serving notice

* Delete whichever is not applicable.

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP

FORM 33**COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE IN TERMS OF SECTION 58(3)**

Limpopo Liquor Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)

Regulation 32

Reference No: _____

To:

Name: _____

Trading name of licensed business to which this certificate relates:

Address: _____

It is hereby certified that you have complied in the following respects with the non-compliance notice served on you on _____:

Details:

Date: _____

Signature of Liquor Trade Inspector**I hereby acknowledge that I have received the Compliance Certificate as indicated above.**

Date: _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Service of notice (section 65 of the Act):

(a) *Hand delivered by _____ (name of inspector/official)
on the (date) _____ at (time) _____ to (name of person
over the age of 16 years) _____
ID Number: _____

at physical address:_____
(b) *Sent by telefacsimile to _____(fax confirmation record attached); or
(j) *Posted by registered mail (registered slip attached).
_____ Signature of official serving notice

* Delete whichever is not applicable.

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP

KENNISGEWING 39 VAN 2019**LIMPOPO PROVINSIALE ADMINISTRASIE****DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING, OMGEWING
EN TOERISME****PUBLIKASIE VIR OPENBARE KOMMENTAAR: LIMPOPO DRANKWET, 2009
(WET NO. 5 VAN 2009)****KONSEP LIMPOPO DRANK REGULASIES, 2019**

Ek, Seaparo Charles Sekoati, Lid van die Uitvoerende Raad verantwoordelik vir Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling, Omgewing en Toerisme, publiseer hiermee, in terme van artikel 69 van die Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009), die konsep Limpopo Drank Regulasies, aangeheg tot hierdie kennisgewing, vir openbare kommentaar.

Enige persoon of organisasie wat oor die genoemde dokument kommentaar will lewer, moet dit in geskrewe formaat, binne 30 dae vanaf die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing, aan die volgende persoon stuur:

Die Departementshoof**Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling, Omgewing en Toerisme****Privaatsak X9484****POLOKWANE****0700****VIR AANDAG: Mnr Dion Pelser****Tel No.: (015) 291 2747****Faks No.: 086 737 4395****E – Pos: LLR@ledet.gov.za****GEDATEER TE POLOKWANE HIERDIE 11 / 03 / 2019.****SEAPARO CHARLES SEKOATI****UITVOERENDE RAAD: EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING, OMGEWING
EN TOERISME**

LIMPOPO PROVINSIALE ADMINISTRASIE**DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING, OMGEWING EN TOERISME****LIMPOPO DRANKWET, 2009****(WET NO. 5 VAN 2009)****LIMPOPO DRANK REGULASIES, 2018**

Die Lid van die Uitvoerende Raad verantwoordelik vir Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling, Omgewing en Toerisme, kragtens artikel 69 van die Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009), het die regulasies in die Bylae uitgevaardig.

SKEDULE**Inhoudsopgawe**

1. Definisies
2. Vergadering prosedure van provinsiale strukture
3. Dagvaardings en kennisgewings

Aansoek vir permitte

4. Aansoek vir tradisionele Afrika bier permit
5. Tradisionele Afrika bier permit voorwaardes
6. Aansoek vir spesiale geleentheid permit

Drank lisensie aansoeke

7. Aansoek vir drank lisensie
8. Kennisgewing van aansoek vir drank lisensie
9. Besware

10. Aansoekers se reaksie tot besware
11. Indienning van aansoek tot Raad
12. Kennisgewing om nie-nakoming aansoek te herstel of aan te vul
13. Nabyheid van perseel
14. Drank lisensie sertifikaat
15. Appel tot Appel Tribunaal teen besluit van Raad
16. Nie Nakoming van lisensie voorwaardes
17. Appel teen wysiging, opskorting of kanselasie van lisensie
18. Aansoek om gelisensieerde aktiwiteite te bedryf hangende die aanstelling van administrateur
19. Aansoek om beheerende belang te verander
20. Aansoek om primêre besigheid te verander
21. Aansoek vir oordrag van lisensie
22. Aansoek vir hervestiging van gelisensieerde perseel
23. Inhoud van register van lisensie houers
24. Aanstelling van iemand anders om die besigheid te bestuur
25. Aansoek deur persoon met belang in die besigheid
26. Aansoek vir verandering van perseel

Handel Tye

27. Handeldryf ure

Drank Inspekteurs

28. Aanstelling sertifikaat van Drank Inspekteur
29. Klag aan Drank Inspekteur

- 30. Ontvangs deur Drank Inspekteur
- 31. Nie nakoming kennisgewing deur Drank Inspekteur
- 32. Nakoming sertifikaat deur Drank Inspekteur

Algemene voorsienings

- 33. Fooie
- 34. Boetes
- 35. Kort titel

SKEDULE 1	Handeldryf ure
SKEDULE 2	Fooie
SKEDULE 3	Vorms

- Vorm 1 Dagvaarding van persone of dokumente in terme van artikel 19(1)
- Vorm 2 Kennisgewing om teenwoordig te wees by vergaderings in terme van
artikel 19(1)
- Vorm 3 Aansoek vir permit vir die mikro-vervaardiging en verkoop van
tradisionele Afrika bier in terme van artikel 24
- Vorm 4 Permit vir die mikro-vervaardiging en/of verkoop van tradisionele Afrika
bier in terme van artikel 24
- Vorm 5 Aansoek vir spesiale geleentheid permit in terme van artikel 26
- Vorm 6 Spesiale geleenthied permit in terme van artikel 26
- Vorm 7 Aansoek vir drank lisensie in terme van artikel 28
- Vorm 8 Kennisgewing van aansoek vir drank lisensie in terme van artikel 28(1) (c)

Vorm 9	Kennisgewing van beswaar teen aansoek vir drank lisensie of permit
Vorm 10	Indiening van aansoek in terme van artikel 28(2) (c) aan die Raad
Vorm 11	Kennisgewing om foutiewe aansoek vir drank lisensiesertifikaat in terme van artikel 28(3) aan te vul of reg te stel
Vorm 12	Drank lisensie sertifikaat in terme van artikel 33
Vorm 13	Beroep tot Appel Tribunaal teen besluit van Raad in terme van artikel 31(1)
Vorm 14	Nie nakoming kennisgewing deur Raad in terme van artikel 35(1) (b) (i)
Vorm 15	Appel teen wysiging, opskorting of kanselasie van lisensie in terme van artikel 37(1)
Vorm 16	Aansoek vir aanstelling van persoon om gelisensierde aktiwiteite van lisensie houer aan te voer, hangende aanstelling van administrateur in terme van artikel 39(3)
Vorm 17	Sertifikaat van aanstelling in terme van artikel 39(3)
Vorm 18	Aansoek om beherende belang te verander in terme van artikel 40
Vorm 19	Aansoek om primêre besigheid van lisensie houer te verander in terme van artikel 41(1)
Vorm 20	Aansoek vir oordrag van lisensie in terme van artikel 42(1)
Vorm 21	Drank lisensie oordrag sertifikaat in terme van artikel 42
Vorm 22	Aansoek vir hervestiging van gelisensierde perseel in terme van artikel 43(1)
Vorm 23	Sertifikaat van hervestiging in terme van artikel 43(3)
Vorm 24	Aansoek vir aanstelling van natuurlike persoon as bestuurder in terme van artikel 48(2)

Vorm 25	Aanstelling sertifikaat van natuurlike persoon as bestuurder en verantwoordelike persoon vir gelisensierde besigheid in terme van artikel 48(2)
Vorm 26	Aansoek deur persoon met belang in besigheid in terme van artikel 48(3)
Vorm 27	Aanstelling sertifikaat van persoon as bestuurder en verantwoordelike persoon vir gelisensierde besigheid in terme van artikel 48(3)
Vorm 28	Aansoek vir goedkeuring van strukturele verandering, byvoeging of herkonstruksie van gelisensierde perseel in terme van artikel 49
Vorm 29	Sertifikaat van hoedanigheid as Drank Inspekteur in terme van artikel 55(3)
Vorm 30	Klag vorm in terme van artikel 56(1)(b)
Vorm 31	Ontvangs van verwyderde items in terme van artikel 56(2)
Vorm 32	Nie-nakoming kennisgewing deur Drank Inspekteur in terme van artikel 58(1)
Vorm 33	Nakoming sertifikaat in terme van artikel 58(3)

1. Definisies

In hierdie regulasies, tensy die konteks anders aandui, behou enige woord of uitdrukking waaraan betekenis toegeken was in artikel 1 van die Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009) daardie betekenis en daarby—

beteken “**Appel Tribunaal**” ’n appel tribunaal gevestig in terme van artikel 12 van die Wet;

beteken “**Aansoeker**” ’n persoon wat aansoek doen vir ’n lisensie, permit of enige ander dispensasie in terme van die Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009);

beteken “**Plaaslike Drank Gesag**” ’n plaaslike drank gesag gevestig in terme van artikel 4 van die Wet;

“**skool**” beteken ’n openbare skool of ’n onafhanklike skool wat leerders in een of meer grade van graad A (Aanvang) tot graad 12 inskryf en vir die doeleindes van hierdie regulasies, sluit dit in, voorskole en kleuterskole wat by die Departement van Onderwys geregistreer is; en

“**die Wet**” beteken die Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009).

2. Vergadering prosedure van provinsiale strukture

- (1) Elke Voorsitter van ’n provinsiale struktuur moet vergaderings belê om sake te hanteer wat na hulle verwys word.
- (2) ’n Kworum vir ’n vergadering van die Raad is die meerderheid van sy lede wat huidiglik op die Raad dien.
- (3) ’n Kworum vir ’n vergadering van ’n Plaaslike Drank Gesag is die meerderheid van sy lede.
- (4) ’n Kworum vir ’n vergadering van die Appel Tribunaal is al sy lede.

- (5) As beide die Voorsitter en Adjunk Voorsitter afwesig is van enige vergadering van 'n provinsiale struktuur, sal die teenwoordige lede 'n persoon onder hulle verkies om as Voorsitter te dien by so 'n vergadering.
- (6) Verworpe aan die ander voorsieninge van hierdie artikel, sal die Voorsitter van 'n provinsiale struktuur die prosedure by 'n vergadering bepaal.
- (7) Die Voorsitter mag tesame met 'n beraadslagende stem ook 'n gewone stem kry op enige saak voor 'n respektiewe provinsiale struktuur as die stemme gelyk op eindig.
- (8) As die Voorsitter tevrede is dat enige persoon wie se teenwoordigheid by 'n vergadering verlang word in terme van die Wet behoorlik in kennis gestel of gedagvaar was om teenwoordig te wees, maar die versoek verontagsaam het, mag hy of sy besluit dat die vergadering voortgaan in die afwesigheid van daardie persoon.
- (9) Die besluit van die meerderheid van die lede van 'n provinsiale struktuur teenwoordig by 'n vergadering van daardie provinsiale struktuur is 'n besluit van daardie provinsiale struktuur.
- (10) Die Voorsitter van elke provinsiale struktuur moet verseker dat die rekord van sy besluite en notules van vergaderings word behoorlik bewaar.

3. Dagvaarding en kennisgewing

- (1) 'n Dagvaarding moet soos Vorm 1 in Skedule 3 verskyn.
- (2) 'n Kennisgewing moet soos Vorm 2 in Skedule 3 verskyn.

Aansoek vir Permitte**4. Aansoek vir Tradisionele Afrika bier permit**

- (1) Vir die doeleindes van hierdie regulasies beteken, “**tradisionele Afrika bier**” ’n gefermenteerde vloeistof-
- (a) gemaak deur-
- (i) die fermentasie van mout, ongemoute graan of meel van die granne, sorgum, mielies, vinger manna of perêl manna, met nie meer as vyf persent suiker by gewig relatief tot die gekombineerde gewig van al die mout, graan of graan bestandele; of
 - (ii) die samestelling van tradisionel Afrika bier poeier met water;
- (b) *sonder die byvoeging* van etanol;
- (c) *met* ’n alkohol inhoud van nie meer as 3,5 persent by volume;
- (d) in ’n vorm van fermentasie, of waarvan die fermentasie nog nie bereik was; en
- (e) nie bevattend van of gegeur met hops of enige produk afkomstig van hops.
- (2) Vir die doeleindes van hierdie regulasies beteken, “**tradisionele Afrika poeier**” ’n droë produk-
- (a) bestaande uit-
- (i) nie meer as drie dele gemaalde sorgum of mielie mout by massa; en
 - (ii) nie minder as sewe dele gemaalde, voorafgekookde mielies of sorgum, ongemoute graan of meel by massa; en
- (b) wat-
- (i) nie suiker bevat wat van enige bron afkomstig is;
 - (ii) nie bevattend van of gegeur met hops of enige produk afkomstig van hops; en
 - (iii) mag aktiewe droë gis bevat wat bygevoeg is as proseserings middel.

- (3) Enige persoon betrokke by die verkoop of mikro-vervaardiging van tradisionele Afrika bier moet binne ses maande van die datum van promulgasie van hierdie regulasies aansoek doen om 'n tradisionele Afrika bier permit.
- (4) 'n Aansoek vir 'n tradisionele Afrika bier permit moet—
 - (a) in tweevoud gedoen word met die Plaaslike Drank Gesag;
 - (b) op Vorm 3 in Skedule 3 ingevul word; en
 - (c) vergesel word deur bewys van betaling van die relevante aansoek fooi soos uiteengesit in Skedule 2.
- (5) 'n Tradisionele Afrika bier permit—
 - (a) moet soos Vorm 4 in Skedule 3 verskyn; en
 - (b) word uitgereik na betaling van die relevante permit fooi soos uiteengesit in Skedule 2 ontvang is binne die periode soos aangedui deur die Plaaslike Drank Gesag.

5. Tradisionele Afrika bier permit voorwaardes

'n Tradisionele Afrika bier permit sal onderworpe wees aan die voorwaardes soos uiteengesit op Vorm 4 in Skedule 3 en enige ander voorwaarde wat 'n Plaaslike Drank Gesag van toepassing mag vind in die omstandighede.

6. Aansoek vir spesiale geleentheid permit

- (1) 'n Aansoek vir spesiale geleentheid permit moet —
 - (a) in tweevoud gedoen word met die Plaaslike Drank Gesag ten minste 7 besigheids dae voordat dit plaasvind;
 - (b) op Vorm 5 in Skedule 3 uitgevul word;

(c) vergesel word deur bewys van betaling van die relevante aansoek fooi soos uiteengesit in Skedule 2.

(2) 'n Spesiale geeleentheid permit—

(a) moet soos Vorm 6 in Skedule 3 verskyn; en

(b) word uitgereik na betaling van die relevante permit fooi soos uiteengesit in Skedule 2 ontvang is binne die periode soos aangedui deur die Plaaslike Drank Gesag.

Drank lisensie aansoeke

7. Aansoek vir drank lisensie

'n Aansoek vir drank lisensie moet —

(a) in tweevoud gedoen word aan die Plaaslike Drank Gesag;

(b) op Vorm 7 in Skedule 3 uitgevul word ;

(c) vergesel deur alle dokumente soos uiteengesit in die vorm;

(d) gedoen word op die eerste Vrydag van enige maand of as so 'n dag 'n openbare vakansie dag, op die tweede Frydag daarna wat 'n gewone weeksdag is; en

(e) vergesel word deur bewys van betaling van die relevante aansoek fooi soos uiteengesit in Skedule 2.

8. Kennisgewing van aansoek vir drank lisensie

Die kennisgewing van aansoek vir drank lisensie moet soos Vorm 8 in Skedule 3 verskyn.

9. Besware

- (1) Enige persoon wat beswaar wil aanteken tot 'n aansoek vir 'n drank lisensie of permit, moet Vorm 9 in Skedule 3 voltooi.
- (2) Die beswaar waarna verwys word in sub-regulasie (1) moet aangeteken word by die Plaaslike Drank Gesag en die Aansoeker binne 21 dae van die datum van aantekening van die genoemde aansoek.

10. Aansoeker se antwoord op besware

Die aansoeker moet 'n skriftelike antwoord indien binne 7 dae van ontvangs van enige skriftelike beswaar tot 'n aansoek vir 'n drank lisensie of permit aan beide die Plaaslike Drank Gesag en die persoon wat beswaar aangeteken het.

11. Indienning van aansoek tot Raad

Wanneer die Plaaslike Drank Gesag 'n aansoek vir 'n drank lisensie aan die Raad indien, moet die Plaaslike Drank Gesag —

- (a) binne 21 dae na die aansoek voldoen aan artikel 28 van die Wet, die aansoek indien; en
- (b) die aansoek indien op Vorm 10 in Skedule 3.

12. Kennisgewing om onvoldoende aansoeke aan te vul of te herstel

- (1) Waar 'n aansoek nie aan die vereistes van artikel 28(1) van die Wet voldoen, moet die Plaaslike Drank Gesag die Aansoeker daarvan in kennis stel op Vorm 11 in Skedule 3.

- (2) Die Aansoeker moet—
- (i) die foutiewe aansoek aanvul of herstel; en
 - (ii) die aansoek her-indien aan die relevante Plaaslike Drank Gesag binne 14 besigheids dae vanaf die datum van die kennisgewing soos oorweeg word in sub-regulasie (1).

13. Nabyheid aan perseel

Die Raad mag 'n aansoek vir 'n drank lisensie goedkeur as die perseel nie binne 'n vyf honderd (500) meter radius of sulke ander distansie soos deur die Raad van tyd tot tyd mag bepaal word geleë is, of 'n—

- (a) skool;
- (b) plek van aanbidding;
- (c) openbare vervoer fasiliteit;
- (d) gebou waartoe die die gemeenskap toegang van openbare dienste kan verkry;
- (e) gebou okkupeer deur regering werknemers; of
- (f) vulstasie.

14. Drank lisensie sertifikaat

- (1) 'n Drank lisensie sertifikaat—
- (a) moet soos Vorm 12 in Skedule 3 verskyn; en
 - (b) word uitgereik na betaling van die relevante lisensie fooi soos uiteengesit in Skedule 2 ontvang is binne die periode soos aangedui deur die Raad.

15. Beroep tot Appel Tribunaal teen besluit van Raad

Enige aansoeker wie benadeel is deur 'n besluit van Raad mag appel aanteken—

- (a) op Vorm 13 in Skedule 3; en
- (b) vergesel word deur bewys van betaling van die relevante aansoek fooi soos uiteengesit in Skedule 2.

16. Nie-Nakoming met lisensie voorwaardes

'n Nie-nakoming kennisgewing uitgereik deur die Raad moet op Vorm 14 in Skedule 3 verskyn.

17. Appel teen wysiging, opskorting of kansellasië van lisensie

'n Appel teen die wysiging, opskorting of kansellasië van 'n lisensie by die Raad moet—

- (a) op Vorm 15 in Skedule 3 uitgevul word; en
- (b) vergesel word deur bewys van betaling van die relevante appel fooi soos uiteengesit in Skedule 2.

18. Aansoek om gelisensierde aktiwiteite te bedryf hangende die aanstelling van die administrateur

- (1) 'n Aansoek vir die aanstelling van 'n persoon om gelisensierde aktiwiteite van die lisensie houër te bedryf, hangende die aanstelling van die administrateur moet —

- (a) in duplikaat by die Raad ingedien word;

- (b) op Vorm 16 in Skedule 3 uitgevul word;
 - (c) vergesel word deur alle dokumente uiteengesit in die vorm; en
 - (d) ook vergesel word deur bewys van betaling van die relevante aansoek fooi uiteengesit in Skedule 2.
- (2) As die voorgename aansoek in sub-regulasie (1) vergun word, moet die Raad 'n aanstelling sertifikaat uitreik soos Vorm 17 in Skedule 3 wanneer betaling van die relevante sertifikaat fooi soos uiteengesit in Skedule 2 ontvang word.

19. Aansoek vir die verandering van beherende belang

'n Aansoek aan die Raad vir toestemming om beherende belang te verander in die besigheids entiteit met betrekking tot lisensie moet —

- (a) in duplikaat by die Raad ingedien word;
- (b) op Vorm 18 in Skedule 3 uitgevul word;
- (c) vergesel word deur alle dokumente uiteengesit in die vorm; en
- (d) ook vergesel word deur bewys van betaling van die relevante aansoek fooi uiteengesit in Skedule 2.

20. Aansoek om primêre besigheid te verander

'n Aansoek om primêre besigheid waarvoor 'n drank lisensie uitgereik is te verander moet —

- (a) in duplikaat by die Raad ingedien word;
- (b) op Vorm 18 in Skedule 3 uitgevul word;
- (c) vergesel word deur alle dokumente uiteengesit in die vorm; en
- (d) ook vergesel word deur bewys van betaling van die relevante aansoek fooi uiteengesit in Skedule 2.

21. Aansoek vir oorplaasing van lisensie

- (1) 'n Aansoek vir die oorplaasing van 'n lisensie aan 'n ander persoon moet be—
- (a) in duplikaat by die Raad ingedien word;
 - (b) op Vorm 20 in Skedule 3 uitgevul word;
 - (c) vergesel word deur alle dokumente uiteengesit in die vorm; en
 - (d) ook vergesel word deur bewys van betaling van die relevante aansoek fooi uiteengesit in Skedule 2.
- (2) 'n Oorplaasing sertifikaat—
- (a) moet soos Vorm 21 in Skedule 3 verskyn; en
 - (b) uitgereik word na betaling van die relevante sertifikaat fooi uiteengesit in Schedule 2.

22. Aansoek vir hervestiging van gelisensierde perseel

- (1) 'n Aansoek vir die hervestiging van gelisensierde perseel na ander perseel binne dieselfde distrik as die gelisensierde perseel moet be—
- (a) in duplikaat by die Raad ingedien word;
 - (b) op Vorm 22 in Skedule 3 uitgevul word;
 - (c) vergesel word deur alle dokumente uiteengesit in die vorm; en
 - (d) ook vergesel word deur bewys van betaling van die relevante aansoek fooi uiteengesit in Skedule 2.
- (2) 'n Sertifikaat van hervestiging van die gelisensierde perseel —
- (a) moet soos Vorm 23 in Skedule 3 verskyn;
 - (b) word uitgereik na betaling van die relevante sertifikaat fooi soos uiteengesit in Skedule 2.

23. Aantekening van record en registers

(1) Die Raad moet die volgende inligting in sy register insluit:

(a) ten opsigte van aansoeke vir lisensies —

- (i) die voorgestelde name van gelisensierde besighede in alfabetiese volgorde;
- (ii) die distrikte waarin die voorgenome gelisensierde besighede geleë sal wees;
- (iii) besigheids adresse van die voorgenome gelisensierde besighede;
- (iv) die soorte lisensies waarvoor aansoek gedoen was en die primêre besighede;
- (v) aansoek datums;
- (vi) onderskeidelike verwysings nommers;
- (vii) die datums van besluit; en
- (viii) of die aansoeke goedgekeur of afgekeur is.

(b) Ten opsigte van uitgereikte lisensies —

- (i) die handels name van gelisensierde besighede in alfabetiese volgorde;
- (ii) die distrikte waarin die gelisensierde besighede geleë is;
- (iii) besigheids adresse van die besigheids adresse van die gelisensierde besighede;
- (iv) die soorte lisensies uitgereik en die primêre besighede;
- (v) lisensie nommers;
- (vi) datums van goedkeuring van lisensie aansoek;
- (vii) datums waarop lisensies uitgereik is;

- (viii) geldigheids periode van elke lisensie; en
- (ix) spesiale toestande opgelê.

(c) Ten opsigte van gekanseleerde lisensies—

- (i) die distrikte waarin die gelisensierde besighede geleë was;
- (ii) die handels name van gelisensierde besighede in alfabetiese volgorde;
- (iii) besigheids adresse van die gelisensierde besighede;
- (iv) die soorte lisensies uitgereik en die primêre besighede;
- (v) lisensie nommers;
- (vi) datums van goedkeuring van lisensie aansoek;
- (vii) datums waarop lisensies uitgereik was;
- (viii) kanselasie datums; en
- (ix) redes vir kanselasie.

(d) Ten opsigte van deregistreerde lisensies—

- (i) die distrikte waarin die gelisensierde besighede geleë was;
- (ii) die handels name van gelisensierde besighede in alfabetiese volgorde;
- (iii) besigheids adresse van die gelisensierde besighede;
- (iv) die soorte lisensies uitgereik en die primêre besighede;
- (v) lisensie nommers;
- (vi) datums van goedkeuring van lisensie aansoek;
- (vii) datums waarop lisensies uitgereik was;
- (viii) datums van deregistrasie; en
- (ix) redes vir deregistrasie.

- (e) Ten opsigte van voorwaardes verbonde aan lisensies—
 - (i) soort of kategorie van lisensie en primêre besigheid; en
 - (ii) die voorwaardes van toepassing.
- (2) 'n Buite verbruik lisensie houder moet 'n skriftelike of elektroniese rekord hou van alle verkope van meer as vyf- en- twintig (25) liter aan enige ongelisensierde persoon wat die volgende insluit—
 - (a) die volle name en adres van die koper;
 - (b) die soort en hoeveelheid van die verskafde drank;
 - (c) die betaalde aankoop prys; en
 - (d) die redes vir sulke aankoop.

24. Aanstelling van 'n ander persoon om die besigheid te bestuur

- (1) 'n Aansoek vir die aanstelling van 'n ander natuurlike persoon om die besigheid waarop die lisensie betrekking het te bestuur en daarvoor verantwoordelik te wees moet op Vorm 24 in Skedule 3 uitgevul word.
- (2) 'n Aanstelling sertifikaat—
 - (a) moet soos Vorm 25 in Skedule 3 verskyn; en
 - (b) word uitgereik na betaling van die relevante aansoek fooi uiteengesit in Skedule 2.

25. Aansoek deur persoon met belang in besigheid

- (1) 'n Aansoek vir die aanstelling van 'n persoon vir 'n periode van nie meer as 12 maande om 'n besigheid waarop die lisensie betrekking het te bestuur en daarvoor verantwoordelik te wees moet -

- (a) in duplikaat by die Raad ingedien word;
 - (b) op Vorm 26 in Skedule 3 uitgevul word;
 - (c) vergesel word deur alle dokumente uiteengesit in die vorm; en
 - (d) ook vergesel word deur bewys van betaling van die relevante aansoek fooi uiteengesit in Skedule 2.
- (2) 'n Aanstelling sertifikaat—
- (a) moet soos Vorm 27 in Skedule 3 verskyn; en
 - (b) word uitgereik na betaling van die relevante aansoek fooi soos uiteengesit in Skedule 2.

26. Aansoek vir verandering van perseel

'n Aansoek vir die goedkeuring van enige strukturele verandering, byvoeging of herkonstruksie van 'n gelisensierde perseel moet —

- (a) in duplikaat by die Raad ingedien word;
- (b) op Vorm 28 in Skedule 3 uitgevul word;
- (c) vergesel word deur alle dokumente uiteengesit in die vorm; en
- (d) ook vergesel word deur bewys van betaling van die relevante aansoek fooi uiteengesit in Skedule 2.

Handels dae en ure

27. Handel tye

- (1) Onderworpe aan sub-regulasie (2), mag 'n lisensie houer alleenlik drank verkoop tussen die dae en ure soos uiteengesit in Skedule 1.

- (2) As spesifieke voorwaarde aan die lisensie, mag die Raad verder die dae en ure soos uiteengesit in Skedule 1 beperk.

Drank Inspekteurs

28. Aanstelling sertifikaat van Drank Inspekteur

Die sertifikaat wat 'n Drank Inspekteur aanwys moet soos Vorm 29 in Skedule 3 verskyn.

29. Klagtes aan Drank Inspekteur

Klagtes wat ingedien word aan 'n Drank Inspekteur moet op Vorm 30 in Skedule 3 uitgevul word.

30. Kwitansie deur Drank Inspekteur

'n Drank Inspekteur moet 'n kwitansie uitreik soos Vorm 31 in Skedule 3 wanneer items vanaf 'n perseel verwyder word.

31. Nie-nakoming kennisgewing deur Drank Inspekteur

'n Nie-nakoming kennisgewing uitgereik deur 'n Drank Inspekteur moet soos Vorm 32 in Skedule 3 verskyn.

32. Nakoming sertifikaat deur Drank Inspekteur

'n Nakoming sertifikaat uitgereik deur 'n Drank Inspekteur moet soos Vorm 33 in Skedule 3 verskyn.

Algemene voorsieninge**33. Fooie**

Foos betaalbaar in terme van die Wet—

- (a) word uiteengesit in Skedule 2 van hierdie regulasies; en
- (b) moet betaal word binne die periode soos aangedui deur die Plaaslike Drank Gesag of die Raad, wat ookal van toepassing is in die omstandighede.

34. Boetes/strawwe

Enige persoon wat skuldig bevind word aan 'n oortreding in terme van hierdie regulasies is skuldig aan 'n oortreding van die Wet, en 'n boete of tronkstraf verskuldig of albei.

35. Kort titel

Hierdie regulasies is die Limpopo Drank Regulasies, 2018.

SKEDULE 1

HANDELS DAE EN URE

KATEGORIE VAN LISENSIE/PERMIT	DAE	URE
Mikro-vervaardiging	7 dae per week	24 ure
Buite-verbruik	Maandag - Saterdag	09:00 - 20H00
Drankwinkel Supermark Wynplaas	Sondag (insluitende openbare vakansie dae)	09:00 - 17H00
Binne-verbruik	Maandag - Sondag	10H00 - 00H00
Voorsiening van Akkommodasie Voorsiening van voedsel Wyn-huis Vermaak Klub		
Spesiale geleentheid permit		
Gebied as besigheid gesoneer	Op dag van geleentheid	10H00 - 00H00
Gebied as woongebied gesoneer	Op dag van geleentheid	10H00 - 22H00

SKEDULE 2

GEDEELTE A

FOOIE BETAALBAAR: LISENSIES EN PERMITTE

Kategorie van Lisensie/Permit (Art. 25/26)	Tipe aansoek (primere besigheid)	Aansoek fooi	Lisensie fooi	Hernuwing fooi
Buite-verbruik	Drankwinkel	R1 500	R2 500	R4 800 per jaar
	Supermark	R1 500	R2 000	R1 500 per jaar
	Wynplaas	R1 500	R2 500	R2 000 per jaar
Binne-verbruik	Voorsiening van Akkommodasie	R1 500	R2 000	R2 000 per jaar
	Voorsiening van voedsel	R1 500	R1 200	R 750 per jaar
	'n Wynhuis	R1 500	R1 500	R2 000 per jaar
	'n teater	R1 500	R4 000	R4 000 per jaar
	'n Klub	R1 500	R1 500	R2 500 per jaar
Mikro- vervaardiging	Mikro-vervaardiging van drank	R1 500	R5 000	R2 000 per jaar
Spesiale geleentheid	Spesiale geleentheid permit	R1 000	R1 000 per dag	-

SKEDULE 2**GEDEELTE B****ANDER FOOIE BETAALBAAR**

Artikel van die Wet	Tipe aansoek	Aansoek fooi	Permit/Sertifikaat fooi
24	Tradisionele Afrika bier permit	R150	R500
34(4)	Duplikaat lisensie sertifikaat	-	R300
39(3)	Aanstelling van persoon om gelisensieërde aktiwiteite van lisensie houer te bedryf, hangende aanstelling van administrateur	R150	R500
40	Verandering van beherende belang in gelisensieërde besigheid	R150	R500
41(1)	Primere besigheid van lisensie houer te verander	R150	R500
42(1)	Oorplaasing van lisensie	Soos per tipe lisensie aangedui in Gedeelte A van Skedule 2	
43	Sertifikaat van hervestiging van gelisensieërde perseel	R150	R500
48(2)	Aanstelling van bestuurder	R150	R500
48(3)	Aanstelling van persoon om besigheid te bestuur vir nie meer as 12 maande	R150	R500
49(1)	Goedkeuring van strukturele verandering, byvoeging of herkonstruksie van gelisensieërde perseel	R150	-

SKEDULE 3

VORM 1

DAGVAARDING VAN PERSONE OF DOKUMENTE IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 19(1)

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)

Regulasie 3(1)

Plaaslike Drank Gesag/ Limpopo Drank Raad/ Appel Tribunaal <i>(skrap waar van toepassing)</i>	
Vorm- Art. 19(1) Dagvaarding van persone of dokumente	
Aan (Volle name)	
Identiteits Nommer	
Adres	
Telefoon / Selulêre No.	
Epos adres	
In die saak van <i>(vul in besonderhede van die saak in verband waarmee die persoon gedagvaar word om te verskyn)</i>	
U word hiermee gedagvaar om persoonlik voor die Limpopo Plaaslike Drank Gesag/ Limpopo Drank Raad/ Appel Tribunaal <i>(skrap waar van toepassing)</i> te verskyn	
(a) Om bewys te toon by (plek) teen (tyd) op (datum); en/of	
(b) Om die volgende te lewer of na vore te bring, by (plek) teen (tyd) op (datum):	

(spesifiseer boek, dokument of ander objek)	
wat, in die opinie van die Voorsitter, verband hou met die bogemelde saak om oorweeg te word deur die Limpopo Plaaslike Drank Gesag/ Limpopo Drank Raad/ Appel Tribunaal* (<i>skrap waar van toepassing</i>).	
Neem asseblief kennis van die volgende:	
(a) U mag vergesel word deur jou wetlike verteenwoordiger in terme van Art. 19(3) van die Wet. (b) 'n Aansoeker of lisensie houer wat in stryd is met of versuim om 'n opdrag uitgereik in terme van hierdie Wet n ate kom, is skuldig aan 'n oortreding. (c) In terme van Art. 62 van die Wet, is 'n persoon wat valse of misleidende inligting/dokumente indien wat onwaar is ten opsigte van die oorspronklike dokument met betrekking op enige aansoek, appel, beswaar, verteenwoordiging of antwoorde/klagtes/versoeke daarop in terme van hierdie Wet in oortreding en dus op skuldig bevinding aanspreeklik tot 'n boete of inhegtenis neming of albei. (d) In terme van Art. 63 van die Wet, oortree jy as jy nie voor die Raad verskyn op die datum en tyd soos uiteengesit is in 'n kennisgewing van die Raad of as jy 'n vergadering van die Raad verlaat sonder goedkeuring van die Voorsitter of jy weier om bewys te lewer of enige dokument of boek as bewys stuk weerhou nadat van U aangevra word deur die Raad.	
Datum	
Plek	
Handtekening van Voorsitter of behoorlik gemagtigde persoon	
ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK	
Bediening van kennisgewing (Artikel 65 van die Wet):	
(a) *Persoonlik afgelewer deur _____ (naam van inspekteur/amptenaar) op die (datum) _____ teen (tyd) _____aan (naam van persoon bo die ouderdom van 16 jaar) _____	
ID Nommer: _____	
by fisiese adres: _____	

(b) *Gestuur deur faks aan _____ (faks bevestigings rekord aangeheg); of

(c) *Versend deur geregistreerde pos (geregistreerde kwitansie aangeheg).

Handtekening van amptenaar wat kennisgewing bedien

* Skrap wat ookal nie van toepassing is.

AMPTELIKE DATUMSTEMPEL

VORM 2**KENNISGEWING VAN TEENWOORDIGHEID BY VERGADERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 19(1)**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)

Regulasie 3(2)

Plaaslike Drank Gesag/ Limpopo Drank Raad/ Appel Tribunaal (<i>skrap waar van toepassing</i>)	
Vorm- Artikel 19(1)	
Kennisgewing om teenwoordig te wees by vergadering van die Plaaslike Drank Gesag/ Limpopo Drank Raad/ Appel Tribunaal (<i>skrap waar van toepassing</i>)	
Aan (Volle name)	
Identiteits Nommer	
Adres	
Telefoon / Selulêre No.	
Epos adres	
U word hiermee in kennis gestel om persoonlik teenwoordig te wees by die onder gemelde vergadering van die Limpopo Plaaslike Drank Gesag/ Limpopo Drank Raad / Appel Tribunaal (<i>skrap waar van toepassing</i>), as persoon wat geraak of mag geraak word deur of selfs bemoeid is in die oorweeging van bogemelde saak deur die Limpopo Plaaslike Drank Gesag / Limpopo Drank Raad / Appel Tribunaal (<i>skrap waar van toepassing</i>).	
Datum van vergadering:	
Tyd van vergadering:	
Plek:	

Neem asseblief kennis van die volgende:

- (a) U mag vergesel word deur jou wetlike verteenwoordiger in terme van Artikel 19(3) van die Wet.
- (b) 'n Aansoeker of lisensie houer wat in stryd is met of versuim om 'n opdrag uitgereik in terme van hierdie Wet nate kom, is skuldig aan 'n oortreding.
- (c) In terme van Artikel 63 van die Wet, oortree jy as jy nie voor die Raad verskyn op die datum en tyd soos uiteengesit is in 'n kennisgewing van die Raad of as jy 'n vergadering van die Raad verlaat sonder goedkeuring van die Voorsitter of jy weier om bewys te lewer of enige dokument of boek as bewys stuk weerhou nadat van U aangevra word deur die Raad.

Datum	
Plek	

Handtekening van Voorsitter of behoorlik gemagtigde persoon

Bediening van kennisgewing (Artikel 65 van die Wet):

- (a) * Persoonlik afgelewer deur _____ (naam van inspekteur/amptenaar) op die (datum) _____ teen (tyd) _____ aan (naam van persoon bo die ouderdom van 16 jaar)

ID Nommer: _____

by fisiese adres: _____

- (b) *Gestuur deur faks aan _____ (faks bevestiging rekord aangeheg); of

- (d) * Versend deur geregistreerde pos (geregistreerde kwitansie aangeheg Versend deur geregistreerde pos (geregistreerde kwitansie aangeheg).

Handtekening van amptenaar wat kennisgewing bedien

* Skrap wat ookal nie van toepassing is.

AMPTELIKE DATUMSTEMPEL

VORM 3**AANSOEK VIR PERMIT VIR DIE MIKRO-VERVAARDIGING EN VERKOOP VAN TRADISIONELE
AFRIKA BIER IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 24**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)

Regulasie 4(2)

DEEL 1: INSTRUKSIES:

- 1.1. Hierdie vorm moet getik word, in duplikaat voltooi word en geteken word.
- 1.2. Hierdie vorm moet vergesel word deur die dokumente so wel as aneksure soos onderaan versoek word:

BYLAE	DOKUMENT OORSIGLYS	ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK	
		Y	N
A	Bewys van betaling van die voorgeskrewe aansoek fooi.		
B	Gesertifiseerde afskrif van identiteits dokument van aansoeker.		
C	As die aansoeker 'n maatskapy, geslote kooperasie of trust is, verskaf 'n gesertifiseerde afskrif van maatskapy registrasie sertifikaat, sertifikaat van inkorporasie of hoedanigheids brief, wat ookal van toepassing is.		
D	Motivering te ondersteuning van die aansoek wat die mikro – vervaardigde of verkoopde hoeveelhede aandui.		
E	Terein plan wat die volgende duidelik aandui: die ablusie en berging fasiliteite, dimensies van alle vertrekke, deure, vensters en toonbanke, verkoop, diens en/of vervaardigings sowel as alle drank bedienning(s) area(s).		
F	'n Beskrywing van die struktuur met verwysing na die konstruksie, uitleg, meubels, los en vaste toebehore sowel as vloer bedekkings.		
G	Kleur fotos van perseel om gelisensier te word as geboue reeds bestaan.		

H	Bewys van reg om perseel te okkupeer waar Tradisionele Afrika Bier vervaardig of verkoop sal word (d.w.s. toestemming om te okkupeer, okkupasie akte, oorplaasings akte of huurkontrak of brief van munisipaliteit of tradisionele gesag wat besettings reg aandui ens.).		
I	Gesertifiseerde afskrifte van die identiteits dokument en bewys van woon adres van die bestuurder van die besigheid waar van toepassing.		
J	Brief van die relevante plaaslike gesag (munisipaliteit of tradisionele gesag) wat toestemming verleen vir die gebruik van die perseel vir die doeleindes van Tradisionele Afrika Bier vervaardiging.		
K	Bevestiging/ bewys dat die perseel wat gelisensieër moet word aan die voorgeskrewe veiligheids en ontruimings maatreëls voldoen.		

1.3. Waar die voorsiende spasie onvoldoende is, gebruik 'n aparte bladsy as aanhangsel vir enige addisionele inligting om die aansoek te ondersteun.

1.4. Alle aansoeke moet aan die toepaslike Plaaslike Drank Gesag afgelewer word.

DEEL 2: BESONDERHEDE VAN AANSOEKER:

2.1. Volle name (natuurlike of juristiese persoon):

2.2. Identiteits nommer/registrasie nommer (as juristiese persoon):

2.3. Telefoon en/of selfoon nommer/s:

2.4. Kontak persoon:

--

2.5. Faks nommer en/of epos adres:

--

2.6. Pos adres:

--

2.7. Woon adres of geregistreerde adres as aansoeker 'n juristiese persoon is:

--

2.8.1 Besigheids adres van voorgestelde perseel vir die mikro-vervaardiging of verkoop van Tradisionele Afrika Bier met verwysing na straat nommer en straat naam (indien toegewys) of erf/standplaas/plaas nommer, dorp/plaas naam en munisipale distrik:

--

2.8.2 Globale posisioneringstelsel (GPS) koordinate van die eindom waar die handel bedrywighede uitgevoer sal word. (**LW:** koordinate moet vanaf die middelpunt van die eindom opgeneem word)

BREEDTE: grade, minute, sekondes

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

LENGTE: grade, minute, sekondes

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

2.9. Het die aansoeker die reg om die perseel waarna verwys word in paragraaf 2.8. te beset?

Ja	Nee	Indien ja, meld die reg van besetting d.w.s. eienaar, huurder, toestemming om te okkupeer ens.	
----	-----	--	--

2.10 Het die aansoeker 'n brief van die relevante plaaslike gesag (munisipaliteit of tradisionele gesag) wat toestemming verleen vir die gebruik van die perseel soos aangedui in para 2.8. vir die doeleindes van Tradisionele Afrika Bier vervaardiging?

Ja	Nee	Indien ja, heg dit aan.	
----	-----	-------------------------	--

2.11. Het die aansoeker 'n geldige SA Polisie klaringsbewys?

Ja	Nee	Indien ja, heg dit aan.	
----	-----	-------------------------	--

2.12. Naam van Voorgenome Besigheid:

--

DEEL 3: VERKLARING DEUR AANSOEKER

Deur die teken van hierdie vorm, verklaar ek plegtig dat alle inligting op hierdie aansoek en aangehegde dokumentasie waar en korek is.

Datum: _____

Naam in drukskrif: _____

Handtekening: _____

Hoedanigheid _____ (as aansoeker 'n juristiese persoon is)

Ek sertifiseer hiermee dat die aansoeker voor my gesweer/ bevestig het op hierdiedag van 20.....dat die inligting in hierdie vorm waar en korek is.				
Handtekening van Kommisaris Van Ede				
Volle name				
Hoedanigheid				
Besigheids adres				
Amptelike datumstempel				
ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK				
Aansoek ontvang op:				
Aansoek fooi betaal	Ja	Nee	Kwitansie no:	
Uitkoms van aansoek				
Datum van uitkoms				
Permit fooi betaal	Ja	Nee	Kwitansie no:	

VORM 4**PERMIT VIR DIE MIKRO-VERVAARDIGING EN/OF VERKOOP VAN TRADISIONELE AFRIKA BIER
IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 24**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)

Regulasie 4(3)

Uitgereik in terme van Artikel 24_____
Permit nommer**Hierdie is om te sertifiseer dat**_____
(Volle name en Van)-----
(Registrasie Nommer van Maatskapy of Identiteits Nommer van permit houer)-----
handel as (besigheid naam):_____
**Is met 'n permit vir die mikro-vervaardiging en/of verkoop van tradisionele Afrika bier
ten opsigte van die volgende perseel:**

Onderworpe aan die volgende voorwaardes:

1. Hierdie permit, ten opsigte van perseel in besit van die permit houer, moet jaarliks deur die permit houer hernu word op die besigheids dag alvorens die verval datum van die permit soos onderaan uiteengesit deur betaling van die hernuwings fooi soos voorgeskryf in Skedule 1. Die versuim hiervan sal gevolglik lei tot die outomatiese verval daarvan sonder enige kennisgewing aan die permit houer.
2. Hierdie permit, ten opsigte van perseel gehuur deur die permit houer—
 - (a) waar die huurkontrak geldig is vir meer as 12 maande vanaf die uitreikings datum van die permit—
 - (i) is geldig vir 'n periode van 1 jaar vanaf die uitreikings datum;
 - (ii) moet jaarliks deur die permit houer hernu word, op die besigheids dag alvorens die verval datum van die permit soos onderaan uiteengesit , deur —
 - (a) betaling van die hernuwings fooi soos voorgeskryf in Schedule 1 van hierdie Regulasies;
en
 - (b) indienning van 'n geldige huurkontrak vir die volgende 12 maande;
 - (iii) sal outomatiese verval sonder enige kennisgewing aan die permit houer as bogemelde voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in paragraaf (2)(a)(ii) verontagsaam word.
- (b) waar die huurkontrak geldig is vir minder as 12 maande vanaf die uitreikings datum van die permit —
 - (i) is dit geldig vir die oorblywende periode van die huurkontrak; en
 - (ii) moet deur die permit houer hernu word, op die besigheids dag alvorens die verval datum van die permit soos onderaan uiteengesit , deur —
 - (a) betaling van die hernuwings fooi soos voorgeskryf in Schedule 1 van hierdie Regulasies; en
 - (b) indienning van 'n geldige huurkontrak vir die volgende 12 maande;

- (iii) sal outomatiese verval sonder enige kennisgewing aan die permit houer as bogemelde voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in paragraaf (2)(a)(ii) verontagsaam word.
3. Geen permit houer sal—
- (a) enige ongesonde konkoksie of enige ander stowwe teenstrydig met regulasie 4(1) en (2) in haar of sy besit het of vervaardig, verskaf en/of verkoop nie.
- (b) enige ander besigheid bedryf of goedkeur vanaf die gelisensieerde perseel sonder vooraf verkrygte toestemming van die Plaaslike Drank Gesag.
4. Die permit het alleenlik betrekking op die struktuur soos goedgekeur deur die Plaaslike Drank Gesag. Die permit houer sal hom/haarself beperk tot hierdie plan en sal nie daarvan afwyk sonder vooraf geskrewe goedkeuring vanaf die Plaaslike Drank Gesag.
5. 'n Permit houer sal alleenlik drank verkoop en/of verskaf tussen die voorgeskrewe ure vir die goedgekeurde permit soort, onderworpe aan enige voorwaardes en/of beperkings op handels dae en ure wat afgedwing mag word deur hierdie permit.
6. Die permit houer vir die vervaardiging van Tradisionele Afrika Bier sal alleenlik aflewer aan 'n permit houer vir die verkoop van Tradisionele Afrika Bier.
7. Hierdie sertifikaat moet ten alle tye sigbaar ten toon gestel word op die gelisensierde perseel.
8. Ander voorwaardes en/of beperkings op handels dae en ure op handels dae en/of ure:

Datum van verval van permit: _____

Permit fooi bedrag: R _____

Permit goedkeuring datum

Handtekening van Voorsitter/ Gemagtigde
beampte

AMPTELIKE DATUMSTEMPEL

VORM 5**AANSOEK VIR N SPESIALE GELEENTHEID PERMIT IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 26**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)

Regulasie 6(1)

DEEL 1: INSTRUKSIES:

- 1.1. Hierdie vorm moet getik word, in duplikaat voltooi word en geteken word.
- 1.2. Hierdie vorm moet vergesel word deur die dokumente so wel as anneksure soos onderaan versoek word:

ANEKS UUR	DOKUMENT OORSIGLYS	ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK	
		J	N
A	Bewys van betaling van die voorgeskrewe aansoek fooi.		
B	Gesertifiseerde afskrif van identiteits dokument van aansoeker.		
C	Gesertifiseerde afskrif van 'n geldige drank lisensie.		
D	Besondere motivering in onderskraging van die aansoek wat die hoeveelhede en soorte drank aandui wat verkoop sal word.		
E	Uitgebreide beskrywing van die ligging van die spesiale geleentheid en die presieset plek op die perseel waarvandan die drank verkoop, bedien en gebruik sal word.		
F	Besondere terein plan wat die volgende duidelik aandui: die ablusie en berging fasiliteite, dimensies van alle vertrekke, deure, vensters en toonbanke, verkoop, diens en/of vervaardigings sowel as alle drank bedienings areas.		
G	Kleur fotos van perseel as geboue alreeds bestaan		
H	Bewys van jou reg om drank te verskaf by die spesiale geleentheid vanaf die organiseerder van die geleentheid in die vorm van – (i) 'n Gesertifiseerde afskrif van die aanstellings brief van die organiseerder van die geleentheid; of		

	(ii) 'n Gesertifiseerde afskrif van die kontrak aangegaan tussen die aansoeker en die organiseerder van die geleentheid s vir die verskaf van drank by die geleentheid.		
I	'n Skedule vanaf die organiseerder van die geleentheid wat die datum/s en tye van die spesiale geleentheid uiteensit.		

1.3. Waar die voorsiene spase onvoldoende is, gebruik 'n aparte bladsy as aanhangsel vir enige addisionele inligting om die aansoek te ondersteun.

1.4. Alle aansoeke moet aan die toepaslike Plaaslike Drank Gesag afgelewer word.

DEEL 2: AANSOEKER SE BESONDERHEDE:

2.1. Volle name (natuurlike of juristiese persoon):

2.2. Identiteits nommer/registrasie nommer (as juristiese persoon):

2.3. Telefoon en/of selfoon nommer/s:

2.4. Kontak persoon:

2.5. Faks nommer en/ of epos adres:

2.6. Pos adres:

--

2.7. Woon of geregistreerde adres, as aansoeker n juristiese persoon is:

--

PART 3: BESONDERHEDE VAN SPESIALE GELEENTHEID:

3.1. Naam van spesiale geleentheid:

--

3.2. Datum van spesiale geleentheid: _____

3.3.1 Voltooi adres van die spesiale geleentheid plek (insluitend straat nommer en naam (as toegeken), erf/standplaas/plaas nommer, dorpie/plaas naam en munisipale distrik):

--

3.3.2. Globale plaasing stelsel (GPS) koördinate van die eindom waar die handels bedrywighede uitgevoer sal word. (**LW**: koördinate moet opgeneem word vanaf die middel van die eindom)

BREEDTE/OMVANG: grade, minute, sekondes

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

LENGTE/LENGTELIIGING: grade, minute, sekondes

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

3.4. Volle name en kontak besonderhede van spesiale geleentheid koördineerder:

--

- 3.5 Het die aansoeker 'n brief van die relevante plaaslike gesag (munisipaliteit of tradisionele gesag) wat toestemming verleen vir die gebruik van die perseel soos aangedui in paragraaf 3.3. om die spesiale geleentheid te hou?

Ja	Nee	Indien ja, heg aan die brief vanaf die Munisipaliteit of Tradisionele Gesag.
----	-----	--

DEEL 4: VERKLARING DEUR AANSOEKER

Deur die teken van hierdie vorm, verklaar ek plegtig dat alle inligting op hierdie aansoek en aangehegde dokumentasie waar en korek is.

Datum: _____

Druk naam: _____

Hoedanigheid _____ (as aansoeker 'n juristiese persoon is)

Handtekening: _____

Ek sertifiseer hiermee dat die aansoeker voor my gesweer/ bevestig het op hierdiedag van 20..... dat die inligting in hierdie vorm waar en korek is.				
Handtekening van Komissaris van Ede				
Volle name				
Hoedanigheid				
Besigheids adres				
Amptelike datumstempel				
ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK				
Aansoek ontvang op:				
Aansoek fooi betaal	Ja	Nee	Kwitansie no:	
Uikoms van aansoek				

Datum van uitkoms				
Permit fooi betaal	Ja	Nee	Kwitansie no:	
Datums van geleentheid				
Getal dae van geleentheid				

VORM 6**SPESIALE GELEENTHEID PERMIT IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 26**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)

Regulasie 6(2)

Uitgereik in terme van Artikel 26_____
Permit nommer**Hierdie is om te sertifiseer dat**_____
(Volle name en Van)_____
(Registrasie Nommer van Maatskapy of Identiteits Nommer van permit houer)_____
handel as (besigheid naam):**Is met 'n spesiale geleentheid permit ten opsigte van die volgende spesiale geleentheid (vul in die naam van die geleentheid)**

By die volgende adres gehou: _____

Op die volgende datum/s en tyd/tye: _____

Onderworpe aan die volgende voorwaardes:

1. Hierdie permit sal alleenlik geldig wees vir die datum/s en tyd/tye soos hierin aangeteken.

2. 'n Permit houer mag alleenlik die volgende drank soorte verkoop of verskaf soos goedgekeur deur die Plaaslike Drank Gesag:

(vul in die goedgekeurde dranksoort)

3. 'n Permit houer sal beperk word tot die area/s toegewys vir die verkoop, verskaf of bediening van drank en die drank areas op die perseel waar die geleentheid plaasvind soos goedgekeur deur die Plaaslike Drank Gesag en mag nie daarvan afwyk nie.
4. Hierdie sertifikaat moet ten alle tye sigbaar ten toon gestel word op die gelisensierde perseel.
5. Ander voorwaardes:

Datum

Handtekening van Voorsitter van Plaaslike Drank Gesag

AMPTELIKE STEMPEL

VORM 7**AANSOEK VIR DRANK LISENSIE IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 28**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)

Regulasie 7

DEEL 1: INSTRUKSIES:

- 1.1. Hierdie vorm moet getik word, in duplikaat voltooi word en geteken word.
- 1.2. Hierdie vorm moet vergesel word deur die dokumente so wel as anneksure soos onderaan versoek word:

ANEKSUUR	DOKUMENT OORSIGLYS	ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK	
		J	N
A	Bewys van betaling van die voorgeskrewe aansoek fooi.		
B	Besondere geskrewe motivering in onderskraging van die drank lisensie aansoek.		
C	Besondere terein plan wat die volgende duidelik aandui: die ablusie en berging fasiliteite, dimensies van alle vertrekke, deure, vensters en toonbanke, verkoop, diens en/of vervaardigings sowel as alle drank bedienings areas.		
D	Uitgebreide skriftelike beskrywing van die perseel waarmee die aansoek verwantskap hou, tesame met kleur fotos van die buite en binne eienskappe daarvan.		
E	Bewys van reg om perseel te beset waar drank vervaardig of verkoop sal word (d.w.s. toestemming om te beset, skenkings akte, oorplaasings akte of huurkontrak of brief van munisipaliteit of tradisionele gesag wat besettings reg aandui ens).		
F	Brief van die relevante plaaslike gesag (munisipaliteit of tradisionele gesag) wat toestemming verleen vir die gebruik van die perseel vir die doeleindes van die bedryf van n drank besigheid.		

G	Bewys dat die kennisgewing van die aansoek – (i) gepubliseer was in een koerant wat in die munisipale area sirkuleer waar die perseel geleë is; en (ii) op 'n lid bo die ouderdom van 16 jaar bedien was van elke huishouding of besigheids entiteit aangrensend die perseel waarvan die drank verkoop sal word; en (iii) bespreek was in die relevante bestaande wyk kommittee in terme van artikel 73(1) van die Munisipale Strukture Wet, 1998 (Wet No. 117 van 1998).		
H	'n Oorspronklike geldige belastingklarings sertifikaat uitgereik deur die Suid Afrikaanse Inkomste Diens.		
I	'n Geldige Polisie Uitklarings Sertifikaat.		
J	Bekragtiging/ bewys dat die perseel om gelisensieer te word het voldoen aan wetgewende voorgeskrewe veiligheid en ontrymings maatreels.		
ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK			
Komentaar:			

1.3. Waar die voorsiende spasie onvoldoende is, gebruik 'n aparte bladsy as aanhangsel vir enige addisionele inligting om die aansoek te ondersteun.

1.4. Alle aansoeke moet aan die toepaslike Plaaslike Drank Gesag afgelewer word.

DEEL 2: AANSOEKER SE BESONDERHEDE:

2.1. Volle name (natuurlike of juristiese persoon):

2.2. Identiteits nommer/registrasie nommer (as juristiese persoon):

2.3. Telefoon en/of selfoon nommer/s:

2.4. Faks nommer en/of epos adres:

--

DEEL 3: PASLIKHEID VAN AANSOEKER:

3.1. In die geval van 'n natuurlike persoon, is die Aansoeker 'n persoon wat:

a) 'n minderjarige is teen die datum van die aansoek?	Ja	Nee
	As jou antwoord, "ja" was, verskaf asseblief besonderhede	
b) nie 'n Suid Afrikaanse burger?	Ja	Nee
	As jou antwoord, "ja" was, verskaf asseblief dokumentasie as bewys van jou besigheids permit.	
c) verklaar is as ongestoord deur 'n bevoegde hof?	Ja	Nee
	As jou antwoord, "ja" was, verskaf asseblief besonderhede	
d) 'n ongerahabiliteerde insolvent is?	Ja	Nee
	As jou antwoord, "ja" was, verskaf asseblief besonderhede	
e) 'n drank vervaardiger of sy agent is wat drank vervaardig bokant die drempel volume soos voorgeskryf in terme van die Drankwet, 2003 (Wet No. 59 van 2003).	Ja	Nee
	As jou antwoord, "ja" was, verskaf asseblief besonderhede	
f) in die vorige tien jaar skuldig bevind en gevonnissen was tot gevangenis straf vir 'n oortreding sonder die opsie van 'n boete.	Ja	Nee
	As jou antwoord, "ja" was, verskaf asseblief besonderhede	

3.2. In die geval van 'n Aansoeker wat nie 'n natuurlike persoon is nie:

Is enige persoon wat 'n beherende belang in die aansoeker het 'n lid of hoof begunstigde van die	Ja	Nee
	As jou antwoord, "ja" was, verskaf asseblief besonderhede	

aansoeker, 'n persoon soos beskryf word in paragraaf 3.1. bo?	
---	--

- 3.3. Besonderhede van aandeelhouders en direkteure, lede, kurators of vennote en in die geval van 'n openbare maatskapy, die besonderhede van direkteure (*Waar die voorsiene spasië onvoldoende is, gebruik 'n aparte bladsy as aanhangsel*)

Volle Name	Identiteit Nommers

DEEL 4: FINANSIELE BELANG

- 4.1. Meld die naam, identiteits nommer en adres van elke persoon, insluitend die aansoeker, wat finansiële belang in die besigheid het en in elke geval die aard en omvang van sulke belang.

Indien die aansoeker 'n maatskapy, statutêre instansie of 'n ko-operatief is soos oorweeg word in die Ko-operatiewe Wet, 2005 (Wet No.14 van 2005), is dit voldoende as net die naam en pos adres van so 'n maatskapy, statutêre instansie of 'n ko-operatief, hoe ookal dit sy, die naam van elke direkteur (indien enige), die aard en omvang van finansiële belang in sulke maatskapy, maatskapy statutêre instansie of 'n ko-operatief aangegee word.

--

- 4.2. Meld die aansoeker se finansiële belang in drank handel in die Provinsie en as die aansoeker 'n maatskapy, geslote korporasie, vennootskap of kurator is, ook van elke aandeelhouer, lid of vennoot daarvan of begunstigde hoe ookal die geval mag wees. (As die aansoeker of genoemde aandeelhouer, lid, vennoot of begunstigde nie sulke belang het, moet hierdie feit spesifiek genome word).

- 4.3. Meld die BBBEE of BEE status van die aansoeker met aanduiding van die aandeelhouding, lid se belang of vennootskap struktuur van die aansoeker.

DEEL 5: AANSOEK BESONDERHEDE

- 5.1. Soort lisensie waarvoor aansoek gedoen word:

- 5.2. Drank soort wat aansoeker beoog om te verkoop:

- 5.3. Handels naam waaronder die besigheid bedryf sal word:

- 5.4.1 Fisiese adres van die perseel om gelisensieer te word met verwysing na erf, straat naam en nommer, gebou of plaas nommer en munisipale distrik:

--

- 5.4.2 Globale plaasing stelsel (GPS) koördinate van die eindom waar die handels bedrywighede uitgevoer sal word. (**LW:** koördinate moet opgeneem word vanaf die middel van die eindom)

BREEDTE/OMVANG: grade, minute, sekondes

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

LENGTE/LENGTELIGGING: grade, minute, sekondes

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

- 5.5. Het die aansoeker die reg om die perseel waarna verwys word in paragraaf 5.4 bo te beset?

Ja	Nee	Indien wel, heg aan die reg van okkupasie d.w.s. eienaar, huurder, toesteming om te okkupeer ens. volgens Bylae E van die oorsiglys.
----	-----	--

- 5.6. Het die aansoeker 'n brief van die relevante plaaslike gesag (munisipaliteit of tradisionele gesag) wat goedkeuring gee vir die gebruik van die perseel soos aangedui in para 5.4?

Ja	Nee	Indien wel, heg aan die brief van die relevante plaaslike gesag (munisipaliteit of tradisionele gesag) wat goedkeuring gee vir die gebruik van die perseel vir die doeleindes om 'n drank besigheid te bedryf.
----	-----	--

- 5.7. Het die aansoeker 'n Polisie Uitklarings Sertifikaat?

Ja	Nee	Indien wel, heg aan die Polisie Uitklarings Sertifikaat.
----	-----	--

DEEL 6: VERKLARING DEUR AANSOEKER

Deur hierdie vorm te teken, verklaar ek plegtig dat alle verskafde inligting in hierdie aansoek en dokumentasie waar en korek is.

Datum _____

Naam in drukskrif: _____

Handtekening: _____

Hoedanigheid _____ (as aansoeker 'n juristiese persoon is)

Ek sertifiseer hiermee dat die aansoeker voor my gesweer/ bevestig het op hierdiedag van 20..... dat die inligting in hierdie vorm waar en korek is.

Handtekening van Komissaris van Ede	
Volle name	
Hoedanigheid	
Besigheids adres	
Amptelike datumstempel	

ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK

Aansoek ontvang op:				
Aansoek fooi betaal	Ja	Nee	Kwitansie no:	
Uikoms van aansoek				
Datum van uitkoms				
Aansoek fooi betaal	Ja	Nee	Kwitansie no:	
Uitkoms van aansoek				
Datum van uitkoms				

VORM 8**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR DRANK LISENSIE IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 28(1) (C)**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)

Regulasie 8

Ek, die ondertekende aansoeker gee hiermee kennis in terme van artikel 28(1) (c) dat 'n aansoek vir 'n drank lisensie met die _____ Plaaslike Drank Gesag geloods sal word. (*Vul in die naam van die Plaaslike Drank Gesag*).

In terme van artikel 28(2) (b) van die Wet, mag jy beswaar aanteken tot die aansoek. Die beswaar vorm is verkrygbaar vanaf die bogemelde Plaaslike Drank Gesag.

Besware moet ingedien word by die voorgenome Plaaslike Drank Gesag en by my, die aansoeker, binne 21 dae vanaf die datum van aantekening van die aansoek.

1. Volle name van die aansoeker:

1. Voorgenome handels naam:

2. Identiteits nommer of registrasie nommer van die aansoeker:

4.1 Volle adres en ligging van die perseel:

- 4.2 Globale plaasing stelsel (GPS) koördinate van die eindom waar die handels bedrywighede uitgevoer sal word. (**LW:** koördinate moet opgeneem word vanaf die middel van die eindom)

BREEDTE/OMVANG: grade, minute, sekondes

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

LENGTE/LENGTELIIGGING: grade, minute, sekondes

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

5. Soort lisensie waarvoor aansoek gedoen word:

--

6. Lys van skole, plekke van aanbidding ens. binne 'n radius van 500 meter vanaf die perseel gelys in paragraaf 4: Waar die voorsienende spasie onvoldoende is, gebruik 'n aparte bladsy as aanhangsel.

Skole	
Naam	Distansie vanaf perseel
Plekke van aanbidding	
Naam	Distansie vanaf perseel
Openbare vervoer fasiliteite	

Naam	Distansie vanaf perseel
Geboue waar die openbaar toegang tot openbare dienste verkry	
Naam	Distansie vanaf perseel
Geboue geokkupeer deur regerings werknemers	
Naam	Distansie vanaf perseel
Vul stasies	
Naam	Distansie vanaf perseel

Geteken teop hierdie..... dag van.....

Handtekening van aansoeker of gemagtigde persoon

Bediening van kennisgewing (Artikel 65 van die Wet):

(a) *Per hand afgelewer deur _____ (naam van inspekteur/amptenaar) op die (datum) _____ teen (tyd) _____ aan (volle naam van persoon bo die ouderdom van 16 jaar)

ID Nommer: _____
by fisiese adres: _____

(b) *Versend deur faks aan _____ (faks bevestiging rekord aangeheg); of

(e) *Gepos deur geregistreerde pos (registrasie strokie aangeheg).

Handtekening van amptenaar wat kennisgewing bedien

**

* Skrap watookal nie van toepassing is.

**Heg aan addisionele kwitansies.

VORM 9

KENNISGEWING VAN BESWAAR TEEN AANSOEK VIR DRANK LISENSIE OF PERMIT

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)

Regulasi 9

Datum: _____

Aan: Die _____ Plaaslike Drank Gesag

1. **Neem asseblief kennis dat die onder genoemde person beswaar maak teen die aantekening van die volgende aansoek—**

(a) Datum van aanzoek: _____

(b) Verwysings no. _____

(c) Aansoeker se volle name en van:

(d) Fisiese adres van die voorgestelde drank perseel:

(e) Naam van die voorgestelde drank perseel:

2. Die gronde vir beswaar is op die aangehegde bladsy uiteengesit. (Gebruik asseblief 'n aparte bladsy as aanhangsel vir enige addisionele inligting om die beswaar te onderskrag.)

[illegible]

3. Besonderhede van person wat beswaar aanteken:

- (a) Volle name of geregistreerde naam (indien juristiese persoon) van person wat beswaar aanteken: _____
- (b) Identiteits nommer o registrasie nommer: _____
- (c) Woon adres: _____

- (d) Pos adres of besonderhede van geregistreerde kantoor, waar van toepassing: _____

- (e) Telefoon en/of sel nommers: _____

2. Alle besware moet per hand afgelewer word, gefaks of geepos word aan die aansoeker en die toepaslike Plaaslike Drank Gesag, binne 21 dae vanaf die datum van aantekening van die aansoek met die toepaslike Plaaslike Drank Gesag:**(a) Die aansoeker:**

Adres: _____

Faks No: _____

Epos adres: _____

EN**(b) Die _____ Plaaslike Drank Gesag:**

Adres: _____

Faks No: _____

Epos adres: _____

BEWYS VAN BEDIENING OP AANSOEKER:

Bediening van kennisgewing (Artikel 65 van die Wet):
(a) * Per hand afgelewer deur _____ (naam van persoon op die (datum) _____ teen (tyd) _____ aan (naam van) persoon bo die ouderdom van 16 jaar ID Nommer: _____ te fisiese adres: _____
(b) *Versend deur faks aan _____(faks bevestiging rekord aangeheg); of
(f) *Gepos deur geregistreerde pos (registrasie strokie aangeheg).
_____ Handtekening van persoon wat kennisgewing bedien

BEWYS VAN BEDIENING OP PLAASLIKE DRANK GESAG:

Bediening van kennisgewing (Artikel 65 van die Wet):
(a) * Per hand afgelewer deur _____ (naam van persoon op die (datum) _____ teen (tyd) _____ aan (naam van) persoon bo die ouderdom van 16 jaar ID Nommer: _____ te fisiese adres: _____
(b) * Versend deur faks aan _____(faks bevestiging rekord aangeheg); of
(g) * Gepos deur geregistreerde pos (registrasie strokie aangeheg).

Handtekening van persoon wat kennisgewing bedien

ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK	
Beswaar ontvang op:	
Uitkoms van beswaar	
Datum van uitkoms	
Handtekening	
Amptelike datumstempel	

VORM 10**INDIENING VAN AANSOEK IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 28(2) (C) AAN DIE RAAD**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 of 2009)

Regulasie 11

Aantekening datum: _____ Verwysings no: _____

Voorgestelde naam van besigheid: _____

Aansoeker se besonderhede:

Volle name en van _____

Tel / Sel No.: _____

Faks: _____

E-pos: _____

Adres van perseel: _____

_____**Nagegaan en opgestel deur:**

Amptenaar: (Naam / Van): _____

Handtekening: _____

Datum: _____

Hierdie vorm moet vergesel word deur die dokumente hieronder uiteengesit in die volgende volgorde, paslik verdeel en behoorlik geïndekseer:

BYLAE	DOKUMENT OORSIGLYS	ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK	
		J	N
A	Drank lisensie aansoek vorm		
B	Aanbevelings deur die Plaaslike Drank Gesag op die aansoek.		

	Bewys dat die kennisgewing van aansoek in terme van artikel 28(1)(c) :-		
C1	Gepubliseer was in een koerant wat in die munisipale area sirkuleer waar die perseel gelê is, in die vorm van 'n oorspronklike afskeur bladsy van die relevante koerant ;		
C2	Bedien was op 'n lid bo die ouderdom van 16 jaar van elke huishouding of besigheids entiteit aangrensend aan die perseel waarvan die drank verkoop sal word, in die vorm van 'n erkenning van ontvangs wat die volgende bevat: die volle name, kontak telefoon nommer van die lid, die adres van die aangrensende huishouding of besigheids entiteit, die datum van bediening van kennisgewing van die aansoek op die lid en die handtekening van die lid waarop kennisgewing van aansoek bedien was;		
C3	Bespreek was in die relevante wyk kommittee in die vorm van 'n gesertifiseerde afskrif van die notules van die wyk kommittee vergadering of 'n amptelik gesertifiseerde uittreksel daarvan.		
D	Enige besware teen die aansoek aangeteken in terme van artikel 28(2)(b)(ii)		
E	Enige antwoord aangeteken deur die aansoeker teen die besware in terme van artikel 28(2)(b)(ii)		
F	Gesertifiseerde afskrif van die aansoeker se identiteits dokument.		
G	Omvattende geskrewe motivering in onderskraging van die lisensie aansoek.		
H	Omvatende terein plan wat die ablusie en stoor fasiliteite, dimensies van alle vertrekke, deure, vensters en toonbanke, verkoop en diens punte en/of vervaardiging en alle kroeg areas duidelik aandui.		
I	'n Omvatende skriftelike beskrywing van die perseel nadat die strukturele veranderinge, byvoegings of herkonstruksie van die gelisensieerde perseel aangebring is.		
J	'n Toestemmings brief vanaf die Munisipaliteit of Tradisionele Gesag om 'n drank besigheid te bedryf op die perseel. .		
K	Bewys van reg om die perseel te okkupeer in die vorm van titel akte of huurkontrak, toestemming om te okkupeer,		

	skenkingsakte, of brief vanaf die Munisipaliteit of tradisionele gesag aanduidend van die reg om te okkupeer ens.		
L	Bewys van betaling van die voorgeskrewe aansoek fooi in die vorm van 'n duplikaat afskrif van die kwitansie uitgereik of 'n a gesertifiseerde afskrif daarvan.		
M	'n Oorspronklike geldige belastingklaring sertifikaat uitgereik deur die Suid Afrikaanse Inkomste Diens.		
N	Enige ander kommentaar ten opsigte van nakoming waar nodig.		

Regulasie 12

VORM 12

DRANK LISENSIE SERTIFIKAART IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 33

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)

Regulasie 14

Uitgereik in terme van artikel 33

Lisensie nommer

Hierdie is om te sertifiseer dat

(Van en Volle name)

(Registrasie Nommer of Identiteits Nommer van Lisensie houer)

Handels Naam:

Was uitgereik met die volgende drank lisensie:

(Vul in die soort lisensie)

Ten opsigte van die volgende perseel:

(Vul in die fisiese adres)

Onderworpe aan die volgende voorwaardes:

- (a) Hierdie lisensie moet jaarliks hernu word deur die lisensie houer op 'n besigheids dag voor die verval datum van die sertifikaat soos onderaan uiteengesit word deur die betaling van die hernuwings voorgeskrewe fooi in Skedule 1. Die versuim hiervan sal gevolglik lei tot die outomatiese verval daarvan sonder enige kennisgewing aan die lisensie houer.
- (b) 'n Lisensie houer sal alleenlik drank verkoop en/of verskaf wat goedgekeur is deur die Raad.
- (c) 'n Lisensie houer sal nie toelaat of goedkeuring gee dat enige ander besigheid bedryf word vanaf die perseel sonder vooraf verkrygte goedkeuring deur die Raad.
- (d) 'n Lisensie houer sal alleenlik drank verkoop en/of verskaf tussen die voorgeskrewe ure vir die goedgekeurde lisensie soort onderworpe aan enige voorwaardes en/of beperkings op handels dae en ure wat ingestel mag word deur hierdie lisensie.
- (e) Hierdie sertifikaat moet ten alle tye sigbaar ten toon gestel word op die gelisensierde perseel.
- (f) Die permit het alleenlik betrekking op die struktuur soos goedgekeur deur die Plaaslike Drank Gesag. Die permit houer sal hom/haarself beperk tot hierdie plan en sal nie daarvan afwyk sonder vooraf geskrewe goedkeuring vanaf die Plaaslike Drank Gesag
- (h) Ander voorwaardes en/of beperkings op handels dae en ure op handels dae en/of ure:

Datum van vervalling van lisensie _____

Lisensie fooi bedrag: R_____

Lisensie goedkeurings datum: _____

Handtekening van Gemagdigde Amptenaar

AMPTELIKE STEMPEL

VORM 13**APPEL TOT TRIBUNAAL TEEN BESLUIT VAN RAAD IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 31(1)**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 of 2009)

Regulasie 15

AAN:

Die Appel Tribunaal

DEEL 1: INSTRUKSIES:

- 1.1 Hierdie vorm moet getik word, in duplikaat voltooi word en geteken word.
- 1.2 Hierdie vorm moet vergesel word deur die dokumente so wel as anneksure soos onderaan versoek word :

BYLAE	DOKUMENT OORSIGLYS	ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK	
		J	N
A	Afskrif van die aansoek vir 'n drank lisensie.		
B	Die kennisgewing gestuur deur die Raad aan die appellant in terme van artikel 28(7) van die Wet		
C	Die antwoord van die aansoeker aan die Raad se kennisgewing.		
D	'n Skriftelike verklaring op die gronde van appel.		
E	Die finale kennisgewing en redes vir die besluit uitgereik in terme van artikel 28(8) van die Wet.		
F	Enige ander inligting wat betrekking het op die appel.		

DEEL 2: APPELLANT SE BESONDERHEDE:

- 2.1 Volle name (natuurlike of juristiese persoon):

- 2.2 Identiteits nommer/registrasie nommer (as juristiese persoon):

2.3. Telefoon en/of sel nommer(s):

2.4. Kontak persoon:

2.5. Faks nommer en/of epos adres:

2.6. Pos adres:

2.7. Woon adres of geregistreerde adres as aansoeker 'n juristiese persoon is:

2.8. Besigheids adres van gelisensieerde perseel (insluitend straat nommer en naam (indien aangegee), erf/stand/plaas naam en nommer en munisipale distrik):

2.9. Naam van Gelisensieerde Besigheid: _____

2.10. Primêre Besigheid: _____

DEEL 3: BESLUIT WAARTEEN APPEL AANGETEKEN WORD

3.1. Datum van besluit waarteen geappeleer word: _____

3.2. Besluit waarteen geappeleer word:

DEEL 4: VERKLARING DEUR APPELLANT

Deur hierdie vorm te teken, verklaar ek plegtig dat alle verskafde inligting in hierdie aansoek en dokumentasie waar en korek is.

Datum: _____

Naam in drukskrif: _____

Kapasiteit _____ (as aansoeker 'n juristiese persoon is)

Handtekening: _____

Ek sertifiseer hiermee dat die appellant voor my gesweer/ bevestig het op hierdiedag van 20..... dat die inligting in hierdie vorm waar en korek is.			
Handtekening van Kommissaris van Ede			
Volle naam			
Hoedanigheid			
Besigheids adres			
Amptelike datumstempel			
ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK			
Appel ontvang op:			
Uitkoms van Appel:	Besluit bevestig	Besluit ter syde gestel	Besluit gewysig
Besluit as gevolg gewysig: -			

(redes hierby aangeheg)	
Datum van besluit	
Voorsitter: Appel Tribunaal of Behoorlik Gemagdigde Amptenaar	

AMPTELIKE DATUMSTEMPEL

VORM 14**NIE- NAKOMING KENNISGEWING DEUR RAAD IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 35(1)(b)(i)**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)

Regulasie 16

Verwysings No: _____

Aan:

Naam: _____

Handels naam van gelisensieerde besigheid waarop hierdie kennisgewing betrekking het:

Adres: _____

Neem asseblief kennis dat die Raad rede het om te glo dat jy nie voldoen aan 'n voorsiening, bepaling of voorwaarde van jou drank lisensie, of met jou verpligtinge in terme van die Wet in die volgende opsigte:

U word hiermee versoek om die volgende stappe te neem om sodoende bogemelde nie-nakoming reg te stel:

U word verder aangeraai om te voldoen aan hierdie kennisgewing binne 30 dae van ontvangs daarvan in terme van artikel 35(2) (b) van die Wet.

Neem asseblief verder kennis dat —

- (a) U mag aansoek doen tot die Raad om die 30 dae periode te verleng, met goeie rede aangegee, in terme van artikel 35(3) van die Wet;

- (b) Indien U versuim om aan hierdie kennisgewing te voldoen binne die bogemelde 30 dae periode of enige verlenging daarvan, moet die Raad in terme van artikel 36(1) van die Wet die drank lisensie wysig of opskort op sulke terme en voorwaardes soos die Raad mag bepaal; of selfs die lisensie kanselleer; en
- (c) As die Raad tevrede is dat enige nie-nakoming soos uiteengesit in hierdie kennisgewing 'n oortreding bevat, moet dit in terms van artikel 35(1) (b)(ii) die lisensie houer rapporteer aan die Suid Afrikaanse Polisie Diens vir ondersoek.

Datum: _____

Handtekening van Behoorlik Gemagdigde Amptenaar

ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK	
Bediening van kennisgewing (Artikel 65 van die Wet):	
(a) *Per hand afgelewer deur _____ (naam van inspekteur/amptenaar) op (datum) _____ teen (tyd) _____ aan (naam van persoon bo die uoderdom van 16 jaar) _____	
ID Nommer: _____	
by fisiese adres: _____	
(b) *Gestuur deur faks aan _____ (faks bevestiging rekord aangeheg); of	
(h) *Gepos deur registreerde pos (registrasie strokie aangeheg).	

Handtekening van amptenaar wat kennisgewing bedien	

* Skrap wat ookal nie van toepassing is.

AMPTELIKE DATUMSTEMPEL

FORM 15**APPEL TEEN WYSIGING, OPSKORTING OF KANSELLASIE VAN LISENSIE IN TERME VAN
ARTIKEL 37(1)**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 of 2009)

Regulasie17

AAN:

Die Appel Tribunaal

DEEL 1: INSTRUKSIES:

1.1. Hierdie vorm moet getik word, in duplikaat voltooi word en geteken word.

1.2. Hierdie vorm moet vergesel word deur die dokumente so wel as bylae soos onderaan
versoek word.

BYLAE	DOKUMENT OORSIGLYS	ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK	
		J	N
A	Afskrif van die aansoek vir 'n drank lisensie.		
B	Die kennisgewing gestuur deur die Raad aan die appellant in terme van artikel 28(7) van die Wet		
C	Die antwoord van die aansoeker aan die Raad se kennisgewing.		
D	'n Skriftelike verklaring op die gronde van appel.		
E	Die finale kennisgewing en redes vir die besluit uitgereik in terme van artikel 28(8) van die Wet.		
	Enige ander inligting wat betrekking het op die appel.		

DEEL 2: APPELLANT SE BESONDERHEDE:

2.1. Volle name (natuurlike of juristiese persoon):

2.2. Identiteits nommer/registrasie nommer (indien juristiese persoon):

2.3. Telefoon en/of sel nommer(s):

2.4. Kontak persoon:

2.5. Faks nommer en/ of epos adres:

2.6. Pos adres:

2.7. Woon adres of registreerde adres indien die aansoeker 'n juristiese persoon is:

2.8. Besigheids adres van gelisensieerde perseel (insluitend straat nommer en straat naam (indien toegeken), erf/stand/plaas nommer, en munisipael distrik):

2.9. Naam van gelisensieerde Besigheid: _____

2.10. Primêre Besigheid: _____

DEEL 3: BESLUIT WAARTEEN APPEL AANGETEKEN WORD

3.1. Datum van besluit waarteen geappeleer word: _____

3.2. Besluit waarteen geappeleer word: [Merk asseblief]

Wysiging van lisensie ☐

Opskorting van lisensie ☐

Kansellasië van lisensie ☐

Ander ☐

Indien ander, spesifiseer asseblief: _____

DEEL 4: VERKLARING DEUR APPELLANT

Deur hierdie vorm te teken, verklaar ek plegtig dat alle verskafde inligting in hierdie aansoek en dokumentasie waar en korek is.

Datum: _____

Naam in drukskrif: _____

Kapasiteit _____ (as aansoeker 'n juristiese persoon is)

Handtekening: _____

Ek sertifiseer hiermee dat die appellant voor my gesweer/ bevestig het op hierdiedag van 20..... dat die inligting in hierdie vorm waar en korek is.			
Hantekening van Kommissaris van Ede			
Volle naam			
Hoedanigheid			
Besigheids adres			
Amptelike datumstempel			
ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK			
Appeal received on:			
Uitkoms van Appel:	Besluit bevestig	Besluit ter syde gestel	Besluit gewysig
Besluit as gevolg gewysig: - (redes hierby aangeheg)			
Datum van besluit			
Voorsitter: Appel Tribunaal of Behoorlik Gemagdigde Amptenaar			
AMPTELIKE DATUMSTEMPEL			

VORM 16

**AANSOEK VIR AANSTELLING VAN PERSOON OM GELISENSIERDE AKTIWITEITE VAN
LISENSIE HOER TE BEDRYF, HANGENDE DIE AANSTELLING VAN ADMINISTRATEUR IN
TERME VAN ARTIKEL 39(3)**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)

Regulasie 18(1)

DEEL 1: INSTRUKSIES:

- 1.1 Hierdie vorm moet getik word, in duplikaat voltooi word en geteken word.
- 1.2. Hierdie vorm moet vergesel word deur die dokumente so wel as anneksure soos onderaan versoek word:

BYLAE	DOKUMENT OORSIGLYS	ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK	
		J	N
A	Bewys van betaling van die voorgeskrewe aansoek fooi.		
B	Gesertifiseerde afskrif van dood sertifikaat van die oorlede lisensie houer, indien van toepassing.		
C	Gesertifiseerde afskrif van sekwestrasie of likwidasië bevel van die insolvente lisensie houer, indien van toepassing.		
D	Gesertifiseerde afskrif van bevel vir kuratorskap van lisensie houer, indien van toepassing.		
E	Gesertifiseerde afskrif van identiteits dokument van persoon wat aansoek doen vir die aanstelling van iemand om die gelisensierde aktiwiteite van die lisensie houer te bedryf.		
F	Gesertifiseerde afskrif van identiteits dokument van persoon wat aangestel gaan word.		
G	Skriftelike toestemming van persoon wat aangestel gaan word.		
H	Aanhangsel wat die lys bevat van name en kontak besonderhede van ieder en elk met finansiële belang in die saak en wie redelike kennisgewing van die aansoek gegee was tesame met die datums		

	en wyses waarin hulle in kennis gestel was. Heg aan die bewys van kennisgewing.		
--	---	--	--

1.3. Waar die voorsiende spasie onvoldoende is, gebruik 'n aparte bladsy as aanhangsel vir enige addisionele inligting om die aansoek te ondersteun.

1.4. Alle aansoeke moet aan die toepaslike Plaaslike Drank Gesag afgelewer word.

DEEL 2: BESONDERHEDE VAN HUIDIGE LISENSIE HOUER:

2.1. Volle name/ geregistreerde naam (indien juristiese persoon) van die huidige lisensie houer:

2.2. Identiteits nommer/registrasie nommer (indien juristiese persoon) van die huidige lisensie houer:

2.3. Naam van gelisensierde besigheid:

2.4. Besigheid adres van gelisensierde perseel (insluitend straat nommer en street naam (indien toegeken), erf/stand/plaas nommer end munisipale distrik):

DEEL 3: AANSOEKER SE BESONDERHEDE:

3.1. Aansoeker se volle name en van:

1.2. Identiteits nommer van aansoeker:

1.3. Pos adres van aansoeker:

1.4. Woon adres van aansoeker:

3.5. Telefoon nommers van aansoeker: (w) _____

(h) _____ (sel) _____

DEEL 4: GRONDE VIR AANSOEK

Meld asseblief die omstandighede waaronder hierdie aansoek gedoen word.

DEEL 5: BESONDERHEDE VAN PERSOON OM AANGESTEL TE WORD OM GELISENSIERDE AKTIWITEITE TE BEDRYF HANGENDE DIE AANSTELLING VAN DIE ADMINISTRATEUR

5.1. Volle name en van van persoon om aangestel te word:

5.2. Identiteits nommer van persoon om aangestel te word:

5.3. Pos adres van persoon om aangestel te word:

5.4. Woon adres van persoon om aangestel te word:

5.5. Telefoon nommers van persoon om aangestel te word:

(w) _____ (h) _____ (sel) _____

DEEL 6: AANSTELLING VAN ADMINISTRATEUR

1.1. Is 'n administrateur vir die bestorwe/ gesekestreerde/ gelikwideerde/ boedel van die lisensie houer onder kuratorskap aangestel?

Ja ☐ Nee ☐

1.1.1. Indien wel, verskaf volle besonderhede en kontak besonderhede van die aangestelde administrateur:

1.1.2. Indien nie, is aansoek wel gedoen vir so 'n aanstelling, en wanneer word dit beoog om afgesluit te word?

1.2. Meld kortliks die redelike gronde om te glo dat 'n administrateur aangestel sal word:

1.3. Meld kortliks die redes waarom, in die opinie van die aansoeker, die persoon wat aangestel sal word bevoegd is om die gelisensieerde aktiwiteite van die lisensie houer te bedryf:

DEEL 7: VERKLARING DEUR AANSOEKER

Deur hierdie vorm te teken, verklaar ek plegtig dat alle verskafde inligting in hierdie aansoek en dokumentasie waar en korek is.

Datum: _____

Naam in drukskrif: _____

Kapasiteit _____ (as aansoeker 'n juristiese persoon is)

Handtekening: _____

Ek sertifiseer hiermee dat die appellant voor my gesweer/ bevestig het op hierdiedag van 20..... dat die inligting in hierdie vorm waar en korek is.

Hantekening van Kommissaris van Ede						
Volle naam						
Hoedanigheid						
Besigheids adres						
Amptelike datumstempel						
ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK						
Aansoek ontvang op:						
Aansoek fooi betaal	Ja	Ne e	Kwitansie nom		Bedrag	
Uitkoms van aansoek						
Datum van uitkoms						
Voorsitter: Appel Tribunaal of Behoorlik Gemagdigde Amptenaar						

AMPTELIKE DATUMSTEMPEL

VORM 17**SERTIFIKAART VAN AANSTELLING OM GELISENSIEERDE AKTIWITEITE TE BEDRYF
HANGENDE DIE AANSTELLING VAN ADMINISTRATEUR**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)

Regulasie 18(2)

Uitgereik in terme van artikel 39(3)

Verwysings nommer**Hierdie is om te sertifiseer dat**

(Volle naam en identiteits nommer van persoon aangestel)

Hiermee aangestel is om die gelisensieerde aktiwiteite van die lisensie houer te bedryf, hangende die aanstelling van administrateur soos oorweeg in artikel 39(3) van die Wet.

Handels naam van gelisensieerde besigheid wat met hierdie sertifikaat verband hou:

Onderworpe aan die volgende voorwaardes:

1. Die aangestelde persoon is dit aan die Raad verskuldig om hulle onmiddelik skriftelik in te lig van sy aanstelling as administrateur van die boedel tesame met sy volle name en kontak besonderhede.
2. Hierdie sertifikaat sal onmiddelik verval op die aanstelling van die administrateur soos voorheen gemeld.
3. Hierdie sertifikaat moet ten alle tye sigbaar ten toon gestel word op die gelisensieerde perseel.
4. Hierdie sertifikaat is onderworpe aan die volgende verdere voorwaardes:

Datum van uitreiking: _____

Handtekening van Behoorlik Gemagdigde Amptenaar

AMPTELIKE STEMPEL

VORM 18**AANSOEK OM BEHERENDE BELANG TE WYSIG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 40**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)

Regulasie 19

DEEL 1: INSTRUKSIES:

- 1.1. Hierdie vorm moet getik word, in duplikaat voltooi word en geteken word.
- 1.2. Hierdie vorm moet vergesel word deur die dokumente so wel as anneksure soos onderaan versoek word:

BYLAE	DOKUMENT OORSIGLYS	ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK	
		J	N
A	Gesertifiseerde afskrif van identiteits dokument van persoon wat beoog om 'n beherende belang aan te skaf in die gelisensieerde besigheid of andersins, die maatskapy registrasie sertifikaat, sertifikaat van inlywing en/of brief van hoedanigheid as die voorgestelde persoon 'n maatskapy, geslote korporasie of trust is.		
B	Omstandige motivering in onderskraging van die aansoek.		
C	Aanhangsel wat die volle name en kontak besonderhede van elke direkteur, aandeelhouer, lid, kurator of begunstigde van beide die huidige lisensie houer en aansoeker lys, indien toepaslik.		
D	'n Geldige Polisie Uiklaring Sertifikaat.		
E	Ooreenkoms tussen die onderskeie partye oor die beherende belang.		

- 1.3. Waar die voorsiende spasie onvoldoende is, gebruik 'n aparte bladsy as aanhangsel vir enige addisionele inligting om die aansoek te ondersteun.
- 1.4. Alle aansoeke moet aan die toepaslike Plaaslike Drank Gesag afgelewer word.

DEEL 2: MOET DEUR HUIDIGE LISENSIE HOER VOLTOOI WORD:

2.1. Volle name/ geregistreerde naam (indien juristiese persoon) van die huidige lisensie houer:

1.2. Identiteits nommer /registrasie nommer (indien juristiese persoon) van die huidige lisensie houer:

2.3. Naam van gelisensieerde besigheid:

2.4. Besigheids adres van gelisensieerde perseel ((insluitend straat nommer en street naam (indien toegeken), erf/stand/plaas nommer end munisipale distrik) :

2.5. Pos adres van lisensie houer:

2.6. Woon adres van lisensie houer:

2.7. Telefoon nommers van lisensie houer: (w) _____

(h) _____ (sel) _____

Deur hierdie vorm te teken, verklaar ek plegtig dat alle verskafde inligting in hierdie aansoek en dokumentasie waar en korek is.

Datum: _____

Naam in drukskrif: _____

Kapasiteit _____ (as aansoeker 'n juristiese persoon is)

Handtekening: _____

Ek sertifiseer hiermee dat die appellant voor my gesweer/ bevestig het op hierdiedag van 20..... dat die inligting in hierdie vorm waar en korek is.	
Hantekening van Kommissaris van Ede	
Volle naam	
Hoedanigheid	
Besigheids adres	
Amptelike datumstempel	

DEEL 3: OM VOLTOOI TE WORD DEUR AANSOEKER WAT BEOOG OM BEHERENDE BELANG AAN TE SKAF IN DIE GELISENSIEERDE BESIGHEID:

3.1. Volle name en van:

3.2. Identiteits nommer:

3.3. Pos adres:

3.4. Woon adres:

3.5. Telefoon nommers:

(w) _____ (h) _____ (sel) _____

3.6. As aansoeker nie 'n natuurlike persoon is, meld die naam, identiteits nommer en adres van elke direkteur, (maak gebruik van aanhangsel indien nodig).

3.7. Is 'n Polisie Uittreksel sertifikaat verkry? Heg dit aan asseblief.

3.8. Heg asseblief die ooreenkoms oor die beherende belang tussen die verskeie partye.

PART 4: OM VOLTOOI TE WORD DEUR AANSOEKER WAT BEOOG OM BEHERENDE BELANG AAN TE SKAF IN DIE GELISENSIEERDE BESIGHEID.

PASLIKHEID VAN AANSOEKER WAT BEOOG OM BEHERENDE BELANG AAN TE SKAF IN DIE GELISENSIEERDE BESIGHEID

4.1. In die geval van 'n natuurlike persoon, is die aansoeker:

a) 'n minderjarige teen datum van aansoek	Ja	Nee
	Indien, "ja", verskaf asseblief besonderhede	
b) nie 'n Suid Afrikaanse burger	Ja	Nee
	Indien, "ja", verskaf asseblief dokumentasie as bewys van 'n besigheids permit.	
c) deur 'n bevoegde hof verklaar om met gekrenkte geestes vermoëns te wees	Ja	Nee
	Indien, "ja", verskaf asseblief besonderhede	
d) 'n ongerehabiliteerde insolvent	Ja	Nee
	Indien, "ja", verskaf asseblief besonderhede	
e) 'n drank vervaardiger of sy agent is wat drank vervaardig bokant die drempel volume soos voorgeskryf in terme van die Drankwet, 2003 (Wet No. 59 van 2003).	Ja	Nee
	Indien, "ja", verskaf asseblief besonderhede	

- 4.2. In die geval waar 'n Aansoeker wat nie 'n natuurlike persoon is nie beherende belang in die gelisensieerde besigheid wil aanskaf:

Is enige persoon wat 'n beherende belang in die aansoeker het 'n lid of hoof begunstigde van die aansoeker 'n persoon soos beskryf word in paragraaf 3.1.bo?	Ja	Nee
	Indien, "ja", verskaf asseblief besonderhede	

DEEL 5: VERKLARING DEUR AANSOEKER WAT BEOOG OM BEHERENDE BELANG AAN TE SKAF IN DIE GELISENSIEERDE BESIGHEID:

Deur hierdie vorm te teken, verklaar ek plegtig dat alle verskafde inligting in hierdie aansoek en dokumentasie waar en korek is.

Datum: _____.

Naam in drukskrif: _____

Kapasiteit _____ (as aansoeker 'n juristiese persoon is)

Handtekening: _____

Ek sertifiseer hiermee dat die aansoeker voor my gesweer/ bevestig het op hierdiedag van 20..... dat die inligting in hierdie vorm waar en korek is.						
Handtekening van Komissaris van Ede						
Volle name						
Hoedanigheid						
Besigheids adres						
Amptelike datumstempel						
ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK						
Aansoek ontvang op:						
Aansoek fooi betaal	Ja	Nee	Kwitansie no.		Bedrag	
Uitkoms van aansoek			Toestemming gegun		Nie gegun	
Datum van uitkoms						

VORM 19**AANSOEK OM PRIMÊRE BESIGHEID VAN LISENSIE HOUER IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 41(1) TE
VERLENG OF TE WYSIG**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)

Regulasie 20

DEEL 1: INSTRUKSIES:

- 1.1. Hierdie vorm moet getik word, in duplikaat voltooi word en geteken word.
- 1.2. Hierdie vorm moet vergesel word deur die dokumente so wel as anneksure soos onderaan versoek word :

BYLAE	DOKUMENT OORSIGLYS	ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK	
		J	N
A	Bewys van betaling van die voorgeskrewe aansoek fooi.		
B	Omstandige motivering vir die voorgestelde nuwe of uitgebreide primêre besigheid.		
C	Enige ander inligting wat van toepassing mag wees tot die aansoek.		

- 1.3. Waar die voorsienende spasie onvoldoende is, gebruik 'n aparte bladsy as aanhangsel vir enige addisionele inligting om die aansoek te ondersteun.
- 1.4. Alle aansoeke moet aan die toepaslike Plaaslike Drank Gesag afgelewer word.

DEEL 2: LISENSIE HOUER SE BESONDERHEDE:

- 2.1. Volle name/ geregistreerde naam (indien juristiese persoon) van die lisensie houer:

--

- 2.2. Identiteits nommer/registrasie nommer (indien juristiese persoon) van die lisensie houer:

2.3. Naam van gelisensieerde besigheid:

2.4. Besigheids adres van gelisensieerde perseel ((insluitend straat nommer en street naam (indien toegeken), erf/stand/plaas nommer end munisipale distrik) :

DEEL 3: PRIMÊRE BESIGHEID AKTIWITEIT BESONDERHEDE

3.1. Uiteensetting van die huidige primêre besigheid aktiwiteit van die gelisensierd besigeheid:

3.2. Uiteensetting van die nuwe primêre besigheid aktiwiteit van die gelisensierd besigeheid addisioneel tot die huidige aktiwiteit:

3.3. Datum waarop lisensie houer beoog om te begin met die nuwe primêre besigheid aktiwiteit van die gelisensierde perseel:

DEEL 4: VERKLARING DEUR AANSOEKER

Deur hierdie vorm te teken, verklaar ek plegtig dat alle verskafde inligting in hierdie aansoek en dokumentasie waar en korek is.

Datum: _____.

Naam in drukskrif: _____

Kapasiteit _____ (as aansoeker 'n juristiese persoon is)

Handtekening: _____

Ek sertifiseer hiermee dat die aansoeker voor my gesweer/ bevestig het op hierdiedag van 20..... dat die inligting in hierdie vorm waar en korek is.

Handtekening van Komissaris van Ede						
Volle name						
Hoedanigheid						
Besigheids adres						
Amptelike datumstempel						
ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK						
Aansoek ontvang op:						
Aansoek fooi betaal	Ja	Nee	Kwitansie no.		Bedrag	
Uitkoms van aansoek			Toestemming gegun		Nie gegun	
Datum van uitkoms						

VORM 20**AANSOEK VIR OORPLASING VAN LISENSIE IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 42(1)**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)

Regulasie 21(1)

DEEL 1: INSTRUKSIES:

- 1.1. Hierdie vorm moet getik word, in duplikaat voltooi word en geteken word.
- 1.2. Hierdie vorm moet vergesel word deur die dokumente so wel as anneksure soos onderaan versoek word:

BYLAE	DOKUMENT OORSIGLYS	ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK	
		J	N
A	Gesertifiseerde afskrif van identiteits dokument van persoon aan wie die lisensie sertifikaat oorgedra word, of andersins, die maatskapy registrasie sertifikaat, sertifikaat van inlywing en/of brief van hoedanigheid as die voorgestelde persoon 'n maatskapy, geslote korporasie of trust is.		
B	Motivering van omstandige ter ondersteuning van die aansoek.		
C	Aanhangsel wat die volle name en kontak besonderhede van elke direkteur, aandeelhouer, lid, kurator of begunstigde van beide die huidige lisensie houer en aansoeker lys, indien toepaslik.		
D	Bewys van die reg om die besigheids perseel te okkupeer ten opsigte van die persoon aan wie die lisensie sertifikaat oorgedra word.		
E	Besonderhede van handels naam waaronder die gelisensieerde besigheid bedryf sal word indien hierdie oordrag aansoek suksesvol is.		
F	'n Oorspronklike geldige belastingklarings sertifikaat uitgereik deur die Suid Afrikaanse Inkomste Diens ten opsigte van die Voorgenome Lisensie Houer.		
G	'n Geldige Polisie Uitklarings Sertifikaat.		

1.3. Waar die voorsienende spasie onvoldoende is, gebruik 'n aparte bladsy as aanhangsel vir enige addisionele inligting om die aansoek te ondersteun.

1.4. Alle aansoeke moet aan die toepaslike Plaaslike Drank Gesag afgelewer word.

DEEL 2: MOET DEUR DIE HUDIGE LISENSIE HOUER VOLTOOI WORD:

2.1. Volle name/ geregistreerde naam (indien juristiese persoon) van die lisensie houer:

2.2. Identiteits nommer/registrasie nommer (indien juristiese persoon) van die lisensie houer:

2.3. Naam van gelisensieerde besigheid:

2.4. Besigheids adres van gelisensieerde perseel ((insluitend straat nommer en street naam (indien toegeken), erf/stand/plaas nommer end munisipale distrik) :

2.5. As die lisensie houer 'n maatskapy, geslote korporasie of trust is: meld die naam, identiteits nommer en adres van elke direkteur, lid of trustee:

2.6. Pos adres van lisensie houer:

2.7. Woon adres van lisensie houer:

--

2.8. Telefoon nommers van lisensie houer: (w) _____
 (h) _____ (sel) _____

Deur hierdie vorm te teken, verklaar ek plegtig dat alle verskafde inligting in hierdie aansoek en dokumentasie waar en korek is.

Datum: _____.

Naam in drukskrif: _____

Kapasiteit _____ (as aansoeker 'n juristiese persoon is)

Handtekening: _____

Ek sertifiseer hiermee dat die aansoeker voor my gesweer/ bevestig het op hierdiedag van 20..... dat die inligting in hierdie vorm waar en korek is.
--

Handtekening van Komissaris van Ede	
--	--

Volle name	
------------	--

Hoedanigheid	
--------------	--

Besigheids adres	
------------------	--

Amptelike datumstempel	
---------------------------	--

DEEL 3: MOET DEUR DIE AANSOEKER AAN WIE DIE LISENSIE SERTIFIKAART OORGEPLAAS WORD VOLTOOI TE WORD:

3.1. Volle name/ geregistreerde naam (indien juristiese persoon) van die lisensie houer:

--

3.2. Identiteits nommer/registrasie nommer (indien juristiese persoon):

--

3.3. Pos adres:

3.4. Woon adres:

3.5. Besigheids adres:

3.6. Telefoon nommers:

(w) _____ (h) _____

(sel) _____

3.7. Indien aansoeker nie 'n natuurlike persoon is nie, meld die naam, identiteits nommer en adres van elke direkteur, aandeelhouer, lid, kurator en begunstigde (gebruik aanhangsel indien nodig).

3.8. Onder watter naam sal die besigheid bedryf word:

DEEL 4: PASLIKHEID VAN AANSOEKER NA WIE DIE LISENSIE SERTIFIKAAT OORGEPLAAS SAL WORD

4.1. In die geval van 'n natuurlike persoon, is die aansoeker:

a) 'n minderjarige teen datum van aansoek	Ja	Nee
	Indien, "ja", verskaf asseblief besonderhede	
b) nie 'n Suid Afrikaanse burger	Ja	Nee
	Indien, "ja", verskaf asseblief dokumentasie as	

	bewys van 'n besigheids permit.	
c) deur 'n bevoegde hof verklaar om met gekrenkte geestes vermoëns te wees	Ja	Nee
	Indien, "ja", verskaf asseblief besonderhede	
d) 'n ongerehabiliteerde insolvent	Ja	Nee
	Indien, "ja", verskaf asseblief besonderhede	
e) 'n drank vervaardiger of sy agent is wat drank vervaardig bokant die drempel volume soos voorgeskryf in terme van die Drankwet, 2003 (Wet No. 59 van 2003).	Ja	Nee
	Indien, "ja", verskaf asseblief besonderhede	

- 4.2. In die geval waar 'n Aansoeker wat nie 'n natuurlike persoon is nie beherende belang in die gelisensieerde besigheid wil aanskaf:

Is enige persoon wat 'n beherende belang in die aansoeker het 'n lid of hoof begunstigde van die aansoeker 'n persoon soos beskryf word in paragraaf 3.1.bo?	Ja	Nee
	Indien, "ja", verskaf asseblief besonderhede	

DEEL 5: VERKLARING DEUR AANSOEKER NA WIE DIE LISENSIE SERTIFIKAART OORGEPLAAS SAL WORD:

Deur hierdie vorm te teken, verklaar ek plegtig dat alle verskafde inligting in hierdie aansoek en dokumentasie waar en korek is.

Datum: _____.

Naam in drukskrif: _____

Kapasiteit _____ (as aansoeker 'n juristiese persoon is)

Handtekening: _____

Ek sertifiseer hiermee dat die aansoeker voor my gesweer/ bevestig het op hierdiedag

van 20..... dat die inligting in hierdie vorm waar en korek is.						
Handtekening van Komissaris van Ede						
Volle name						
Hoedanigheid						
Besigheids adres						
Amptelike datumstempel						
ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK						
Aansoek ontvang op:						
Aansoek fooi betaal	Ja	Ne e	Kwitansie nom		Bedrag	
Uitkoms van aansoek			Toestemming gegun		Nie gegun	
Datum van uitkoms						

VORM 21**DRANK LISENSIE SERTIFIKAART IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 42**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)

Regulasie 21

Uitgereik in terme van artikel 42

Lisensie nommer**Hierdie is om te sertifiseer dat**

(Van en Volle name)

(Registrasie Nommer of Identiteits Nommer van Lisensie houer)

Handels Naam:

Was uitgereik met die volgende drank lisensie:

(Vul in die soort lisensie)

Ten opsigte van die volgende perseel:

(Vul in die fisiese adres)

Onderworpe aan die volgende voorwaardes:

- (a) Hierdie lisensie moet jaarliks hernu word deur die lisensie houer op 'n besigheids dag voor die verval datum van die sertifikaat soos onderaan uiteengesit word deur die betaling van die hernuwings voorgeskrewe fooi in Skedule 1. Die versuim hiervan sal gevolglik lei tot die outomatiese verval daarvan sonder enige kennisgewing aan die lisensie houer.
- (b) 'n Lisensie houer sal alleenlik drank verkoop en/of verskaf wat goedgekeur is deur die Raad.
- (c) 'n Lisensie houer sal nie toelaat of goedkeuring gee dat enige ander besigheid bedryf word vanaf die perseel sonder vooraf verkrygte goedkeuring deur die Raad.
- (d) 'n Lisensie houer sal alleenlik drank verkoop en/of verskaf tussen die voorgeskrewe ure vir die goedgekeurde lisensie soort onderworpe aan enige voorwaardes en/of beperkings op handels dae en ure wat ingestel mag word deur hierdie lisensie.
- (e) Hierdie sertifikaat moet ten alle tye sigbaar ten toon gestel word op die gelisensierde perseel.
- (f) Die permit het alleenlik betrekking op die struktuur soos goedgekeur deur die Plaaslike Drank Gesag. Die permit houer sal hom/haarself beperk tot hierdie plan en sal nie daarvan afwyk sonder vooraf geskrewe goedkeuring vanaf die Plaaslike Drank Gesag
- (g) Ander voorwaardes en/of beperkings op handels dae en ure op handels dae en/of ure:

Datum van vervalling van lisensie _____

Lisensie fooi bedrag: R_____

Lisensie goedkeurings datum: _____

Handtekening van Gemagdigde Amptenaar

AMPTELIKE STEMPEL

VORM 22**AANSOEK VIR HERVESTIGING VAN GELISENSIERDE PERSEEL IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 43(1)**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)

Regulasie 22(1)

DEEL 1: INSTRUKSIES:

- 1.1. Hierdie vorm moet getik word, in duplikaat voltooi word en geteken word.
- 1.2. Hierdie vorm moet vergesel word deur die dokumente so wel as anneksure soos onderaan versoek word:

BYLAE	DOKUMENT OORSIGLYS	ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK	
		J	N
A	Bewys van betaling van die voorgeskrewe aansoek fooi.		
B	Omstandige motivering vir die voorgestelde nuwe of uitgebreide primêre besigheid.		
C	Enige ander inligting wat van toepassing mag wees tot die aansoek.		
D	Bewys van die aansoeker se reg om die nuwe besigheids perseel te okkupeer (d.w.s. toestemming om te okkupeer, oordragsakte, beskikingsakte of huurkontrak of brief van munisipaliteit/tradisionele gesag ens wat okkupasie reg aandui).		
E	Omvatende terein plan wat die ablusie en stoor fasiliteite, dimensies van alle vertrekke, deure, vensters en toonbanke, verkoop en diens punte en/of vervaardiging en alle kroeg areas duidelik aandui.		
F	'n Omvatende skriftelike beskrywing van die nuwe perseel waarna die gelisensieerde besigheid sal verskyn, tesame met kleur fotos van die buite en binne eienskappe van die perseel.		

G	'n Toestemmings brief vanaf die munisipaliteit dat daar nakoming is met munisipale versoeke op die nuwe perseel.		
H	<p>Bewys dat die kennisgewing van die aansoek –</p> <p>(i) gepubliseer was in een koerant wat gewoonlik tevinde is in die munisipale area waar die perseel geleë is; en</p> <p>(ii) gedien was op 'n lid bo die ouderdom van sestien jaar van elke huishouding of besigheids entiteit aangrensend die perseel waarvandan die drank verkoop sal word; en</p> <p>(iii) bespreek was in die relevante wyk kommittee gevestig in terme van artikel 73(1) van die Munisipale Strukture Wet, 1998 (Wet No. 117 van 1998) in die vorm van 'n gesertifiseerde afskrif van die notules van die wyk kommittee vergadering of 'n gesertifiseerde uittreksel daarvan.</p>		
I	Besonderhede van enige besware aangeteken.		
J	Enige ander inligting wat van toepassing mag wees tot die aansoek.		

1.3. Waar die voorsienende spasie onvoldoende is, gebruik 'n aparte bladsy as aanhangsel vir enige addisionele inligting om die aansoek te ondersteun.

1.4. Alle aansoeke moet aan die toepaslike Plaaslike Drank Gesag afgelewer word.

DEEL 2: LISENSIE HOUER SE BESONDERHEDE:

2.1. Volle name/ geregistreerde naam (indien juristiese persoon) van die lisensie houer:

2.2. Identiteits nommer/registrasie nommer (indien juristiese persoon) van die lisensie houer:

2.3. Naam van gelisensieerde besigheid:

- 2.4. Besigheid adres van die gelisensieerde perseel ((insluitend straat nommer en street naam (indien toegeken), erf/stand/plaas nommer end munisipale distrik) :

DEEL 3: BESONDERHEDE VAN HERVESTIGING

- 3.1. In watter munisipale distrik is die gelisensieerde perseel huidiglik geleë:

- 3.2. Sal die naam van die gelisensieerde perseel verander as gevolg van die hervestiging? Indien wel, verskaf die nuwe naam van die gelisensieerde besigheid:

- 3.3. Beskryf die nuwe besigheid adres waar die gelisensieerde besigheid bedryf sal word en die munisipale distrik met betrekking tot die erf, straat en/of plaas nommer:

- 3.4. Is die nuwe besigheid adres in die selfde munisipale distrik as die huidige besigheid adres?

Ja ☐ Nee ☐

- 3.5. Dui aan die kortse distansie deur middle van pad vanaf die huidige besigheid adres na die nuwe besigheid adres:

- 3.6. Sal die aansoeker bewonings reg het tot die nuwe besigheid adres?

Ja ☐ Nee ☐

- 3.7. Is die aansoek gedoen ten opsigte van perseel wat reeds bestaan?

Ja ☐ Nee ☐

3.7.1. Gee besonderhede van die perseel om aan te dui dat dit reeds paslik gevind is om die voorgestelde gelisensieerde besigheid te bedryf:

3.7.2. Gee besonderhede van die nodige veranderings of byvoegings om die perseel paslik te maak om die voorgestelde gelisensieerde besigheid te bedryf:

3.7.3. Meld die benodigde tydperk om die veranderings aan te bring sowel as die verwagde voltooiings datum:

3.7.4. Gee besonderhede van die herkonstruksie indien nodig om die perseel paslik te maak om die voorgestelde gelisensieerde besigheid te bedryf:

3.8. Meld die benodigde tydperk om die herkonstruksie aan te bring sowel as die verwagde voltooiings datum:

3.9. Meld die benodigde tydperk om die struktuur aan te bring sowel as die verwagde voltooiings datum indien dit nog gedoen moet word:

3.10 Dui aan die datum waarop die lisensie houer beoog om die gelisensieerde besigheid perseel te hervestig:

--

DEEL 4: VERKLARING DEUR AANSOEKER

Deur hierdie vorm te teken, verklaar ek plegtig dat alle verskafde inligting in hierdie aansoek en dokumentasie waar en korek is.

Datum: _____.

Naam in drukskrif: _____

Kapasiteit _____ (as aansoeker 'n juristiese persoon is)

Handtekening: _____

Ek sertifiseer hiermee dat die aansoeker voor my gesweer/ bevestig het op hierdiedag van 20..... dat die inligting in hierdie vorm waar en korek is.						
Handtekening van Komissaris van Ede						
Volle name						
Hoedanigheid						
Besigheids adres						
Amptelike datumstempel						
ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK						
Aansoek ontvang op:						
Aansoek fooi betaal	Ja	Ne e	Kwitansie nom		Bedrag	
Uitkoms van aansoek			Toestemming gegun		Nie gegun	
Datum van uitkoms						

VORM 23

SERTIFIKAART VAN HERVESTIGING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 43

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)

Regulasie 22(2)

Uitgereik in terme van artikel 43(3)

Lisensie nommer

Hierdie is om te sertifiseer dat

(Van en Volle name)

(Registrasie Nommer of Identiteits Nommer van Lisensie houer)

Handels Naam:

Het die gelisensieerde perseel hervestig vanaf:

(Vul in die vorige adres van gelisensieerde perseel)

Na die volgende perseel:

(Vul in die nuwe adres van gelisensieerde perseel)

Onderworpe aan die volgende voorwaardes:

- (a) Hierdie lisensie moet jaarliks hernu word deur die lisensie houer op 'n besigheids dag voor die verval datum van die sertifikaat soos onderaan uiteengesit word deur die betaling van die hernuwings voorgeskrewe fooi in Skedule 1. Die versuim hiervan sal gevolglik lei tot die outomatiese verval daarvan sonder enige kennisgewing aan die lisensie houer.
- (b) 'n Lisensie houer sal alleenlik drank verkoop en/of verskaf wat goedgekeur is deur die Raad.
- (c) 'n Lisensie houer sal nie toelaat of goedkeuring gee dat enige ander besigheid bedryf word vanaf die perseel sonder vooraf verkrygte goedkeuring deur die Raad.
- (d) 'n Lisensie houer sal alleenlik drank verkoop en/of verskaf tussen die voorgeskrewe ure vir die goedgekeurde lisensie soort onderworpe aan enige voorwaardes en/of beperkings op handels dae en ure wat ingestel mag word deur hierdie lisensie.
- (e) Hierdie sertifikaat moet ten alle tye sigbaar ten toon gestel word op die gelisensierde perseel.
- (f) Die permit het alleenlik betrekking op die struktuur soos goedgekeur deur die Plaaslike Drank Gesag. Die permit houer sal hom/haarself beperk tot hierdie plan en sal nie daarvan afwyk sonder vooraf geskrewe goedkeuring vanaf die Plaaslike Drank Gesag
- (g) Ander voorwaardes en/of beperkings op handels dae en ure op handels dae en/of ure:

Datum van vervalling van lisensie _____

Lisensie fooi bedrag: R_____

Lisensie goedkeurings datum: _____

Handtekening van Gemagdigde Amptenaar

AMPTELIKE STEMPEL

VORM 24**AANSOEK OM NATURLIKE PERSOON AS BESTUURDER AAN TE STEL IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 48(2)**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)
Regulasie 24(1)

DEEL 1: INSTRUKSIES:

- 1.1. Hierdie vorm moet getik word, in duplikaat voltooi word en geteken word.
- 1.2. Hierdie vorm moet vergesel word deur die dokumente so wel as anneksure soos onderaan versoek word:

BYLAE	DOKUMENT OORSIGLYS	ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK	
		J	N
A	Bewys van betaling van die voorgeskrewe aansoek fooi.		
B	Gesertifiseerde afskrif van identiteits dokument van die voorgestelde bestuurder om aangestel te word.		
C	Gesertifiseerde afskrif van die bewys van woon adres van die voorgestelde bestuurder om aangestel te word.		
D	Omstandige motivering in onderskraging van die aansoek.		
E	'n Geldige Polisie Uitklarings Sertifikaat.		

- 1.3. Waar die voorsiende spasie onvoldoende is, gebruik 'n aparte bladsy as aanhangsel vir enige addisionele inligting om die aansoek te ondersteun.
- 1.4. Alle aansoeke moet aan die toepaslike Plaaslike Drank Gesag afgelewer word.

DEEL 2: HUIDIGE LISENSIE HOUER SE BESONDERHEDE:

- 2.1. Volle name/ geregistreerde naam (indien juristiese persoon) van die lisensie houer:

- 2.2. Identiteits nommer/registrasie nommer (indien juristiese persoon) van die lisensie houer:

2.3. Naam van gelisensieerde besigheid:

2.4. Besigheid adres van die gelisensieerde perseel ((insluitend straat nommer en street naam (indien toegeken), erf/stand/plaas nommer end munisipale distrik) :

2.5. Lisensie nommer:

DEEL 3: BESONDERHEDE VAN BESTUURDER WIE SE AANSTELLING BEËINDIGING WAS (INDIEN WEL):

3.1. Volle name en van:

3.2. Identiteits nommer:

3.3. Datum van beëindiging van aanstelling:

DEEL 4: BESONDERHEDE VAN PERSOON OM AANGESTEL TE WORD AS BESTUURDER EN OM VERANTWOORDELIK TE WEES VIR DIE GELISENSIEERDE BESIGHEID:

4.1. Volle name en van:

4.2. Identiteits nommer van persoon om aangestel te word:

4.3. Verwantskap/Verhouding tussen die voorgename bestuurder en die lisensie houer:

4.4. Woon adres van persoon om aangestel te word:

4.5. Telefoon nommers van persoon om aangestel te word:

(w) _____ (h) _____
 (sel) _____

4.6. Datum van aanstelling van nuwe bestuurder: _____

DEEL 5: PASLIKHEID VAN BESTUURDER

Sal die bestuurder aangestel word:

a) 'n minderjarige teen datum van aansoek	Ja	Nee
	Indien, "ja", verskaf asseblief besonderhede	
b) nie 'n Suid Afrikaanse burger	Ja	Nee
	Indien, "ja", verskaf asseblief dokumentasie as bewys van 'n besigheids permit.	
c) deur 'n bevoegde hof verklaar om met gekrenkde geestes vermoëns te wees	Ja	Nee
	Indien, "ja", verskaf asseblief besonderhede	
d) 'n ongerehabiliteerde insolvent	Ja	Nee
	Indien, "ja", verskaf asseblief besonderhede	
e) 'n drank vervaardiger of sy agent is wat drank vervaardig bokant die drempel volume soos voorgeskryf in terme van die Drankwet, 2003 (Wet No. 59 van 2003).	Ja	Nee
	Indien, "ja", verskaf asseblief besonderhede	

DEEL 6: VERKLARING DEUR AANSOEKER

Deur hierdie vorm te teken, verklaar ek plegtig dat alle verskafde inligting in hierdie aansoek en dokumentasie waar en korek is.

Datum: _____.

Naam in drukskrif: _____

Kapasiteit _____ (as aansoeker 'n juristiese persoon is)

Handtekening: _____

Ek sertifiseer hiermee dat die aansoeker voor my gesweer/ bevestig het op hierdiedag van 20..... dat die inligting in hierdie vorm waar en korek is.							
Handtekening van Komissaris van Ede							
Volle name							
Hoedanigheid							
Besigheids adres							
Amptelike datumstempel							
ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK							
Aansoek ontvang op:							
Aansoek fooi betaal	Ja	Ne e	Kwitansie nom		Bedrag		
Uitkoms van aansoek			Toestemming gegun		Nie gegun		
Datum van uitkoms							

VORM 25**AANSTELLING CERTIFIKAAT NATURLIKE PERSOON AS BESTUURDER EN
VERANTWOORDELIKHEID VIR GELISENSEERDE BESIGHEID IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 48(2)**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)
Regulasie 24(1)

Uitgereik in terme van artikel 48(2)

Lisensie nommer**Hierdie is om te sertifiseer dat**

(Van, volle name en identiteits nommer van persoon om aangestel te word as bestuurder)

Word hiermee aangestel as bestuurder met die verantwoordelikheid vir die onder genoemde besigheid
soos oorweeg in Artikel 48(2) van die Wet.

(Registrasie Nommer of Identiteits Nommer van Lisensie houer)

Handels Naam van gelisensieerde waarmee hierdie sertifikaat betrekking het

Drank lisensie sertifikaat no. waarmee hierdie sertifikaat verwant hou:

Address waarmee hierdie sertifikaat verwant hou

Hierdie sertifikaat moet ten alle tye sigbaar ten toon gestel word op die gelisensieerde perseel.

Onderworpe aan die volgende voorwaardes:

Datum

Handtekening van behoorlik Gemagdigde amptenaar

VORM 26**AANSOEK DEUR PERSOON MET IN DIE BESIGHEID IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 48(3)**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)
Regulasie 25(1)

DEEL 1: INSTRUKSIES:

- 1.1. Hierdie vorm moet getik word, in duplikaat voltooi word en geteken word.
- 1.2. Hierdie vorm moet vergesel word deur die dokumente so wel as anneksure onderaan versoek word:

BYLAE	DOKUMENT OORSIGLYS	ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK	
		Y	N
A	Bewys van betaling van die voorgeskrewe aansoek fooi.		
B	Gesertifiseerde afskrif van identiteits dokument van die voorgestelde bestuurder om aangestel te word.		
C	Gesertifiseerde afskrif van die bewys van woon adres van die voorgestelde bestuurder om aangestel te word.		
D	Omstandige motivering en dokumente in onderskraging van enige van die volgende omstandighede in terme van artikel 48(3) van die Wet:		
	'n Lisensie houer of enigste lid van 'n lisensie houdende maatskapy of geslote korporasie, wat die perseel prysgegee het sonder voorsiening vir bedryf daarop van die besigheid waarop die lisensie betrekking het; of		
	'n Lisensie houer of enigste lid van 'n lisensie houdende maatskapy of geslote korporasie, wat gediskwalifiseer word of andersins onbevoegd gevind word om 'n gelisensieerde persoon te wees in terme van hierdie Wet; of		

	'n Lisensie houer of enigste lid van 'n lisensie houdende maatskapy of geslote korporasie, wat as 'n vennootskap ontbind word.		
E	'n Geldige Polisie Uitklarings Sertifikaat.		

1.3. Waar die voorsiende spasio onvoldoende is, gebruik 'n aparte bladsy as aanhangsel vir enige addisionele inligting om die aansoek te ondersteun.

1.4. Alle aansoeke moet aan die toepaslike Plaaslike Drank Gesag afgelewer word.

DEEL 2: BESONDERHEDE VAN AANSOEKER

2.1. Volle name van Aansoeker:

2.2. Identiteits nommer van Aansoeker:

2.3. Belang in besigheid waarop lisensie betrekking het:

DEEL 3: HUIDIGE LISENSIE HOUER SE BESONDERHEDE:

3.1. Volle name/ geregistreerde name (indien juristiese persoon) van die huidige lisensie houer:

3.2. Identiteits nommer /registrasie nommer (indien juristiese persoon) van die huidige lisensie houer:

3.3. Naam van gelisensieerde besigheid:

3.4. Besigheids adres van gelisensieerde perseel (insluitend straat nommer en straat naam (indien toegeken), erf/stand/plaas nommer end munisipale distrik):

3.5. Lisensie nommer:

--

DEEL 4: GRONDE VIR AANSOEK: (Merk aseblief)

- 4.1. ☐ Die lisensie houer het die perseel prysgegee sonder voorsiening vir bedryf daarop van die besigheid waarop die lisensie betrekking het.
- 4.2. ☐ Die lisensie houer word gediskwalifiseer of andersins onbevoegd gevind om 'n gelisensieerde persoon te wees in terme van hierdie Wet.
- 4.3. ☐ Die lisensie houer wat 'n vennootskap is word ontbind.

(Heg aan omvattende *motivering en dokumente in onderskraging van gronde van die aansoek*)

DEEL 5: BESONDERHEDE VAN PERSOON OM AANGESTEL TE WORD OM TE BESTUUR EN VERANTWOORDELIK TE WEES VIR DIE GELISENSEERDE BESIGHEID:

5.1. Van en volle naam van persoon om aangestel te word:

--

5.2. Identiteits nommer van persoon om aangestel te word:

--

5.3. Verwantskap tussen die Aansoeker en die lisensie houer:

--

5.4. Woon adres van persoon om aangestel te word:

--

5.5. Telefoon nommer van persoon om aangestel te word:

(w) _____ (h) _____
(sel) _____

5.6. Datum van aanstelling van nuwe bestuurder: _____

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 - PART 3

LIMPOPO PROVINCE
LIMPOPO PROVINSIE
XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO
PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO
VUNDU LA LIMPOPO
IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Gazete ya Xifundzankulu
Kuranta ya Profense • Gazethe ya Vundu**

*(Registered as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad geregistreer) • (Yi rhijistariwile tanihi Nyuziphepha)
(E ngwadisits'we bjalo ka Kuranta) • (Yo redzhistariwa sa Nyusiphepha)*

Vol. 26

POLOKWANE,
22 MARCH 2019
22 MAART 2019
22 NYENYANKULU 2019
22 MATŠHE 2019
22 THAFAMUHWÉ 2019

No. 2982

DEEL 6: PASLIKHEID VAN BESTUURDER

Sal die bestuurder aangestel word:

a) 'n minderjarige op datum van aansoek	Ja	Nee
	Indien, "ja", verskaf asseblief besonderhede	
b) nie 'n Suid Afrikaanse burger	Ja	Nee
	Indien, "ja", verskaf asseblief dokumentasie as bewys van 'n besigheids permit.	
c) deur 'n bevoegde hof verklaar om met gekrenkte geestes vermoëns te wees	Ja	Nee
	Indien, "ja", verskaf asseblief besonderhede	
d) 'n ongerehabiliteerde insolvent	Ja	Nee
	Indien, "ja", verskaf asseblief besonderhede	
e) 'n drank vervaardiger of sy agent is wat drank vervaardig bokant die drempel volume soos voorgeskryf in terme van die Drankwet, 2003 (Wet No. 59 van 2003).	Ja	Nee
	Indien, "ja", verskaf asseblief besonderhede	

DEEL 6: VERKLARING DEUR AANSOEKER:

Deur hierdie vorm te teken, verklaar ek plegtig dat alle verskafde inligting in hierdie aansoek en dokumentasie waar en korek is.

Datum: _____.

Naam in drukskrif: _____

Kapasiteit _____ (as aansoeker 'n juristiese persoon is)

Handtekening: _____

Ek sertifiseer hiermee dat die aansoeker voor my gesweer/ bevestig het op hierdiedag van 20..... dat die inligting in hierdie vorm waar en korek is.						
Handtekening van Komissaris van Ede						
Volle name						
Hoedanigheid						
Besigheids adres						
Amptelike datumstempel						
ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK						
Aansoek ontvang op:						
Aansoek fooi betaal	Ja	Ne e	Kwitansie nom		Bedrag	
Uitkoms van aansoek			Toestemming gegun		Nie gegun	
Datum van uitkoms						
AMPTELIKE STEMPEL						

VORM 27**AANSTELLING SERTIFIKAART VAN PERSOON AS BESTUUR EN VERANTWOORDELIK TE
WEES VIR DIE GELISENSIEERDE BESIGHEID IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 48(3)**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)
Regulasie 24(1)

Uitgereik in terme van artikel 48(3)

Lisensie nommer**Hierdie is om te sertifiseer dat**

(Van, volle name en identiteits nommer van persoon om aangestel te word as bestuurder)

Word hiermee aangestel as bestuurder met die verantwoordelikheid vir die onder genoemde besigheid
vir n periode van **nie meer as 12 maande** soos oorweeg in Artikel 48(3) van die Wet.

Handels Naam van gelisensieerde waarmee hierdie sertifikaat betrekking het

Besigheids adres:

Hierdie sertifikaat moet ten alle tye sigbaar ten toon gestel word op die gelisensieerde perseel.

Hierdie aanstelling:

(i) is onderworpe aan die volgende voorwaardes soos uiteengesit deur die Raad:

(ii) affekteur nie enige reg wat 'n persoon mag het in die bogemelde besigheid;

(iii) mag onttrek word deur die Raad as gevolg van goeie redes; en

(iv) is onderworpe aan die selfde verpligtinge en laaste soos die lisensie houer.

Datum

Behoorlik Gemagdigde Amptenaar

AMPTELIKE STEMPEL

VORM 28**AANSOEK VIR GOEDKEURING VAN STRUKTURELE VERANDERING, BYVOEGING OF
HERKONSTRUKSIE VAN GELISENSIEERDE PERSEEL IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 49**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)
Regulasie 26

DEEL 1: INSTRUKSIES:

- 1.1. Hierdie vorm moet getik word, in duplikaat voltooi word en geteken word.
- 1.2. Hierdie vorm moet vergesel word deur die dokumente so wel as anneksure soos onderaan versoek word:

BYLAE	DOKUMENT OORSIGLYS	ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK	
		J	N
A	Bewys van betaling van die voorgeskrewe aansoek fooi.		
B	Omstandige motivering vir die voorgestelde nuwe of uitgebreide primêre besigheid.		
C	'n Afskrif van die goedgekeurde plan alvorens die strukturele veranderinge, byvoegings of herkonstruksie van die gelisensieerde perseel.		
D	Omvatende terein plan wat die ablusie en stoor fasiliteite, dimensies van alle vertrekke, deure, vensters en toonbanke, verkoop en diens punte en/of vervaardiging en alle kroeg areas duidelik aandui.		
E	'n Omvatende skriftelike beskrywing van die perseel nadat die strukturele veranderinge, byvoegings of herkonstruksie van die gelisensieerde perseel aangebring is.		
F	'n Toestemmings brief vanaf die munisipaliteit dat daar nakoming is met munisipale versoeke vi die veranderinge, byvoegings of herkonstruksie van die gelisensieerde perseel.		

G	Enige ander inligting wat van toepassing mag wees tot die aansoek.		
---	--	--	--

1.3. Waar die voorsienende spasie onvoldoende is, gebruik 'n aparte bladsy as aanhangsel vir enige addisionele inligting om die aansoek te ondersteun.

1.4. Alle aansoeke moet aan die toepaslike Plaaslike Drank Gesag afgelewer word.

DEEL 2: LISENSIE HOUER SE BESONDERHEDE:

2.1. Volle name/ geregistreerde naam (indien juristiese persoon) van die lisensie houer:

2.2. Identiteits nommer/registrasie nommer (indien juristiese persoon) van die lisensie houer:

2.3. Naam van gelisensierde besigheid:

2.4. Besigheid adres van gelisensierde perseel (insluitend straat nommer en straat naam (indien toegeken), erf/stand/plaas nommer end munisipale distrik):

DEEL 3: BESONDERHEDE VAN STRUKTURELE VERANDERING, BYVOEGING OF HERKONSTRUKSIE VAN GELISENSIEERDE PERSEEL

3.1. Dui aan die besonderhede van die beplande strukturele veranderinge, byvoegings of herkonstruksie van die gelisensieerde perseel en die redes daarvoor: *(Waar die voorsienende spasie onvoldoende is, gebruik 'n aparte bladsy as byale vir enige addisionele inligting om die aansoek te ondersteun).*

- 3.2. (a) Begin datum: _____
 (b) Voltooings datum: _____

van strukturele veranderinge, byvoegings of herkonstruksie van die gelisensieerde perseel.

DEEL 4: VERKLARING DEUR AANSOEKER:

Deur hierdie vorm te teken, verklaar ek plegtig dat alle verskafde inligting in hierdie aansoek en dokumentasie waar en korek is.

Datum: _____.

Naam in drukskrif: _____

Kapasiteit _____ (as aansoeker 'n juristiese persoon is)

Handtekening: _____

Ek sertifiseer hiermee dat die aansoeker voor my gesweer/ bevestig het op hierdiedag van 20..... dat die inligting in hierdie vorm waar en korek is.						
Handtekening van Komissaris van Ede						
Volle name						
Hoedanigheid						
Besigheids adres						
Amptelike datumstempel						
ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK						
Aansoek ontvang op:						
Aansoek fooi betaal	Ja	Ne e	Kwitansie nom		Bedrag	

Uitkoms van aansoek	Toestemming gegun		Nie gegun	
Datum van uitkoms				

AMPTELIKE STEMPEL

VORM 29**SERTIFIKAART VAN HOEDANIGHEID PERSOON AS 'N DRANK INSPEKTEUR IN TERME VAN
ARTIKEL 53(3)**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)
Regulasie 28(1)

Uitgereik in terme van Artikel 53(3)

Lisensie nommer**Hierdie is om te sertifiseer dat**

(Volle name en van)

(Identiteits Nommer)

Is hiermee gesag gegun as Drank Inspekteur in terme van Artikel 55(3) van die Wet om al die funksies te verrig en om enige magte uit te oefen wat toegeken is aan 'n Drank Inspekteur in terme van die wet.

Gegee deur my hand op hierdie _____ dag van _____ in die
jaar_____

AMPTELIKE STEMPEL

Handtekening van LUR
Departement van Ekonomiese
Ontwikkeling, Omgewing en
Toerisme

VORM 30**KLAGTES VORM IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 56(1) (b)**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)
Regulasie 29

Datum: _____

Verwysings no: _____

Aan: Die _____ Drank Inspekteur

DEEL 1: VERSOEKDE DOKUMENTE

1.1. Hierdie vorm moet getik word, in duplikaat voltooi word en geteken word.

1.2. Hierdie vorm moet vergesel word deur die dokumente so wel as anneksure
soos onderaan versoek word:

BYLAE	DOKUMENT OORSIGLYS	ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK	
		J	N
A	Gesertifiseerde afskrif van identiteits dokument van die klaer		
B	Gesertifiseerde afskrif van maatskapy registrasie sertifikaat, sertifikaat van inlywing en/of brief van gesag as die klaer 'n maatskapy, geslote korporasie en/of trust is.		
C	Omvatende motivering in onderskraging van die klag.		

DEEL 2: BESONDERHEDE VAN KLAG:

2.1. Volle name/ geregistreerde naam (indien juristiese persoon) van klaer:

2.2. Identiteits of registrasie nommer : _____

2.3. Woon adres: _____

2.4. Pos adres of besonderhede van geregistreerde kantoor, waar van toepassing: _____

2.5. Telefoon en/ of selfoon nommer/s: _____

2.6. Alle klagtes moet per hand afgelewer word, gefaks of geepos word aan:

Adres: _____

Faks No: _____

Epos adres: _____

DEEL 3: BESONDERHEDE VAN KLAG:

Heg aan 'n omvattende motivering van jou klag, met melding van die aard daarvan, insluitend die gelisensieerde besigheid waarop die klag betrekking het sowel as alle bekende besonderhede.

DEEL 4: VERKLARING DEUR KLAER

Deur hierdie vorm te teken, verklaar ek plegtig dat alle verskafde inligting in hierdie aansoek en dokumentasie waar en korek is.

Datum: _____.

Naam in drukskrif: _____

Kapasiteit _____ (as aansoeker 'n juristiese persoon is)

Handtekening: _____

Ek sertifiseer hiermee dat die aansoeker voor my gesweer/ bevestig het op hierdiedag van 20..... dat die inligting in hierdie vorm waar en korek is.	
Handtekening van Kommissaris van Ede	

Volle naam		
Hoedanigheid		
Besigheid adres		
Amptelike datumstempel		
ALLEENLIK VIR KANTOOR GEBRUIK		
Klag ontvang op:	Drank Inspekteur:	
Uikoms van klag:		
Datum van uikoms		

VORM 31**KWITANSIE VIR VERWYDERDE ITEMS IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 56(2)**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)

Regulasie 31

Voltooi in tweevoud. 'n Afskrif van hierdie kwitansie moet aan die lisensie houer of persoon in beheer van die perseel verskaf word.

1. Naam van lisensie houer: _____
2. Lisensie Sertifikaat Nommer: _____
3. Handels naam van gelisensieerde besigheid: _____
4. Besigheid adres van gelisensieerde besigheid, of adres waarvanaf items gekonfiskeer en verwyder was: _____

5. Redes vir verwydering:

- 5.1. Oortreding van Artikel _____ van die Wet; of
- 5.2. Item(s) blyk verbode te wees in terme van Artikel _____ van die Wet.

6. Datum van beslagneming en verwydering: _____

7. Verwyderde items:*(Heg aanhangsel aan waar nodig)*

No.	Beskrywing van item	Hoeveelheid	Handtekening (Lisensie houer of persoon in beheer van die perseel)
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			

Hierdie kwitansie vir die bogenoemde items was uitgereik op: (datum)
_____ deur die volgende Drank Inspekteur:

Handtekening van Drank Inspekteur: _____

Ek erken hiermee dat die bogemelde items soos hierbo aangedui verwyder was van die perseel.

Datum: _____ Handtekening: _____

(Lisensie houer of persoon in beheer van die perseel)

Naam en van in drukskrif: _____

VORM 32**NIE- NAKOMING KENNISGEWING DEUR DRANK INSPEKTEUR IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 58(1)**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)

Regulasie 31

Verwysings No: _____

Aan:

Naam: _____

Handels naam van gelisensierde besigheid waarop hierdie sertifikaat betrekking het:

Adres: _____

Neem asseblief kennis dat jy nie voldoen aan die volgende bepaling van die Wet:

Besonderhede van aard en omvang van die nie-nakoming:

U word hiermee versoek om die volgende stappe te neem om jou bogemelde nie-nakoming reg te stel:

U word verder aangeraai dat jy binne _____dae aan hierdie kennisgewing moet voldoen. Versuim daarvan sal gevolglik lei tot die instelling van 'n boete of sanksie.

Datum: _____

Handtekening van Drank Inspekteur

Ek erken hiermee dat ek die Nie-Nakoming Sertifikaat soos hierbo aangedui ontvang het.

Datum: _____ Handtekening _____

Naam in drukskrif _____

Bediening van kennisgewing (Artikel 65 van die Wet):
(a) *Per hand afgelewer deur _____ (naam van inspekteur/amptenaar) op (datum) _____ teen (tyd) _____ aan (naam van persoon bo die ouderdom van 16 jaar) _____ ID Nommer: _____ by fisiese adres: _____
(b) *Versend deur faks aan _____ (faks bevestiging rekord aangeheg); of
(i) *Gepos per geregistreerde pos (registrasie strokie aangeheg).
 _____ Handtekening van amptenaar wat kennisgewing bedien

* Skrap wat ookal nie van toepassing is.

AMPTELIKE DATUMSTEMPEL

VORM 33**NAKOMING SERTIFIKAART IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 58(3)**

Limpopo Drankwet, 2009 (Wet No. 5 van 2009)

Regulasie 32

Verwysings No: _____

Aan:

Naam: _____

Handels naam van gelisensierde besigheid waarop hierdie sertifikaat betrekking het:

Adres: _____

Dit word hiermee gesertifiseer dat jy voldoen het in die volgende opsigte met die nie-nakoming kennisgewing wat op U bedien is op _____:

Besonderhede:

Datum: _____

Handtekening van Drank Inspekteur

I erken hiermee dat ek die Nakoming Sertifikaat soos hierbo aangedui ontvang het.

Datum: _____ Handtekening _____

Naam in drukskrif _____

Bediening van kennisgewing (Artikel 65 van die Wet):
(a) *Per hand afgelewer deur _____ (naam van inspekteur/amptenaar) op (datum) _____ teen (tyd) _____ aan (naam van persoon bo die ouderdom van 16 jaar) _____ ID Nommer: _____ by fisiese adres: _____
(b) *Versend deur faks aan _____ (faks bevestiging rekord aangeheg); of
(j) *Gepos per geregistreerde pos (registrasie strokie aangeheg).
_____ Handtekening van amptenaar wat kennisgewing bedien

* Skrap wat ookal nie van toepassing is.

AMPTELIKE DATUMSTEMPEL

**KGORO YA TLHABOLLO YA IKONOMI, TIKOLOGO LE BOETI
PHATLATATŠO GORE SETŠHABA SE DIRE DITSHWAYOTSHWAYO: MOLAO
WA KGWEBO BJALA WA LIMPOPO, 2009 (MOLAO WA BO 5 WA 2009)**

**SENGWALWATŠHIŠINYWA SA MELAWANA YA KGWEBO YA BJALA YA
LIMPOPO YA 2019**

Nna, Seaparo Charles Sekoati, Leloko la Lekgotlaphethiši la Kgoro ya Tlhabollo ya Ikonomi, Tikologo le Boeti, go ya ka karolo ya 69 ya Molao wa Kgwebo ya Bjala wa 2009 (Molao wa bo 5 wa 2009), ke phatlalatša sengwalwatšhišinywa sa Melawana ya Kgwebo ya Bjala wa Limpopo wa 2019, mo go tsebišo ye go kgomareditšwe ditshwayotshwayo tša setšhaba.

Motho ofe goba ofe goba sehlengwa seo se dumago go dira ditshwayotshwayo go sengwalwa seo se boletšwego a ka dira seo ka go ngwala ka nako ya matšatši a 30 a phatlalatšo ya tsebišo ye, go:

Hlogo ya Kgoro

Kgoro ya Tlhabollo ya Ikonomi, Tikologo le Boeti

Private Bag X9484

POLOKWANE

0700

GO TLHOKOMELO YA: Mna Dion Pelser

Mogala: (015) 291 2747

Fekese: 086 7374395

Emeile: LLR@ledet.gov.za

E NGWADILWE POLOKWANE KA LA 11 / 03 / 2019.

SEAPARO CHARLES SEKOATI

MEC: KGORO YA TLHABOLLO YA IKONOMI, TIKOLOGO LE BOETI

TSHEPEDIŠO YA PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO**KGORO YA TLHABOLLO YA IKONOMI, TIKOLOGO LE TŠA BOETI****MOLAO WA THEKIŠO YA BJALA WA LIMPOPO, WA 2009****(MOLAO WA BO-5 WA 2009)****MELAWANA YA THEKIŠO YA BJALA YA LIMPOPO YA 2019**

Molekgotlaphethiši yo a rwelego maikarabelo a Kgoro ya Tlhabollo ya Ikonomi, Tikologo le tša Boeti, o dirile melawana ya ka gare ga šetule, ka fase ga karolo ya 69 ya Molao wa Thekišo ya Bjala wa Limpopo wa 2009, (Molao wa bo-5 wa 2009).

ŠETULE**Lenaneo la Diteng**

1. Ditlhalošo
2. Mokgwatshepetšo wa dikopano tša dihlongwa tša profense
3. Saphuna le ditsebišo

Kgopelo ya mangwalotumelelo

4. Kgopelo ya lengwalotumelelo la bjala bja setšo sa Seafrika
5. Melawana ya lengwalotumelelo la bjala bja setšo sa Seafrika
6. Kgopelo ya lengwalotumelelo la tiragalo ya go ikgetha

Dikgopelo tša laesentshe ya go rekiša bjala

7. Kgopelo ya laesentshe ya go rekiša bjala
8. Tsebišo ya kgopelo ya laesentshe ya go rekiša bjala
9. Kganetšo
10. Phetolo ya mokgopedi go kganetšo
11. Go tliša kgopelo go Boto
12. Tsebišo ya go tlaleletša goba go phošolla kgopelo ya go se obamele melao
13. Bokgauswi le mafelo
14. Sethifikheiti sa laesentshe ya go rekiša bjala
15. Kgopelo go Lekgotla la Boipelaetšo kgahlanong le sephetho sa Boto
16. Go se obamele melawana ya laesentshe
17. Boipelaetšo kgahlanong le tokišo, phego goba phumulo ya laesentshe
18. Kgopelo ya go sepediša ditiro tša go ba molaong go emetšwe go thwalwa ga mosepediši
19. Kgopelo ya go fetoša maatla a go laola
20. Kgopelo ya go fetoša moreromogolo
21. Kgopelo ya phetišo ya laesentshe
22. Kgopelo ya go huduša lefelo leo le dumeletšwego
23. Go bea direkhoto le diretšisetara
24. Go thwalwa ga motho yo mongwe go laola kgwebo
25. Kgopelo ka motho yo a nago le kgahlego go kgwebo
26. Kgopelo ya phetošo ya mafelo

Dinako tša go gweba

27. Dinako tša go gweba

Bahlahlobi ba kgwebo ya bjala

28. Sethifikheiti sa go fiwa maikarabelo sa mohlalobi wa kgwebo ya bjala
29. Ngongorego go mohlalobi wa kgwebo ya bjala
30. Resiti ka mohlalobi wa kgwebo ya bjala
31. Tsebišo ya go šitwa go obamela ka mohlalobi wa kgwebo ya bjala
32. Sethifikheiti sa go obamela ka mohlalobi wa kgwebo ya bjala

Ditšweletšo tša kakaretšo

33. Ditefelo
34. Dikotlo
35. Hlogo ye kopana

ŠETULE YA 1 Dinako tša go gweba

ŠETULE YA 2 Ditefelo

ŠETULE YA 3 Diforomo

Foromo ya 1 Saphuna ya batho goba dingwalwa go ya ka karolo ya 19(1)

Foromo ya 2 Tsebišo ya go ba gona kopanong go ya ka karolo ya 19(1)

Foromo ya 3 Kgopelo ya tumelelo ya go hlotla ka bobotlana le thekišo ya bjala bja setšo sa Seafrika go ya ka karolo ya 24

Foromo ya 4 Tumelelo ya go hlotla ka bobotlana le/ goba go rekiša bjala bja setšo sa Seafrika go ya ka karolo ya 24

Foromo ya 5 Kgopelo ya tumelelo ya tiragalo ya go ikgetha go ya ka karolo ya 26

Foromo ya 6 Tumelelo ya tiragalo ya go ikgetha go ya ka karolo ya 26

Foromo ya 7 Kgopelo ya laesentshe ya bjala go ya ka karolo ya 28

Foromo ya 8 Tsebišo ya kgopelo ya laesentshe ya bjala go ya ka karolo ya 28(1)(c)

- Foromo ya 9 Tsebišo ya kganetšo ya kgopelo ya laesentshe goba tumelelo ya bjala
- Foromo ya 10 Go tliša kgopelo go Boto go ya ka karolo ya 28(2)(c)
- Foromo ya 11 Tsebišo ya go tlatšiša goba go phošolla kgopelo yeo e phošagetšego ya laesentshe ya bjala go ya ka karolo ya 28(3)
- Foromo ya 12 Sethifikheiti sa laesentshe ya bjala go ya ka karolo ya 33
- Foromo ya 13 Kgopelo go Lekgotla la Boipelaetšo kgahlanong le sephetho sa Boto go ya ka karolo ya 31(1)
- Foromo ya 14 Tsebišo ya go šitwa go obamela ka Boto go ya ka karolo ya 35(1)(b)(i)
- Foromo ya 15 Boipelaetšo kgahlanong le phetošo, go fegwa goba go phumulwa ga laesentshe go ya ka karolo ya 37(1)
- Foromo ya 16 Kgopelo ya go thwala motho wa go sepediša ditiro tšeo di dumeletšwego tša monglaesentshe, go letetšwe go thwalwa ga mosepediši go ya ka karolo ya 39(3)
- Foromo ya 17 Sethifikheiti sa go thwalwa go ya ka karolo ya 39(3)
- Foromo ya 18 Kgopelo ya go fetoša kgahlego ya go laola go ya ka karolo ya 40
- Foromo ya 19 Kgopelo ya go fetoša moreromogolo wa monglaesentshe go ya ka karolo ya 41(1)
- Foromo ya 20 Kgopelo ya phetišetšo ya laesentshe go ya ka karolo ya 42(1)
- Foromo ya 21 Sethifikheiti sa phetišetšo ya laesentshe ya bjala go ya ka karolo ya 42
- Foromo ya 22 Kgopelo ya go huduša mafelo a go ba le dilaesentshe go ya ka karolo ya 43(1)
- Foromo ya 23 Sethifikheiti sa khudušo go ya karolo ya 43(3)
- Foromo ya 24 Kgopelo ya go thwala motho bjalo ka molaodi go ya ka karolo ya 48(2)
- Foromo ya 25 Sethifikheiti sa thwalo ya motho bjalo ka molaodi le motho wa go arabela kgwebo ya go ba le laesentshe go ya ka karolo ya 48(2)
- Foromo ya 26 Kgopelo ka motho yo a nago le kgahlego kgwebong go ya ka karolo ya 48(3)

Foromo ya 27 Sethifikheiti sa thwalo ya motho bjalo ka molaodi le motho wa go arabela kgwebo ya go ba le laesentshe go ya ka karolo ya 48(3)

Foromo ya 28 Kgopelo ya tumelelo ya phetošo ya sebopego, koketšo goba kagoleswa ya lefelo la go ba le laesentshe go ya ka karolo ya 49

Foromo ya 29 Sethifikheiti sa go fa maemo bjalo ka mohlalobi wa kgwebo ya bjala go ya ka karolo ya 55(3)

Foromo ya 30 Foromo ya ngongorego go ya ka karolo ya 56(1)(b)

Foromo ya 31 Resiti ya dilo tšeo di tlošitšwego go ya ka karolo ya 56(2)

Foromo ya 32 Tsebišo ya go šitwa go obamela ka mohlalobi wa kgwebo ya bjala go ya ka karolo ya 58(1)

Foromo ya 33 Sethifikheiti sa go obamela go ya ka karolo ya 58(3)

1. Ditlhalošo

Ka mo melawaneng ye, lentšu lefe goba lefe goba mmolelo woo tlhalošo e filwego go ya ka go karolo ya 1 ya Molao wa Bjala wa Limpopo wa 2009 (Molao wa Nomoro ya 5 wa 2009), ntle le ge eba diteng di laetša se sengwe, o swareletše tlhalošo yeo gomme ge go tlaleletšwa—

“Bolaodi bja Bjala bja Selegae” e hlaloša bolaodi bja bjala bja selegae bjo bo hlamilwego go ya ka karolo ya 4 ya Molao, le

“Lekgotla la Boipelaetšo” le ra lekgotla la boipelaetšo leo le hlamilwego go ya ka karolo ya 12 ya Molao;

“Mokgopedi” e hlaloša motho yo a kgopelago laesentshe, tumelelo goba tshwanelo efe goba efe go ya ka Molao wa Bjala wa Limpopo wa 2009 (Molao wa Nomoro ya 5 wa 2009);

“Molao” e hlaloša Molao wa Bjala wa Limpopo wa 2009, ((Molao wa bo- 5 wa 2009); le

“sekolo” e šupa sekolo sa setšhaba goba sekolo sa go ikemela seo se ngwadišago barutwana ka go ye tee goba go feta ya dikreiti go tloga go kreiti ya R (Kamogelo) go fihla go kreiti ya lesomepedi mme ka lebaka la melawana ye, e akaratša dikolwana tša digotlane le dikheretšhe tšeo di ngwadišitšwego le Kgoro ya Thuto.

2. Mokgwatshepedišo wa dikopano tša dihlongwa tša profense

- (1) Modulasetulo ofe goba ofe wa sehlongwa sa profense o swanetše go bitša dikopano tša go bolela ka merero yeo e filwego sehlongwa seo sa profense.
- (2) Khoramo ya kopano ya Boto ke bontši bja maloko a yona ao a šomago Botong.
- (3) Khoramo ya kopano ya Bolaodi bja Bjala bja Selegae ke bontši bja maloko a bjona.
- (4) Khoramo ya kopano ya Lekgotla la Boipelaetšo ke maloko a lona ka moka.
- (5) Ge eba bobedi Modulasetulo le Motlatšamodulasetulo ga ba gona kopanong efe goba efe ya sehlongwa sa profense, maloko ao a lego gona a tla kgetha motho magareng ga bona gore a sepedišo kopano yeo.
- (6) Ge go lebeletšwe ditšweletšo tše dingwe tša karolo ye, Modulasetulo wa sehlongwa sa profense o tla kgetha tshepedišo ya kopano.

- (7) Ge eba, go taba efe goba efe yeo e rarollwago ke sehlengwa seo sa profense, go na le tekatekano ya diboutu, Modulasetulo o tla swanelwa ke go bouta a tlaleletša palo ya diboutu.
- (8) Modulasetulo ge a kgotsofala gore motho ofe goba ofe yoo go nyakegago gore a tsenele kopano go ya ka Molao, o tsebišitšwe gabotse goba o saphunnwe go tsenela kopana efela ga a gona, a ka laela gore kopano e swarwe motho yoo a se gona.
- (9) Sephetho sa bontši bja maloko a sehlengwa sa profense ao a tsenetšego kopano ya sehlengwa ke sephetho sa sehlengwa seo sa profense.
- (10) Modulasetulo wa sehlengwa se sengwe le se sengwe sa profense o swanetše go netefatša gore rekhoto ya sephetho sa sona le metsotso ya kopano di bolokilwe gabotse.

3. Saphuna le ditsebišo

- (1) Saphuna e swanetše go ba godimo ga Foromo ya 1 ka gare ga Šetule ya 3.
- (2) Tsebišo e swanetše go ba godimo ga Foromo ya 2 ka gare ga Šetule ya 3.

Kgopelo ya mangwalotumelelo

4. Kgopelo ya lengwalotumelelo la kgwebo ya bjala bja setšo sa Seafrika

- (1) Ka lebaka la melawana ye, “bjala bja setšo sa Seafrika” bo hlaloša seela seo se bidišitšwego -
 - (a) bo dirilwe ka-

- (i) pedišo ya mohlaba, dithoro tša go hloka mohlaba goba bupi bja mabelethoro, mafela, leotša le lesese goba lebelebele, la go ba le diperesente tša go se be ka godimo ga tše hlano tša swikiri ka kimelo ya go elana le kimelo yeo e kopantšwego ya mohlaba ka moka, dithoro goba ditswaki tša leroro; goba
 - (ii) Go tswaka lerojana la bjala bja setšo sa Seafrika le meetse;
 - (b) ntle le go tšhela alekhoholo ya ithile;
 - (c) le diteng tša alekhoholo tšeo di sa fetego diperesente tše 3,5 ka bolumo;
 - (d) mo seemong sa go bela, goba pedišo ga se ya tšwa e loya; le
 - (e) ntle le go ba le goba go nokwa ka dihopo goba setšweletšwa sefe goba sefe seo se tšwago go dihopo.
- (2) Ka lebaka la melawana ye, “lerojana la bjala bja setšo sa Seafrika” le hlaloša setšweletšwa sa go oma -
- (a) se bopilwe ka-
 - (i) e sego go feta ditho tše tharo ka boima bja mabelethoro goba mohlaba wa mafela, le
 - (ii) e sego go feta ditho tše šupa ka boima bja mafela ao a apeilwego pele goba mohlaba wa leroro leo le hlokago mohlaba goba lefela; le
 - (b) seo se -
 - (i) se nago swikiri efe goba efe yeo e ntšhitšwego mothopong ofe goba ofe;
 - (ii) hlokago, ebile ga sa nokwa ka dihopo goba ditšweletšwa tšeo di tšwago go dihopo; le
 - (iii) ka bago le pediša yeo e omilego ya go šoma yeo e tšhetšwego bjalo ka sethuši.
- (3) Motho yo mongwe le yo mongwe yoo a rekišago goba a hlotlago ka bobotlana bjala bja setšo sa Seafrika o swanetše go kgopela lengwalotumelelo la bjala bja

setšo sa Seafrika mo nakong ya dikgwedi tše tshela go tloga letšatšing la tsebišo ya melawana ye.

- (4) Kgopelo ya lengwalotumelele la bjala bja setšo sa Seafrika e swanetše go—
- (a) dirwa ka pedifatšo le Bolaodi bja Bjala, bja Selegae;
 - (b) godimo ga Foromo ya 3 ka gare ga Šetule ya 3; gomme
 - (c) e tle le bohlatse bja tefelo ya setseka sa maleba sa kgopelo seo se ngwadilwego ka gare ga Šetule ya 2.
- (5) Lengwalotumelelo la bjala bja setšo sa Seafrika—
- (a) le swanetše go ba godimo ga Foromo ya 4 ka gare ga Šetule ya 3; le
 - (b) go ntšhiwa morago ga tefelo ya maleba ya lengwalotumelelo yeo e ngwadilwego ka gare ga Šetule ya 2 mo pakeng bjalo ka ge go tsebišitšwe ke Bolaodi bja Bjala, bja Selegae.

5. Mabaka a tumelelo ya bjala bja setšo sa Seafrika

Tumelelo ya bjala bja setšo sa Seafrika e tla dirwa go ya ka mabaka ao a beilwego godimo ga Foromo ya 4 ka gare ga Šetule ya 3 le mabaka a mangwe le a mangwe ao Bolaodi bja Bjala bja Selegae bo ka bonago a loketše maemo a.

6. Kgopelo ya tumelelo ya tiragalo ya go ikgetha

- (1) Kgopelo ya tumelelo ya tiragalo ya go ikgetha e swanetše go—
- (a) Dirwa ka pedifatšo le Bolaodi bja Bjala bja Selegae, bonyane matšatsi a 7 a kgwebo pele ga letšatsi la tiragalo ya go ikgetha;
 - (b) Godimo ga foromo ya 5 ka gare ga Šetule ya 3;
 - (c) tla le bohlatse bja tefelo ya setseka sa maleba sa kgopelo bjo bo ngwadilwego ka gare ga Šetule ya 2.

- (2) Tumelelo ya tiragalo ya go ikgetha—
- (a) e swanetše go dirwa godimo ga Foromo ya 6 ka gare ga Šetule ya 3; le
 - (b) go ntšhiwa morago ga tefelo ya maleba ya tumelelo yeo e ngwadilwego ka gare ga Šetule ya 2 mo pakeng bjalo ka ge go tsebišitšwe ke Bolaodi bja Bjala bja Selegae.

Dikgopelo tša Laesentshe ya Bjala

7. Kgopelo ya laesentshe ya bjala

Kgopelo ya laesentshe ya bjala e swanetše go—

- (a) dirwa ka pedifatšo le Bolaodi bja Bjala bja Selegae;
- (b) godimo ga Foromo ya 7 ka gare ga Šetule ya 3;
- (c) tla le dingwalwa ka moka tšeo di ngwadilwego ka gare ga foromo;
- (d) dirwa ka Labohlano la mathomo la kgwedi efe goba efe goba ge eba letšatši leo ke la maikhutšo la bosetšhaba, ka labohlano la bobedi morago ga leo ge e se la maikhutšo a bosetšhaba, gomme
- (e) e tle le bohlatse bja tefelo ya setseka sa maleba sa kgopelo bjo bo ngwadilwego ka gare ga Šetule ya 2.

8. Tsebišo ya kgopelo ya laesentshe ya bjala

Tsebišo ya kgopelo ya laesentshe ya bjala e swanetše go ba godimo ga Foromo ya 8 ka gare ga Šetule ya 3.

9. Dikganetšo

- (1) Motho ofe goba ofe yo a dumago go thibela kgopelo ya laesentshe goba ya tumelelo ya bjala, o swanetše go dira bjalo godimo ga Foromo ya 9 ka gare ga Šetule ya 3.
- (2) Thibela yeo e ngwadilwego ka go karolwana ya molawana wa (1) e swanetše go dirwa go Bolaodi bja Bjala bja Selegae gomme Mokgopedi mo matšatšing a 21 go tloga go letšatšikgwedi la pegu ya kgopelo yeo go bolelwago ka yona.

10. Phetolo ya mokgopedi go dikganetšo

Mokgopedi o swanetše gore mo pakeng ya matšatši a 7 a ge kganetšo ya go ngwalelwa kgopelo ya laesentshe goba tumelelo ya bjala e amogetšwe, fetola ka mokgwa wa go ngwala kganetšo yeo o ngwalela bobedi Bolaodi bja Bjala bja Selegae le motho yoo a begago kganetšo.

11. Go tliša kgopelo go Boto

Bolaodi bja Bjala bja Selegae, nako ye bo tliša kgopelo ya laesentshe ya bjala go Boto bo swanetše go dira bjalo—

- (a) mo pakeng ya matšatši a 21 morago ga ge kgopelo e hweditšwe gore ke ngongorego go karolo ya 28 ya Molao; le
- (b) godimo ga Foromo ya 10 ka gare ga Šetule ya 3.

12. Tsebišo ya go tlaleletša goba go thuša kgopelo ya go se obamele

- (1) Fao kgopelo e sa fihlelelega dinyakwa tša karolo ya 28(1) ya Molao, Molaodi wa Tikologo wa Kgwebo ya Bjala o swanetše go tsebiša Mokgopedi ka ga Foromo ya 11 Šetule ya 3.
- (2) Mokgopedi o swanetše go—

- (i) tlaleletša goba go thuša kgopelo yeo e fošagetšego; le
- (ii) go tliša kgopelo ka boswa go Bolaodi bja Selegae ba Kgwebo ya Bjala, ka nako ya matsatši a 14 a mošomo go tloga go letšatši la tsebišo leo le boletšwego ka go molawana wa (1).

13. Bokgauswi le lefelo

Boto e ka dumelela kgopelo ya go hwetša laesense ya thekišo ya bjala, ge lefelo leo le se bokgole bja dimithara tše makgolo a mahlano (500), goba bokgole bjo bongwe bjoo Boto e ka bo elago nako le nako le—

- (a) sekolo;
- (b) lefelo la go rapela;
- (c) sehlongwa sa dinamelwa tša bohle;
- (d) moago fao setšhaba se kgonago go fihlelela ditirelo tša setšhaba;
- (e) moago wo o dutšwego ke bašomi ba mmušo; goba
- (f) lefelo la go tšhela makhura.

14. Setifikheiti sa laesense ya thekišo ya bjala

Setifikheiti sa laesense ya thekišo ya bjala—

- (a) se swanetše go ba godimo ga Foromo ya 12 ka go Šetule ya 3; le
- (b) se abja ka morago ga ge Mokgopedi a lefile tefelo ye e lebanego yeo e boletšwego ka go Šetule ya 2 ka nako yeo e tsebišitšwego ke Boto.

15. Kgopelo ya boipelaetšo go Kgorotsheko kgahlanong le sephetho sa Boto

Mokgopedi yo mongwe le yo mongwe yo a sa kgotsofatšwego ke sephetho sa Boto a ka tliša kgopelo—

- (a) godimo ga Foromo ya 13 ka go Šetule ya 3; le

- (b) e felegetšwa ke bohlatse bja tefelo ya maleba ya kgopelo yeo e tšweleditšwego ka go Šetule ya 2.

16. Go se obamele maemo go ya ka laesense

Tsebišo ya go se obamele yeo e ntšhitšwego ke Boto e swanetše go ba go Foromo ya 14 ka go Šetule ya 3.

17. Kgopelo kgahlanong le phetošo, phego goba go fedišwa ga laesense

Kgopelo kgahlanong le phetošo, phego goba go fedišwa ga laesense ke Boto e swanetše go ba—

- (a) godimo ga Foromo ya 15 ka go Šetule ya 3; e
(b) felegetšwa ke bohlatse bja tefo ya maleba yeo e boletšwego ka go Šetule ya 2.

18. Kgopelo ya go phethagatša ditiro tše di nago le laesense tše di letetšego go thwalwa ga mosepediši

- (1) Kgopelo ya go thwala motho go dira ditiro tše di dumeletšwego ya mong wa laesense, morago ga go thwala mosepediši e swanetše go—
(a) tlišwa ka bobedi go Boto;
(b) mo go Foromo ya 16 ka go Šetule ya 3;
(c) e sepela le dingwalwa ka moka tše di boletšwego ka gare ga foromo; le
(d) e sepela le bohlatse bja tefelo bja tšhelete ya maleba yeo e boletšwego ka go Šetule ya 2.
- (2) Ge kgopelo yeo e boletšwego ka go molawana wa (1) e filwe, Boto e swanetše go fana ka Setifikheiti sa go thwala seo se lego godimo ga Foromo ya 17 ka go

Šetule ya 3, morago ga tefelo ya tšhelete ya maleba ya Setifikheiti yeo e boletšwego ka go Šetule ya 2.

19. Kgopelo ya go fetoša kgahlego yeo e laolago

Kgopelo go Boto go fa tumelelo ya go fetoša kganyogo ya taolo ka gare ga kgwebo yeo laesense e amanago nayo e swanetše e—

- (a) tlišwe e le tše pedi go Boto;
- (b) godimo ga Foromo ya 18 ka go Šetule ya 3;
- (c) sepele le dingwalwa ka moka tšeo di boletšwego ka gare ga foromo; le
- (d) sepele le bohlatse bja tefelo ya tšhelete yeo e boletšwego ka go Šetule 2.

20. Kgopelo ya go fetoša kgwekgwe ya kgwebo

Kgopelo ya go fetoša kgwekgwe ya kgwebo yeo laesense ya thekišo ya bjala e ntšheditšwego yona e swanetše e—

- (a) tlišwe e le tše pedi go Boto;
- (b) godimo ga Foromo ya 19 ka go Šetule ya 3;
- (c) sepele le dingwalwa ka moka tšeo di boletšwego ka gare ga foromo; le
- (d) sepele le bohlatse bja tefelo ya tšhelete yeo e boletšwego ka go Šetule 2.

21. Kgopelo ya laesense ya phetišo

(1) Kgopelo ya phetišo ya laesense go ya go motho yo mongwe e swanetše e—

- (a) tlišwe ka bobedi go Boto;
- (b) godimo ga Foromo ya 20 ka go Šetule ya 3;
- (c) sepele le dingwalwa ka moka tšeo di boletšwego ka gare ga foromo; le
- (d) sepele le bohlatse bja tefelo ya tšhelete yeo e boletšwego ka go Šetule 2.

(2) Setifikheiti sa phetišo—

- (a) se swanetše go ba godimo ga Foromo ya 21 ka go Šetule ya 3; le
- (b) se ntšhiwe ka morago ga tefelo ya tšhelete ya maleba ya Setifikheiti yeo e boletšwego ka go Šetule ya 2.

22. Kgopelo ya go thotha lefelo leo le nago le laesense

(1) Kgopelo ya go šuthiša lefelo leo le nago le laesense go ya lefelong le lengwe ka gare ga selete sona seo lefelo leo le nago le laesense le swanetšego go ba go sona—

- (a) tlišwe ka bobedi go Boto;
- (b) godimo ga Foromo ya 22 ka go Šetule ya 3;
- (c) sepele le dingwalwa ka moka tšeo di boletšwego ka gare ga foromo; le
- (d) sepele le bohlatse bja tefelo ya tšhelete yeo e boletšwego ka go Šetule 2.

(2) Setifikheiti sa go thotha sa lefelo leo le nago le laesense—

- (a) swanetše go ba godimo ga Foromo ya 23 ka go Šetule ya 3;
- (b) e ntšhiwe ka morago ga tefelo ya tšhelete ya Setifikheiti yeo e boletšwego ka go Šetule ya 2.

23. Go bea direkhoto le diretšisetara

(1) Boto e swanetše go akaretša tshedimošo ye e latelago ka gare ga retšisetara ya yona—

- (a) malebana le dikgopelo tša dilaesense, —
 - (i) maina ao a šišintšwego a dikgwebo tšeo di nago le laesense, go ya ka tatelano ya maletere;

- (ii) dilete fao mafelo ao di šišinyeditšwego wona di tla go ba gona;
- (iii) ditšhupabodulo tša dikgwebo fao go tlogo ba dikgwebo tše šišintšwego tša go ba le dilaesense;
- (iv) mohuta wa dilaesense wo o kgopetšwego gotee le kgwekgwe ya kgwebo;
- (v) matšatšikgwedi a go dira kgopelo;
- (vi) dinomoro tša tšhupetšo ka go latelana;
- (vii) matšatšikgwedi ao go dirilwego sephetho ka wona; le
- (viii) ge e le gore dikgopelo di dumeletšwe goba di gannwe.

(b) Malebana le dilaesense tšeo di ntšhitšwego—

- (i) Maina a go gweba a dikgwebo tšeo di nago le laesense go ya ka tatelano;
- (ii) Dilete fao dikgwebo tšeo di nago le laesense di hwetšagalago go tšona;
- (iii) Ditšhupabodulo fao dikgwebo tšeo di nago le laesense di hwetšagalago gona;
- (iv) mehuta ya dilaesense tšeo di ntšhitšwego gotee le kgwekgwe ya kgwebo;
- (v) dinomoro tša dilaesense;
- (vi) matšatšikgwedi a tumelelo ya kgopelo ya laesense;
- (vii) matšatšikgwedi ao dilaesense di ntšhitšwego ka wona;
- (viii) nako ya tšhomišo ya laesense ye nngwe le ye nngwe; le
- (ix) maemo a go ikgetha ao a gatelelwago.

(c) mabapi le dilaesense tšeo di phumutšwego—

- (i) dilete fao dikgwebo tšeo di nago le laesense di hwetšagalago gona;
- (ii) maina a go gweba a dikgwebo tšeo di nago le laesense go ya ka tatelano;
- (iii) ditšhupabodulo fao dikgwebo tšeo di nago le laesense di hwetšagalago gona;
- (iv) Mehuta ya dilaesense tšeo di ntšhitšwego gotee le kgwekgwe ya kgwebo;
- (v) dinomoro tša dilaesense;
- (vi) matšatšikgwedi a tumelelo ya kgopelo ya laesense;
- (vii) matšatšikgwedi ao dilaesense di ntšhitšwego ka wona;
- (viii) matšatšikgwedi a go phumula dilaesense; le
- (ix) mabaka a go phumula dilaesense.

(d) Malebana le dilaesense tšeo di phumutšwego—

- (i) dilete fao dikgwebo tšeo di nago le laesense di hwetšagalago gona;
- (ii) maina a go gweba a dikgwebo tšeo di nago le laesense go ya ka tatelano;
- (iii) ditšhupabodulo fao dikgwebo tšeo di nago le laesense di hwetšagalago gona;
- (iv) mehuta ya dilaesense tšeo di ntšhitšwego gotee le kgwekgwe ya kgwebo;
- (v) dinomoro tša dilaesense;
- (vi) matšatšikgwedi a tumelelo ya kgopelo ya laesense;
- (vii) matšatšikgwedi ao dilaesense di ntšhitšwego ka wona;

- (viii) matšatšikgwedi a go phumula dilaesense; le
- (ix) mabaka a go phumula dilaesense.

(e) Malebana le mabaka ao a sepelago le dilaesense—

- (i) mohuta goba lefapha la laesense le kgwekgwe ya kgwebo; le
- (ii) maemo ao a amegago.

(2) Mong laesense ya lefelo fao go sa nwelwago gona o swanetše a lote direkhoto tša go ngwalwa goba ka sebopego sa ileketeroniki, tša ditseno ka moka tša go feta dilitara tše masomepedihlano(25) go motho yo mongwe le yo mongwe yo a se nago laesense, rekhoto yeo e swanetšego go akaretša—

- (a) maina ka botlalo le ditšhupabodulo tša moreki;
- (b) mohuta le morwalo wa bjala bjoo bo abilwego;
- (c) ditefelo tša go reka tšeo di lefilwego; le
- (d) mabaka a theko ye bjalo.

24. Go thwala motho yo mongwe go laola kgwebo

(1) Kgopelo ya go kgetha motho yo mongwe go laola le go ba le maikarabelo go kgwebo yeo laesense e amanago nayo e swanetše go ba godimo ga Foromo ya 24 ka go Šetule ya 3.

(2) Setifikheiti sa thwalo—

- (a) se swanetše go ba godimo ga Foromo ya 25 ka go Šetule ya 3; le
- (b) se ntšhiwe morago ga tefelo ya maleba ya Setifikheiti seo se boletšwego ka go Šetule ya 2.

25. Kgopelo ka motho yo a nago le kgahlego go kgwebo

- (1) Kgopelo ya go thwala motho nako ya go se fete dikgwedi tše 12 go laola le go ba le maikarabelo a kgwebo yeo e amanago le laesense, e swanetše go—
- (a) tlišwa ka bobedi go Boto;
 - (b) godimo ga Foromo ya 26 ka go Šetule ya 3;
 - (c) sepela le dingwalwa ka moka tšeo di boletšwego ka gare ga foromo; le
 - (d) sepela le bohlatse bja tefelo ya tšhelete ya maleba yeo e boletšwego ka go Šetule ya 2.
- (2) Setifikheiti sa thwalo se—
- (a) swanetše go ba godimo ga Foromo ya 27 ka go Šetule ya 3; le
 - (b) ntšhiwa morago ga tefelo ya tšhelete ya maleba ya Setifikheiti yeo e boletšwego ka go Šetule ya 2.

26. Kgopelo ya go fetoša lefelo

Kgopelo ya tumelelo ya tokišo, katološo goba kagoleswa efe goba efe ya meago yeo e nago le laesense e swanetše go—

- (a) tlišwa ka bobedi go Boto;
- (b) godimo ga Foromo ya 28 ka go Šetule ya 3;
- (c) sepela le dingwalwa ka moka tšeo di ngwadilwego ka gare ga foromo; le
- (d) sepela le bohlatse bja tefelo ya tšhelete yeo e boletšwego ka go Šetule 2.

Matšatši le diiri tša kgwebo

27. Dinako tša go gweba

- (1) Go ya ka molawana wa (2), mong laesense a ka rekiša bjala gare ga matšatši le diiri tšeo di tšweleditšwego ka go Šetule ya 1.

- (2) Boto e ka tšwela pele go thibela matsatši le diiri tšeo di tšweleditšwego ka go Šetule ya 1, bjalo ka mabaka a itšego a laesense.

Bahlahlobi ba kgwebo ya bjala

28. Setifikheiti sa go fa mošomo sa mohlalobi wa kgwebo ya bjala

Setifikheiti seo se abelwago mohlalobi wa kgwebo ya bjala maemo se swanetše go ba go Foromo ya 29 ka go Šetule ya 3.

29. Sello go mohlalobi wa kgwebo ya bjala

Dillo tšeo di tlišwago go mohlalobi wa kgwebo ya bjala di swanetše go ba godimo ga Foromo ya 30 ka go Šetule ya 3.

30. Kamogelo ka mohlalobi wa kgwebo ya bjala

Mohlalobi wa kgwebo ya bjala ge go thothwa dithoto lefelong o swanetše go fana ka rasiti godimo ga Foromo ya 31 ka go Šetule ya 3.

31. Tsebišo ya go se obamele ka mohlalobi wa kgwebo ya bjala

Tsebišo ya go se obamele yeo e ntšhitšwego ke mohlalobi wa kgwebo ya bjala e swanetše go ba godimo ga Foromo ya 32 ka go Šetule ya 3.

32. Setifikheiti sa kobamelo seo se fiwago ke mohlalobi wa kgwebo ya bjala

Setifikheiti sa kobamelo seo se fiwago ke mohlalobi wa kgwebo ya bjala se swanetše go ba go Foromo ya 33 ka go Šetule ya 3.

Ditšweletšo tša kakaretšo

33. Ditefelo

Ditšhelete tšeo di lešago go ya ka Molao—

(a) di tšweleditšwe ka go Šetule ya 2 ya melawana yeo; gape

(b) di swanetše di lefše ka nako yeo e tsebišitšwego ke Molaodi wa Kgwebo ya Bjala wa Selegae goba Boto, efe goba efe yeo e amegago go ya ka mabaka.

34. Dikotlo

Motho yo mongwe le yo mongwe yo a ahloletšwego molato go ya ka melawana o swanetše go lefa faene goba go golegwa goba bobedi faene ye bjalo le kgolego.

35. Hlogo ye kopana

Melawana ye e bitšwa Melawana ya Kgwebo ya Bjala ya Limpopo ya 2019.

ŠETULE YA 1**DINAKO TŠA KGWEBO**

MOHUTA WA LAESENSE/PHEMITI	MATŠATŠI	DIIRI
Batšweletsipotlana	Matšatši a 7 a beke	Diiri tše 24
Go se jele lefelong	Mošupologo- Mokibelo Sontaga (go akaretšwa le matšatši a setšhaba a go ikhutša)	09H00-20H00 09H00-17H00
Lebenkele la bjala direkwarekwane Polase ya merara		
Go jela lefelong	Mošupologo-Sontaga	10H00-00H00
Kabo ya madulo Kabo ya dijo Bohlotlelo bja beine Boithabišo Tlelapo ya Boithabišo		
Phemiti ya moletlo wa go ikgetha	Ka letšatši la moletlo	10H00-00H00
Lefelo leo le hlathilwego go ba la kgwebo		
Lefelo leo le hlathilwego go ba la go dula		10H00-22H00

ŠETULE YA 2

KAROLO YA A

DITEFELO TŠE DI LEŠAGO: DILAESENSE LE DIPHEMITI

Legoro la Laesense/Phemiti (S25/26)	Mohuta wa kgopelo (mohola wa motheo wa kgwebo)	Tefelo ya kgopelo	Tefelo ya kabo	Tefelo ya tsošološo
Go se jele lefelong	Lebenkele la bjala	R1 500	R2 500	R4 800 ka ngwaga
	Direkwarekwane	R1 500	R2 000	R1 500 ka ngwaga
	Polase ya merara	R1 500	R2 500	R2 000 ka ngwaga
Go jela lefelong	Kabo ya madulo	R1 500	R2 000	R2 000 ka ngwaga
	Kabo ya dijo	R1 500	R1 200	R 750 ka ngwaga
	Bohlotlelo bja beine	R1 500	R1 500	R2 000 ka ngwaga
	Boithabišo	R1 500	R4 000	R4 000 ka ngwaga
	Tlelapo	R1 500	R1 500	R2 500 ka ngwaga
Tšweletšopotlana	Tšweletšopotlana ya bjala	R1 500	R5 000	R2 000 ka ngwaga
Moletlo wa go ikgetha	Phemiti ya moletlo wa go ikgetha	R1 000	R1 000 ka letšatši	-

KAROLO YA B
DITEFELO TŠE DINGWE TŠEO DI LEFŠAGO

Karolo ya Molao	Mohuta wa kgopelo	Tefelo ya kgopelo	Tefelo ya kabo ya Phemiti/setifikheiti
24	Phemiti ya bjala bja setlogo sa Seafrika	R150	R500
34(4)	Setifikheiti sa laesense ya go ntšhwa lekga la bobedi	-	R300
39(3)	Motho yo a kgethilwego go phethagatša ditiro tša monglaesense, go sa letetšwe go thwalwa ga mosepediši	R150	R500
40	Phetošo ya kgahlego ya go laola kgwebo yeo e nago le laesense	R150	R500
41(1)	Phetošo ya kgwebokgolo ya monglaesense	R150	R500
42(1)	Phetišo ya laesense	Go ya ka mohuta wa laesense woo o laeditšwego ka go Karolo ya A ya Šetule ya 2	
43	Go thotha ga lefelo leo le filwego laesense	R150	R500
48(2)	Thwalo ya motho ka boyena bjalo ka molaodi	R150	R500
48(3)	Thwalo ya motho bjalo ka molaodi le motho yo a nago le maikarabelo a kgwebo yeo e nago le laesense	R150	R500
49(1)	Kamogelo ya kaonafatšo ya sebopego, koketšo goba kagoleswa ya lefelo leo le nago le laesense	R150	-

ŠETULE YA 3

FOROMO YA 1

SAPHUNA YA BATHO GOBA DINGWALWA GO YA KA KAROLO YA 19(1)

Molao wa Kgwebo ya Bjala wa Limpopo wa 2009 (Molao wa 5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 3(1)

Bolaodi bja Selegae bja Kgwebo ya Bjala/ Boto ya Kgwebo ya Bjala ya Limpopo/ Lekgotla la Dikgopelo (phumula fao go swanetšego)	
Foromo- karolo ya 19(1) Saphuna ya batho goba dingwalwa	
Go (Maina ka botlalo)	
Nomoro ya Boitsebišo	
Aterese	
Mogala / Nomoro ya Sellathekeng	
Aterese ya Emeile	
Tabeng ya (<i>tsenya dintlha tša taba yeo motho a e direlwago saphuna sa go tšwelela pele ga kgoro</i>)	
O direlwa saphuna sa go tšwelela pele ga Bolaodi bja Limpopo bja Kgwebo ya Bjala/ Boto ya Limpopo ya Kgwebo ya Bjala/ Lekgotla la Dikgopelo (<i>phumula fao go swanetšego</i>)	
(a) Go fa bohlatse mo (lefelo) ka (nako) ka (letšatšikgwedi); le/goba	
(b) Go aba goba go tšweletša, mo (lefelo) ka (nako) ka (letšatšikgwedi), tše di latelago: (hlaola puku, sengwalwa goba selo se sengwe)	

<p>seo go ya ka kgopolo ya Modulasetulo, se amanago le taba ya ka mo godimo se tla rarollwago ke Bolaodi bja Limpopo bja Kgwebo ya Bjala/ Boto ya Limpopo ya Kgwebo ya Bjala/ Lekgotla la Dikgopelo* (<i>phumula fao go swanetšego</i>).</p> <p>O kgopelwa go hlokomela tše di latelago:</p> <p>(a) O ka felegetšwa ke moemedi wa semolao go ya ka karolo ya 19(3) ya Molao.</p> <p>(b) Mokgopedi goba mong wa laesense yo a tshelago goba a šitwago go obamela taelo yeo e ntšhitšwego go ya ka Molao wo o dira molato.</p> <p>(c) Go ya ka karolo ya 62 ya Molao, motho yo a tlišago goba a abago tshedimošo efe goba efe yeo e sego ya nnete goba ya go lahetša; goba a aba sengwalwa sefe goba sefe seo e sego sa nnete seo a dirago o ka re ke sa nnete efela e se khophi ya nnete ya sengwalwa sa setlogo, malebana le kgopelo efe goba efe, kgopelo, kganetšo, kemedi, karabo go kganetšo efe goba efe goba kemedi goba sello goba kgopelo go ya ka Molao wo, o dira molato mme o tla re morago ga go ahlolwa a swanela ke go lefela faene goba kgolego goba bobedi faene yeo le kgolego.</p> <p>(d) Go ya ka Karolo ya 63 ya Molao, o dira molato ge o sa tšwelele pele ga Boto ka letšatšikgwedi le nako bjalo ka ge go tšweleditšwe ka gare ga tsebišo ya Boto goba o etšwa ka gare ga kopano ya Boto ntle le tumelelo ya Modulasetulo wa Boto goba o gana go fana ka bohlatse goba go tšweletša sengwalwa sefe goba sefe goba puku morago ga go bitšwa ke Boto go fana ka bohlatse bjo bjalo goba go ntšha sengwalwa goba puku efe goba efe.</p>	
Letšatšikgwedi	
Lefelo	
Mosaeno wa Modulasetulo goba motho yo a dumeletšwego ka maleba	
TŠHOMIŠO YA OFISI FELA	
Kabo ya tsebišo (karolo ya 65 ya Molao):	
<p>(a) *E tlišitšwe ka letsogo ke _____ (leina la mohlalobi/mošomedi) ka la (letšatšikgwedi) _____ ka (nako) _____ go (leina la motho wa mengwaga ya ka godimo ga ye 16)</p> <p>_____</p>	

Nomoro ya ID: _____
go tšhupabodulo ya: _____

(b) *E rometšwe ka fekese go _____ (netefatšo ya fekese ka rekhoto yeo e
kgomareditšwego); goba

(c) *E rometše ka lengwalo la go retšisetarwa (setlankana sa go retšisetarwa se kgomareditšwe).

Mosaeno wa mošomedi yo a fanago ka tsebišo

* Phumula tšeo di sego tša swanela.

SETEMPE SA LETŠATŠIKGWEDI SA SEMMUŠO

FOROMO YA 2

TSEBIŠO YA GO BA GONA KOPANONG GO YA KA KAROLO YA 19(1)

Molao wa Kgwebo ya Bjala wa Limpopo wa 2009 (Molao wa 5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 3(2)

Bolaodi bja Limpopo bja Kgwebo ya Bjala/ Boto ya Limpopo ya Kgwebo ya Bjala/ Lekgotla la Dikgopelo* (<i>phumula fao go swanetšego</i>).	
Foromo ya- karolo ya 19(1)	
Tsebišo ya go ba gona kopanong ya Bolaodi bja Limpopo bja Kgwebo ya Bjala/ Boto ya Limpopo ya Kgwebo ya Bjala/ Lekgotla la Dikgopelo* (<i>phumula fao go swanetšego</i>).	
Go (Maina ka botlalo)	
Nomoro ya Boitsebišo	
Aterese	
Letšatšikgwedi	
Tabeng ya (<i>tsenya dintlha tša taba yeo motho a tsebišwago gore a tle pele ga kgoro</i>)	
O fiwa tsebišo ya go ba gona ka sebele kopanong ya Bolaodi bja Limpopo bja Kgwebo ya Bjala/Boto ya Limpopo ya Kgwebo ya Bjala, Lekgotla la Dikgopelo* (<i>phumula fao go swanetšego</i>) ye e boletšwego ka mo fase.. bjalo ka motho yoo goba yo a ka angwago ke goba a tshwenyegago ka kamego ya taba ya ka mo godimo ka Bolaodi bja Kgwebo ya Bjala/ Boto ya Kgwebo ya Bjala ya Limpopo/ Lekgotla la Dikgopelo (<i>phumula fao go sa amegego</i>).	
Letšatšikgwedi la kopano:	
Nako ya kopano:	
Lefelo:	

O kgopelwa go hlokomela tše di latelago:

- (a) O ka felegetšwa ke moemedi wa gago wa semolao go ya ka karolo ya 19(3) ya Molao.
- (b) Mokgopedi goba Mong wa Laesense yoo a tshelago ditaelo tšeo di tšwelego go ya ka Molao wo o dira molato.
- (c) Go ya ka karolo ya 63 ya Molao, o dira molato ge o sa tšwelela pele ga Boto ka letšatšikgwedi le nako yeo e tšweleditšwego ka gare ga tsebišo ya Boto goba wa tlogela kopano ya Boto ntle le tumelelo ya Modulasetulo wa Boto goba wa gana go fa bohlatse goba go tšweletša sengwalwa sefe goba sefe goba puku morago ga go bitšwa ke Boto gore o fe bohlatse bjo bjalo goba o tšweletše sengwalwa sefe goba sefe goba puku.

Letšatšikgwedi

Lefelo

Mosaeno wa Modulasetulo goba motho yo a dumeletšwego

Tsebišo ya tirelo (karolo ya 65 ya Molao):

- (a) *E tlišwa ka letsogo ke _____ (leina la mohlalobi/mošomi) ka la (letšatšikgwedi) _____ ka (nako) _____ go (leina la motho yo a fetago mengwaga ye 16)

Nomoro ya Boitsebišo: _____

tšhupabodulong ya: _____

- (b) *E rometšwe ka fekese go _____ (rekhoto ya netefatšo ya fekese e kgomareditšwe); goba

- (d) *E positšwe ka lengwalo la go retšisetarwa (setlankana seo se retšisetarilwego se kgomareditšwe).

Mosaeno wa mošomi yo a abago tsebišo

* Phumula seo se sa nyakegego.

SETEMPE SA SEMMUŠO SA LETŠATŠIKGWEDI

FOROMO YA 3**KGOPELO YA PHEMITI LA TŠWELETŠOPOTLANA LE THEKIŠO YA BJALA BJA SETŠO BJA
SEAFRIKA GO YA KA KAROLO YA 24**

Molao wa Kgwebo ya Bjala wa Limpopo wa 2009 (Molao wa 5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 4(2)

KAROLO YA 1: DITAELO:

- 1.1. Foromo ye e swanetše go tlanywa, e tlatšwe e le tše pedi e be e saenwe.
- 1.2. Foromo ye e swanetše e felegetšwa ke dingwalwa gotee le ditlaleletšo bjalo ka ge go nyakega ka mo fase:

LETLAKALA TLALELETŠO	LENANEOTEKOLO LA SENGWALWA	TŠHOMIŠO YA OFISI FELA	
		EE	AOWA
A	Bohlatse bja tefelo ya tšhelete ye e beilwego ya go dira kgopelo.		
B	Khophi yeo e netefaditšwego ya pukwana ya boitsebišo ya mokgopedi.		
C	Ge e ba mokgopedi ke khamphani, koporasitlhakanelo goba therasete, fana ka khophi yeo e netefaditšwego ya boingwadišo bja kgwebo, setifikheiti sa tumelelo goba lengwalo la tumelelo, efe goba efe ye e ka thušago.		
D	Tlhohleletšo ye e tletšego go thekga kgopelo, yeo e laetšago palo ye tšeo di tla tšweletšwago ka bobotlana goba go rekišwa.		
E	Leano ka botlalo la lefelo leo le laetšago tshwela mare le mafelo a go bolokela, bogolo bja diphapoši ka moka, mabati, mafasetere le dikhaonthara, mafelo a go rekišetša le go aba tirelo le/goba tšweletšo le mafelo ka moka a go nwela.		
F	Tlhaloso ya sehlongwa ka tšhupetšo ya moago, tlhamego, dithoto, dikaonafatšo, ditlabelwa le diapešamabato.		

G	Diswantšho tša mebala tša mafelo ao a swanetšego go fiwa laesense, ge e le gore meago e šetše e agilwe.		
H	Bohlatse bja tumelelo ya go dula lefelong leo Bjala bja Setšo bja Seafrika bo tla dirwago le/goba go rekišwa gona (ke go re. tumelelo ya go dula, lengwalo la bohlatse bja mong, bohlatse bja neeletšano ya moago goba kwano ya thwalo goba lengwalo la go tšwa ga Mmasepala goba taolong ya setšo leo le laetšago tshwanelo ya go dula. bj.bj).		
I	Dikhophi tšeo di netefaditšwego tša pukwana ya boitsebišo le bohlatse bja tšhupabodulo ya molaodi wa kgwebo, fao go nyakegago.		
J	Lengwalo go tšwa go taolo ya maleba ya selegae (Mmasepala goba bolaodi bja selegae) kwanelo ya go šomiša lefelo go tšweletša le/goba thekišo ya Bjala bja Setšo bja Seafrika		
K	Netefatšo/ bohlatse bja gore lefelo leo le swanetšego go abelwa laesense le obametše matsapa a polokego le tšhabišo ao a boletšwego ka gare ga molawana.		

1.3. Fao sekgoba seo se abilwego e lego se sennyane, šomiša letlakala le lengwe bjalo ka Letlakalatlaleletšo, le tshedimošo efe goba efe ye nngwe go thekga kgopelo.

1.4. Dikgopelo ka moka di swanetše go išwa go Molaodi wa Selegae wa Kgwebo ya Bjala go ya ka fao go nyakegago.

KAROLO YA 2: DINTLHA TŠA MOKGOPEDI:

2.1. Maina ka botlalo (mong wa tlhago goba wa semolao):

2.2. Nomoro ya boitsebišo/boingwadišo (ge o le mong wa semolao):

2.3. Dinomoro tša mogala le/goba sellathekeng:

--

2.4. Mokgokaganyi:

--

2.5. Nomoro ya Fekese le/goba aterese ya emeile:

--

2.6. Aterese ya Poso:

--

2.7. Tšhupabodulo goba aterese yeo e ngwadišitšwego ge e le gore mokgopedi ke mong wa semolao:

--

2.8.1 Aterese ya Kgwebo ya lefelo leo le šišintšwego go dira tšweletšopotlana goba thekišo ya Bjala bja Seafrika ka tšhupetšo go nomoro ya Mmila le leina la wona (ge e ba di filwe) goba nomoro ya lefelo/setene/polase, leina la teropo/polase le selete sa masepala:

--

2.8.2 Sedirišwa sa go Lota sa Boditšhaba (GPS) dikgokaganyo tša lefelo fao ditiro tša kgwebokgolo di dirwago go lona. (**Hlokomela:** dikgokaganyo di swanetše go ngwalwa go tšwa bogareng bja sefelo)

MOGARAFASE: dikgatokelo, metsotso, metsotswana

		°			‘			“
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

LESETAFASE: dikgatokelo, metsotso, metsotswana

		o			,			“
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

2.9. Naa mokgopedi o na le tokelo ya go dula lefelong leo le boletšwego ka go temana ya 2.8. ka godimo?

EE	Aowa	Ge e ba go bjalo, bolela mošomo wa maleba, ke go re mong, mothwadi, tumelelo ya go dula.	
----	------	--	--

2.10 Naa mokgopedi o na le lengwalo la go tšwa go molaodi wa maleba wa selegae (Mmasepala goba taolo ya setšo) tumelelo ya go šomiša lefelo leo le boletšwego ka go temana ya 2.8. ka mabaka a go tšweletša le/goba kgwebo ya bjala bja setšo sa Seafrika?

EE	Aowa	Ge go le bjalo, kgomaretša lengwalo la tumelelo la Mmasepala goba Molaodi wa Setšo, lefe go ba lefe leo le lego gona.	
----	------	---	--

2.11. Naa mokgopedi o na le setifikheiti sa maleba sa Tlhakišo ya Maphodisa?

EE	Aowa	Ge go le bjalo, kgomaretša tlhakišo ya Maphodisa.
----	------	---

2.12. Leina la kgwebo yeo e šišinywago:

--

KAROLO YA 3: TŠWELETŠO KA MOKGOPEDI

Ka go saena foromo ye, ke tšweletša ka botlalo gore tshedimošo ka moka yeo e tšweleditšwego ka gare ga sengwalwa se ke nnete gape e nepagetše.

Letšatšikgwedi: _____

Ngwala leina: _____

Mosaeno: _____

Maemo _____ (ge e ba mokgopedi ke mong ka semolao)

Ke netefatša gore mokgopedi o ikanne/dumetše pele ga ka, ka.....letšatši la 20.....gore tshedimošo ye e lego ka gare ga foromo ye ke ya nnete gape e nepagetše.

Mosaeno wa Komišinare wa Boikano			
Leina ka botlalo			
Maemo			
Aterese ya Bodulo			
Setempe sa semmušo sa letšatšikgwedi			
TŠHOMIŠO YA OFISI FELA			
Kgopelo e amogetšwe ke:			
Tšhelete ya kgopelo e lefilwe	Ee	Aowa	Nomoro ya Rasiti:
Dipoelo tša kgopelo			
Letšatšikgwedi la dipoelo			
Tšhelete ya Phemiti e lefilwe	Ee	Aowa	Nomoro ya Rasiti:

FOROMO YA 4**PHEMITI YA TŠWELETŠOPOTLANA YA/GOBA THEKIŠO YA BJALA BJA SETŠO SA SEAFRIKA
GO YA KA KAROLO YA 24**

Molao wa Kgwebo ya Bjala wa Limpopo wa 2009 (Molao wa 5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 4(3)

E tšwile go ya ka karolo ya 24

Nomoro ya phemiti

Se ke go netefatša gore

(Maina ka botlalo le Sefane)

(Nomoro ya Boingwadišo ya Khamphani goba ya boitsebišo ya mongphemiti)

O gweba bjalo ka (leina la kgwebo):

E ntšhitšwe le phemiti ya tšweletšopotlana le/goba kgwebo ya bjala bja setšo sa Seafrika malebana le
lefelo le le latelago:

Go ya ka mabaka ao a latelago:

1. Tumelelo ye, mabapi le lefelo leo e lego la mong phemiti, e swanetše go dirwaleswa ngwaga ka ngwaga ke mong phemiti, ka letšatši la mošomo la pele ga go fela ga phemiti bjalo ka ge go tšweleditšwe ka mo fase, ka tefelo ya ditšhelete tša tsošološo bjalo ka ge go boletšwe ka go Šetule ya 1, ge go sa dirwe bjalo phemiti e ka fela ka boyona ntle le tsebišo efe go ba efe go mong phemiti.
2. Phemiti ye, mabapi le lefelo leo le thwetšwego ke mong phemiti—
 - (a) moo lengwalokwano la thwadišo le loketše go šoma nako ya dikgwedi tša go se fete tše 12 go tšwa go letšatšikgwedi la go ntšha phemiti—
 - (i) le loketše nako ya ngwaga o tee go tšwa go letšatšikgwedi leo le ntšhitšwego;
 - (ii) le swanetše le tsošološwe ngwaga ka ngwaga ke mong phemiti, ka letšatši la mošomo pele ga letšatšikgwedi la go fela ga phemiti bjalo ka ge go boletšwe ka mo fase, ke—
 - (a) tefelo ya tšhelete ya tsošološo bjalo ka ge go boletšwe ka go Šetule ya 1 ya Melawana ye; le
 - (b) tlišo ya kwano ya thwadišo ya nnete ya dikgwedi tše di latelago tša dikgwedi tše 12;
 - (iii) le tla fela ka bolona ntle le tsebišo efe goba efe go mong phemiti ge mabaka ao a tšweleditšwego ka go temana ya (2)(a)(ii) di sa obamelwa.
 - (b) fao kwano e lego ya maleba nako ya ka fase ga dikgwedi tše 12 go tšwa go letšatšikgwedi leo phemiti e filwego ka lona—
 - (i) le loketše go paka yeo e šetšego ya kwano ya thwadišo; le
 - (ii) le loketše go tsošološwa ke mong phemiti, ka letšatši la mošomo la pele ga go fela ga phemiti bjalo ka ge go tšweleditšwe ka mo fase, ka—
 - (a) tefelo ya tšhelete ya tsošološo bjalo ka ge e tšweleditšwe ka gare ga Šetule ya 1 ya Melawana ye; le
 - (b) tlišo ya kwano ya thwadišo ya dikgwedi tše di latelago tše 12;

(iii) e tla fela ka boyona ntle le tsebišo efe goba efe go mong phemiti ge e ba mabaka a ka mo godimo ao a bolwetšwego ka go temana ya (2)(b)(ii) a sa obamelwa.

3. Ga go na mong phemiti yoo a tla—

(a) ba le goba tšweletša, aba le/goba rekiša motswako ofe goba ofe woo o sa lokago goba sedirišwa sefe goba sefe se sengwe seo se sa sepelelanago le molawana wa 4(1) le (2).

(b) dira goba dumelela gore go dirwe kgwebo efe goba efe ye nngwe mo lefelong leo le nago le laesense ntle le go fiwa tumelelo pele ke Bolaodi bja Selegae bja Kgwebo ya Bjala.

4. Phemiti le le fela mabapi le sebopego seo se dumeletšwego ke Bolaodi bja Selegae bja Kgwebo ya Bjala. Mong phemiti o tla ikamanya le leano le mme a ka se aroge go yona ntle le go hwetša tumelelo ya go ngwalwa go tšwa go Bolaodi bja Selegae bja Kgwebo ya Bjala pele.

5. Mong phemiti o tla rekiša fela le/goba tliša bjala gare ga diiri tšeo di beilwego go mohuta wo o dumeletšwego wa phemiti, go ya ka mabaka afe goba afe le/goba dithibelo go matšatši le diiri tša kgwebo tšeo di ka tšweletšwego ke phemiti.

6. Mong phemiti wa tšweletšo ya Bjala bja Seafrika o tla tliša go mong phemiti go rekiša bjala bja setlogo sa Seafrika.

7. Setifikheiti se se swanetše gore se bewe phatlalatša mo lefelong la kgwebo leo le nago le laesense.

8. Mabaka a mangwe le/goba dithibelo ka matšatši le/goba diiri tša kgwebo:

Letšatšikgwedi la go fela ga phemiti: _____

Tšhelete ya tefelo ya phemiti: R_____

Letšatšikgwedi la kamogelo ya phemiti

Modulasetulo

Mosaeno wa

SETEMPE SA SEMMUŠO SA LETŠATŠIKGWEDI

FOROMO YA 5**KGOPELO YA PHEMITI YA TIRAGALO YA GO IKGETHA GO YA KA KGAOLO YA 26**

Molao wa Kgwebo ya Bjala wa Limpopo wa 2009 (Molao wa 5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 6(1)

KAROLO YA 1: DITAELO:

- 1.1. Foromo ye e swanetše go tlanywa, go tlatšwa le go saenwa ka bobedi ka bobedi.
- 1.2. Foromo ye e swanetše go felegetšwa ke dingwalwa tše di latelago gotee le matlakalatlaletšo bjalo ka ge go nyakega ka mo fase:

LETLAK ALATLA LELETŠ O	SENGWALWA SA LENANEOTEKOLO	TŠHOMIŠO YA OFISI FELA	
		Y	N
A	Bohlatse bja tefelo yeo e beilwego.		
B	Khophi yeo e netefaditšwego ya pukwana ya boitsebišo ya mokgopedi.		
C	Khophi yeo e netefaditšwego ya laesense ya maleba ya kgwebo ya bjala.		
D	Tlhohleletšo ye kopana ya go thekga kgopelo, ya go laetša bogolo le mohuta wa bjala wo o tla rekišwago.		
E	Tlhaloso ye kopana ya lefelo la tiragalo ya go ikgetha le lefelo la maleba fao go tlogo rekišwa, abelwa le go nwelwa bjala.		
F	Leano le le kopana la lefelo leo le bontšhago didirišwa tša dintlwana le bobolokelo, bogolo bja diphapoši ka moka, mabati le dikhaonthara, mafelo a go rekišetša le tirelo le/goba tšweletšo, le mafelo ka moka a go nwela.		
G	Diswantšho tša mmala tša lefelo, ge e ba meago e šetše e agilwe		
H	Bohlatse bja gago bja tokelo ya go abela bjala go tiragalo ya go ikgetha go tšwa go mmeakanyi wa tiragalo ka sebopego sa – (i) khophi yeo e netefaditšwego ya lengwalo la thwalo go tšwa go mmeakanyi wa tiragalo; goba		

	(ii) Khophi yeo e netefaditšwego ya kontraka yeo e tsenetšwego gare ga mokgopedi le mmeakanyi wa tiragalo wa go abela tiragalo bjala.		
I	Lenaneo go tšwa go mmeakanyi la tiragalo leo le laetšago gabotse letšatšikgwedi le dinako tšeo tiragalo ya go ikgetha e tla dirwago ka tšona.		

1.3. Fao sekgoba seo se filwego e lego se sennyane, šomiša letlakala la ka thoko bjalo ka letlakalasetlaleletši, le tshedimošo efe goba efe ya tlaleletšo go thekga kgopelo.

1.4. Dikgopelo ka moka di swanetše go tlišwa pele ga Molaodi wa Selegae wa Kgwebo ya bjala wa maleba.

KAROLO YA 2: DINTLHA TŠA MOKGOPEDI:

2.1. Maina ka botlalo (motho wa tlhago goba wa semolao):

2.2. Nomoro ya boitsebišo/nomoro ya boingwadišo (ge e le motho wa semolao):

2.3. Dinomoro tša mogala le/goba sellathekeng:

2.4. Motho wa go ikgokaganya:

2.5. Nomoro ya Fekese le/goba aterese ya emeile:

2.6. Aterese ya Poso:

--

2.7. Aterese ya bodulo goba aterese ya boingwadišo, ge mokgopedi e le motho wa semolao:

--

KAROLO YA 3: DINTLHA TŠA TIRAGALO YA GO IKGETHA:

3.1. Leina la tiragalo ya go ikgetha:

--

3.2. Matšatšikgwele a tiragalo ya go ikgetha: _____

3.3.1 Tlatša aterese ya lefelo la tiragalo ya go ikgetha (go akaretšwa leina le nomoro ya mmila (ge e ba e filwe), nomoro ya setsha/setene/polase, leina la toropo/polase le selete sa masepala):

--

3.3.2. Tshepedišo ya Taetšo ya Boditšhaba (GPS) ya dikgokaganyo tša lefelo fao ditiro tša kgwebo di tla dirwago go lona. (**Hlokomela:** dikgokaganyo di swanetše go ngwalwa go tšwa bogareng bja sehlongwa)

MOLAGARE: dikelokgato, metsotso, metsotswana

		°			‘			“
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

LESETAFASE: dikelokgato, metsotso, metsotswana

		°			‘			“
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

3.4. Maina ka botlalo le dintlha tša go ikgokaganya tša Mokgokaganyi wa tiragalo ya go ikgetha:

--

--

- 3.5 Naa mokgopedi o na le lengwalo la go tšwa go molaodi wa selegae (bolaodi bja mmasepala goba mošate) leo le mo dumelelago go šomiša lefelo bjalo ka ge le laeditšwe ka go temana ya 3.3. go swara moletlo wa tiragalo ya go ikgetha?

Ee	Aowa	Ge go le bjalo, kgomaretša lengwalo la Mmasepala goba Bolaodi bja Mošate.
----	------	---

KAROLO YA 4: NETEFATŠO KA MOKGOPEDI

Ka go saena foromo ye ke netefatša ka botlalo gore tshedimošo ka moka yeo e tšweleditšwego ka gare ga kgopelo ye le dingwalwa ke tša maleba gape di nepagetše.

Letšatšikgwedi: _____

Ngwala leina: _____

Maemo _____ (ge e le gore mokgopedi ke motho wa semolao)

Mosaeno: _____

Ke netefatša gore mokgopedi o netefaditše/dumetše pele ga ka kaletšatši la 20.....gore tshedimošo yeo e lego ka gare ga foromo ye ke nnete gape ke ya maleba.				
Mosaeno wa Komišinare wa Dikeno				
Maina ka Botlalo				
Maemo				
Aterese ya Kgwebo				
Setempe sa semmušo sa letšatšikgwedi				
TŠHOMIŠO YA OFISI FELA				
Kgopelo e amogetšwe ka:				
Tšhelete ya kgopelo e lefilwe	Ee	Aowa	Nomoro ya Rasiti:	
Dipoelo tša kgopelo				

Letšatšikgwedi la dipelo				
Tšhelete ya kgopelo e lefilwe	Ee	Aowa	Nomoro ya Rasiti:	
Matšatšikgwedi a tiragalo				
Palo ya matšatši a kgopelo				

FOROMO YA 6**PHEMITI YA DITIRAGALO TŠA GO IKGETHA GO YA KA KAROLO YA 26**

Molao wa Kgwebo ya Bjala wa Limpopo wa 2009 (Molao wa 5 wa 2009)

Melawana ya 6(2)

E ntšhitšwe go ya ka karolo ya 26

Nomoro ya phemiti

Se ke go netefatša gore

(Maina ka botlalo le Sefane)

(Nomoro ya Boingwadišo goba Nomoro ya Boitsebišo ya mong phemiti)

o gweba bjalo ka (leina la kgwebo)

O filwe phemiti ya ditiragalo tša go ikgetha ye e latelago (tsenya leina la tiragalo)

E dirilwe lefelong le le latelago (aterese):

Ka matšatšikgwedi le dinako tše di latelago:

Go ya ka mabaka ao a latelago:

1. Phemiti ye e tla šoma letšatšikgwedi le dinako tšeo di tšweleditšwego ka mo gare.

2. Mong phemiti o tla rekiša goba go tliša fela mehuta yeo e latelago ya bjala go ya le ka fao go dumeletšwego ke Bolaodi bja Selegae bja Kgwebo ya Bjala:

(tsenya mohuta wa bjala wo o dumeletšwego)

3. Mong phemiti o tla dula tikogolong ya thekišo goba kabo ya bjala le mafelo a go nwela, mo lefelong leo tiragalo e tla dirwago go lona, bjalo ka ge go dumeletšwe ke Bolaodi bja Selegae bja Kgwebo ya Bjala, mme a ka se aroge go yona.
4. Setifikheiti se swanetše go dula se laeditšwe moo se bonagalago mo lefelong leo le diretšwego laesense.
5. Mabaka a mangwe:

Letšatšikgwedi
Kgwebo ya Bjala

Mosaeno wa Modulasetulo wa Bolaodi bja Selegae bja

SETEMPE SA SEMMUŠO

FOROMO YA 7**KGOPELO YA LAESENSE YA KGWEBO YA BJALA GO YA KA KAROLO YA 28**

Molao wa Kgwebo ya Bjala wa Limpopo wa 2009 (Molao wa 5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 7

KAROLO YA 1: DITAELO:

- 1.1. Foromo ye e swanetše go tlanywa, go tlatšwa ka bobedi ka bobedi mme e saenwe.
- 1.2. Foromo ye e felegetšwa ke dingwalwa gotee le ditlaleletšo bjalo ka ge go nyakega ka mo fase:

LETLAKALATLALELETŠO	LENANEOTEKOLO LA DINGWALWA	GO ŠOMIŠWA KE OFISI FELA	
		E	A
A	Bohlatse bja tefelo ya tšhelete yeo e beilwego ya kgopelo.		
B	Tlhohleletšo ye kopana ya go ngwalwa go thekga kgopelo ya laesense ya kgwebo ya bjala.		
C	Peakanyo ye kopana ya lefelo yeo e tšweletšwago dintlwana tša boithomelo, didirišwa tša bobolokelo, bogolo bja diphapoši ka moka, mabati, mafasetere le dikhaonthara, mafelo a go rekišetša le ditirelo le/goba tšweletšo, le mafelo ka moka a go nwela.		
D	Tlhaloso ye kopana ya go ngwalwa ya lefelo leo kgopelo e amanago nalo, gotee le diswantšho tša mmala tša dilo tša ka ntle le ka gare ga lefelo.		
E	Bohlatse bja tokelo ya go dula lefelo fao bjala bo tla dirwago le/goba go rekišwa (ke go re, kwano ya tumelelano, tumelelano ya go dula, bohlatse bja bonglelelo, lengwalo la neeletšano goba kwano ya thwadišo goba lengwalo la go tšwa mmasepaleng goba mošate leo le laetšago tokelo ya go dula, bj.bj.).		

F	Lengwalo go tšwa go boetapele bja maleba bja selegae (mmasepala goba mošate) leo le fago tumelelo ya go šomiša lefelo mabakeng a go dira kgwebo ya go rekiša bjala.		
G	Bohlatse bja gore tsebišo ya kgopelo e– (i) phatlaladitšwe ka gare ga kuranta ye tee yeo e sepelago tikologong ya mmasepala fao lefelo le hwetšagalago gona; le (ii) filwe leloko leo le nago le mengwaga ya go feta ye lesometshela, la lapa le lengwe le le lengwe goba kgwebo yeo e kgomaganego le lefelo fao bjala bo tla rekišwago; le (iii) rerišanwa komiting ya maleba ya wate yeo e hlamilwego go ya ka karolo ya 73(1) ya Molao wa Dihlongwa tša Mmasepala wa 1998 (Molao wa 117 wa 1998).		
H	Setifikheiti sa nnete sa tlhakišo ya Letseno seo se ntšhitšwego ke Ditirelo tša Motšhelo tša Afrika Borwa.		
I	Setifikheiti sa nnete sa tlhakišo ka maphodisa.		
J	Netefatšo/bohlatse bja gore lefelo leo le swanetšego go direlwa laesense le obamela polokego le matsapa a khudušo ao a boletšwego go ya ka molao.		
TŠHOMIŠO YA OFISI FELA			
Ditshwayotshwayo:			

- 1.3. moo sekgoba seo se filwego se sa lekanego, o kgopelwa go šomiša letlakala la ka thoko bjalo ka letlakalatlaleletšo, goba tshedimošo efe goba efe ya tlaleletšo go thekga kgopelo ya gago.
- 1.4. Dikgopelo ka moka di swanetše di tlišwe ka letsogo go Bolaodi bjo bo amegago bja Selegae bja Kgwebo ya Bjala.

KAROLO YA 2: DINTLHA TŠA MOKGOPEDI:

2.1. Maina ka botlalo (motho wa tlhago goba wa semolao):

2.2. Nomoro ya boitsebišo/registration number (ge e motho wa semolao):

2.3. Dinomoro tša mogala le/goba sellathekeng:

2.4. Nomoro ya fekese le/goba aterese ya emeile:

KAROLO YA 3: GO BA MALEBA GA MOKGOPEDI:

3.1. Ge o le mong wa setlogo, naa mokgopedi ke motho yoo a:

a) lego yo monnyane ka letšatšikgwedi la ge go dirwa kgopelo	Ee	Aowa
	Ge o arabile go re, "Ee", o kgopelwa go fana ka dintlha	
b) sego modudi wa Afrika Borwa	Ee	Aowa
	Ge o arabile go re, "Ee", o kgopelwa go fana ka dingwalwa tšeo di fago bohlatse bja phemiti ya kgwebo.	
c) tšweletšwago bjalo ka motho yo a sa itekanelago kgopolong go ya kgorotsheko ya maleba	Ee	Aowa
	Ge o arabile go re, "Ee", o kgopelwa go fana ka dintlha	
d) sa sokollegego tšhomišong ya mašeleng	Ee	Aowa
	Ge o arabile go re, "Ee", o kgopelwa go fana ka dintlha	
	Ee	Aowa

e) lego motšweletši wa bjala goba mosepediši, yo a tšweletšwago bjala bja go fetiša kelo ya kwanelo go ya ka Molao wa Kgwebo ya bjala wa 2003 (Molao wa 59 wa 2003).	Ge o arabile go re, “Ee”, o kgopelwa go fana ka dintlha	
f) rilego ka mengwaga ye e fetilego ye lesome a bonwa le go ahlolwa go ba le molato, go golegwa ntle le kgetho ya go lefa kotlo.	Ee	Aowa
	Ge o arabile go re, “Ee”, o kgopelwa go fana ka dintlha	

3.2. Mabakeng a mokgopedi yo e sego mong wa setlogo:

Ke motho yo mongwe le yo mongwe yoo a nago le kgahlego ya go laola mokgopedi, molekane goba moholegimogolo wa mokgopedi, motho yo a hlalositšwego ka go temana ya 3.1. ka mo godimo?	Ee	Aowa
	Ge o arabile go re, “Ee”, o kgopelwa go fana ka dintlha	

3.3. Dintlha tša beng dišere le balaodi, maloko, babolokedi goba badirišani mme mabakeng a khamphani ya setšhaba, dintlha tša balaodi (*Fao sekgoba seo se filwego se sa lekane, šomiša letlakala la ka thoko bjalo ka letlakalatlaletšo*)

Maina ka Botlalo	Dinomoro tša Boitsebišo

KAROLO YA 4: KGAHLEGO GO MAŠELENG

4.1. Bolela leina, nomoro ya boitsebišo le aterese ya motho yo mongwe le yo mongwe, go akaretša mokgopedi yoo a nago le kgahlego go mašelang a ka gare ga kgwebo mme mabakeng ka moka tlhago le bogolo bja kgahlego ye bjalo.

Ge mokgopedi e le khamphani, sehlengwa sa semmušo goba koporase bjalo ka ge go boletšwe ka gare ga Molao wa Dikoporase wa 2005 (Molao wa14 wa 2005), go lekane ge fela leina le aterese ya bodulo ya khamphani ye bjalo, sehlengwa sa semmušo goba koporase go ya fao go ka bago ka gona, leina la molaodi yo mongwe le yo mongwe (ge a le gona), mokgwa le bogolo bja kgahlego ya mašelang a khamphani ye bjalo, sehlengwa sa semmušo goba koporase di a fiwa.

- 4.2. Tšweletša dikgahlego tša mašelang tša mokgopedi mo go kgwebo ya bjalo mo Profenseng mme le ge e ba mokgopedi ke khamphani, koporase ya tlhakanelo, kgwebotlhakanelo goba mmolokedi, gape le ya mongdišere yo mongwe le yo mongwe, leloko goba mošomišani wa gona goba moholegi bjalo ka ge go nyakega ka mo fase. (Ge e ba mokgopedi goba mongdišere yo a boletšwego a se na kgahlego ye bjalo, ntlha ye e swanetše go tšweletšwa thwii).

- 4.3. Tšweletša maemo a BBBEE goba BEE a mokgopedi o laetše bongdišere, dikgahlego tša maloko goba sebopego sa tšhomišano le mokgopedi.

KAROLO YA 5: DINTLHA TŠA KGOPELO

- 5.1. Mohuta wa laesense yeo e kgopetšwego:

5.2. Mohuta wa bjala woo mokgopedi a ratago go bo rekiša:

--

5.3. Leina leo o ratago go gweba ka lona:

--

5.4.1 Tšhupabodulo ya lefelo leo le swanetšego go fiwa laesense go lebeletšwe lebala, leina le nomoro ya mmila, moago goba nomoro ya polase le selete sa mmasepala:

--

5.4.2 Tshepedišo ya maemo a boditšhaba (GPS) dikgokaganyo tša lefelo fao ditiro tša kgwebo di tla dirwago go lona. (**Hlokomela:** dikgokaganyo di swanetše go ngwalwa go tloga bogare bja lefelo)

MOGARAFASE: ditikirii, metsotso, metsotswana

		°			'			“
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

LESETAFASE: ditikirii, metsotso, metsotswana

		°			'			“
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

5.5. Naa mokgopedi o na le tokelo ya go šomiša lefelo leo le boletšwego ka go temana ya 5.4 ka mo godimo?

Ee	Aowa	Ge go le bjalo, kgomaretša tokelo ya go dula e lego, mong, mothwadi, tumelelo ya go dula bj.bj. go ya ka letlakalatlaletšo la E la lenaneotekolo.
----	------	---

- 5.6. Naa mokgopedi o na le lengwalo go tšwa go bolaodi bja maleba bja selegae (mmasepala goba kgoro) la go dumela go šomiša lefelo bjalo ka ge go laeditšwe ka go temana ya 5.4?

Ee	Aowa	Ge go le bjalo, kgomaretša lengwalo go tšwa go bolaodi bja maleba bja selegae (mmasepala goba kgoro) go dumelela tšhomišo ya lefelo ka lebaka la go dira kgwebo ya bjalo.
----	------	---

- 5.7 Naa e ka ba mokgopedi o na le setifikheiti sa tlhakišo sa maphodisa?

Ee	Aowa	Ge e ba go le bjalo, kgomaretša setifikheiti sa tlhakišo sa maphodisa.
----	------	--

KAROLO YA 6: TSEBIŠO KA MOKGOPEDI

Ka go saena foromo ye, ke tsebiša ka boikobo gore tshedimošo ka moka yeo e filwego ka gare ga kgopelo ye ke nnete gape e nepagetše.

Letšatšikgwedi: _____

Ngwala leina: _____

Mosaeno: _____

Maemo _____ (ge mokgopedi e le motho wa semolao)

Ke netefatša gore mokgopedi o ikanne/ dumetše pele ga ka kaletšatši la 20.....go re tshedimošo yeo e lego ka gare ga foromo ye ke nnete gape e nepagetše.

Mosaeno wa Mokošinare wa Boikano	
Maina ka botlalo	
Maemo	
Aterese ya kgwebo	
Setempe sa semmušo sa letšatšikgwedi	
TŠHOMIŠO YA OFISI FELA	

Kgopelo e amogetšwe ka la:				
Naa e ka ba go na le kganetšo yeo e amogetšwego			EE	AOWA
Tefelo ya kgopelo e lefilwe	Ee	Aowa	Nomoro ya Rasiti:	
Dipoelo tša kgopelo				
Letšatšikgwedi la Dipoelo				
Tefelo ya Laesense yeo e lefilwego	Ee	Aowa	Nomoro ya Rasiti:	

FOROMO YA 8**TSEBIŠO YA KGOPELO YA LAESENSE YA KGWEBO YA BJALA GO KA KAROLO YA 28(1)(C)**

Molao wa Kgwebo ya Bjala wa Limpopo wa 2009 (Molao wa bo 5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 8

Nna, mkgopedi yo a saennego ka mo fase, ke dira tsebišo go ya ka karolo ya 28(1)(c) gore kgopelo ya laesense ya kgwebo ya bjala e tla dirwa le _____ Bolaodi bja Selegae bja Kgwebo ya Bjala. (*Tsenya leina la Bolaodi bja Selegae bja Kgwebo ya Bjala*).

Go ya ka karolo ya 28(2)(b) ya Molao, o ka tliša kganetšo ya kgopelo. Foromo ya kganetšo e hwetšagala go Bolaodi bja Selegae bja Kgwebo ya Bjala bjo bo boletšwego ka mo godimo.

Dikganetšo di swanetše di tlišwe go Bolaodi bja Selegae bja Kgwebo ya Bjala bjo bo boletšwego peleng, mkgopedi ka nako ya matšatši a 21 go tšwa go letšatšikgwedi la go tliša kgopelo ya sello.

1. Maina ka botlalo a mkgopedi:

--

2. Leina leo le nepilwego la go gweba:

--

3. Nomoro ya boitsebišo goba nomoro ya boingwadišo ya mkgopedi:

--

4.1 Aterese ka botlalo le lefelo la kgwebo:

--

- 4.2 Tshepedišo ya go lebanye ya boditšhaba (GPS) dikgokaganyo tša lefelo fao ditiro tša kgwebo di tla dirwago gona. (**Hlokomela:** dikgokaganyo di swanetše go ngwalwa go tšwa lefelong la sehlongwa)

MOGARAFASE: ditikirii, metsotso, metsotswana

		o			‘			“
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

LESETAFASE: ditikirii, metsotso, metsotswana

		o			‘			“
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

5. Mohuta wa laesense wo o kgopelwago:

--

6. Lenaneo la dikolo, mafelo a go rapela bj.bj. ka sedikiši sa dimithara tše 500 go tšwa lefelong leo le ngwadilwego ka go temana ya 4: Fao sekgoba seo se filwego se sa lekane, o kgopela go šomiša letlakala la ka thoko bjalo ka letlakalatlaletšo.

Dikolo	
Leina	Bokgole go tšwa lefelong
Mafelo a go rapela	
Leina	Bokgole go tšwa lefelong

Didirišwa tša dinamelwa tša setšhaba	
Leina	Bokgole go tšwa lefelong
Meago fao badudi ba kgonago go fihlelela mafelo a setšhaba	
Leina	Bokgole go tšwa lefelong
Meago yeo e dulwago ke bašomi ba mmušo	
Leina	Bokgole go tšwa lefelong
Mafelo a go tšhela makhura	
Leina	Bokgole go tšwa lefelong

E saennwe.....ka..... letšatši la.....

Mosaeno wa mokgopedi goba motho yo a dumeletšwego

Kabo ya tsebišo (karolo ya 65 ya Molao):
<p>(a) *E tlišitšwe ka letsogo ke _____ (leina la mohlalobi/mošomi) ka la (letšatšikgwe) _____ ka (nako) _____ go (maina ka botlalo a motho wa mengwaga ya go feta 16) _____</p> <p>Nomoro ya ID: _____</p> <p>go tšhupabodulo ya: _____</p>
<p>(b) *E rometšwe ka fekese go _____ (rekhoto ya netefatšo ya fekese e kgomareditšwe); goba</p>
<p>(e) *E positšwe ka lengwalo la go retšisetarwa (selipi sa go retšisetarwa se kgomareditšwe).</p>
<p>_____</p> <p>Mosaeno wa mošomi yo a tlišago tsebišo</p> <p style="text-align: center;">**</p>

* Phumula seo e sego sa maleba.

**Kgomaretša dirasiti tša tlaleletšo.

FOROMO YA 9**TSEBIŠO YA KGANETŠO GO KGOPELO YA LAESENSE GOBA PHEMITI**

Molao wa Kgwebo ya Bjala wa Limpopo wa 2009 (Molao wa bo 5 wa 2009)

Molwana wa 9

Letšatšikgwedi: _____

Go: Bolaodi bja Kgwebo ya Bjala _____

1. O kgopelwa go ela tlhoko gore motho yo a boletšwego ka mo fase o ganana le kgopelo ye e latelago yeo e dirilwego—

(a) Letšatšikgwedi la kgopelo: _____

(b) Nomoro ya tšhupetšo. _____

(c) Maina ka botlalo le Sefane sa mokgopedi:

(d) Tšhupabodulo ya lefelo leo le šišintšwego la kgwebo ya bjala:

(e) Leina leo le šišintšwego la lefelo la kgwebo ya bjala:

2. Mabaka a kganetšo a tšweleditšwe godimo ga letlakala leo le kgomareditšwego. (*O kgopelwa go šomiša letlakala la ka thoko bjalo ka letlakalatlaletšo, le tshedimošo efe goba efe ya tlaleletšo go thekga kganetšo.*)

3. Dintlha tša moganetši:

(a) Maina ka botlalo goba leina leo le ngwadišitšwego (ge o le motho wa semolao) la moganetši:

(b) Nomoro ya boitsebišo goba nomoro ya boingwadišo: _____

(c) Tšhupabodulo: _____

(d) Aterese ya Poso goba dintlha tša Ofisi yeo e ngwadišitšwego, fao go nyakegago:

(e) Dinomoro tša mogala le/goba tša sele: _____

2. Dikganetšo ka moka di swanetše di tlišwe ka letsogo, fekese goba ka emeile go mokgopedi le Bolaodi bja Selegae bja Kgwebo ya Bjala, ka nako ya matšatši a 21 go tšwa go letšatši la go tliša sello ka kgopelo go Bolaodi bja Selegae bja Kgwebo ya Bjala:

(a) Mokgopedi:

Aterese: _____

Nomoro ya Fekese: _____

Aterese ya Emeile: _____

LE

(b) Bolaodi bja Selegae bja Kgwebo ya Bjala bja _____:

Aterese: _____

Nomoro ya Fekese: _____

Aterese ya Emeile: _____

BOHLATSE BJA TIRELO GO MOKGOPEDI:

Kabo ya tsebišo (karolo ya 65 ya Molao):
<p>(a) *Bo tlišitšwe ka letsogo ke _____ (leina la motho ka (letšatšikgwedi la) _____ ka (nako) _____ go (leina la motho wa mengwaga ya go feta ye 16)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Nomoro ya ID: _____</p> <p>tšhupabodulong ya: _____</p>
<p>(b) *Bo rometšwe ka fekese go _____ (rekhoto ya bohlatse bja fekese yeo e kgomareditšwego); goba</p>
<p>(f) *Bo positšwe ka lengwalo la go retšisetarwa ke (bohlatse bjo bo retšisetarilwego bo kgomareditšwe).</p>
<p>_____</p> <p>Mosaeno wa motho yo a tlišago tsebišo</p>

BOHLATSE BJA KABO GO BA MOŠATE:

Kabo ya tsebišo (karolo ya 65 ya Molao):
<p>(a) *Bo tlišitšwe ka letsogo ke _____ (leina la motho ka (letšatšikgwedi la) _____ ka (nako) _____ go (leina la motho wa mengwaga ya go feta ye 16)</p> <p>Nomoro ya ID: _____</p> <p>Tšhupabodulong ya: _____</p>
<p>(b) *Bo rometšwe ka fekese go _____ (rekhoto ya bohlatse bja fekese yeo e kgomareditšwego); goba</p>
<p>(g) *Bo positšwe ka lengwalo la go retšisetarwa (bohlatse bjo bo retšisetarilwego bo kgomareditšwe).</p>

Mosaeno wa motho yo a tlišago kabo ya tsebišo

TŠHOMIŠO YA OFISI FELA	
Kganetšo e amogetšwe ka:	
Poelo ya kganetšo	
Letšatšikgwedi la poelo	
Mosaeno	
Setempe sa letšatšikgwedi sa semmušo	

FOROMO YA 10**KGOROŠO YA KGOPELO GO YA KA KAROLO YA 28(2)(C) GO BOTO**

Molao wa Kgwebo ya Bjala wa Limpopo wa 2009 (Molao wa 5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 11

Letšatšikgwedi la go dira sello: _____ Nomoro ya Tšhupetšo:

Leina leo le šišintšwego la kgwebo: _____

Dintlha tša mokgopedi:

Maina ka botlalo le sefane _____

Mogala / Nomoro ya Sele.: _____

Fekese: _____

E-meile: _____

Aterese ya lefelo:

E lekotšwe le go hlangwa ke:

Mošomi: (Leina / Sefane): _____

Mosaeno: _____

Letšatšikgwedi: _____

Foromo ye e swanetše e felegetšwa ke dingwalwa tšeo di boletšwego ka mo fase ka tatelano ye e latelago, ka go kgaoganywa le go nomoriwa ka tshwanelo:

Letlakalat laleletšo	LENANEOTEKOLO LA DINGWALWA	TŠHOMIS O YA OFISI FELA	
		EE	AO WA
A	Foromo ya kgopelo ya laesense ya kgwebo ya bjala		

B	Ditigelo ka Bolaodi bja Selegae bja Kgwebo ya Bjala mo godimo ga kgopelo.		
	Bohlatse bja gore tsebišo ya kgopelo go ya ka karolo ya 28(1)(c) bo:-		
C1	E phatlaladitšwe ka gare ga Kuranta ye tee yeo e sepedišwago ka gare ga tikologo ya mmasepala fao lefelo le hwetšagalago gona, ka sebopego sa letlakala la setlogo leo le ngwathilwego go tšwa ka gare ga kuranta ya maleba;		
C2	E filwe leloko la mengwaga ya go feta ye 16, la lapa goba sehlongwa se sengwe le se sengwe fao bjala bo tla rekišwago, ka mokgwa wa taetšo ya kamogelo yeo e nago le maina ka botlalo, mogala wa go ikgokaganya ya leloko, aterese ya lapa leo le kgomaganego le lefelo fao go tla rekišwago bjala, letšatšikgwedi la tirelo ya tsebišo ya kgopelo go leloko le Mosaeno wa leloko leo le filwego tsebišo ya kgopelo;		
C3	Rerišanwego kopanong ya maleba ya komiti ya wate ka sebopego sa khophi yeo e netefaditšwego ya metsotso ya kopano ya Komiti ya wate goba setsopolwa seo se netefaditšwego go tšwa fao.		
D	Dikganetšo dife goba dife tša kgopelo tšeo di tsentšwego go ya ka karolo ya 28(2)(b)(ii)		
E	Karabo efe goba efe ye e tsentšwego ke mokgopedi go dikganetšo go ya ka karolo ya 28(2)(b)(ii)		
F	Khophi yeo e netefaditšwego ya pukwana ya boitsebišo ya mokgopedi.		
G	Tlhaloso ka botlalo ya go ngwalwa go thekga kgopelo ya laesense.		
H	Peakanyo ye kopana ya lefelo yeo e laetšago dintlwana tša boithomelo le didirišwa tša go bolokela, bogolo bja diphapoši ka moka, mabati, mafasetere le dikhaonthara, mafelo a go rekišetša le/goba a go tšweletša le mafelo ka moka a go nwela.		
I	Tlhaloso ye kopana ya lefelo leo kgopelo e amanago nalo, mmogo le diswantšho tša mmala tša dilo tša ka ntle le tša ka gare ga lefelo.		

J	Lengwalo la tumelano go tšwa ga mmasepala goba mošate la go dira kgwebo ya bjala lefelong leo.		
K	Bohlatse bja maloka a go dula lefelo ka sebopego sa lengwalo la bong goba kwano ya go hira, tumelelo ya go dula, lengwalo la kabo goba lengwalo la go tšwa ga masepala goba mošate la go laetša tokelo ya go dula. bj.bj.		
L	Bohlatse bja tefelo ya tšhelete ya kgopelo yeo e beilwego ka sebopego sa dikhophi tše pedi tša rasiti yeo e ntšhitšwego goba khophi yeo e netefaditšwego ya yona.		
M	Setifikheiti sa setlogo sa nnete sa tlhakišo ya motšhelo seo se ntšhitšwego ke ba Ditirelo tša Letseno tša Afrika Borwa.		
N	Ditšhišinyo tše dingwe dife goba dife tša malebana le kobamelo moo go nyakegago.		

FOROMO YA 11**TSEBIŠO YA GO TLALELETŠA GOBA GO PHOŠOLLA KGOPELO YEO E FOŠAGETŠEGO YA
LAESENSE YA KGWEBO YA BJALA GO YA KA KAROLO YA 28(3)**

Molao wa Kgwebo ya Bjala wa Limpopo wa 2009(Molao wa 5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 12

Dinyakišišo: _____

Nomoro ya Tšhupetšo: _____

Go:

Leina: _____

Aterese: _____

E- meile: _____

Mogala. /Nomoro ya sele: _____

O kgopelwa go hlokomela gore kgopelo ya gago ya laesense ya bjala yeo e dirilwego le Bolaodi bjo ka
la _____ ga e kgotsofatše dinyakwa tša karolo ya 28 (1) ka mabaka ao a latelago:

Ka fao o hlahlwa go tlaleletša goba go lokiša laesense yeo e fošagetšego le go tliša kgopelo ya gago
yeo e tlaleleditšwego goba e lokišitšwego go Bolaodi bjo ka nako ya matšatši a 14 go letšatši la tsebišo.
Ge o šitwa go dira bjalo ka nako ye e beilwego, go bolaodi bjo e ka ba go ya ka karolo ya 28(4) ya Molao,
bo ka gana kgopelo ya gago.

Legatong la Molaodi wa Kgwebo ya bjala wa selegae _____

(Leina le Sefane) _____

Setempe sa letšatšikgwedi sa

semmušo

FOROMO YA 12**SETIFIKHEITI SA LAESENSE YA KGWEBO YA BJALA GO YA KA KAROLO YA 33**

Molao wa Kgwebo ya Bjala wa Limpopo wa 2009 (Molao wa 5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 14

Se ntšhitšwe go ya ka karolo ya 33

Nomoro ya Laesense**Se ke go netefatša gore**

(Sefane le Maina ka botlalo)

(Nomoro ya Boingwadišo goba Nomoro ya Boitsebišo ya Monglaesense)

Leina la go gweba:

E filwe laesense ye e latelago ya kgwebo ya bjala:

(tsenya mohuta wa laesense)

Malebana le lefelo le le latelago:

(tsenya tšhupabodulo)

Go ya ka mabaka ao a latelago:

- (a) Laesense ye e swanetšwe e tsošološwe ngwaga ka ngwaga ke monglaesense, ka letšatši la mošomo la pele ga letšatši la go felela ga setifikheiti seo se boletšwego ka mo fase, ka go lefa ditefelo tša tsošološo bjalo ka ge di tšweleditšwe ka go Šetule ya 1, ge o šitwa go dira bjalo gona setifikheiti sa laesense se tla felela ka bo sona ntle le tsebišo efe goba efe go monglaesense.
- (b) Monglaesense o tla rekiša fela le/goba aba bjala bjo bjalo ka ge go dumeletšwe ke Boto.
- (c) Monglaesense a ka se dire goba go dumela go dirwa kgwebo efe goba efe mo lefelong, ntle le go hwetša tumelelo pele ka Boto.
- (d) Monglaesense o tla rekiša fela le/goba go fana ka bjala gare ga diiri tšeo di beilwego go mohuta wa laesense wo o dumeletšwego, go lebeletšwe mabaka afe goba afe le/goba dithibelo gare ga matšatši le diiri tšeo di ka tlišwago ke laesense ye.
- (e) Setifikheiti se se swanetše se laetšwe moo se tla bonagalago ka dinako tšohle lefelong la kgwebo.
- (f) Ga go nyakege gore go dirwe diphetogo go lefelo la kgwebo leo le nago le laesense ntle le go hwetša tumelelo go Boto.
- (g) Mabaka a mangwe le/goba dithibelo go diiri le matšatši a kgwebo:

Letšatšikgwedi la go felela ga laesense _____

Tšhelete ya tefelo ya laesense: R_____

Letšatšikgwedi la tumelelo ya laesense:_____

Mosaeno wa mošomi yo a dumeletšwego semmušo

SETEMPE SA SEMMUŠO

FOROMO YA 13**LEKGOTLA LA DIKGOPELO KGAHLANONG LE SEPHETHO SA BOTO GO YA KA KAROLO YA****31(1)**

Molao wa Kgwebo ya Bjala wa Limpopo wa 2009 (Molao wa 5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 15

GO:

Lekgotla la Dikgopelo

KAROLO YA 1: DITAELO:

- 1.1. Foromo ye e swanetše go tlanywa, go tlatšwa ka bobedi mme e saenwe.
- 1.2. Foromo ye e swanetše go felegetšwa ke dingwalwa tše di latelago go tee le matlakatlaleletšo bjalo ka ge go nyakega ka mo fase:

LETLAKALATLALELETŠO	LENANEOTEKOLO LA SENGWALWA	TŠHOMIŠO YA OFISI FELA	
		EE	AOWA
A	Khophi ya kgopelo ya laesense ya kgwebo ya bjala.		
B	Tsebišo yeo e rometšwego ke Boto go mokgopedi go ya ka karolo ya 28(7) ya Molao		
C	Karabo ya mokgopedi go tsebišo ya Boto.		
D	Setatamente sa go ngwalwa ka mabaka a kgopelo.		
E	Tsebišo ya mafelelo le mabaka a sephetho seo se ntšhitšwego go ya ka karolo ya 28(8) ya Molao.		
F	Tshedimošo efe goba efe ye nngwe yeo e lego ya maleba go kgopelo.		

KAROLO YA 2: DINTLHA TŠA MOKGOPEDI:

- 2.1. Maina ka botlalo (mong goba motho wa semolao):

--

- 2.2. Nomoro ya boitsebišo/nomoro ya boingwadišo (ge e le motho wa semolao):

2.3. (Di) nomoro tša mogala le/goba sele

2.4. Motho wa go ikgokaganya:

2.5. Nomoro ya Fekese le/goba aterese ya emeile:

2.6. Aterese ya Poso:

2.7. Tšhupabodulo goba aterese yeo e ngwadišitšwego ge e le gore mokgopedi ke mong go ya ka molao:

2.8. Aterese ya kgwebo ya lefelo leo le nago le laesense (go akaretšwa nomoro ya Mmila le leina la mmila (ge le filwe), leina le nomoro ya lebala/setene/polase le selete sa mmasepala):

2.9. Leina la Kgwebo yeo e nago le laesense _____

2.10. Kgwekgwe ya kgwebo: _____

KAROLO YA 3: SEPHETHO SEO KGOPELO E LEGO KGAHLANONG LE SONA

3.1. Letšatšikgwedi leo sephetho seo go dirilwego kgopelo kgahlanong le sona:

3.2. Sephetho seo kgopelo e lego kgahlanong le sona:

KAROLO YA 4: TŠWELETŠO KA MOKGOPEDI

Ka go saena foromo ye, ke tšweletša ka boikokobetšo gore tshedimošo ka moka ye e filwego ka gare ga kgopelo ye ke nnete gape ke ya maleba.

Letšatšikgwedi: _____

Ngwala Leina: _____

Maemo _____ (ge e le gore mokgopedi ke mong ka semolao)

Mosaeno: _____

Ke netefatša gore mokgopedi o ikanne/dumetše pele ga ka ka la letšatši la 20.....go re tshedimošo ye e lego ka gare ga foromo ye ke nnete gape e nepagetše.			
Mosaeno wa Komišinare wa Boikano			
Maina ka botlalo			
Maemo			
Aterese ya kgwebo			
Setempe sa semmušo			
TŠHOMIŠO YA OFISI FELA			
Kgopelo e amogetšwe ka:			
Sephetho sa Kgopelo:	Sephetho se netefaditšwe	Sephetho se beetšwe ka thoko	Sephetho se fetošitšwe
Sephetho se fetošitšwe ka mokgwa wo: - (ka mabaka ao a kgomareditšwego)			

Letšatšikgwedi la sephetho	
Modulasetulo: Lekgotla la dikgopelo goba Mošomi yo a Dumeletšwe Semmušo	

**SETEMPE SA SEMMUŠO SA
LETŠATŠIKGWEDI**

FOROMO YA 14**TSEBIŠO YA GO SE OBAMELE BOTO GO YA KA KAROLO YA 35(1)(b)(i)**

Molao wa Kgwebo ya Bjala wa Limpopo wa 2009 (Molao wa 5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 16

Nomoro ya tšhupetšo: _____

Go:

Leina: _____

Leina la Kgwebo la kgwebo yeo e nago le laesense yeo e angwago ke tsebišo:

Aterese: _____

O kgopelwa ka boikokobetšo go hlokomela gore Boto e na le mabaka a go dumela gore ga se wa obamela tšweletšo goba lebaka goba maemo a laesense ya kgwebo ya bjala goba boitlamo bja gago go ya ka Molao, ka ditsela tše di latelago:

Ka fao o kgopelwa go tšea dikgato tše di latelago gore o phošolle go se obamele ga gago fao go boletšwego ka mo godimo:

O tšwela pele go eletšwa gore go ya ka karolo ya 35(2)(b) ya Molao, o swanetše go obamela tsebišo ye, ka nako ya matšatši a 30 a go amogela tsebišo ye.

O kgopelwa go tšwela pele go hlokomela gore—

(a) Go ya ka karolo ya 35(3) ya Molao, o swanetše go dira kgopelo go Boto go katološa nako ya matšatši a 30 ka mabaka a mabotse ao a laeditšwego;

- (b) Ge o ka palelwa ke go obamela tsebišo ye ka nako ye e boletšwego peleng ya matšatši a 30, goba katološo efe goba efe ya gona, Boto e swanetše gore go ya ka karolo ya 36(1) ya Molao, e fetoše goba go fega laesense ya kgwebo ya bjalo go ya ka mabaka le maemo a bjalo ka ge Boto e ka tla le wona; goba go fediša laesense; le
- (c) Ge Boto e kgotsofetše gore kobamelo bjalo ka ge e boletšwe ka gare ga tsebišo ye e ba molato, e swanetše go re go ya ka karolo ya 35(1)(b)(ii) e bege monglaesense go Ditirelo tša Maphodiša a Afrika Borwa gore a dire dinyakišišo.

Letšatšikgwedi: _____

Mosaeno wa Modulasetulo goba Mošomedi yo a
dumeletšwego ka Semmušo

TŠHOMIŠO YA OFISI FELA	
Kgorošo ya Tsebišo (karolo ya 65 ya Molao):	
(a) *E tlišwa ka letsogo ke _____ (leina la mohlalobi/mošomi) ka la (letšatšikgwedi) _____ ka (nako) _____ go (leina la motho yo a lego ka godimo ga mengwaga ye 16)	
Nomoro ya ID: _____	
go _____	
tšhupabodulo: _____	
(b) *E rometšwe ka fekese ya mogala go _____ (netefatšo ya rekhoto ya fekese yeo e kgomareditšwego); goba	
(h) *E rometšwe ka lengwalo la go retšisetarwa (setlankana sa go retšisetarwa se kgomareditšwe).	

Mosaeno wa mošomi yo a tlišago tsebišo	

* Phumula sefe goba sefe seo e sego sa maleba.

SETEMPE SA SEMMUŠO SA LETŠATŠIKGWEDI

FOROMO YA 15**KGOPELO KGAHLANONG LE PHETOŠO, PHEGO GOBA PHEDIŠO YA LAESENSE GO YA KA
KAROLO YA 37(1)**

Molao wa Kgwebo ya Bjala wa Limpopo wa 2009 (Molao wa 5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 17

GO:

Lekgotla la dikgopelo

KAROLO YA 1: DITAELO:

- 1.1. Foromo ye e swanetše go tlanywa, e tlatšwe ka bobedi mme e saenwe.
- 1.2. Foromo ye e swanetše e felegetšwa ke dingwalwa gotee le matlakatlaleletšo bjalo ka ge go nyakega ka mo fase:

LETLAKALATLAELETŠO	LENANEOTEKOLO LA SENGWALWA	TŠHOMIŠO YA OFISI FELA	
		EE	AOWA
A	Khophi ya tsebišo ya go se obamele ye e ntšhitšwego go ya ka karolo ya 35 ya Molao.		
B	Afidabiti ya boikano mabapi le dikgato tšeo di tšerwego go obamela malebana le tsebišo ya go se obamele ka nako yeo e beilwego ka gare ga tsebišo.		
C	Khophi ya sephetho sa Boto sa go fetoša, fega goba go fediša laesense.		
D	Setatamente sa go ngwalwa ka mabaka a go dira kgopelo.		
E	Tshedimošo efe goba efe ye nngwe yeo e ka bago ya maleba go lebeletšwe kgopelo.		

KAROLO YA 2: DINTLHA TŠA MOKGOPEDI:

- 2.1. Maina ka botlalo (mong wa nnete goba wa semolao):

--

- 2.2. Nomoro ya boitsebišo/nomoro ya boingwadišo (ge eba e le mong wa semolao):

2.3. (Di) nomoro tša mogala le/goba sele:

2.4. Motho wa go ikgokaganya:

2.5. Nomoro ya fekese le/goba aterese ya emeile:

2.6. Aterese ya poso:

2.7. Aterese ya Bodulo goba aterese yeo e ngwadišitšwego ge e ba mokgopedi e le motho wa semolao:

2.8. Aterese ya Kgwebo ya lefelo leo le nago le laesense (go akaretša nomoro ya Mmila le leina la mmila (ge e filwe), nomoro ya lebala/setene/polase, le selete sa mmasepala):

2.9. Leina la kgwebo yeo e nago le laesense: _____

2.10. Kgwekgwe ya kgwebo: _____

KAROLO YA 3: SEPHETHO KGAHLANONG LE KGOPELO YEO E DIRILWEGO

3.1. Letšatšikgwe di leo sephetho seo kgopelo e dirwago kgahlanong le sona:

3.2. Sephetho seo kgopelo e lego kgahlanong le sona: [O kgopelwa go swaya]

Tokišo ya laesense ☐ Kemišo ya lebakanyana ya laesense ☐

Phedišo ya laesense ☐ Se sengwe ☐

Ge e ba go le se sengwe, o kgopelwa go se hlaola: _____

KAROLO YA 4: TSEBIŠO KA MOKGOPEDI

Ka go saena foromo ye, ke tsebiša ka boikokobetšo gore tshedimošo ka moka yeo e filwego ka gare ga kgopelo ye le sengwalwa se ke nnete gape e nepagetše.

Letšatšikgwedi: _____

Ngwala leina: _____

Mosaeno: _____

Maemo: _____ (Ge e ba mokgopedi ke mong ka semolao).

Ke netefatša gore mokgopedi o ikana/ikanne pele ga ka ka letšatši lela..... 20.....gore tshedimošo ye e hwetšagalago ka gare ga foromo ye ke nnete ebile e nepagetše.

Mosaeno wa Komišinare ya Boikano	
Leina ka botlalo	
Maemo	
Aterese ya Kgwebo	
Setempe sa semmušo sa letšatšikgwedi	
TŠHOMIŠO YA OFISI FELA	
Kgopelo e amogetšwe ka:	
Dipoelo tša Kgopelo	
Letšatšikgwedi la sephetho	
Modulasetulo: Lekgotla la Dikgopelo	

SETEMPE SA SEMMUŠO

FOROMO YA 16**KGOPELO YA GO THWALA MOTHO GO DIRA DITIRO TŠA GO FIWA LAESENSE TŠA MONG LAESENSE, PELE GA GO THWALA MOSEPEDİŠI GO YA KA KGAOLO YA 39(3)**

Molao wa Kgwebo ya Bjalo wa Limpopo wa 2009 (Molao wa 5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 18(1)

KARLO YA 1: DITAELO:

- 1.1. Foromo ye e swanetše go tlanywa, go tlatšwa le go saenwa.
- 1.2. Foromo ye e swanetše go felegetšwa ke dingwalwa gotee le matlakalatlaleletšo, bjalo ka ge go ngwadilwe ka fase:

LETLAKALATLALELETŠO	SENGWALWA SA LENANEOTEKOLO	TŠHOMIŠO YA OFISI FELA	
		EE	AOWA
A	Bohlatse bja tefelo ya tšhelete yeo e beilwego ya kgopelo.		
B	Khopi yeo e netefadišwego ya setifikheiti sa lehu sa mong laesense, ge e le gona.		
C	Khopi yeo e netefadišwego ya taelo ya tlhahlamollo ya kgwebo ya monglaesense yo a welego, ge e le gona.		
D	Khopi yeo e netefadišwego ya taelo ya molebeledi wa laesense, ge a le gona.		
E	Khopi yeo e netefadišwego ya pukwana ya boitsebišo ya motho yo a dirago kgopelo ya go thwalwa ga motho yo a swanetšego go dira ditiro tša mong laesense.		
F	Khopi yeo e netefadišwego ya pukwana ya boitsebišo ya motho yo a thwetšwego.		
G	Sengwalwatumelelo sa motho yo a tla thwalwago.		
H	Letlakalatlaleletšo leo le nago le lenaneo la maina le dintlha tša go ikgokaganya tša motho yo mongwe le yo mongwe yo a nago le kgahlego ya		

	mašeleng go taba yeo ba filwego tsebišo ya maswanedi ya kgopelo, gotee le matšatšikgwedi ditsela tšeo ba tsebišitšwego ka tšona. Kgomaretša bohlatse bja tsebišo.		
--	---	--	--

1.3. Fao sekgoba seo se filwego se sa lekane, šomiša letlakala la ka thoko bjalo ka letlakalatlaletšo, goba tshedimošo efe goba efe ye nngwe ya tlaletšo go thekga kgopelo.

1.4. Dikgopelo ka moka di swanetše go išwa go Boto ya Kgwebo ya Bjalo ya Limpopo.

KAROLO YA 2: DINTLHA TŠA MONG WA LAESENSE WA BJALO:

2.1. Maina ka botlalo/ leina la boingwadišo (ge o le mong wa semolao) ya mong wa laesense wa bjalo:

2.2. Nomoro ya boitsebišo/nomoro ya boingwadišo (ge o le mong wa semolao) ya mong wa laesense wa bjalo:

2.3. Leina la kgwebo yeo e nago le laesense:

2.4. Aterese ya kgwebo ya lefelo leo le nago le laesense (go akaretša nomoro le leina la mmila (ge eba le filwe), nomoro ya lebala/setene/polase le selete sa mmasepala):

KAROLO YA 3: DINTLHA TŠA BOITSEBIŠO TŠA MOKGOPEDI:

3.1. Maina ka botlalo le Sefane sa mokgopedi:

1.2. Nomoro ya boitsebišo ya mokgopedi:

1.3. Aterese ya Poso ya mokgopedi:

1.4. Tšhupabodulo ya mokgopedi:

3.5. Dinomoro tša mogala tša mokgopedi: (mošomo) _____
(gae) _____ (sele) _____

SERIPA SA 4: MABAKA A GO KGOPELA

O kgopelwa go bega mabaka ao a šušumetšago kgopelo ye.

SERIPA SA 5: DINTLHA TŠA MOTHO YOO A SWANETŠEGO GO THWALELWA GO SEPEDIŠA DITIRO TŠEO DI DUMELETŠWEGO GO SA EMETŠWE GO THWALWA GA MOSEPEDIŠI

5.1. Sefane le maina ka botlalo a motho yoo a swanetšwego go thwalwa:

5.2. Nomoro ya boitsebišo ya motho yoo a swanetšwego go thwalwa:

5.3. Aterese ya poso ya motho yoo a swanetšwego go thwalwa:

5.4. Tšhupabodulo ya motho yoo a swanetšwego go thwalwa:

5.5. Nomoro ya mogala ya motho yoo a swanetšwego go thwalwa:

(mošomo) _____ (gae) _____

(sele) _____

SERIPA SA 6: GO THWALWA GA MOSEPEDISI

1.1. Naa mosepediši wa thoto ya mohu/ thoto yeo e thopilwego/ yeo e phuhlamego/ thoto ya monglaesentshe yoo a lego ka fase ga tlhokomelo o thwetšwe?

Ee ☐ Aowa ☐

1.1.1. Ge eba ke “Ee”, tlatša dinhla ka botlalo le dinhla tša dikgokagano tša mosepediši yo a thwetšwego:

1.1.2. Ge eba ke “Aowa”, naa kgopelo e diretšwe go thwalwa woo, le gona ke neng fao go emetšwego gore go thwala go tla be go phethilwe?

1.2. Ka bokopana ngwala mabaka a go kwagala a go kgodiša gore mosepediši o tla thwalwa:

1.3. Ka bokopana ngwala mabaka a go dira gore, ka kgopolo ya mkgopedi, motho yoo a swanetšego go thwalwa o tla kgona go sepediša ditiro tšeo di dumeletšwego tša monglaesentshe:

SERIPA SA 7: BOIPOLELO KA MOKGOPEDI

Ka go šomiša foromo ye, ke kgonthišiša gore tshedimošo ka moka yeo e abilwego ka gare ga kgopelo ye le dingwalweng ke nnete ebile e nepile.

Letšatšikgwedi: _____

Ngwala leina: _____

Mosaeno: _____

Maemo: _____ (Ge eba mokgopedi ke motho ka semolao).

Ke netefatša gore mokgopedi o ikanne/ o tiišeditše pele ga ka, ka letšatši lala
20 gore tshedimošo yeo e lego ka gare ga foromo ye ke nnete ebile e nepile.

Mosaeno wa
Komišinare wa
Boikano

Leina ka botlalo

Maemo

Aterese ya kgwebo

Setempe sa
Letšatšikgwedi sa
Semmušo

E ŠOMIŠWA KE OFISI FELA

Kgopelo e amogetšwe e le
godimo ga:

Tefelo ya kgopelo e
lefilwe

E
e

Aowa

Nomoro
ya rasiti

Setseka

Dipoelo tša kgopelo

Letšatšikgwedi la dipoelo

FOROMO YA 17**SETHIFIKHEITI SA GO THWALELWA GO SEPEDIŠA DITIRO TŠEO DI DUMELETŠWEGO GO
EMETŠWE GO THWALWA GA MOSEPEDİŠİ**

Molao wa Bjala wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Molao wa bo-5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 18(2)

Se abilwe go ya ka karolo ya 39(3)**Nomoro ya tšhupetšo****Se ke go netefatša gore**

(Leina ka botlalo le nomoro ya boitsebišo ya motho yo a thwetšwego)

o thwaletšwe go sepediša ditiro tšeo di dumeletšwego tša monglaesentshe, go sa emetšwe go thwalwa ga mosepediši bjalo ka ge go ngwadilwe ka go Karolo ya 39(3) ya Molao.

Leina la kgwebo yeo e dumeletšwego yeo sethifikheiti se se e hlalosago:**Go ya ka maemo ao a latelago:**

1. Motho yo a thwetšwego o gapeletšega go tsebiša Boto ka mokgwa wa go ngwala, le semeetseng ge mosepediši wa thoto a sena go thwalwa gammogo le maina ka botlalo le dinhla tša dikgokagano tša mosepediši.
2. Sethifikheiti se se tla phuhlama le semeetseng ge go thwalwa ga mosepediši go phethilwe bjalo ka ge go boletšwe.
3. Sethifikheiti se ka dinako ka moka se swanetše go bontšhwa ka go bonagala godimo ga lefelo leo le nago le laesentshe.
4. Sethifikheiti se se theilwe godimo ga mabaka a mangwe ao a latelago:

Letšatšikgwe di la kabo: _____

Mosaeno wa Mohlankedi yo a Dumeletšwego Gabotse

SETEMPE SA SEMMUŠO

FOROMO YA 18**KGOPELO YA GO FETOŠA KGAHLEGO YA TAOLO GO YA KA KAROLO YA 40**

Molao wa Bjala wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Molao wa bo 5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 19

SERIPA SA 1: DITAELO:

- 1.1. Foromo ye e swanetšwe go tlanywa, ya tlatšwa ka go pedifatšwa ya ba ya saenwa.
- 1.2. Foromo ye e swanetše go tla le dingwalwa gammogo le dikoketšo tšeo di nyakwago mo fase:

KOKETŠO	LENANEO LA TEKOLO YA DINGWALWA	E ŠOMIŠWA KE OFISI FELA	
		Ee	Aowa
A	Khophi yeo e netefadišwego ya pukwana ya boitsebišo ya motho yoo a nyakago go hwetša maatla a taolo mo kgwebong yeo e nago le laesentshe, ge go se bjalo, sethifikheiti sa boingwadišo bja khamphani, sethifikheiti sa kgokagano le/ goba lengwalo la tumelelo ge eba motho yoo a šišintšwego ke khamphani, kgwebo ya maloko a go se fete lesome goba therasete.		
B	Tlhohleletšo ye kopana ya go thekga kgopelo.		
C	Koketšo yeo e ngwadilwego maina ka botlalo le dintlha tša dikgokaganyo tša molaodimogolo yo mongwe le yo mongwe, leloko, mongdišere, leloko la therasete goba moholegi go bobedi monglaesentshe ya bjalo le mokgopedi, ge go šomega.		
D	Sethifikheiti sa Sethifikheiti sa Kedišo sa Maphodisa sa go šoma sa Maphodisa sa go šoma.		
E	Kwano magareng ga mekgahlo ye itšego go kgahlego ya taolo.		

- 1.3. Fao sekgala seo se abolwego se sa lekana, šomiša letlakala la kgakala bjalo ka koketšo, goba tshedimošo efe goba efe ya tlaleletšo go thekga kgopelo.
- 1.4. Dikgopelo ka moka di swanetše go tlišwa go Bolaodi bja Bjala bja Selegae bjoo bo šomago.

SERIPA SA 2: SE SWANETŠE GO TLATŠWA KE MOSWARI WA LAESENTSHE WA BJALO:

2.1. Maina ka botlalo/ maina ao a ngwadišitšwego (ge eba ke motho wa semolao) a moswari wa laesentshe wa bjalo:

2.2. Nomoro ya boitsebišo/ nomoro ya boingwadišo (ge eba ke motho wa semolao) ya moswari wa laesentshe wa bjalo:

2.3. Leina la kgwebo yeo e nago le laesentshe:

2.4. Aterese ya kgwebo ya lefelo leo le nago le laesentshe (go akaretša nomoro ya mmila le leina la mmila (ge e abilwe), nomoro ya setsha/ setene/ polase le masepala wa selete):

2.5. Aterese ya poso ya moswari wa laesentshe:

2.6. Tšhupabodulo ya moswari wa laesentshe:

2.7. Nomoro ya mogala wa moswari wa laesentshe: (Mošomo) _____
(Gae) _____ (Sele) _____

Ka go saena foromo ye, ke ipolela ka bonnete gore tshedimošo yeo e abilwego ka gare ga kgopelo ye le dingwalweng ke nnete ebile e nepile.

Letšatšikgwe: _____

Ngwala leina: _____

Mosaeno: _____

Ke netefatša gore mokgopedi o ikanne/ kgonthišišitše pele ga ka, ka laletšatši la20..... gore tshedimošo yeo e lego ka gare ga foromo ye ke nnete ebile e nepile.	
Mosaeno wa Moeniši	
Maina ka botlalo	
Maemo	
Aterese ya kgwebo	
Setempe sa Letšatšikgwedi sa Semmušo	

SERIPA SA 3: SE SWANETŠE GO TLATŠWA KE MOKGOPEDI YOO A NYAKAGO GO HWETŠA KGAHLEGO YA TAOLO KA GO KGWEBO YEO E NAGO LE LAESENTSHE:

3.1. Maina ka botlalo le sefane:

--

3.2. Nomoro ya boitsebišo :

--

3.3. Aterese ya poso:

--

3.4. Tšhupabodulo:

--

3.5. Dinomoro tša mogala:

(Mošomo)_____ (Gae)_____

(Sele)_____

- 3.6. Ge eba mokgopedi ga se motho, ngwala leina, nomoro ya boitsebišo le aterese ya molaodimogolo yo mongwe le yo mongwe, (šomiša koketšo ge go nyakega).
- 3.7. Aa e ka ba sethifikheiti sa Sethifikheiti sa Kedišo sa Maphodisa sa go šoma sa Maphodisa se hweditšwe? O kgopelwa go se kgomaretša.
- 3.8. O kgopelwa go kgomaretša kwano ya kgahlego ya taolo magareng ga dihlopha tšeo.

SERIPA SA 4: SE SWANETŠE GO TLATŠWA KE MOKGOPEDI YOO A NYAKAGO GO HWETŠA KGAHLEGO YA TAOLO KA GO KGWEBO YEO E NAGO LE LAESENTSHE.

GO SWANELWA GA MOKGOPEDI YOO A NYAKAGO GO HWETŠA KGAHLEGO YA TAOLO KA GARE GA KGWEBO YEO E NAGO LE LAESENTSHE

- 4.1. Mo mabakeng ao motho e lego yena mokgopedi:

a) e le ngwana ka letšatšikgwedi la go kgopela	Ee	Aowa
	Ge eba o arabile ka “Ee”, o kgopelwa go aba dintlha	
b) e se modudi wa Afrika Bowa	Ee	Aowa
	Ge eba o arabile ka “Ee”, o kgopelwa go aba dingwalwa tša go hlatsela lengwalotumelelo la kgwebo.	
c) go begilwe ke kgorotsheko ya bokgoni gore o fokola monaganong	Ee	Aowa
	Ge eba o arabile ka “Ee”, o kgopelwa go aba dintlha	
d) yoo a phuhlamago a sego a sokollwa	Ee	Aowa
	Ge eba o arabile ka “Ee”, o kgopelwa go aba dintlha	
e) mohloli wa bjala goba mokgokaganyi wa mohloli wa bjala, yoo a hlotlago bjala bja bolumo ya godimo ga magomo ao a kgethilwego go ya ka Molao wa Bjala, wa 2003 (Molao wa bo-59 wa 2003).	Ee	Aowa
	Ge eba o arabile ka “Ee”, o kgopelwa go aba dintlha	

- 4.2. Mo mabakeng ao mokgopedi yoo e sego motho, a nyakago go hwetša kgahlego ya taolo ka gare ga kgwebo yeo e nago le laesentshe:

Aa e ka ba go na le motho ofe goba ofe yoo a nago le kgahlego ya taolo ka go mkgopedi goba modirišani goba moholegimogolo wa mkgopedi, motho yo a hlalositšwego ka go temana ya 4.1. ka godimo?	Ee	Aowa
	Ge eba o arabile ka "Ee", o kgopelwa go aba dintlha	

SERIPA SA 5: BOIPOLELO KA MOKGOPEDI YO A NYAKAGO GO HWETŠA KGAHLEGO YA TAOLO KA GARE GA KGWEBO YEO E NAGO LE LAESENTSHE:

Ka go saena foromo ye, ke ipolela ka bonnete gore tshedimošo yeo e abilwego ka gare ga kgopelo ye le dingwalweng ke nnete ebile e nepile.

Letšatšikgwedi: _____

Ngwala leina: _____

Mosaeno: _____

Maemo: _____ (ge eba mkgopedi ke motho wa semolao)

Ke netefatša gore mkgopedi o ikanne/ kgonthiše pele ga ka, ka laletšatši la20..... gore tshedimošo yeo e lego ka gare ga foromo ye ke nnete ebile e nepile.

Mosaeno wa Moeniši							
Maina ka botlalo							
Maemo							
Aterese ya kgwebo							
Setempe sa Letšatšikgwedi sa Semmušo							
E ŠOMIŠWA KE OFISI FELA							
Kgopelo e amogetšwe ka la:							
Tefelo ya kgopelo yeo e lefetšwego	Ee	Aowa	Nomoro ya resiti		Setseka		
Dipoelo tša kgopelo			Tumelelo e abilwe		Ga se ya abiwa		
Letšatšikgwedi la dipoelo							

FOROMO YA 19**KGOPELO YA GO KATOLOŠA GOBA GO FETOŠA MOREROMOGOLO WA MOSWARI WA
LAESENTSHE GO YA KA KAROLO YA 41(1)**

Molao wa Bjala wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Molao wa bo-5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 20

SERIPA SA 1: DITAELO:

- 1.1. Foromo ye e swanetšwe go tlanywa, ya tlatšwa ka go pedifatšwa ya ba ya saenwa.
- 1.2. Foromo ye e swanetše go tla le dingwalwa gammogo le dikoketšo tšeo di nyakwago mo fase:

KOKETŠO	LENANEO LA TEKOLO YA DINGWALWA	E ŠOMIŠWA KE OFISI FELA	
		Ee	Aowa
A	Bohlatse bja tefelo ya kgopelo yeo e beilwego.		
B	Hlohleletšo ka bokopana ya moreromogolo woo o šišintšwego wo moswa goba wa go katološwa.		
C	Tshedimošo efe goba efe yeo e ka elanago le kgopelo.		

- 1.3. Fao sekgala seo se abilwego se sa lekana, šomiša letlakala la kgakala bjalo ka koketšo, goba tshedimošo efe goba efe ya tlaleletšo go thekga kgopelo.
- 1.4. Dikgopelo ka moka di swanetše go tlišwa go Bolaodi bja Bjala bja Selegae bjo bo fihlelelegago.

SERIPA SA 2: DINTLHA TŠA MOSWARI WA LAESENTSHE:

- 2.1. Maina ka botlalo/ leina leo le ngwadišitšwego (ge eba ke motho wa semolao) la moswari wa laesentshe:

--

- 2.2. Nomoro ya boitsebišo/ nomoro ya boingwadišo (ge eba ke motho wa semolao) la moswari wa laesentshe:

--

2.3. Leina la kgwebo ya go ba le laesentshe:

--

2.4. Aterese ya kgwebo yeo lefelo le nago le laesentshe (go akaretša nomoro ya mmila le leina la mmila (ge di filwe), nomoro ya setsha/ setene/ polase le mmasepala wa selete):

--

SERIPA SA 3: DINTLHA TŠA DITIRO TŠA MOREROMOGOLO

3.1. Beakanya ditiro tša moreromogolo wa bjale wa kgwebo yeo e nago le laesentshe:

--

3.2. Beakanya ditiro tša moreromogolo wo moswa wa kgwebo yeo e nago le laesentshe go tlaleletša ditiro tša bjale:

--

3.3. Letšatšikgwe di leo ka lona moswari wa laesentshe a nyakago go thoma ka ditiro tša moreromogolo wo moswa wa kgwebo yeo lefelo la yona le nago le laesentshe:

--

SERIPA SA 4: BOIPOLELO KA MOKGOPEDI

Ka go saena foromo ye, ke ipolela ka bonnete gore tshedimošo yeo e abilwego ka gare ga kgopelo ye le dingwalweng ke nnete ebile e nepile.

Letšatšikgwe di: _____

Ngwala leina: _____

Mosaeno: _____

Maemo: _____ (ge eba mokgopedi ke motho wa semolao)

Ke netefatša gore mokgopedi o ikanne/ o tlišeditše pele ga ka, ka letšatši lala 20
..... gore tshedimošo yeo e lego ka gare ga foromo ye ke nnete ebile e nepile.

Mosaeno wa Moeneši	
-----------------------	--

Maina ka botlalo						
Maemo						
Aterese ya kgwebo						
Setempe sa Letšatšikgwedi sa Semmušo						
E SOMIŠWA KE OFISI FELA						
Kgopelo e amogetšwe ka la:						
Tefelo ya kgopelo yeo e lefetšwego	Ee	Aowa	Nomoro ya resiti:		Setseka	
Dipoelo tša kgopelo			Tumelelo e abilwe		Ga se ya abiwa	
Letšatšikgwedi la sephetho						

FOROMO YA 20**KGOPELO YA GO FETIŠETŠA LAESENTSHE GO YA KA KAROLO YA 42(1)**

ˆ Molao wa Bjala wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Molao wa bo-5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 21(1)

SERIPA SA 1: DITAELO:

- 1.1. Foromo ye e swanetšwe go tlanywa, ya tlatšwa ka go pedifatšwa ya ba ya saenwa.
- 1.2. Foromo ye e swanetše go tla le dingwalwa gammogo le dikoketšo tšeo di nyakwago mo fase:

KOKETŠO	LENANEO LA TEKOLLO YA DINGWALWA	E ŠOMIŠWA KE OFISI FELA	
		Ee	Aowa
A	Khophi yeo e netefaditšwego ya lengwalo la boitsebišo bja motho yoo sethifikheiti sa laesentshe se swanetšego go fetišetšwa go yena, ge go se bjalo, sethifikheiti sa boingwadiša bja khamphani, sethifikheiti sa boingwadišo bja khamphani, sethifikheiti sa kgokagano le/ goba lengwalo la tumelelo ge eba motho yoo a šišintšwego ke khamphani, kgwebo ya maloko a go se fete lesome goba therasete.		
B	Tlhohleletšo ye kopana ya go thekga kgopelo.		
C	Koketšo yeo e ngwadilwego maina ka botlalo le dintlha tša dikgokaganyo tša molaodimogolo yo mongwe le yo mongwe, leloko, mongdišere, leloko la therasete goba moholegi go bobedi monglaesentshe ya bjalo le mkgopedi, ge go šomega.		
D	Bohlatse bja tokelo ya go dula lefelong la kgwebo, go lebeletšwe motho yoo sethifikheiti sa laesentshe se swanetšego go fetišetšwa go yena.		
E	Dintlha tša leina la go gweba ka fase ga kgwebo ya go ba le laesentshe yeo go tla šongwago ka fase ga yona, ge eba kgopelo ya phetišetšo ye e atlegile.		
F	Sethifikheiti sa Sethifikheiti sa Kedišo sa Maphodisa sa go šoma sa motšhelo sa mathomo sa go šoma, seo se ntšhitšwego ke Ditirelo tša Letseno tša Afrika Borwa go lebeletšwe Moswari wa Laesentshe yoo a Letetšwego.		

G	Sethifikheiti sa Sethifikheiti sa Kedišo sa Maphodisa sa go šoma sa Maphodisa sa go šoma.		
---	---	--	--

1.3. Fao sekgala seo se abilwego se sa lekana, šomiša letlakala la kgakala bjalo ka koketšo, goba tshedimošo efe goba efe ya tlaleletšo go thekga kgopelo.

1.4. Dikgopelo ka moka di swanetše go tlišwa go Bolaodi bja Bjala bja Selegae bjo bo fihlelelegago:

SERIPA SA 2: SE SWANETŠE GO TLATŠWA KE MOSWARI WA LAESENTSHE WA BJALE:

2.1. Maina ka botlalo/ leina leo le ngwadišitšwego (ge eba ke motho wa semolao) a moswari wa laesentshe wa bjale:

2.2. Nomoro ya boitsebišo/ nomoro ya boingwadišo (ge eba ke motho wa semolao) a moswari wa laesentshe wa bjale:

2.3. Leina la kgwebo ya go ba le laesentshe:

2.4. Aterese ya kgwebo ya lefelo leo le nago le laesentshe (go akaretša nomoro ya mmila le leina la mmila (ge e abilwe), nomoro ya setsha/ setene/ polase le masepala wa selete):

2.5. Ge eba moswari wa laesentshe ke khamphani, kgwebo ya maloko a go se fete lesome goba therasete: ngwala leina, nomoro ya boitsebišo le aterese ya molaodimogolo yo mongwe le yo mongwe, leloko goba leloko la therasete:

2.6. Aterese ya poso ya moswari wa laesentshe:

2.7. Tšhupabodulo ya moswari wa laesentshe :

--

2.8. Nomoro ya mogala wa moswari wa laesentshe: (Mošomo) _____
 (Gae) _____ (Sele) _____

Ka go saena foromo ye, ke ipolela ka bonnete gore tshedimošo yeo e abilwego ka gare ga kgopelo ye le dingwalweng ke nnete ebile e nepile.

Letšatšikgwedi: _____

Ngwala leina: _____

Mosaeno: _____

Maemo: _____ (Ge eba mokgopedi ke motho wa semolao)

Ke netefatša gore mokgopedi o ikanne/ kgonthišitšhe pele ga ka, ka laletšatši la20..... gore tshedimošo yeo e lego ka gare ga foromo ye ke nnete ebile e nepile.	
Mosaeno wa Moeneši	
Maina ka botlalo	
Maemo	
Aterese ya kgwebo	
Setempe sa Letšatšikgwedi sa Semmušo	

SERIPA SA 3: SE SWANETŠE GO TLATŠWA KE MOKGOPEDI YOO SETHIFIKHEITI SA LAESENTSHE SE SWANETŠEGO GO FETIŠETŠWA GO YENA:

3.1. Maina ka botlalo/ leina leo le ngwadišitšwego (ge eba ke motho wa semolao):

3.2. Nomoro ya boitsebišo/ nomoro ya boingwadišo (ge eba ke motho wa semolao):

3.3. Aterese ya poso:

3.4. Tšhupabodulo:

3.5. Aterese ya kgwebo:

3.6. Dinomoro tša mogala :

(mošomo)_____ (gae)_____

(sele)_____

3.7. Ge eba mokgopedi ke motho, ngwala leina, nomoro ya boitsebišo le aterese ya molaodimogolo yo mongwe le yo mongwe, mongdišere, leloko, leloko la therasete le moholegi (šomiša koketso ge go hlokega).

3.8. Kgwebo e ile go šoma ka fase ga leina le fe:

SERIPA SA 4: GO SWANELWA GA MOKGOPEDI YOO SETHIFIKHEITI SA LAESENTSHE SE SWANETŠEGO GO FETIŠETŠWA GO YENA

4.1. Mo mabakeng ao motho e lego yena mokgopedi:

a) e le ngwana ka letšatšikgwedi la kgopelo	Ee	Aowa
	Ge eba o arabile ka "Ee", o kgopelwa go kgomaretša ditaba	
b) ga se modudi wa Afrika Borwa	Ee	Aowa
	Ge eba o arabile ka "Ee", o kgopelwa go aba dingwalwa tša go hlatsela lengwalotumelelo la kgwebo	
c) go begilwe ke kgorotsheko ya bokgoni gore o fokola monaganong	Ee	Aowa
	Ge eba o arabile ka "Ee", o kgopelwa go aba dintlha	
d) yoo a phuhlamego a sego a sokollwa	Ee	Aowa
	Ge eba o arabile ka "Ee", o kgopelwa go aba dintlha	
e) mohloli wa bjala goba mkgokaganyi wa mohloli wa bjala, yoo a hlotlago bjala bja bolumo ya godimo ga magomo ao a kgethilwego go ya ka Molao wa Bjala, wa 2003 (Molao wa bo-59 wa 2003).	Ee	Aowa
	Ge eba o arabile ka "Ee", o kgopelwa go aba dintlha	

- 4.2. Mo mabakeng ao mkgopedi yoo e sego motho, a nyakago go hwetša kgahlego ya taolo ka gare ga kgwebo yeo e nago le laesentshe:

Ke motho yo mongwe le yo mongwe yoo a nago le kgahlego ya taolo go mkgopedi goba ke modirišani goba moholegimogolo wa mkgopedi, motho yoo a hlalošitšwego ka go temana ya 4.1. ka godimo.	Ee	Aowa
	Ge eba o arabile ka "Ee", o kgopelwa go aba dintlha	

SERIPA SA 5: BOIPOLELO KA MOKGOPEDI YOO SETHIFIKHEITI SA LAESENTSHE SE SWANETŠEGO GO FETIŠETŠWA GO YENA:

Ka go saena foromo ye, ke ipolela ka bonnete gore tshedimošo yeo e abilwego ka gare ga kgopelo ye le dingwalweng ke nnete ebile e nepile.

Letšatšikgwedi: _____

Ngwala leina: _____

Mosaeno: _____

Maemo: _____ (Ge eba mkgopedi ke motho wa semolao).

Ke netefatša gore mokgopedi o ikanne/ kgonthišišitše pele ga ka, ka laletšatši la20..... gore tshedimošo yeo e lego ka gare ga foromo ye ke nnete ebile e nepile.						
Mosaeno wa Moeneši						
Maina ka botlalo						
Maemo						
Aterese ya kgwebo						
Setempe sa Letšatšikgwedi sa Semmušo						
E ŠOMIŠWA KE OFISI FELA						
Kgopelo e amogetšwe ka la:						
Tefelo ya kgopelo yeo e lefetšwego	Ee	Aowa	Nomoro ya resiti:		Setseka	
Dipoelo tša kgopelo		Tumelelo e abilwe			Tumelelo ga se ya abiwa	
Letšatšikgwedi la dipoelo						
Tefelo yeo e lefetšwego ya sethifikheiti	Ee	Aowa				

FOROMO YA 21**SETHIFIKHEITI SA PHETIŠETŠO YA LAESENTSHE YA BJALA GO YA KA KAROLO YA 42**

Molao wa Bjala wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Molao wa bo-5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 21(2)

Se abilwe go ya ka karolo ya 42

Nomoro ya laesentshe

Se ke go netefatša gore

(Maina ka botlalo le Sefane/ Nomoro ya Boingwadišo)

(Nomoro ya boitsebišo ya moswari wa Sethifikheiti sa Phetišetšo ya Laesentshe ya Bjala)

E rekiša bjalo ka:

Ke moswari wa laesentshe ya bjala ya:

(tsenya mohuta wa laesentshe)

ge go lebetšwe lefelo le le latelago:

Ge go lebeletšwe mabaka ao a latelago:

- (a) Laesentshe ye e swanetše go mpshafatšwa ngwaga ka ngwaga ke moswari wa laesentshe, mo letšatšing la mošomo pele ga letšatšikgwedi la mafelelo la sethifikheiti bjalo ka ge go ngwadilwe mo fase, ka tefelo ya ditseka tša mpshafatšo bjalo ka ge di beilwe ka go Šetule ya 1, go šitwa fao go ra gore sethifikheiti sa laesentshe se tla phuhlama ka bosona ntle le tsebišo ka Boto.
- (b) Moswari wa laesentshe o tla rekiša fela le/ goba go aba bjala bjoo bjalo ka ge go dumeletšwe ke Boto.
- (c) Moswari wa laesentshe a ka se sepediše goba a dumela go sepedišetšwa, kgwebo efe goba efe go tšwa lefelong leo, ntle le tumelelo ka Boto pele a ka thoma.
- (d) go kgethetšwe mohuta wa laesentshe, go lebeletšwe mabaka afe goba afe le/ goba dithibedi go matšatši a go gweba le diiri tšeo di ka tsenywago tirišong ke laesentshe ye.
- (e) Sethifikheiti se se swanetše go dula se bontšhitšwe se bonala mo lefelong leo le nago le laesentshe.
- (f) Ga go na dipheotošo tša sehlongwa goba diphetogo di ka dirwa lefelong leo le nago le laesentshe ntle le tumelelo ya Boto
- (g) Mabaka a mangwe le/ goba dithibedi mo matšatšing a kgwebo le/ goba diiri:

Letšatšikgwedi la go felelwa ke maatla ga laesentshe _____

Setseka sa tefelo ya laesentshe: R_____

Letšatšikgwedi la tumelelo ya laesentshe: _____

Mosaeno wa Mohlankedi yoo a Dumeletšwego ka Tshwanelo

SETEMPE SA SEMMUŠO

FOROMO YA 22**KGOPELO YA GO HUDUŠA LEFELO LEO LE NAGO LE LAESENTSHE GO YA KA KAROLO YA 43(1)**

Molao wa Bjala wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Molao wa bo-5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 22(1)

SERIPA SA 1: DITAELO:

- 1.1. Foromo ye e swanetšwe go tlanywa, ya tlatšwa ka go pedifatšwa ya ba ya saenwa.
- 1.2. Foromo ye e swanetše go tla le dingwalwa gammogo le dikoketšo tšeo di nyakwago mo fase:

KOKETŠO	LENANEO LA TEKOLU YA DINGWALWA	E ŠOMIŠWA KE OFISI FELA	
		Ee	Aowa
A	Bohlatse bja tefelo ya kgopelo yeo e beilwego.		
B	Khophi yeo e netefaditšwego ya sethifikheiti sa laesentshe ya bjala seo se šomago se ntšhitšwe go lebeletšwe kgwebo yeo e nago le laesentshe.		
C	Tlhohleletšo ye kopana ya go thekga kgopelo ye.		
D	Bohlatse bja tokelo ya mokgopedi bja go dula lefelong le leswa la kgwebo (go e ra gore, tumelero ya go dula, lengwalo la semmušo la kabelo, lengwalo la bohlatse la phetišetšo goba kwano ya kadimo goba lengwalo la go tšwa masepaleng goba go bolaodi bja setšo leo le laetšago tokelo ya bong bja lefelo, bj. Bj.).		
E	Polane ya lefelo ka bokopana leo le laetšago gabotse dintlwana tša boithomelo le mafelo a bobolokelo, kgaogantšho ya diphapoši ka moka, mabati, mafasetere le dikhaonthara, mafelo a thekišetšo le ditirelo le/ go hlotlela, le mafelo ka moka a bonwelo.		
F	Tihalošo ya go ngwalwa ka bokopana ya lefelo le leswa fao kgwebo yeo e nago le laesentshe e tlogo hudugela gona, mmogo le dinepe tša mebalabala tša sebopego sa ka gare le sa ka ntle sa lefelo.		

G	Lengwalo la tumelelo go tša go masepala la go laetša gore go na le kobamelo ya dinyakwa tša masepala mo lefelong le leswa.		
H	Bohlatse bja gore tsebišo ya kgopelo e— (i) phatlaladitšwe ka kuranteng ye tee yeo e ralalago lefelong la masepala fao lefelo le abilwego; le go (ii) fiwa moleloko, wa mengwaga ya ka godimo ga ye lesometshela, wa legae goba kgwebo ya go swarana le lefelo go tšwa fao bjala bo ilego rekišwa gona; le go (iii) ahlwaahlwa lekgotleng la wate ya maleba leo le hlamilwego go ya ka karolo ya 73(1) ya Molao wa Ditlhongwa tša Masepala, wa 1998 (Molao wa bo-117 wa 1998) ka mokgwa wa khophi yeo e netefaditšwego ya metsotso ya kopano la lekgotla la wate goba setsopolwa seo se netefaditšwego semmušo go tšwa fao.		
I	Dintlha tša dithibela dife le dife tšeo di begilwego.		
J	Tshedimošo efe goba efe yeo e ka elanago le kgopelo.		

1.3. Fao sekgala seo se abilwego se sa lekana, šomiša letlakala la kgakala bjala ka koketšo, goba tshedimošo efe goba efe ya tlaleletšo go thekga kgopelo.

1.4. Dikgopelo ka moka di swanetše go tlišwa go Bolaodi bja Bjala bja Selegae bjo bo fihlelelegago.

SERIPA SA 2: DINTLHA TŠA MOSWARI WA LAESENTSHE:

2.1. Maina ka botlalo/ leina leo le ngwadišitšwego (ge eba ke motho wa semolao) la moswari wa laesentshe:

2.2. Nomoro ya boitsebišo/ nomoro ya boingwadišo (ge eba ke motho wa semolao) la moswari wa laesentshe:

2.3. Leina la kgwebo ya go ba le laesentshe:

- 2.4. Aterese ya kgwebo ya lefelo leo le nago le laesentshe (go akaretša nomoro ya mmila le leina la mmila (ge e abilwe), nomoro ya setsha/ setene/ polase le masepala wa selete):

SERIPA SA 3: DINTLHA TŠA GO HUDUGA

- 3.1. Naa lefelo leo le filwego laesentshe le seleteng se fe sa masepala gabjale:

- 3.2. Naa leina la kgwebo yeo e nago le laesentshe le tla fetoga bjalo ka dipelo tša go huduga? Ge eba karabo ke Ee, laetša leina le leswa la kgwebo yeo e nago le laesentshe:

- 3.3. Hlalosa aterese ye ntshwa ya kgwebo fao kgwebo ya go ba le laesentshe e tla go šomela gona, o lebeletše nomoro ya setsha, ya mmila le/ goba ya polase:

- 3.4. Aa e ka ba aterese ye ntshwa ya kgwebo e ka masepaleng wa go swana wa selete bjalo ka aterese ya kgwebo ya bjale?

Ee ☐ Aowa ☐

- 3.5. Laetša monabo wo mokopanakopana ka tsela go tloga atereseng ya bjale ya kgwebo go leba go aterese ye ntshwa ya kgwebo:

- 3.6. Aa e ka ba mokgopedi o na le tokelo ya go dula lefelong le leswa la kgwebo?

Ee ☐ Aowa ☐

3.7. Aa e ka ba kgopelo e dirilwe go lebeletšwe lefelo leo le šetšego le hlomilwe?

Ee ☐ Aowa ☐

3.7.1. Laetša dintlha tša lefelo go šupetša gore lefelo le šetše le loketše go šoma kgwebo yeo e šišintšwego ya go ba le laesentshe:

3.7.2. Laetša dintlha tša diphetošo goba dikoketšo tšeo di hlokegago gore lefelo le swanelwe ke go šoma kgwebo yeo e šišintšwego ya go ba le laesentshe:

3.7.3. Ngwala paka yeo e nyakegago go phetha diphetošo le letšatšikgwedi leo go letetšwego gore go ka ba go phethilwe:

3.7.4. Ge eba lefelo le hloka go agwa leswa, laetša dintlha tša kagoleswa yeo e hlokegago go dira gore lefelo le swanelwe ke go šoma kgwebo yeo e šišintšwego ya go ba le laesentshe:

3.8. Ngwala paka yeo e nyakegago go phetha diphetošo le letšatšikgwedi leo go letetšwego gore go ka ba go phethilwe:

3.9. Ge eba sehlengwa se sa swanetšwe go hlongwa, ngwala paka yeo e nyakegago go phetha diphetošo le letšatšikgwedi leo go letetšwego gore go ka ba go phethilwe:

3.10 Laetša letšatšikgwedi leo ka lona moswari wa laesentshe a nyakago go huduša lefelo la kgwebo yeo e nago le laesensthe:

--

SERIPA SA 4: BOIPOLELO LA MOKGOPEDI

Ka go saena foromo ye, ke ipolela ka bonnete gore tshedimošo yeo e abilwego ka gare ga kgopelo ye le dingwalweng ke nnete ebile e nepile.

Letšatšikgwedi: _____

Ngwala leina: _____

Mosaeno: _____

Maemo: _____ (Ge eba mokgopedi ke motho ka semolao).

Ke netefatša gore mokgopedi o ikanne/ kgonthišitše pele ga ka, ka laletšatši la20..... gore tshedimošo yeo e lego ka gare ga foromo ye ke nnete ebile e nepile.						
Mosaeno wa Moeneši						
Maina ka botlalo						
Maemo						
Aterese ya kgwebo						
Setempe sa Letšatšikgwedi sa Semmušo						
E ŠOMIŠWA KE OFISI FELA						
Kgopelo e amogetšwe ka la:						
Tefelo yeo e lefetšwego ya kgopelo	Ee	Aowa	Nomoro ya resiti:		Setseka	
Dipoelo tša kgopelo			Tumelelo e abilwe		Tumelelo ga se ya abiwa	
Letšatšikgwedi la dipoelo						

FOROMO YA 23**SETHIFIKHEITI SA GO HUDUGA GO YA KA KAROLO YA 43(3)**

Molao wa Bjala wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Molao wa bo-5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 22(2)

Se abilwe go ya ka karolo ya 43(3)

Nomoro ya laesentshe**Se ke go netefatša gore**

(Maina ka botlalo le Sefane)

(Nomoro ya Boingwadišo/ Nomoro ya boitsebišo ya moswari wa Sethifikheiti sa Laesentshe ya Bjala)

E rekiša bjalo ka:

E hudušetše lefelo la go ba le laesentshe go tloga:

(tsenya aterese ya kgale ya lefelo la go ba le laesentshe)

Go mafelo ao a latelago:

(tsenya aterese ye ntshwa ya lefelo la go ba le laesentshe)

Ge go lebeletšwe mabaka ao a latelago:

- (a) Laesentshe ye e swanetše go mpshafatšwa ngwaga ka ngwaga ke moswari wa laesentshe, mo letšatšing la mošomo pele ga letšatšikgwedi la mafelelo la sethifikheiti bjalo ka ge go ngwadilwe mo fase, ka tefelo ya ditseka tša mpshafatšo bjalo ka ge di beilwe ka go Šetule ya 1, go šitwa fao go ra gore sethifikheiti sa laesentshe se tla phuhlama ka bosona ntle le tsebišo ka Boto.
- (b) Moswari wa laesentshe o tla rekiša fela le/ goba go aba bjala bjoo bjalo ka ge go dumeletšwe ke Boto.
- (c) Moswari wa laesentshe a ka se sepediša goba a dumela go sepedišetšwa, kgwebo efe goba efe go tšwa lefelong leo, ntle le tumelelo ka Boto pele a ka thoma.
- (d) moswari wa laesentshe o tla rekiša fela le/ goba a aba bjala magareng ga diiri tšeo di ngwaletšwego go dumelela mohuta wa laesentshe, go lebeletšwe mabaka afe goba afe le/ dithibedi go matšatši a go gweba le diiri tšeo di ka tsenywago tirišong ke laesentshe ye.
- (e) Sethifikheiti se se swanetše go dula se bontšhitšwe se bonala mo lefelong leo le nago le laesentshe.
- (f) Ga go na dipheetošo tša sehlengwa goba diphetogo di ka dirwa lefelong leo le nago le laesentshe ntle le tumelelo ya Boto
- (g) Mabaka a mangwe le/ goba dithibedi mo matšatšing a kgwebo le/ goba diiri:

Letšatšikgwedi la go felelwa ke maatla ga laesentshe _____

Setseka sa tefelo ya laesentshe: R_____

Letšatšikgwedi la tumelelo ya laesentshe: _____

Mosaeno wa Mohlankedi yoo a Dumeletšwego Gabotse

SETEMPE SA SEMMUŠO

FOROMO YA 24**KGOPELO YA GO THWALA MOTHO BJALO KA MOLAODIMOGOLO GO YA KA KAROLO YA 48(2)**

Molao wa Bjala wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Molao wa bo-5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 24(1)

SERIPA SA 1: DITAELO:

- 1.1. Foromo ye e swanetšwe go tlanywa, ya tlatšwa ka go pedifatšwa ya ba ya saenwa.
- 1.2. Foromo ye e swanetše go tla le dingwalwa gammogo le dikoketšo tšeo di nyakwago mo fase:

KOKETŠO	LENANEO LA TEKOLLO YA DINGWALWA	E ŠOMIŠWA KE OFISI FELA	
		Ee	Aowa
A	Bohlatse bja tefelo ya kgopelo yeo e beilwego.		
B	Khophi yeo e netefadišwego ya pukwana ya boitsebišo ya molaodi yoo go šišintšwego gore a thwalwe.		
C	Khophi yeo e netefadišwego ya bohlatse bja tšhupabodulo bja molaodi yoo go šišintšwego gore a thwalwe.		
D	Hlohleletšo ye kopana ya go thekga kgopelo.		
E	Sethifikheiti sa Sethifikheiti sa Kedišo sa Maphodisa sa go šoma sa Maphodisa sa go šoma.		

- 1.3. Fao sekgala seo se abilwego se sa lekana, šomiša letlakala la kgakala bjalo ka koketšo, goba tshedimošo efe goba efe ya tlaleletšo go thekga kgopelo.
- 1.4. Dikgopelo ka moka di swanetše go tlišwa go Bolaodi bja Bjala bja Selegae bjo bo fihlelelegago.

SERIPA SA 2: DINTLHA TŠA BOITSEBIŠO TŠA MOSWARI WA LAESENTSHE WA BJALE:

- 2.1. Maina ka botlalo/ leina leo le ngwadišitšwego (ge eba ke motho wa semolao) a moswari wa laesentshe wa bjale:

- 2.2. Nomoro ya boitsebišo/ nomoro ya boingwadišo (ge eba ke motho wa semolao) a moswari wa laesentshe wa bjale:

- 2.3. Leina la kgwebo ya go ba le laesentshe:

- 2.4. Aterese ya kgwebo ya lefelo leo le nago le laesentshe (go akaretša nomoro ya mmila le leina la mmila (ge e abilwe), nomoro ya setsha/ setene/ polase le masepala wa selete):

- 2.5. Nomoro ya laesentshe:

SERIPA SA 3: DINTLHA TŠA BOITSEBIŠO TŠA MOLAODI YOO THWALO YA GAGWE E FEDIŠITŠWEGO (GE DI LE GONA):

- 3.1. Maina ka botlalo le sefane:

- 3.2. Nomoro ya boitsebišo :

- 3.3. Letšatšikgwedi of termination of appointment:

SERIPA SA 4: DINTLHA TŠA BOITSEBIŠO TŠA MOTHO YO A TLO GO THWALELWA GO LAOLA LE GO TŠEA MAIKARABELO A KGWEBO YEO E NAGO LE LAESENTSHE:

- 4.1. Maina ka botlalo le sefane sa motho yoo a tlo go thwalwa:

- 4.2. Nomoro ya boitsebišo ya motho yoo a tlo go thwalwa:

- 4.3. Tswalano magareng ga molaodi yoo a šišintšwego le moswari wa laesentshe:

- 4.4. Tšhupabodulo ya motho yoo a tlo go thwalwa:

- 4.5. Dinomoro tša mogala wa motho yoo a tlo go thwalwa:

(mošomo) _____ (gae) _____
(selel) _____

- 4.6. Letšatšikgwedi la go thwala molaodi yo moswa: _____

SERIPA SA 5: GO SWANELWA GA MOLAODI

Aa e ka ba molaodi o swanetše go thwalwa:

a) e le ngwana ka letšatšikgwedi la kgopelo	Ee	Aowa
	Ge eba o arabile ka "Ee", o kgopelwa go aba dintlha	
b) ga se modudi wa Afrika Borwa	Ee	Aowa
	Ge eba o arabile ka "Ee", o kgopelwa go aba dingwalwa tša go hlatsela lengwalotumelelo la kgwebo	
c) go begilwe ke kgorotsheko ya bokgoni gore o fokola monaganong	Ee	Aowa
	Ge eba o arabile ka "Ee", o kgopelwa go aba dintlha	
d) yoo a phuhlamego a sego a sokollwa	Ee	Aowa
	Ge eba o arabile ka "Ee", o kgopelwa go aba dintlha	
e) mohloli wa bjala goba mkgokaganyi wa mohloli wa bjala, yoo a hlotlago bjala bja bolumo ya godimo ga magomo ao a kgethilwego go ya ka Molao wa Bjala, wa 2003 (Molao wa bo-59 wa 2003).	Ee	Aowa
	Ge eba o arabile ka "Ee", o kgopelwa go aba dintlha	

SERIPA SA 6: BOIPOLELO KA MOKGOPEDI

Ka go saena foromo ye, ke ipolela ka bonnete gore tshedimošo yeo e abilwego ka gare ga kgopelo ye le dingwalweng ke nnete ebile e nepile.

Letšatšikgwedi: _____

Ngwala leina: _____

Mosaeno: _____

Maemo: _____ (Ge eba mkgopedi ke motho ka semolao).

Ke netefatša gore mkgopedi o ikanne/ kgonthišitše pele ga ka, ka laletšatši la20..... gore tshedimošo yeo e lego ka gare ga foromo ye ke nnete ebile e nepile.	
Mosaeno wa Moeneši	
Maina ka botlalo	
Maemo	

CONTINUES ON PAGE 386 - PART 4

LIMPOPO PROVINCE
LIMPOPO PROVINSIE
XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO
PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO
VUNDU LA LIMPOPO
IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Gazete ya Xifundzankulu
Kuranta ya Profense • Gazethe ya Vundu**

*(Registered as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad geregistreer) • (Yi rhijistariwile tanihi Nyuziphepha)
(E ngwadisits'we bjalo ka Kuranta) • (Yo redzhistariwa sa Nyusiphepha)*

Vol. 26

POLOKWANE,
22 MARCH 2019
22 MAART 2019
22 NYENYANKULU 2019
22 MATŠHE 2019
22 THAFAMUHWÉ 2019

No. 2982

Aterese ya kgwebo						
Setempe sa Letšatšikgwedi sa Semmušo						
E SOMIŠWA KE OFISI FELA						
Kgopelo e amogetšwe ka la:			Nomoro ya sethifikheiti sa laesentshe			
Tefelo ya kgopelo yeo e lefetšwego	Ee	Aowa	Nomoro ya resiti:		Setseka	
Dipoelo tša kgopelo			Tumelelo e abilwe		Tumelelo ga se ya abiwa	
Letšatšikgwedi la dipoelo						

FOROMO YA 25**SETHIFIKHEITI SA GO THWALWA SA MOTHO BJALO KA MOLAODI LE MOTHO WA GO
MAIKARABELO GO KGWEBO YA GO BA LE LAESENTSHE GO YA KA KAROLO YA 48(2)**

Molao wa Bjalo wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Molao wa bo-5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 24(2)

Se abilwe go ya ka karolo ya 48(2)**Nomoro ya Tšhupetšo ya Laesentshe****Se ke go netefatša gore**

(Maina ka botlalo le nomoro ya boitsebišo bja motho yoo a thwetšwego bjalo ka molaodi)

mo o thwaletšwe go laola le go ikarabela go kgwebo yeo e ngwadilwego mo fase bjalo ka ge go
laeditšwe ka go Karolo ya 48(2) ya Molao.

Leina la go gweba la kgwebo yeo e nago le laesentshe fao sethifikheiti se se go hlalošago:

Nomoro ya sethifikheiti sa laesentshe ya bjala fao sethifikheiti se se go hlalošago

Aterese fao sethifikheiti se se go hlalošago:

Sethifikheiti se se swanetše go dula se bontšhitšwe fao go bonalago lefelong la go ba le laesentshe.

Ge go lebeletšwe mabaka ao a latelago:

Letšatšikgwedi

Mosaeno wa Mohlankedi yoo a Dumeletšwego Gabotse

FOROMO YA 26**KGOPELO KA MOTHO YOO A NAGO LE KGAHLEGO KGWEBONG GO YA KA KAROLO YA 48(3)**

Molao wa Bjala wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Molao wa bo-5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 25(1)

SERIPA SA 1: DITAELO:

- 1.1. Foromo ye e swanetšwe go tlanywa, ya tlatšwa ka go pedifatšwa ya ba ya saenwa.
- 1.2. Foromo ye e swanetše go tla le dingwalwa gammogo le dikoketšo tšeo di nyakwago mo fase:

KOKETŠO	LENANEO LA TEKOLLO YA DINGWALWA	E ŠOMIŠWA KE OFISI FELA	
		Ee	Aowa
A	Bohlatse bja tefelo ya kgopelo yeo e beilwego		
B	Khophi yeo e netefaditšwego ya lengwalo la boitsebišo bja molaodi yoo go šišintšwego gore a thwalwe.		
C	Khophi yeo e netefaditšwego ya bohlatse bja tšhupabodulo bja molaodi yoo go šišintšwego gore a thwalwe.		
D	Hlohleletšo ka botlalo le dingwalwa tša go hlatsela a mangwe le a mangwe a maemo go ya ka karolo ya 48(3) ya Molao:		
	Moswari wa laesentshe goba leloko la khamphani fela goba kgwebo ya maloko a go se fete lesome, yoo e lego moswari wa laesentshe, o tlogetše lefelo la go ba le laesentshe ntle le go tšweletša maitshwara a kgwebo ao a hlalošwago ke laesentshe; goba		
	Moswari wa laesentshe goba leloko la khamphani fela goba kgwebo ya maloko a go se fete lesome, yeo e lego moswari wa laesentshe, e a ganetšwa goba ka mokgwa wo mongwe o a šitwa go ya ka Molao wo, go ba motho yoo a nago le laesentshe; goba		
	Moswari wa laesentshe goba leloko la khamphani fela goba kgwebo ya maloko a go se fete lesome, yeo e lego moswari wa laesentshe, fao e lego bodirišani, e a phatlalatšwa.		
E	Sethifikheiti sa Kedišo sa Maphodisa sa go šoma.		

- 1.3. Fao sekgala seo se abilwego se sa lekana, šomiša letlakala la kgakala bjalo ka koketšo, goba tshedimošo efe goba efe ya tlaleletšo go thekga kgopelo.

1.4. Dikgopelo ka moka di swanetše go tlišwa go Bolaodi bja Bjala bja Selegae bjo bo fihlelelegago.

SERIPA SA 2: DINTLHA TŠA BOITSEBIŠO TŠA MOKGOPEDI

2.1. Maina ka botlalo a Mokgopedi:

2.2. Nomoro ya boitsebišo bja Mokgopedi:

2.3. Kgahlego kgwebong yeo laesentshe e e hlalošago:

SERIPA SA 3: DINTLHA TŠA BOITSEBIŠO TŠA MOSWARI WA LAESENTSHE WA BJALE:

3.1. Maina ka botlalo/ leina leo le ngwadišitšwego (ge eba ke motho wa semolao) a moswari wa laesentshe wa bjale:

3.2. Nomoro ya boitsebišo/ nomoro ya boingwadišo (ge eba ke motho wa semolao) a moswari wa laesentshe wa bjale:

3.3. Leina la kgwebo ya go ba le laesentshe:

3.4. Aterese ya kgwebo ya lefelo leo le nago le laesentshe (go akaretša nomoro ya mmila le leina la mmila (ge e abilwe), nomoro ya setsha/ setene/ polase le masepala wa selete):

3.5. Nomoro ya laesentshe:

SERIPA SA 4: MABAKA A GO DIRA KGOPELO: (O kgopelwa go swaya)

4.1. ☐ Moswari wa laesentshe o tlogetše lefelo la go ba le laesentshe ntle le go tšweletša maitshwaro a kgwebo ao a hlalošwago ke laesentshe.

4.2. ☐ Moswari wa laesentshe o a ganetšwa goba ka mokgwa wo mongwe o a šitwa go ya ka Molao wo, go ba motho yoo a nago le laesentshe.

4.3. ☐ Moswari wa laesentshe, fao e lego bodirišani, e a phatlalatšwa.

(Kgomaretša hlohleletšo ye kopana le dingwalwa tša go thekga mabaka a go dira kgopelo)

SERIPA SA 5: DINTLHA TŠA BOITSEBIŠO TŠA MOTHO YOO A TLO GO THWALELWA GO LAOLA LE GO IKARABELA GO KGWEBO YEO E NAGO LE LAESENTSHE:

5.1. Maina ka botlalo le sefane sa motho yoo a tlo go thwalwa:

5.2. Nomoro ya boitsebišo bja motho yoo a tlo go thwalwa:

5.3. Tswalano magareng ga Mokgopedi le moswari wa laesentshe:

5.4. Tšhupabodulo ya motho yoo a tlo go thwalwa:

5.5. Dinomoro tša mogala wa motho yoo a tlo go thwalwa:

(mošomo)_____ (gae)_____

(sele)_____

5.6. Letšatšikgwedi la go thwala molaodi yo moswa:_____

SERIPA SA 6: GO SWANELWA GA MOLAODI

Aa e ka ba molaodi o swanetše go thwalwa:

a) e le ngwana ka letšatšikgwedi la kgopelo	Ee	Aowa
	Ge eba o arabile ka "Ee", o kgopelwa go aba dintlha	
b) ga se modudi wa Afrika Borwa	Ee	Aowa

	Ge eba o arabile ka "Ee", o kgopelwa go aba dingwalwa tša go hlatsela lengwalotumelelo la kgwebo.	
c) go begilwe ke kgorotsheko ya bokgoni gore o fokola monaganong	Ee	Aowa
	Ge eba o arabile ka "Ee", o kgopelwa go aba dintlha	
d) yoo a phuhlamago a sego a sokollwa	Ee	Aowa
	Ge eba o arabile ka "Ee", o kgopelwa go aba dintlha	
e) mohloli wa bjala goba mokgokaganyi wa mohloli wa bjala, yoo a hlotlago bjala bja bolumo ya godimo ga magomo ao a kgethilwego go ya ka Molao wa Bjala, wa 2003 (Molao wa bo-59 wa 2003).	Ee	Aowa
	Ge eba o arabile ka "Ee", o kgopelwa go aba dintlha	

SERIPA SA 6: BOIPOLELO KA MOKGOPEDI

Ka go saena foromo ye, ke ipolela ka bonnete gore tshedimošo yeo e abilwego ka gare ga kgopelo ye le dingwalweng ke nnete ebile e nepile.

Letšatšikgwe: _____

Ngwala leina: _____

Mosaeno: _____

Maemo: _____ (Ge eba mokgopedi ke motho ka semolao).

Ke netefatša gore mokgopedi o ikanne/ kgonthišišitše pele ga ka, ka laletšatši la20..... gore tshedimošo yeo e lego ka gare ga foromo ye ke nnete ebile e nepile.						
Mosaeno wa Moeneši						
Maina ka botlalo						
Maemo						
Aterese ya kgwebo						
Setempe sa Letšatšikgwe sa Semmušo						
E SOMIŠWA KE OFISI FELA						
Kgopelo e amogetšwe ka la:			Nomoro ya sethifikheiti sa laesentshe:			
Tefelo ya kgopelo yeo e lefetšwego	Ee	Aowa	Nomoro ya resiti:		Setseka	

Dipoelo tša kgopelo	Tumelelo e abilwe		Tumelelo ga se ya abiwa	
Letšatšikgwedi la dipoelo				

SETEMPE SA SEMMUŠO

FOROMO YA 27**SETHIFIKHEITI SA GO THWALWA SA MOTHO BJALO KA MOLAODI LE MOTHO WA GO
MAIKARABELO GO KGWEBO YA GO BA LE LAESENTSHE GO YA KA KAROLO YA 48(3)**

Molao wa Bjalo wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Molao wa bo-5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 25(2)

Se abilwe go ya ka karolo ya 48(3)

Nomoro ya Tšhupetšo ya Laesentshe**Se ke go netefatša gore**

(Maina ka botlalo le nomoro ya boitsebišo bja motho yoo a thwetšwego bjalo ka molaodi)

mo o thwaletšwe go laola le go ikarabela go kgwebo yeo e ngwadilwego mo fase **paka ya go se fete
dikgwedi tše 12** bjalo ka ge go laeditšwe ka go Karolo ya 48(2) ya Molao.

Leina la go gweba la kgwebo yeo e nago le laesentshe fao sethifikheiti se se go hlalošago:

Aterese ya kgwebo:

**Sethifikheiti se se swanetše go dula se bontšhitšwe fao go bonalago lefelong la go ba le
laesentshe**

Go thwalwa wo:

(i) ge go lebeletšwe mabaka ao a latelago a go bewa ke Boto:

(ii) ga go ame tokelo efe goba efe yeo motho a ka bago le yona mo kgwebong ye ya ka godimo;

(iii) go ka gogelwa morago ke Boto ka lebaka la go kwagala; ebile

(iv) go theilwe godimo ga mapheko a go swana le maikarabelo a go swana le a moswari wa laesentshe.

Letšatšikgwedi

Mohlankedi yoo a Dumeletšwego Gabotse

SETEMPE SA SEMMUŠO

FOROMO YA 28**KGOPELO YA TUMELELO YA PHETOŠO YA SEHLONGWA, KOKETŠO GOBA KAGO LESWA YA LEFELo LEO LE NAGO LE LAESENTSHE GO YA KA KAROLO YA 49**

Molao wa Bjala wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Molao wa bo-5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 26

SERIPA SA 1: DITAELO:

- 1.1. Foromo ye e swanetšwe go tlanywa, ya tlatšwa ka go pedifatšwa ya ba ya saenwa.
- 1.2. Foromo ye e swanetše go tla le dingwalwa gammogo le dikoketšo tšeo di nyakwago mo fase:

KOKETŠO	LENANEO LA TEKOLo YA DINGWALWA	E ŠOMIŠWA KE OFISI FELA	
		Ee	Aowa
A	Bohlatse bja tefelo ya kgopelo yeo e beilwego.		
B	Hlohleletšo ye kopana ya go thekga kgopelo ye.		
C	Khophi ya polane yeo e dumeletšwego pele ga phetošo ya sehlongwa, dikoketšo goba kago leswa ya lefelo leo le nago le laesnetshe.		
D	Polane ya lefelo ka bokopana leo le laetšago gabotse dintlwana tša boithomelo le mafelo a bobolokelo, kgaogantšho ya diphapoši ka moka, mabati, mafasetere le dikhaonthara, mafelo a thekišetšo le ditirelo le/ go hlotlela, le mafelo ka moka a bonwelo.		
E	Tlhalošo ya go ngwalwa ka bokopana ya lefelo ka morago ga diphetošo le/ goba dikoketšo, goba kago leswa ya lefelo leo le nago le laesentshe leo le amegilego.		
F	Lengwalo la tumelelo go tša go masepala la go laetša gore go na le kobamelo ya dinyakwa tša masepala tša diphetošo, dikoketšo le/ goba kago leswa ya lefelo leo le nago le laesentshe.		
G	Tshedimošo efe goba efe yeo e ka elanago le kgopelo.		

- 1.3. Fao sekgala seo se abilwego se sa lekana, šomiša letlakala la kgakala bjalo ka koketšo, goba tshedimošo efe goba efe ya tlaleletšo go thekga kgopelo.
- 1.4. Dikgopelo ka moka di swanetše go tlišwa go Bolaodi bja Bjala bja Selegae bjo bo fihlelelegago.

SERIPA SA 2: DINTLHA TŠA BOITSEBIŠO TŠA MOSWARI WA LAESENTSHE:

- 2.1. Maina ka botlalo/ leina leo le ngwadišitšwego (ge eba ke motho wa semolao) la moswari wa laesentshe:

- 2.2. Nomoro ya boitsebišo/ nomoro ya boingwadišo (ge eba ke motho wa semolao) la moswari wa laesentshe:

- 2.3. Leina la kgwebo ya go ba le laesentshe:

- 2.4. Aterese ya kgwebo ya lefelo leo le nago le laesentshe (go akaretša nomoro ya mmila le leina la mmila (ge e abilwe), nomoro ya setsha/ setene/ polase le masepala wa selete):

SERIPA SA 3: DINTLHA TŠA PHETOŠO YA SEHLONGWA, KOKETŠO GOBA KAGO LESWA YA LEFELO LEO LE NAGO LE LAESENTSHE

- 3.1. Laetša dintlha tša diphešo tša sehlongwa tšeo di beakantšhitšwego, dikoketšo goba kago leswa ya lefelo leo le nago le laesentshe le mabaka a go dira seo: (Fao sekgoba seo se abilwego se sa lekana, šomiša letlakala la kgakala bjalo ka koketšo, le tshedimošo efe goba efe ya tlaleletšo go thekga kgopelo).

3.2. (a) Letšatšikgwedi la go thoma: _____

(b) Letšatšikgwedi la go phetha: _____

diphetošo tša sehlongwa, dikoketšo goba kago leswa ya lefelo leo le nago le laesentshe.

SERIPA SA 4: BOIPOLELO KA MOKGOPEDI

Ka go saena foromo ye, ke ipolela ka bonnete gore tshedimošo yeo e abilwego ka gare ga kgopelo ye le dingwalweng ke nnete ebile e nepile.

Letšatšikgwedi: _____

Ngwala leina: _____

Mosaeno: _____

Maemo: _____ (Ge eba mokgopedi ke motho ka semolao).

Ke netefatša gore mokgopedi o ikanne/ kgonthišišitše pele ga ka, ka laletšatši la20..... gore tshedimošo yeo e lego ka gare ga foromo ye ke nnete ebile e nepile.				
Mosaeno wa Moeneši				
Maina ka botlalo				
Maemo				
Aterese ya kgwebo				
Setempe sa Letšatšikgwedi sa Semmušo				
E ŠOMIŠWA KE OFISI FELA				
Kgopelo e amogetšwe ka la:				
Tefelo ya kgopelo yeo e lefetšwego	Ee	Aowa	Nomoro ya resiti:	
Dipoelo tša kgopelo				
Letšatšikgwedi la dipoelo				

FOROMO YA 29**SETHIFIKHEITI SA MAEMO A MOHLAHLABI WA THEKIŠO YA BJALA GO YA KA KAROLO YA
55(3)**

Molao wa Bjala wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Molao wa bo-5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 28

Se abilwe go ya ka karolo ya 55(3)**Se ke go netefatša gore**

(Maina ka botlalo le sefane)

(Nomoro ya boitsebišo)

o beilwe maamong bjalo ka mohlalobi wa thekišo ya bjala go ya ka karolo ya 55(3) ya Molao gore a šome mešomo ka moka a be a phethagatše maatla afe goba afe ao a filwego mohlalobi wa thekišo ya bjala go ya ka Molao.

Se abilwe ka fase ga tlhokomelo ya ka ka la _____ letšatši la _____ ngwageng wa _____

SETEMPE SA SEMMUŠO

Mosaeno of MEC

Kgoro ya Tlhabollo ya Ikonomi,

Tikologo le tša Boeti

FOROMO YA 30**FOROMO YA NGONGOREGO GO YA KA KAROLO YA 56(1)(b)**

Molao wa Bjala wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Molao wa bo-5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 29

Letšatšikgwedi: _____

Nomoro ya Tšhupetšo: _____

Go ya go: _____ Mohlahlobi wa Thekišo ya Bjala

SERIPA SA 1: DINGWALWA TŠEO DI NYAKEGAGO

- 1.1. Foromo ye e swanetšwe go tlanywa, ya tlatšwa ka go pedifatšwa ya ba ya saenwa.
- 1.2. Foromo ye e swanetše go tla le dingwalwa gammogo le dikoketšo tšeo di nyakwago mo fase:

KOKETŠO	LENANEO LA TEKOLO YA DINGWALWA	E ŠOMIŠWA KE OFISI FELA	
		Ee	Aowa
A	Khophi yeo e netefaditšwego ya pukwana ya boitsebišo bja molli		
B	Khophi yeo e netefaditšwego ya sethifikheiti sa boingwadišo bja khamphani, sethifikheiti sa kgokagano le/ goba lengwalo la tumelelo ge eba molli ke khamphani, kgwebo ya maloko a go se fete lesome goba therasete		
C	Hlohleletšo ye kopana ya go thekga ngongorego.		

SERIPA SA 2: DINTLHA TŠA BOITSEBIŠO TŠA MOLLI:

- 2.1. Maina ka botlalo/ leina leo le ngwadišitšwego (ge eba ke motho wa semolao) la molli:

- 2.2. Nomoro ya boitsebišo goba nomoro ya boingwadišo : _____

- 2.3. Tšhupabodulo: _____

2.4. Aterese ya poso goba ya ofisi yeo e ngwadišitšwego, fao go kgonegago: _____

2.5. Dinomoro tša mogala le tša/ goba tša sele: _____

2.6. Dingongorego ka moka di swanetše go tlišwa ka seatla, di fekesiwe goba di imeilelwe go:

Aterese: _____

Nomoro ya fekesi: _____

Aterese ya imeile: _____

SERIPA SA 3: DINTLHA TŠA BOITSEBIŠO TŠA MOLLI:

Kgomaretša hlohleletšo ye kopana ya ngongorego ya gago, yeo e ngwadilwego tlhalošo fao, go akaretša kgwebo yeo e nago le laesentshe yeo ngongorego e e amago le dintlha tša go tsebega ka moka.

SERIPA SA 4: BOIPOLELO KA MOLLI

Ka go saena foromo ye, ke ipolela ka bonnete gore tshedimošo yeo e abilwego ka gare ga kgopelo ye le dingwalweng ke nnete ebile e nepile.

Letšatšikgwedi: _____

Ngwala leina: _____

Mosaeno: _____

Maemo: _____ (Ge eba mokgopedi ke motho ka semolao).

Ke netefatša gore mokgopedi o ikanne/ o tiišeditše pele ga ka, ka letšatši lala
20 gore tshedimošo yeo e lego ka gare ga foromo ye ke nnete ebile e nepile.

Mosaeno wa Moeneši	
Maina ka botlalo	
Maemo	

Aterese ya kgwebo		
Setempe sa Letšatšikgweedi sa Semmušo		
E ŠOMIŠWA KE OFISI FELA		
Ngongorego e amogetšwe ka la:	Mohlalobi wa Thekišo ya Bjala:	
Dipoelo tša ngongorego:		
Letšatšikgweedi la dipoelo		

FOROMO YA 31**RASITI YA DILO TŠEO DI TLOŠITŠWEGO GO YA KA KAROLO YA 56(2)**

Molao wa Bjala wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Molao wa bo-5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 30

E swanetše go tlatšwa ka pedifatšo. Khophi ya resiti ye e tlile go fiwa moswari wa laesentshe goba motho yoo a laolago lefelo.

1. Leina la moswari wa laesentshe: _____
2. Nomoro ya sethifikheiti sa laesentshe: _____
3. Leina la go gweba la kgwebo yeo e nago le laesentshe: _____
4. Aterese ya kgwebo yeo e nago le laesentshe, goba aterese go tšwa fao dilo di thopilwego gona le go tlošwa: _____

5. Lebaka la go di tloša:

- 5.1. Kgatako ya karolo ya _____ ya Molao; goba
- 5.2. Dišomišwa tšeo di bonalago di ganetšwa go ya ka karolo ya _____ ya Molao.

6. Letšatšikgwedi la go thopa le letšatšikgwedi la go tloša: _____

7. Dilo tšeo di tlošitšwego:*(Kgomaretša koketšo ge go hlokega)*

Nomoro.	Tihalošo ya selo	Bontši	Mosaeno (Moswari wa laesentshe goba motho yoo a laolago lefelo)
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			

Resiti ye ya dilo dilo tša mo godimo e abilwe ka la: (Letšatšikgwedi) _____

ke Mohlahlobi wa Thekišo ya Bjala: _____

Mosaeno wa Mohlahlobi wa Thekišo ya Bjala: _____

Mo ke amogela gore dilo tše di ngwadilwego mo godimo bjalo ka ge go laeditšwe godimo di tlošitšwe go tšwa lefelong.

Letšatšikgwedi: _____ Mosaeno _____

(Moswari wa laesentshe goba motho yoo a laolago lefelo)

Ngwala leina le Sefane _____

FOROMO YA 32**TSEBIŠO YA TLHOKEGO YA KOBAMELO KA MOHLAHLOBI WA THEKIŠO YA BJALA GO YA KA
KAROLO YA 58(1)**

Molao wa Bjala wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Molao wa bo-5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 31

Nomoro ya tšhupetšo: _____

Go ya go:

Leina: _____

Leina la go gweba la kgwebo yeo e nago le laesentshe yeo tsebišo ye e hlalosago yona:

Aterese: _____

O kgopelwa go lemoga gore ga se wa obamela kabo ye e latelago ya Molao:

Dintlha tša mohuta le bogolo bja go hloka kobamelo:

Mo o kgopelwa go latela dikgato tše di latelago gore o kgone go phošolla tlhokego ya kobamelo ya gago yeo e ngwadilwego mo godimo:

O eletšwa go tšwela pele gore o swanetše go obamela tsebišo ye, mo matšatšing a _____ a kamogelo ya tsebišo ye, go šitwa go obamela go tla ra gore kotlo goba dikiletšo di tla phethagatšwa.

Letšatšikgwedi: _____

Mosaeno wa Mohlahlobi wa Thekišo ya Bjala

Mo ke amogela gore ke amogetše Tsebišo ya Tlhokego ya Kobamelo bjalo ka ge go ngwadilwe mo godimo.

Letšatšikgwedi: _____ Mosaeno _____

Ngwala leina _____

Mošomo wa tsebišo (karolo ya 65 ya Molao):

(a) *E tlišitšwe ka seatla ke _____ (leina la motlhahlobi/ mohlankedi) ka la (Letšatšikgwedi) _____ ka (nako) _____ go (leina la motho wa bogolo bja mengwaga ya go feta ye 16) _____ Nomoro ya Boitsebišo: _____ go tšhupabodulo: _____

(b) *E rometšwe ka fekese go _____ (pego ya go netefatša fekese e kgomareditšwe); goba

(i) *E positšwe ka lengwalo la go retšisetarwa (selipi sa retšisetara se kgomareditšwe). _____ Mosaeno wa mohlankedi yoo a tlišago tsebišo
--

* Phumula ye nngwe le ye nngwe yeo e sa šomego.

SETEMPE SA LETŠATŠIKGWEDI SA SEMMUŠO

FOROMO YA 33**SETHIFIKHEITI SA KOBAMELO GO YA KA KAROLO YA 58(3)**

Molao wa Bjala wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Molao wa bo-5 wa 2009)

Molawana wa 32

Nomoro ya Tšhupetšo: _____

Go ya go:

Leina: _____

Leina la go gweba la kgwebo yeo e nago le laesentshe yeo tsebišo ye e hlalosago yona:

Aterese: _____

Mo go netefadišwe gore o obametše mo mabakeng a latelago a tsebišo ya tlhokego ya kobamelo yeo o e filwego ka la _____:

Dintlha:

Letšatšikgwedi: _____

Mosaeno wa Mohlahlobi wa Thekišo ya Bjala

Mo ke amogela gore ke amogetše Sethifikheiti sa Kobamelo bjalo ka ge go ngwadilwe mo godimo.

Letšatšikgwedi: _____ Mosaeno _____

Ngwala leina _____

Mošomo wa tsebišo (karolo ya 65 ya Molao):(a) * E tlišitšwe ka seatla ke _____ (leina la motlhahlobi/
mohlankedi) ka la (Letšatšikgwedi) _____ ka (nako) _____ go

(leina la motho wa bogolo bja mengwaga ya go feta ye 16)

Nomoro ya Boitsebišo: _____

go tšhupabodulo: _____

(b) * E rometšwe ka fekese go _____ (pego ya go netefatša fekese e kgomareditšwe);
goba

(j) * E positšwe ka lengwalo la go retšisetarwa (selipi sa retšisetara se kgomareditšwe).

Mosaeno wa mohlankedi yoo a tlišago tsebišo

* Phumula ye nngwe le ye nngwe yeo e sa šomego.

SETEMPE SA LETŠATŠIKGWEDI SA SEMMUŠO

**MUHASHO WA MVELEDZISO YA IKONOMI, VHUPO NA VHUENDELASHANGO
NYANDADZO YA U T̡AHISA MIHUMBULO HA TSHITSHAVHA: MULAYO WA
ZWIKAMBI WA LIMPOPO, 2009 (MULAYO WA NOMBORO YA 5 WA 2009)**

MVETAMVETO YA NDAULO YA ZWIKAMBI YA LIMPOPO, 2019

N̡e, Seaparo Charles Sekoati, Muraḡo wa Khorotshitumbe o hwedzwaho vhuḡifhinduleli ha Mveledziso ya Ikonomi, Vhupo na Vhuendelamashango, u ya nga khethekanyo ya 69 ya Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, 2009 (Mulayo wa nomboro ya. 5 wa 2009), ndi aḡadza mvetamveto ya Ndaulo ya Zwikambi ya Limpopo, 2019, wo nambatedzwaho kha ḡivhadzo iyi, u itela uri tshitshavha tshi t̡ahise mihumbulo.

Muthu muḡwe na muḡwe kana tshiimiswa tshiḡwe na tshiḡwe tshine tsha tama u t̡ahisa mihumbulo nga ha ḡiḡwalwa ḡo bulwaho a nga ita ngauralo nga u tou ḡwala, hu sa athu u fhela maḡuvha a 30 musi ḡivhadzo iyi yo bviswa, na:

T̡hoho ya Muhasho

Muhasho wa Mveledziso ya Ikonomi, Vhupo na Vhuendelamashango,

Private Bag X9484

POLOKWANE

0700

YO LIVHISWA KHA: Vho Dion Pelsers

Luḡingo: (015) 291 2747

Fekisi: 086 7374395

Imeḡli: LLR@ledet.gov.za

YO SAINWA POLOKWANE NGA ḲA 11 / 03 / 2019.

SEAPARO CHARLES SEKOATI

**MURADO WA KHOROTSHITUMBE: MVELEDZISO YA IKONOMI, VHUPO NA
VHUENDELAMASHANGO**

NDAULO YA VUNDU LA LIMPOPO**MUHASHO WA MVELEDZISO YA IKONOMI, VHUPO NA VHUENDELAMASHANGO****MULAYO WA ZWIKAMBI WA LIMPOPO WA 2009****(MULAYO WA NOMBORO YA 5 WA 2009)****NDAULO DZA ZWIKAMBI DZA 2019**

Muraġo wa Khorotshitumbe a re na vhuġifhinduleli ha Mveledziso ya Ikonomi, Vhupo na Vhuendelamashango, o ita ndaulo kha Sheduġu nga fhasi ha khethekanyo ya 69 ya Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009).

SHEDUġU**Mbekanyo ya zwi re Ngomu**

1. Tġandavhudzo
2. Matshimbidzele a miġtangano a zwiimiswa zwa vundu
3. Ndaela ya u ġivhonadza khothe na nġivhadzo

Khumbelo ya thendelo

4. Khumbelo ya thendelo ya halwa ha Tshirema
5. Milayo ya thendelo ya halwa ha Tshirema
6. Khumbelo ya thendelo ya mushumo wo khetheaho

Khumbelo dza ġaisentsi ya zwikambi

7. Khumbelo ya ġaisentsi ya zwikambi
8. Nġivhadzo ya khumbelo ya ġaisentsi ya zwikambi
9. Khanedzo
10. Phindulo ya muhumbeli kha khanedzo
11. U swikiswa ha khumbelo kha Bodo

12. Ndivhadzo ya u dadzisa kana u lulamisa khumbelo i sa tevhedziho thodea
13. Vhutsini na zwifhaṭo
14. Thanziela ya laisentsi ya zwikambi
15. Khumbelo ya khaṭhululo kha Khorokhaṭhululi malugana na tsheo ya Bodo
16. U sa tevhedzwa ha milayo ya laisentsi
17. Khumbelo ya khaṭhululo malugana na u khwiniswa, u imiswa kana u fheliswa ha laisentsi
18. Khumbelo ya u ita mishumo i re mulayoni hu tshi kha ḡi vha ho lindelwa u tholwa ha mulauli
19. Khumbelo ya u shandukisa dzangalelo la ndaulo
20. Khumbelo ya u shandukisa mushumo wa mutheo wa bindu
21. Khumbelo ya u fhirisela laisentsi
22. Khumbelo ya u pfuluswa ha zwifhaṭo zwi re mulayoni
23. U vhulunga dzirekhodo na dziredzhisiṭara
24. U tholwa ha muṅwe muthu wa u langa bindu
25. Khumbelo nga muthu a re na dzangalelo kha bindu
26. Khumbelo ya u shandukisa zwifhaṭo

Zwifhinga zwa u rengisa

27. Zwifhinga zwa u rengisa

Zwipikiṭere zwa mbambadzo ya zwikambi

28. Thanziela ya vhuimo ha tshipikiṭere tsha mbambadzo ya zwikambi
29. Mbilaelo kha tshipikiṭere tsha mbambadzo ya zwikambi

30. Rasithi nga tshipikitere tsha mbambadzo ya zwikambi
31. Ndivhadzo ya u sa tevhedza nga tshipikitere tsha mbambadzo ya zwikambi
32. Thanziela ya u tevhedza nga tshipikitere tsha mbambadzo ya zwikambi

Mbetshelwa nga u angaredza

33. Mbadelo
34. Ndatiso
35. Dzina lipfufhi

SHEDULU YA 1 Zwifhinga zwa u rengisa

SHEDULU YA 2 Mbadelo

SHEDULU YA 3 Fomo

- Fomo ya 1 Ndaela ya u divhonadza khothe ha vathu kana marwalo u ya nga
khethekanyo ya 19(1)
- Fomo ya 2 Ndivhadzo ya u dzhenela mutangano u ya nga khethekanyo ya 19(1)
- Fomo ya 3 Khumbelo ya thendelo ya vhubveledzi vhutuku na thengiso ya halwa ha
Tshirema u ya nga khethekanyo ya 24
- Fomo ya 4 Thendelo ya vhubveledzi vhutuku na/kana thengiso ya halwa ha
Tshirema u ya nga khethekanyo ya 24
- Fomo ya 5 Khumbelo ya thendelo ya mushumo wo khetheaho u ya nga khethekanyo
ya 26
- Fomo ya 6 Thendelo ya mushumo wo khetheaho u ya nga khethekanyo ya 26
- Fomo ya 7 Khumbelo ya laisentsi ya zwikambi u ya nga khethekanyo ya 28
- Fomo ya 8 Ndivhadzo ya khumbelo ya laisentsi ya zwikambi u ya nga khethekanyo
ya 28(1)(c)

- Fomo ya 9 Ndivhadzo ya khanedzo ya khumbelo ya laisentsi kana thendelo ya zwikambi
- Fomo ya 10 U swikiswa ha khumbelo kha Bodo u ya nga khethekanyo ya 28(2)(c)
- Fomo ya 11 Ndivhadzo ya u dadzisa kana u khakhulula khumbelo yo khakheaho ya laisentsi ya zwikambi u ya nga khethekanyo ya 28(3)
- Fomo ya 12 Thanziela ya laisentsi ya zwikambi u ya nga khethekanyo ya 33
- Fomo ya 13 Khumbelo ya khatululo kha Khorokhatululi malugana na tsheo ya Bodo u ya nga khethekanyo ya 31(1)
- Fomo ya 14 Ndivhadzo ya u sa tevhedza nga Bodo u ya nga khethekanyo ya 35(1)(b)(i)
- Fomo ya 15 Khumbelo ya khatululo malugana na u khwiniswa, u imiswa kana u fheliswa ha laisentsi u ya nga 37(1)
- Fomo ya 16 Khumbelo ya u thola muthu wa u ita mishumo i re mulayoni ya mufaralaisentsi hu tshi kha di vha ho lindelwa u tholwa ha mulauli u ya nga khethekanyo ya 39(3)
- Fomo ya 17 Thanziela ya u tholwa u ya nga 39(3)
- Fomo ya 18 Khumbelo ya u shandukisa dzangalelo la ndaulo u ya nga khethekanyo ya 40
- Fomo ya 19 Khumbelo ya u shandukisa mushumo wa mutheo wa bindu la mufaralaisentsi u ya nga khethekanyo ya 41(1)
- Fomo ya 20 Khumbelo ya u fhisela laisentsi u ya nga khethekanyo ya 42(1)
- Fomo ya 21 Thanziela ya u fhisela laisentsi ya zwikambi u ya nga khethekanyo ya 42
- Fomo ya 22 Khumbelo ya u pfuluswa ha zwifhafo zwi re mulayoni u ya nga khethekanyo ya 43(1)
- Fomo ya 23 Thanziela ya u pfuluwa u ya nga khethekanyo ya 43(3)

- Fomo ya 24 Khumbelo ya u thola muthu sa mulangi u ya nga khethekanyo ya 48(2)
- Fomo ya 25 Thanziela ya u tholwa ha muthu sa mulangi a re na vhuḏifhinduleli ha mabindu a re mulayoni u ya nga khethekanyo ya 48(2)
- Fomo ya 26 Khumbelo nga muthu a re na dzangalelo kha bindu u ya nga khethekanyo ya 48(3)
- Fomo ya 27 Thanziela ya u tholwa ha muthu sa a re na vhuḏifhinduleli ha mabindu a re mulayoni u ya nga khethekanyo ya 48(3)
- Fomo ya 28 Khumbelo ya thendelo ya u shandukisa, u engedza kana u fhaṭulula zwifhaṭo zwi re mulayoni u ya nga khethekanyo ya 49
- Fomo ya 29 Thanziela ya vhuimo sa tshipikiṭere tsha mbambadzo ya zwikambi u ya nga 55(3)
- Fomo ya 30 Fomo ya mbilaelo u ya nga khethekanyo ya 56(1)(b)
- Fomo ya 31 Rasithi ya zwiteṅwa zwo bviswaho u ya nga khethekanyo ya 56(2)
- Fomo ya 32 Nḑivhadzo ya u sa tevhedza nga tshipikiṭere tsha mbambadzo ya zwikambi u ya nga khethekanyo ya 58(1)
- Fomo ya 33 Thanziela ya u tevhedza u ya nga khethekanyo ya 58(3)

1. Thandavhudzo

Kha ndaulo idzi, nga nḑa ha musu zwo sumbedzwa nga iṅwe nḑila, ipfi kana fhungo liṅwe na liṅwe line mbuletshedzo yaḷo ya vha yo nḑewa kha khethekanyo ya 1 ya Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009) li fara mbuletshedzo yeneyo, nahone nga nṯha ha zwenezwo—

“**Khorokhaṯhululi**” zwi amba khorokhaṯhululi yo thomiwaho u ya nga khethekanyo ya 12 ya Mulayo;

“Muhumbeli” zwi amba muthu ane a khou ita khumbelo ya laisentsi, thendelo kana thendelo inwe vho u ya nga Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mualyo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009);

“Mulayo” zwi tshi amba Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009);

“Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo” zwi amba ndaulo ya zwikambi yapo yo thomiwaho u ya nga khethekanyoya 4 ya Mulayo; ngeno

“tshikolo” zwi amba tshikolo tsha nnyi na nnyi kana tsho diimisaho nga tshothe tshine tsha dzhia vhagudi kha gireidi nthihi kana nnzhi u bva kha gireidi ya R (Murole wa u tangedza) u swika kha gireidi ya vhufumi na hvuvhili nahone hu tshi itelwa ndivho ya ndaulo idzi, zwi katela na zwikolothangeli na ndelazwixele dzo nwaliswaho na Muhasho wa Pfunzo.

2. Matshimbidzele a mutangano ya zwiimiswa zwa vundu

- (1) Mudzulatshidulo muñwe na muñwe wa tshiimiswa tsha vundu u fanela u vhidza mutangano i tshimbilelanaho na mafhungo o swikiswaho kha tshiimiswa tshenetsho tsha vundu.
- (2) Khoramu ya mutangano wa Bodo ndi vhunzhi ha mirado yayo ine ya khou shuma kha Bodo zwa zwino.
- (3) Khoramu ya mutangano wa Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo ndi vhunzhi ha mirado yayo.
- (4) Khoramu ya mutangano wa Khorokhatululi ndi mirado yayo yotlhe.

- (5) Arali Mudzulatshidulo na Muthusamudzulatshidulo vha siho vhothe kha muṛwe wa miṭangano ya tshiimiswa tsha vundu, miraḁo i re hone i ḁo nanga muthu vhukati hayo ane a ḁo tshimbidza muṭangano uyo.
- (6) Zwi tshi ya nga dziṛwe mbetshelwa dza khethekanyo iyi, Mudzulatshidulo u ḁo nanga a matshimbidzele muṭanganoni.
- (7) Arali kha mafhungo maṛwe na maṛwe ane a vha phanḁa ha tshiimiswa tsha vundu tsho teaho, ha vha na u lingana ha khetho, Mudzulatshidulo na ene u tea u vouta.
- (8) Mudzulatshidulo arali a tshi fushea nga uri muthu muṛwe na muṛwe ane a ṭodea muṭanganoni u ya nga Mulayo, o ḁivhadzwa kana o laelwa u ḁivhonadza nga nḁila yo teaho muṭanganoni fhedzi a si vhe hone, a nga ṛea ndaela ya uri muṭangano u vhe hone muthu onoyo a siho.
- (9) Tsheo ya vhunzhi ha miraḁo ya tshiimiswa tsha vundu i re hone muṭanganoni wa tshiimiswa tshenetsho tsha vundu ndi tsheo ya tshiimiswa tshenetsho tsha vundu.
- (10) Mudzulatshidulo wa tshiimiswa tshiṛwe na tshhiṛwe tsha vundu u fanela u vhona uri rekhodo dza tsheo na maambiwa a miṭangano yatsho dzo vhulungwa zwavhuḁi.

3. Ndaela ya u ḁivhonadza na nḁivhadzo

- (1) Ndaela ya u ḁivhonadza i fanela u vha kha Fomo ya 1 i re kha Sheduḁu ya 3.

- (2) Ndivhadzo i fanela u vha kha Fomo ya 2 i re kha Sheduḽu ya 3.

Khumbelo ya thendelo

4. Khumbelo ya thendelo ya halwa ha Tshirema

- (1) Hu tshi itelwa ndivho dza ndaulo idzi, “**halwa ha Tshirema**” zwi amba tshiluḽi tsho vhliswaho -

(a) tsho itwaho-

- (i) nga u vhliswa ha manzhanzha, thoro dzi songo meliswaho kana mbeuthoro dza makhaha, mavhele, mufhoho, u na swigiri i sa fhiri phesenthe ṭhanu nga tshileme hu tshi vhambedzwa tshileme tsho ṭanganaho tsha thimbanywa dzoṭhe dza manzhanzha, thoro kana mbeuthoro; kana

- (ii) nga u ṭanganyisa luvhanda lwa halwa ha Tshirema na maḽi;

(b) hu songo shelwa na aḽikoholi ya ethyḽi;

(c) hu na aḽikoholi i sa fhiri tshikalo tsha phesenthe dza 3,5;

(d) tshine tsha vha kha tshiimo tsha u vhila, kana tshi songo vhliswaho; na

(e) tshi si na kana tshi songo vangwaho nga *hops* kana tshibveledzwa tshinwe na tshinwe tshi bvaho kha *hops*.

- (2) Hu tshi itelwa ndivho dza ndaulo idzi, “**luvhanda lwa halwa ha Tshirema**” zwi amba tshibveledzwa tsho omaho-

(a) tsho vhumbwaho-

- (i) nga zwi sa fhiri tshararu tsha tshileme tsha makhaha o sindwaho kana manzhanzha a mavhele; na

- (ii) tshi si fhasi ha tshasumbe tsha tshileme tsha mavhele o thomaho a bikwa a kona u singwa kana thoro kana vhukhopfu ha makhaha a songo meliswaho; na

(b) lune-

- (i) lwa si vhe na swigiri yo bviswaho kha tshiko tshinwe na tshinwe;

- (ii) lwa si vhe na, kana tshi songo vangwaho nga *hops* kana tshibveledzwa tshinwe na tshinwe tshi bvaho kha *hops*; na

- (iii) tshine tsha nga vha na mbiliso yo shelwaho sa tshithusedzamaitele.

- (3) Muthu muniwe na muniwe ane a rengisa kana ane a vha na vhubveledzi vhuṭuku ha halwa ha Tshirema u fanela u ita khumbelo ya thendelo ya halwa ha Tshirema hu sa athu fhela minwedzi ya rathi u bva nga datumu ya u divhadzwa ha ndaulo idzi.

- (4) Khumbelo ya thendelo ya halwa ha Tshirema i fanela—

- (a) u swikiswa i na khophi yayo kha Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapó;

- (b) u vha i kha Fomo ya 3 i re kha Sheduḽu ya 3; na

- (c) u fheletshedzwa nga vhuṭanzi ha mbadelo ya mutengo wa khumbelo wo teaho wo bulwaho kha Sheduḽu ya 2.

- (5) Thendelo ya halwa ha Tshirema—

- (a) i fanela u vha kha Fomo ya 4 i re kha Sheduḽu ya 3; nahone

- (b) i bviswa nga murahu ha mbadelo dza mutengo wa thendelo wo teaho wo bulwaho kha Sheduḽu ya 2 hu sa athu fhira tshifhinga sa zwe zwa divhadziswa zwone nga Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapó.

5. Milayo ya thendelo ya halwa ha Tshirema

Thendelo ya halwa ha Tshirema i ḡo ya nga milayo yo bulwaho kha Fomo ya 4 i re kha Sheduḽu ya 3 na minwe milayo ine Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapó ya vhona yo fanela zwi tshi ya nga nyimele.

6. Khumbelo ya thendelo ya mushumo wo khetheaho

- (1) Khumbelo ya mushumo wo khetheaho i fanela u—
 - (a) swikiswa i na khophi yayo kha Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapó hu sa athu fhela zwaho maḍuvha a 7 phanda ha mushumo wo khetheaho;
 - (b) vha i kha Fomo ya 5 i re kha Sheduḽu ya 3;
 - (c) fheletshedzwa nga vhuṭanzi ha mbadelo ha mutengo wa khumbelo wo teaho wo bulwaho kha Sheduḽu ya 2.
- (2) Thendelo ya mushumo wo khetheaho—
 - (a) i fanela u vha kha Fomo ya 6 i re kha Sheduḽu ya 3; nahone
 - (b) i ḍo bviswa nga murahu ha mbadelo dza mutengo wa thendelo wo teaho wo bulwaho kha Sheduḽu ya 2 hu sa athu fhira tshifhinga sa zwe zwa ḍivhadziswa zwone nga Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapó.

Khumbelo dza ḽaisentsi ya zwikambi

7. Khumbelo ya ḽaisentsi ya zwikambi

Khumbelo ya ḽaisentsi ya zwikambi i fanela u —

- (a) swikiswa i na khophi yayo kha Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapó;
- (b) vha i kha Fomo ya 7 i re kha Sheduḽu ya 3;
- (c) fheletshedzwa nga maṁwalo oṭhe o bulwaho kha fomo;
- (d) swikiswa nga ḽavhuṭanu ḽa u thoma ḽa ṁwedzi muṁwe na muṁwe kana arali ḍuvha ḽo ḽi holodei ya nnyi na nnyi, nga ḽavhuṭanu ḽa vhuvhili ḽine ḽi sa ḍo vha ḽi holodei ya nnyi na nnyi; na

- (e) fheletshedzwa nga vhuṭanzi ha mbadelo ha mutengo wa khumbelo wo teaho wo bulwaho kha Sheduḷu ya 2.

8. Nḡivhadzo ya khumbelo ya ḷaisentsi ya zwikambi

Nḡivhadzo ya khumbelo ya ḷaisentsi ya zwikambi i fanela u vha i kha Fomo ya 8 i re kha Sheduḷu ya 3.

9. Khanedzo

- (1) Muthu muṇwe na muṇwe ane a tama u swikisa khanedzo ya khumbelo ya ḷaisentsi kana thendelo ya zwikambi, u fanela u ita izwo kha Fomo ya 9 i re kha Sheduḷu ya 3.
- (2) Khanedzo yo bulwaho kha ndaulo ṭhukhu ya (1) i fanela u swikiswa kha Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo na kha Muhumbeli hu sa athu fhela maḡuvha a 21 u bva kha datumu ye khumbelo yo bulwaho ya swikiswa ngayo.

10. Phindulo ya muhumbeli kha khanedzo

Muhumbeli u fanela u swikisa phindulo yo tou ṇwalwaho ya khanedzo yeneyo hu sa athu fhela maḡuvha a 7 musi o ṭanganedza khanedzo iṇwe na iṇwe yo tou ṇwalwaho ya khumbelo ya ḷaisentsi kana thendelo ya zwikambi, kha Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo kana kha muthu o swikisaho khanedzo yeneyo.

11. U swikiswa ha khumbelo kha Bodo

Musi Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo i tshi swikisa khumbelo ya laisentsi ya zwikambi kha Bodo i fanela u ita ngauralo—

- (a) hu sa athu fhela maḁuvha a 21 nga murahu ha u wana uri khumbelo i tevhedza khethekanyo ya 28 ya Mulayo; nahone
- (b) i kha Fomo ya 10 i re kha Sheduḁu ya 3.

12. Nḁivhadzo ya u ḁadzisa kana u lulamisa khumbelo i sa tevhedziho ṡhodea

- (1) Hune khumbelo ya vha i sa tevhedzi ṡhodea dza khethekanyo ya 28(1) ya Mulayo, Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo i fanela u ḁivhadza Muhumbeli nga Fomo ya 11 i re kha Sheduḁu ya 3.
- (2) Muhumbeli u fanela u—
 - (i) ḁadzisa kana u lulamisa khumbelo yo khakheaho; na
 - (ii) dovha u swikisa khumbelo kha Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo yo teaho, hu sa athu fhela maḁuvha a mushumo a 14 u bva nga datumu ya nḁivhadzo yo bulwaho kha ndaulo ṡhukhu ya (1).

13. Vhutsini na zwifhaṡo

Bodo i nga tendela khumbelo ya laisentsi ya zwikambi, arali zwifhaṡo zwi vhukule mithara dza maḁana maṡanu (500), kana vhuṡwe vhukule vhune Bodo ya nga vhu tendela tshifhinga tshiṡwe na tshiṡwe ho sedzwa,—

- (a) tshikolo;
- (b) fhethu ha vhurereli;
- (c) fhethu ha vhuendi ha nnyi na nnyi;
- (d) tshifhaṡo tshine tshitshavha tsha wana tshumelo dza nnyi na nnyi;
- (e) tshifhaṡo tshi shumiswaho nga vhashumi vha muvhuso; or

- (f) fhethu ha u shela zwivhaswa.

14. Ṭhanziela ya ǀaisentsi ya zwikambi

Ṭhanziela ya ǀaisentsi ya zwikambi—

- (a) i fanela u vha kha Fomo ya 12 i re kha Sheduǀu ya 3; nahone
- (b) i ǀo bviswa nga murahu ha mbadelo nga Muhumbeli ya mutengo wa ǀaisentsi wo teaho wo bulwaho kha Sheduǀu ya 2 hu sa athu fhira tshifhinga sa zwe zwa ǀivhadziswa zwone nga Bodo.

15. Khumbelo ya khaǀhululo kha Khorokhaǀhululi malugana na tsheo ya Bodo

Muhumbeli muǀwe na muǀwe a songo fusheaho nga tsheo ya Bodo a nga swikisa khumbelo ya khaǀhululo—

- (a) kha Fomo ya 13 i re kha Sheduǀu ya 3; nahone
- (b) i fheletshedzwe nga vhuǀanzi ha mbadelo ya mutengo wa khaǀhululo wo teaho wo bulwaho kha Sheduǀu ya 2.

16. U sa tevhedzwa ha milayo ya ǀaisentsi

Nǀivhadzo ya u sa tevhedza i bviswaho nga Bodo i fanela u vha kha Fomo ya 14 i re kha Sheduǀu ya 3.

17. Khumbelo ya khaǀhululo malugana na u khwiniswa, u imiswa kana u fheliswa ha ǀaisentsi

Khumbelo ya khaṭhululo malugana na u khwiniswa, u imiswa kana u fheliswa ha laisentsi nga Bodo i fanela—

(a) u vha kha Fomo ya 15 i re kha Sheduḽu ya 3; nahone

(b) i fheletshedzwe nga vhuṭanzi ha mbadelo ya mutengo wa khaṭhululo wo teaho wo bulwaho kha Sheduḽu ya 2.

18. Khumbelo ya u ita mishumo i re mulayoni hu tshi kha ḽi vha ho lindelwa u tholwa ha mulauli

(1) Khumbelo ya u thola muthu ane a ḽo ita mishumo i re mulayoni ya mufara laisentsi, hu tshi kha ḽi vha ho lindelwa u tholwa ha mulauli i fanela—

(a) u swikiswa i na khophi yayo kha Bodo;

(b) u vha kha Fomo ya 16 i re kha Sheduḽu ya 3;

(c) u fheletshedzwa nga maṁwalo o bulwaho kha fomo; nahone

(d) i fheletshedzwe nga vhuṭanzi ha mbadelo ya mutengo wa khumbelo wo teaho wo bulwaho kha Sheduḽu ya 2.

(2) Arali khumbelo yo bulwaho kha ndaulo ṭhukhu ya (1) ya tendelwa, Bodo i fanela u bvisa ṭhanziela ya u thola kha Fomo ya 17 i re kha Sheduḽu ya 3, musi ho no badelwa mutengo wa ṭhanziela wo teaho wo bulwaho kha Sheduḽu ya 2.

19. Khumbelo ya u shandukisa dzangalelo la ndaulo

Khumbelo kha Bodo ya thendelo ya u shandukisa dzangalelo la ndaulo kha tshiimiswa tsha bindu tshine laisentsi ya tshimbilelana natsho i fanela—

(a) u swikiswa i na khophi yayo kha Bodo;

(b) u vha kha Fomo ya 18 i re kha Sheduḽu ya 3;

- (c) u fheletshedzwa nga mañwalo o bulwaho kha fomo; nahone
- (d) i fheletshedzwe nga vhuṭanzi ha mbadelo ya mutengo wa khumbelo wo teaho
wo bulwaho kha Sheduḷu ya 2.

20. Khumbelo ya u shandukisa mushumo wa mutheo wa bindu

Khumbello ya u shandukisa mutheo wa bindu ine ḷaisentsi ya zwikambi ye
ḷaisentsi ya zwikambi ya bviselwa zwone, i fanela u—

- (a) u swikiswa i na khophi yayo kha Bodo;
- (b) u vha kha Fomo ya 19 i re kha Sheduḷu ya 3;
- (c) u fheletshedzwa nga mañwalo o bulwaho kha fomo; nahone
- (d) i fheletshedzwe nga vhuṭanzi ha mbadelo ya mutengo wa khumbelo wo teaho
wo bulwaho kha Sheduḷu ya 2.

21. Khumbelo ya u fhirisela ḷaisentsi

- (1) Khumbelo ya u fhirisela ḷaisentsi kha muñwe muthu i fanela—
 - (a) u swikiswa i na khophi yayo kha Bodo;
 - (b) u vha kha Fomo ya 20 i re kha Sheduḷu ya 3;
 - (c) u fheletshedzwa nga mañwalo o bulwaho kha fomo; nahone
 - (d) i fheletshedzwe nga vhuṭanzi ha mbadelo ya mutengo wa khumbelo wo teaho
wo bulwaho kha Sheduḷu ya 2.
- (2) Ṭhanziela ya u fhirisela—
 - (a) I fanela u vha kha fomo ya 21 I re kha sheduḷu ya 3; nahone

- (b) I fanela u bviswa nga murahu ha badelo ya mutengo wa t̥hanziela wo teaho, wo bulwaho kha sheduḷu ya v̥huvhili ya 2.

22. Khumbelo ya u pfuluswa ha zwifhaṭo zwi re mulayoni

- (1) Khumbelo ya u pfuluswa ha zwifhaṭo zwi re mulayoni u ya kha zwiṇwe zwifhaṭo zwi re kha tshiṭiriki tshithihi sa zwifhaṭo zwi re mulayoni i fanela—
- (a) u swikiswa i na khophi yayo kha Bodo;
- (b) u vha kha Fomo ya 22 i re kha Shedulu ya 3;
- (c) u fheletshedzwa nga maṇwalo o bulwaho kha fomo; nahone
- (d) i fheletshedzwe nga vhuṭanzi ha mbadelo ya mutengo wa khumbelo wo teaho wo bulwaho kha Shedulu ya 2.
- (2) T̥hanziela ya u pfuluswa ha zwifhaṭo zwi re mulayoni i fanela—
- (a) u vha kha fomo ya 23 i re kha shedulu ya 3;
- b) u bviswa nga murahu ha badelo ya mutengo wa t̥hanziela wo teaho, wo bulwaho kha shedulu ya v̥huvhili ya 2.

23. U vhulunga dzirekhodo na dziredzhisiṭara

- (1) Bodo i fanela u dzhenisa mafhungo a tevhelaho kha redzhisiṭara yayo—
- (a) a elanaho na khumbelo dza laisentsi, —
- (i) madzina o dzinginywaho a mabindu a re mulayoni a tshi tevhokana u ya nga aḷifabethe;
- (ii) zwiṭiriki zwine zwifhaṭo zwi re mulayoni zwo dzinginywaho zwa ḡo fhaṭwa hone;

- (iii) dīresi dza mabindu a re mulayoni o dzinginywaho;
- (iv) tshaka dza laisentsi dzo humbelwaho na mushumo wa mutheo wa bindu;
- (v) datumu dza khumbelo;
- (vi) nomborondaula dzo yahoo nga u fhambanana;
- (vii) datumu dza tsheo; na
- (viii) u tendiwa kana u haniwa ha khumbelo.

(b) Zwi tshimbilelenaho na laisentsi dzo bviswaho—

- (i) madzina a vhubindudzi a mabindu a re mulayoni, a tshi tevhekana u ya nga alifabethe;
- (ii) zwiṭiriki zwine mabindu a re mulayoni a wanala hone;
- (iii) dīresi dza mabindu a re mulayoni;
- (iv) tshaka dza laisentsi dzo bviswaho na mushumo wa mutheo wa bindu
- (v) nomboro dza laisentsi;
- (vi) datumu dza u tendelwa ha khumbelo ya laisentsi;
- (vii) datumu dze laisentsi dza bviswa ngadzo;
- (viii) tshifhinga tsha u shuma tsho tiwaho tsha laisentsi inwe na inwe; na
- (ix) milayo yo khetheaho yo vhwaho.

(c) Zwi tshimbilelanaho na laisentsi dzo fheliswa—

- (i) zwiṭiriki zwine zwifhato zwi re mulayoni zwo dzinginywaho zwa do fhatwa hone;
- (ii) madzina a vhubindudzi a mabindu a re mulayoni, a tshi tevhekana u ya nga alifabethe;

- (iii) diresi dza mabindu a re mulayoni;
- (iv) tshaka dza laisentsi dzo bviswaho na mushumo wa mutheo wa bindu
- (v) nomboro dza laisentsi;
- (vi) datumu dza u tendelwa ha khumbelo ya laisentsi;
- (vii) datumu dze laisentsi dza bviswa ngadzo
- (viii) datumu dza u fhelisa; na
- (ix) zwiitisi zwa u fhelisa.

(d) Zwi tshimbilelanaho na laisentsi dzo bviswaho kha mutevhe—

- (i) zwiitiriki zwine zwifhaṱo zwi re mulayoni zwo dzinginywaho zwa ḑo fhaṱwa hone
- (ii) madzina a vhubindudzi a mabindu a re mulayoni, a tshi tevhekana u ya nga alifabethe;
- (iii) diresi dza mabindu a re mulayoni;
- (iv) tshaka dza laisentsi dzo bviswaho na mushumo wa mutheo wa bindu
- (v) nomboro dza laisentsi;
- (vi) datumu dza u tendelwa ha khumbelo ya laisentsi;
- (vii) datumu dze laisentsi dza bviswa ngadzo
- (viii) datumu dza u bviswa kha mutevhe; na
- (ix) zwiitisi zwa u bviswa kha mutevhe.

(e) zwi tshimbilelanaho na milayo ya laisentsii—

- (i) lushaka kana khethekanyo ya laisentsi na mushumo wa mutheo wa bindu; na
- (ii) milayo ine ya shuma.

- (2) Mufara_laisentsi ya fhethu hu sa nwelwi hone u fanela u vhulunga rekhodo yo tou
 n_walwaho kana ya e_lekitironiki ya thengiso dzo_the dza l_ithara dzi fhiraho fumbili
 t_han_u (25) kha muthu mu_nwe na mu_nwe a si naho l_aisentsi, hune rekhodo ya
 hone ya fanela u katela—
- (a) madzina nga vhu_dalo na d_iresi ya murengi;
 - (b) lushaka na muelo wa zwikambi zwo rengiswaho;
 - (c) mitengo ya u renga yo badelwaho; na
 - (d) zwiitisi zwa u renga uho.

24. U tholwa ha mu_nwe muthu wa u langa bindu

- (1) Khumbelo ya u tholwa ha mu_nwe muthu wa u langa na u vha na vhu_difhinduleli
 ha bindu l_ine l_a vha na vhushaka na l_aisentsi i fanela u vha kha Fomo ya 24 i re
 kha Shedu_lu ya 3.
- (2) T_hanziela ya u tholwa—
- (a) i fanela u vha kha Fomo ya 25 i re kha Shedu_lu ya 3; nahone
 - (b) i d_o bviswa nga murahu ha mbadelo ya mutengo wa t_hanziela wo teaho
 wo bulwaho kha Shedu_lu ya 2.

25. Khumbelo nga muthu a re na dzangalelo kha bindu

- (1) Khumbelo ya u tholwa ha muthu lwa tshifhinga tshi sa ffhiri mi_nwedzi ya 12 wa u
 langa na u vha na vhu_difhinduleli ha bindu l_ine l_a vha na vhushaka na
 l_aisentsi, i fanela—
- (a) u swikiswa i na khophi yayo kha Bodo;

- (b) u vha i kha Fomo ya 26 i re kha Sheduḽu ya 3;
- (c) u fheletshedzwa nga maṛwalo oṯhe o bulwaho kha fomo; na
- (d) u fheletshedzwa nga vhuṯanzi ha mbadelo ya mutengo wa khumbelo wo teaho wo bulwaho kha Sheduḽu ya 2.

(2) Ṭhanziela ya u tholwa—

- (a) i fanela u vha kha Fomo ya 27 ya Sheduḽu ya 3; nahone
- (b) i ḡo bviswa nga murahu ha mbadelo ya mutengo wa ṭhanziela wo teaho wo bulwaho kha Sheduḽu ya 2.

26. Khumbelo ya u shandukisa zwifhaṯo

Khumbelo ya thendelo ya u shandukisa, u engedza kana u fhaṯulula huṇwe na huṇwe ha zwifhaṯo zwi re mulayoni i fanela—

- (a) u swikiswa i na khophi yayo kha Bodo;
- (b) u vha i kha Fomo ya 28 i re kha Sheduḽu ya 3;
- (c) u fheletshedzwa nga maṛwalo oṯhe o bulwaho kha fomo; na
- (d) u fheletshedzwa nga vhuṯanzi ha mbadelo ya mutengo wa khumbelo wo teaho wo bulwaho kha Sheduḽu ya 2.

Zwifhinga zwa u rengisa

27. Zwifhinga zwa u rengisa

- (1) Zwi tshi ya nga ndaulo ṭhukhu ya (2), mufaraḽaisentsi o tendelwa u rengisa fhedzi zwikambi nga maḡuvha na awara dzo bulwaho kha Sheduḽu ya 1.

- (2) Bodo i nga dovha ya ṭola maḁuvha na awara dzo bulwaho kha Sheduḁu ya 1, sa mulayo wo tiwaho wa laisentsi.

Zwipikiṭere zwa mbambadzo ya zwikambi

28. Ṭhanziela ya vhuimo ha tshipikiṭere tsha mbambadzo ya zwikambi

Ṭhanziela ine ya ṭalusa tshipikiṭere tsha mbambadzo ya zwikambi i fanela u vha kha Fomo ya 29 i re kha Sheduḁu ya 3.

29. Mbilaelo kha tshipikiṭere tsha mbambadzo ya zwikambi

Mbilaelo dzi swikiswaho kha tshipikiṭere tsha mbambadzo ya zwikambi dzi fanela u vha kha Fomo ya 30 i re kha Sheduḁu ya 3.

30. Rasithi nga tshipikiṭere tsha mbambadzo ya zwikambi

Tshipikiṭere tsha mbambadzo ya zwikambi, musi tshi tshi sudzulusa zwiteṇwa zwifhaṭoni, tshi fanela u bvisa rasithi kha Fomo ya 31 i re kha Sheduḁu ya 3.

31. Nḁivhadzo ya u sa tevhedza nga tshipikiṭere tsha mbambadzo ya zwikambi

Nḁivhadzo ya u sa tevhedza i bviswaho nga tshipikiṭere tsha mbambadzo ya zwikambi i fanela u vha kha Fomo ya 32 i re kha Sheduḁu ya 3.

32. Ṭhanziela ya u tevhedza nga tshipikiṭere tsha mbambadzo ya zwikambi

Tshenziela ya u tevhedza i bviswaho nga tshipikiṭere tsha mbambadzo ya zwikambi i fanela u vha kha Fomo ya 33 i re kha Sheduḽu ya 3.

Mbetshelwa nga u angaredza

33. Mbadelo

Mbadelo dzi badelwaho u ya nga Mulayo—

(a) dzo bulwa kha Sheduḽu ya 2 ya ndaulo idzi; nahone

(b) dzi fanela u badelwa hu sa athu fhela tshifhinga tsho divhadzwaho nga

Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo kana nga Bodo, zwiṅwe na zwiṅwe zwine zwa nga vha zwi tshi shuma zwi tshi ya nga nzulele.

34. Ndaṭiso

Muthu muṅwe na muṅwe o wanwaho mulandu wa vhukhakhi u ya nga ndaulo idzi u na vhuḽifhinduleli ha ndaṭiso kana u valelwa dzhele kana ha zwoṭhe zwine zwa nga vha ndaṭiso na u valelwa dzhele honoho.

35. Dzina lipfufhi

Ndaulo idzi dzi vhidzwa u pfi Ndaulo dza Zwikambi dza Limpopo, dza 2019.

SHEDULU YA 1

ZWIFHINGA ZWA U RENGISA

LUSHAKA LWA LAISENTSI/THEDELO	MAUVHA	AWARA
Vhabveledzi vhatuku	MaUVha a 7 nga vhege	Awara dza 24
Hu sa nwelewiho hone	Musumbuluwo- Mugivhela Swondaha (hu tshi katelwa na holodei dza nnyi na nnyi)	09H00-20H00 09H00-17H00
Vhengeleni la zwikambi Vhengele la zwiliwa Bulasini ya veini		
Hu nweleliwaho hone	Musumbuluwo-Swondaha	10H00-00H00
Mbetshelwa ya vhudzulo Mbetshelwa ya zwiliwa Ndu ya veini Vhumvumvusi Kilabuni		
Thendelo ya mushumo wo khetheaho	Nga UVha la mushumo	10H00-00H00
Vhupo ho tetshelelwa mabindu		
Vhupo ho tetshelelwa vhudzulo	Nga UVha la mushumo	10H00-22H00

SHEDULU YA 2
TSHIPIDA TSHA A

MITENGO I BADELWAHO: LAISENTSI NA THENDELO

Khethekanyo ya Laientsi/Thendelo (S25/26)	Lushaka lwa khumbelo (mushumo wa mutheo wa bindu)	Mbadelo ya khumbelo	Mbadelo ya u rengulula	Mbadelo ya u vusuludza
Hu sa nweleliho hone	Vhengele la Zwikambi	R1 500	R2 500	R4 800 nga n'waha
	Vhengele la zwiliwa	R1 500	R2 000	R1 500 nga n'waha
	Bulasi ya veini	R1 500	R2 500	R2 000 nga n'waha
Hu nweleliwaho hone	Mbetshelwa ya vhudzulo	R1 500	R2 000	R2 000 nga n'waha
	Mbetshelwa ya zwiliwa	R1 500	R1 200	R 750 nga n'waha
	Ndu ya veini	R1 500	R1 500	R2 000 nga n'waha
	Vhumvumvusi	R1 500	R4 000	R4 000 nga n'waha
	Kilabuni	R1 500	R1 500	R2 500 nga n'waha
Vhubveledzi vhuṭuku	Vhubveledzi vhuṭuku ha zwikambi	R1 500	R5 000	R2 000 nga n'waha
Mushumo wo khetheaho	Thendelo ya Mushumo wo Khetheaho	R1 000	R1 000 nga duvha	-

TSHIPIQA TSHA B

MINWE MITENGO INE YA BADELWA

Khethekanyo ya Mulayo	Lushaka lwa khumbelo	Mbadelo ya khumbelo	Mbadelo ya u rengulula thendelo/thanziela
24	Thendelo ya halwa ha Tshirema	R150	R500
34(4)	Khophi ya thanziela ya laisentsi	-	R300
39(3)	U tholwa ha muthu wa u ita mishumo i re mulayoni ya mufara laisentsi, hu tshi kha di vha ho lindelwa u tholwa ha mulauli	R150	R500
40	U shandukisa dzangalelo la ndaulo kha bindu li re mulayoni	R150	R500
41(1)	U shandukisa mushumo wa mutheo wa bindu la mufara laisentsi	R150	R500
42(1)	U fhisela laisentsi	U ya nga lushaka lwa laisentsi sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa zwone kha Tshipiqa tsha A tsha Shedu lu ya 2	
43	U pfuluswa ha zwifha to zwi re mulayoni	R150	R500
48(2)	U tholwa ha muthu sa mulangi	R150	R500
48(3)	U tholwa ha muthu sa mulangi na muthu a re na vhu di fhiindleli ha bindu li re mulayoni	R150	R500
49(1)	Thendelo ya u shandukisa, u engedza kana u fha tulula zwifha to zwi re mulayoni	R150	-

SHEDULU YA 3**FOMO YA 1****NDAELA YA U DIVHONADZA KHOTHE HA VHATHU KANA MAÑWALO U YA NGA****KHETHEKANYO YA 19(1)**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya 3(1)

Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo ya Limpopo/Bodo ya Zwikambi ya Limpopo/ Khorokhatululi (kha vha thuthe zwi sa tḱoḱei)	
Fomo- khethekanyo ya 19(1) Ndaela ya u divhonadza khothe ha vhathu kana mañwalo	
Kha (Madzina nga vhuḱalo)	
Nomboro ya vhuḱe	
Diresi	
Nomboro ya luṱingo / Luṱingokhwalwa	
Diresi ya imeili	
Kha mafhungo a kwamaho (kha vha dzhenise zwidodombedzwa zwa mafhungo a elanaho na muthu	

o teaho u divhonadza)	
Vha khou humbelwa u divhonadza kotha ya Ndangulo ya Zwikambi Yapo ya Limpopo/ Bodo ya Zwikambi ya Limpopo/ Khorokhatululi (kha vha thuthe zwi sa todei)	
(a) U nea vhuṭanzi kha (fhethu) nga..... (tshifhinga) nga la (datumu); na/kana	
(b) U swikisa kana u netshedza, kha (fhethu) nga (tshifhinga) nga la (datumu), zwithu zwi tevhelaho: (kha vha taluse bugu, liṅwalo kana tshiṅwe tshithu)	
tshine, u ya nga muhumbulo wa Mudzulatshidulo tshi na vhushaka, na mafhungo a re afho nṯha ane a nga dzhielwa nṯha nga Ndangulo ya Zwikambi Yapo ya Limpopo/ Bodo ya Zwikambi ya Limpopo/ Khorokhatululi (kha vha thuthe zwi sa todei).	
Vha humbelwa u dzhiela nzhele zwi tevhelaho:	
(a) Vha nga kha ḡi fheletshedzwa nga muimeleli wavho wa zwa mulayo u ya nga khethekanyo ya 19(3) ya Mulayo.	
(b) Muhumbeli kana mufaraḡaisentsi ane a hanedzana kana u kundelwa u tevhedza ndaela yo netshedzwaho u ya nga Mulayo uyu u ita vhukhakhi.	
(c) U ya nga khethekanyo ya 62 ya Mulayo, muthu ane a swikisa kana u netshedza mafhungo maṅwe na maṅwe ane a si vhe a vhukuma kana a kanganyisaho; kana a netshedza liṅwalo li si la vhukuma line la dzhiwa li la vhukuma fhedzi li si khophi ya vhukuma ya liṅwalo, li re	

na vhushaka na khumbelo, khatululo, khandzo, vhuimeleli, u fhindula khandzo inwe na inwe kana vhuimeleli kana mbilahelo kana khumbelo u ya nga khethekanyo ya mulayo uyu, u ita vhukhakhi nahone, musi o no hweswa mulandu a nga newa ndatiso kana u valelwa kana zwothe ndatiso iyo na u valelwa.

- (d) U ya nga khethekanyo ya 63 ya Mulayo, vha ita vhukhakhi arali vha sa divhonadza kha Bodo nga datumu na tshifhinga tsho tiwaho kha ndivhadzo ya Bodo kana vha bva mutanganoni wa Bodo hu si na thendelo ya Mudzulatshidulo wa Bodo kana vha hana u nea vhuṭanzi kana u netshedza linwalo linwe na linwe kana bugu nga murahu ha musi vho vhidzwa nga Bodo u swikisa vhuṭanzi uhu kana u netshedza linwalo linwe na linwe kana bugu.

Datumu	
Fhethu	

Tsaino nga Mudzulatshidulo kana muthu o hwedzwaho vhudifhinduleli

HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI

Netshedzo ya ndivhadzo (khethekanyo ya 65 ya Mulayo):

(a) *Yo diswa nga tshanda nga _____ (dzina la tshipikitere/muofisiri) nga la (datumu) _____ nga (tshifhinga) _____ kha (dzina la muthu wa minwaha i fhiraho 16)

Nomboro ya vhuṇe:

kha dresi ya fhethu: _____

(b) *Yo rumelwa nga fekisi kha _____ (rekhodo ya vhuṭanzi ha khwaṭhisedzo ya fekisiyo nambatedzwa); kana

(c) *Yo rumelwa nga poswo yo redzhisiṭariwaho (tshilipi tsho redzhisiṭariwaho tsho nambatedzwa).

Tsaino nga muofisiri o swikisaho nḡivhadzo

* Kha vha thuthe zwi sa ṭogei.

TSHIṬEMMBE TSHA DATUMU TSHA TSHIOFISI

FOMO YA 2**NDIVHADZO YA U DZHENELA MUTANGANO U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 19(1)**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya 3(2)

Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo/Bodo ya Zwikambi ya Limpopo/ Khorokhatululi (kha vha thuthe zwi sa todei)	
Fomo- khethekanyo ya 19(1)	
Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo Limpopo /Bodo ya Zwikambi ya Limpopo/ Khorokhatululi (kha vha thuthe zwi sa todei)	
Kha (Madzina nga vhudalo)	
Nomboro ya Vhune	
Diresi	
Datumu	
Kha mafhungo a kwamaho (kha vha dzhenise zwidodombedzwa zwa mafhungo a elanaho na muthu o teaho u divhonadza)	
Vha netshedzwa ndivhadzo ya u divhonadza kha mutangano wo bulwaho afho fhasi wa Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo ya Limpopo/Bodo ya Zwikambi ya Limpopo/ Khorokhatululi (kha vha thuthe zwi sa todei), sa muthu ane a kwamea kana a nga vha a tshi kwamea nga kana a na vhushaka na mafhungo o bulwaho afho ntha nga Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo ya Limpopo/Bodo ya Zwikambi ya Limpopo/ Khorokhatululi (kha vha thuthe zwi sa todei).	
Datumu ya mutangano:	
Tshifhinga tsha mutangano:	

Fhethu:

Vha humbelwa u dzhiela nzhele zwi tevhelaho:

- (a) Vha nga kha ɔi fheletshedzwa nga muimeleli wavho wa zwa mulayo u ya nga khethekanyo ya 19(3) ya Mulayo.
- (b) Muhumbeli kana mufaraɔaisentsi ane a hanedzana kana u kundelwa u tevhedza ndaela yo ɔetshedzwaho u ya nga Mulayo uyu u ita vhukhakhi.
- (c) U ya nga khethekanyo ya 63 ya Mulayo, vha ita vhukhakhi arali vha sa ɔivhonadza kha Bodo nga datumu na tshifhinga tsho tiwaho kha ɔdivhadzo ya Bodo kana vha bva muɔanganoni wa Bodo hu si na thendelo ya Mudzulatshidulo wa Bodo kana vha hana u ɔea vhuɔanzi kana u ɔetshedza ɔinwalo ɔinwe na ɔinwe kana bugu nga murahu ha musu vho vhidzwa nga Bodo u swikisa vhuɔanzi uhu kana u ɔetshedza ɔinwalo ɔinwe na ɔinwe kana bugu..

Datumu

Fhethu

Tsaino nga Mudzulatshidulo kana muthu o hwedzwaho vhuɔifhinduleli

Netshedzo ya ɔdivhadzo (khethekanyo ya 65 ya Mulayo):

(a) *Yo ɔiswa nga tshanda nga _____ (dzina ɔa tshipikiɔere/muofisiri) nga ɔa (datumu) _____ nga (tshifhinga) _____ kha (dzina ɔa muthu wa miɔwaha i fhiraho 16)

Nomboro ya vhuɔe:

kha ɔiresi ya fhethu: _____

(b) *Yo rumelwa nga fekisi kha _____ (rekhodo ya vhuṭanzi ha khwaṭhisedzo ya fekisi yo nambatedzwa); kana

(d) *Yo rumelwa nga poswo yo redzhisiṭariwaho (tshilipi tsho redzhisiṭariwaho tsho nambatedzwa).

Tsaino nga muofisiri o swikisaho ndivhadzo

* Kha vha thuthe zwi sa ṭodei.

TSHIṬEMMBE TSHA DATUMU TSHA TSHIOFISI

FOMO YA 3**KHUMBELO YA THENDELO YA VHUBVELEDZI VHUṬUKU NA THENGISO YA HALWA HA****TSHIREMA U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 24**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndangulo ya 4(2)

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 1: NDAELA:

- 1.1. Fomo iyi i fanela u thaiphiwa, i ḑadziwe i na khophi yayo na u sainiwa.
- 1.2. Fomo iyi i fanela u fheletshedzwa nga maṅwalo khathihi na zwipiḑanyengedzedzwa sa zwe zwa humbeliswa zwone afho fhasi:

TSHIPIḐANYENGEDZEDZWA	MUTEVHE WA ZWITHU ZWINE ZWA FANELA U FHELETSHEDZA MAṅWALO	HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI	
		EE	HAI
A	Vhuṭanzi ha mbadelo ya mutengo wa khumbelo wo randelwaho.		
B	Khophi yo khwaṭhisedzwaho ya ḑinwalo ḑa vhuṇe ḑa muhumbeli.		
C	Arali muhumbeli hu dzangano, dzangano ḑa muṭanganelwa kana thirasiti, kha vha ṇetshedze khophi ya ṭhanziela yo khwaṭhisedzwaho ya u ḑinwalisa ha khamphani, ṭhanziela ya muṭanganelwa		

	kana luñwalo lu re mulayoni, tshinwe na tshinwe tshine tsha tōdeā.		
D	Ṭhuṭhuwedzo nga vhuḍalo ine ya tikedza khumbelo, i sumbedzaho tshivhalo na lushaka lwa zwikambi zwine zwa ḍo rengiswa.		
E	Pulane ya fhethu yo dodombedzwaho ine ya khou sumbedza zwavhuḍi zwishumiswa zwa mabunga na zwa u vhulungela, muelo wa phera dzoṭhe, mahothi, mafasiṭere na dzikhaunthara, fhethu ha u rengisela na ha tshumelo na/kana ha u bveledzela, na fhethu hoṭhe ha u nwela.		
F	Ṭhalutshedzo ya tshifhaṭo ho sedzwa kufhaṭele, kudzudzanyele, u dzhenisa fanitshara, u dzhenisa zwishumiswa na u lugisa fhasi.		
G	Zwifanyiso zwa muvhala zwa zwifhaṭo zwi fanela u vha na laisentsi; arali zwifhaṭo zwo no fhaṭiwa.		
H	Vhuṭanzi ha pfanelo ya u shumisa zwifhaṭo zwine Halwa ha Tshirema ha ḍo bveledzwa na/kana u rengiswa (izwi zwi amba thendelo ya u shumisa, ṭhanziela ya vhuṇe, ṭhanziela ya u fhirisela kana thendelano ya u hirisa kana luñwalo lu bvaho ha masipala kana musanda lune lwa sumbedza pfanelo ya u shumisa nz.).		

I	Khophi yo khwaṭhisedzwaho ya ḷiṇwalo ḷa vhuṇe na vhuṭanzi ha ḡiresi ya vhudzulo ya mulangi wa bindu, hune zwa ṭodea.		
J	Luṇwalo lu bvaho kha ndaulo yapo yo teaho (masipala kana musanda) lu tendelaho u shumiswa ha zwifhaṭo hu na ndivho ya u bveledza na/kana u rengisa halwa ha Tshirema		
K	Khwaṭhisedzo/ vhuṭanzi ha uri tshifhaṭo tshine tsha khou tea u ṇewa ḷaisentsi tsho tevhedza maga a tsiredzo na a u nga kona u bva kha tshifhaṭo musi wa khombo o randelwaho nga mulayo.		

1.3. Hune tshikhala tsho ṇewaho tsha vha tshiṭuku, kha vha shumise bammbiri ḷa thungo sa tshipidanyengedzedzwa, na mafhungonyengedzedzwa maṇwe na maṇwe u tikedza khumbelo.

1.4. Khumbelo dzoṭhe dzi fanela u swikiswa kha Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo yo teaho.

TSHIPIḌA TSHA 2: ZWIDODOMBEDZWA ZWA MUHUMBELI:

2.1. Madzina nga vhuḡalo (muthu kana tshiimiswa):

2.2. Nomboro ya vhuṇe/ya u ḡiṇwalisa (arali hu tshiimiswa):

2.3. Nomboro ya/dza luṭingo na/kana luṭingokhwalwa:

--

2.4. Muthu ane a nga kwamiwa:

--

2.5. Nomboro ya fekisi/kana ḡiresi ya imeḡli:

--

2.6. ḡiresi ya poswo:

--

2.7. ḡiresi ya vhudzulo kana ḡiresi yo redzhisiṭariwaho arali muhumbeli hu tshiimiswa:

--

2.8.1 ḡiresi ya bindu ya zwifhaṭo zwo dzinginywaho zwa vhubveledzi vhuṭuku kana ha u rengiswa ha Halwa ha Tshirema ho sedzwa dzina na nomboro ya tshiṭiraṭa (arali zwo ṇetshedzwa) kana nomboro ya erefu/tshitentsi/bulasi, dzina ḡa tshikolobulasi/bulasi na tshiṭiriki tsha masipala:

--

2.8.2 Zwikonanyi zwa sisiteme ya tsumbafhethu ya lifhasi (GPS) zwa fhethu hune vhubindudzi ha do bveledzwa hone. (**Kha vha dzhie nzele:** zwikonanyi zwi fanela u rekhodiwa vhukati ha fhethu)

MUTALABUḐA: digirii, miminete, dzisekondo

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

MUTALAMBAVHI: digirii, miminete, dzisekondi

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

2.9. Naa muhumbeli u na thendelo ya u shumisa zwifhaḓo zwo bulwaho kha pharagirafu ya 2.8 afho nṱha?

Ee	Hai	Arali phindulo i ee, kha vha bule thendelo ya u shumisa izwi zwi amba muṅe, muhiri, thendelo ya u shumisa nz.	
----	-----	---	--

2.10 Naa muhumbeli u na luṅwalo lwo teaho u bva kha ndaulo yapo (masipala kana musanda) lu tendelaho u shumiswa ha zwifhaḓo sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa zwone kha pharagirafu ya 2.8 hu na ndivho ya u bveledza na/kana u rengisa halwa ha Tshirema?

Ee	Hai	Arali phindulo i ee, kha vha nambatedze luṅwalo lwa thendelo lu bvaho ha Masipala kana Musanda, tshinwe	
----	-----	---	--

		na tshinwe tshine tsha todea.	
--	--	----------------------------------	--

2.11. Naa muhumbeli u na tshanziela yo tendelwaho ya Mapholisa ine ya khou shuma?

Ee	Hai	Arali phindulo i ee, kha vha nambatedze thendelo ya Mapholisa.
----	-----	--

2.12. Dzina la Bindu lo Dzinginywaho:

--

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 3: KHWAṬHISEDZO NGA MUHUMBELI

Nga u saina fomo iyi, ndi ana uri mafhungo oṭhe o netshedzwaho kha khumbelo iyi na maṅwalo
ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi a ngoho.

Datumu: _____

Kha vha riwale dzina: _____

Tsaino: _____

Vhuimo _____ (arali muhumbeli hu tshiimiswa)

Ndi khwaṭhisedza uri muhumbeli o ita muano/khwaṭhisedzo phanda hanga nga lala
..... 20.....uri mafhungo a re afha kha fomo iyi ndi a vhukuma nahone
ndi a ngoho.

Tsaino ya Khomishinarimu anisi				
Madzina nga vhuḡalo				
Vhuimo				
Diresi ya bindu				
Tshiṭembe tsha datumu tsha tshiofisi				
HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI				
Khumbelo yo ṭanganedzwa nga ṭa:				
Mbadelo ya khumbelo yo badelwa	Ee	Hai	Nomboro ya rasithi:	
Mvelelo dza khumbelo				
Datumu ya mvelelo				
Mbadelo ya phemithi yo badelwa	Ee	Hai	Nomboro ya rasithi:	

FOMO YA 4**THENDELO YA VHUBVELEDZI VHUṬUKU NA/KANA THENGISO YA HALWA HA TSHIREMA U YA****NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 24**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndangulo ya 4(3)

Yo netshedzwa u ya nga khethekanyo ya 24

Nomboro ya phemithi

Izwi zwi khwaṭhisedza uri

(Madzina nga vhuḍalo na Tshifani)

(Nomboro ya u riwaliswa ha Khamphani kana Nomboro ya Vhuṅe ya mufaraphemithi)

li shuma sa (dzina la bindu):

Lo netshedzwa phemithi ya vhubveledzi vhuṭuku na/ kana u rengisa Halwa ha Tshirema zwi tshi ela

na zwifhaṭo zwi tevhelaho:

Zwi tshi ya nga nyimele dzi tevhelaho:

1. Phemithi iyi, u ya nga zwifhaṱo zwa mufaraphemithi, i fanela u vusuludzwa ṛwaha muṛwe na muṛwe nga mufaraphemithi, nga ḡuvha ḡa mushumo ḡa phanḡa ha musi phemithi i tshi fhelelwa nga mushumo sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa zwone afho fhasi, nga u badela mbadelo dza mutengo wa u vusuludza sa zwe wa randeliswa zwone kha Sheduḡu ya 1, hune u kundelwa u ita izwi phemithi ya ḡo fhelelwa nga mushumo nga yoṱhe hu songo tsha ḡivhadzwa mufaraphemithi.
- 2 Phemithi iyi, u ya nga zwifhaṱo i hiriswa nga mufaraphemithi—
 - (a) hune thendelano ya u hirisa ya shuma lwa tshifhinga tshi fhiraho miṛwedzi ya 12 u bva kha datumu ye ya bviswa ngayo, phemithi—
 - (i) i shuma lwa ṛwaha muthihi u bva kha datumu ye ya bviswa ngayo;
 - (ii) i fanela u vusuludzwa ṛwaha muṛwe na muṛwe nga mufaraphemithi, nga ḡuvha ḡa mushumo ḡa phanḡa ha musi phemithi i tshi fhelelwa nga tshifhinga sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa zwone afho fhasi, nga—
 - (a) u badela mutengo wa u vusuludza sa zwe zwa randeliswa zwone kha Sheduḡu ya 1 ya Ndaulo idzi; na
 - (b) u swikiswa ha thendelano ya vhukuma ya u hirisa ya miṛwedzi ya 12 i tevhelaho;

- (iii) i ɔo fhelelwa nga mushumo nga yothe hu songo tsha divhadzwa mufaraphemithi arali nyimele dzi re afho ntha dzo bulwaho kha pharagirafu ya (2)(a)(ii) dzi songo swikelwa.
- (b) hune thendelano ya u hira ya vha ya tshifhinga tshi re fhasi ha minwedzi ya 12 u bva kha datumu ye ya bviswa ngayo, phemithi—
- (i) i shuma lwa tshifhinga tsho salaho kha thendelano ya u hirisa; nahone
- (ii) i fanela u vusuludzwa nga mufaraphemithi, nga divha la mushumo la phanda ha musi phemithi i tshi fhelelwa nga tshifhinga sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa zwone afho fhasi, nga—
- (a) u badela mutengo wa u vusuludza sa zwe zwa randeliswa zwone kha Shedu lu ya 1 ya Ndaulo idzi; na
- (b) u swikiswa ha thendelano ya vhukuma ya u hirisa ya minwedzi ya 12 i tevhelaho;
- (iii) i ɔo fhelelwa nga mushumo nga yothe hu songo tsha divhadzwa mufaraphemithi arali nyimele dzi re afho ntha dzo bulwaho kha pharagirafu ya (2)(b)(ii) dzi songo swikelwa
3. a hu na mufaraphemithi ane a ɔo—
- (a) vha na ndaka kana u bveledza, u renga na/kana u rengisa muvango u si wa mutakalo kana tshidzidzivhadzi tshi songo tendelwaho nga ndaulo ya 4(1) na (2).
- (b) vha na bindu lirwe na lirwe kha zwifhato zwi re mulayoni hu songo thoma ha vha na thendelo ya Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo.
4. Phemithi iyi i tshimbilelana fhedzi na tshifhato tsho tendelwaho nga Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo. Mufaraphemithi u ɔo tevhedza pulane iyi nahone ha nga kheluwi kha pulane iyi hu songo thoma ha wanala thendelo yo tou nwalwaho u bva kha Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo.

5. Mufaraphemithi u do rengisa na/kana u netshedza fhedzi zwikambi nga awara dzo randelwaho lushaka lwa phemithi yo tendelwaho, ho sedzwa nyimele na/kana thivhelo inwe na inwe ya maduvha na awara dza mbambadzo dzine dza nga vha khombekhombe kha phemithi iyi.
6. Mufaraphemithi ya u bveledza halwa ha Tshirema u do rengisela fhedzi mufaraphemithi a rengisaho halwa ha Tshirema.
7. Tshifhinga tshothe thanziela iyi i fanela u vha yo tanwa fhethu hune ha vhonala zwifhatoni zwi re mulayoni.
8. Dziinwe nyimele na/kana thivhelo dza maduvha na/kana awara dza mbambadzo:

Datumu ya u fhelelwa nga tshifhinga ha phemithi: _____

Mutengo wa mbadelo ya phemithi: R_____

Datumu ya u tendelwa ha phemithi

Tsaino ya Mudzulatshidulo

HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI

FOMO YA 5**KHUMBELO YA THENDELO YA MUSHUMO WO KHETHEAHO U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 26**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya 6(1)

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 1: NDAELA:

- 1.1. Fomo iyi i fanela u thaiphiwa, i ḑadziwe i na khophi yayo na u sainiwa.
- 1.2. Fomo iyi i fanela u fheletshedzwa nga mañwalo khathihi na zwipiḑanyengedzedzwa sa zwine zwa ṭodiswa zwone afho fhasi:

TSHIPI ḐANYE NGEDZ EDZW A	MUTEVHE WA ZWITHU ZWINE ZWA FANELA U FHELETSHEDZA MAÑWALO	HU SHUMISWA HO NGA OFISI FHEDZI	
		EE	HAI
A	Vhuṭanzi ha mbadelo ya mutengo wa khumbelo wo randelwaho.		
B	Khophi yo khwaṭhisedzwaho ya ḷinwalo ḷa vhuṇe ḷa muhumbeli.		
C	Khophi yo khwaṭhisedzwaho ya ḷaisentsi ya zwikambi ine ya khou shuma.		
D	Ṭhuṭhuwedzo nga vhuḑalo ine ya tikedza khumbelo, i sumbedzaho tshivhalo na lushaka lwa zwikambi zwine zwa ḑo rengiswa.		
E	Ṭhalutshedzo nga vhuḑalo ya fhethu ha mushumo wo khetheaho na fhethu ho tiwaho zwifhaṭoni hune ha ḑo rengiswa, u hwetela na u nwela zwikambi.		
F	Pulane ya fhethu yo dodombedzwaho ine ya khou sumbedza zwavhuḑi zwishumiswa zwa mabunga na zwa u vhulungela, mielo		

	wa phera dzothe, mahothi, mafasitere na dzikhaunthara, fhethu ha u rengisela na ha tshumelo na/kana ha u bveledzela, na fhethu hothe ha u nwela.		
G	Zwifanyiso zwa muvhala zwa zwifhato, arali zwifhato zwo no fhatiwa		
H	Vhuṭanzi ha pfanelo yavho ya u netshedza zwikambi kha mushumo wo khetheaho vhu bvaho kha mudzudzanyi, nga ndila ya – (i) khophi yo khwaṭhisedzwaho ya luṭwalo lwa mushumo lu bvaho kha mudzudzanyi wa mushumo; kana (ii) khophi yo khwaṭhisedzwaho ya thendelano vhukati ha muhumbeli na mudzudzanyi wa mushumo ya u netshedza zwikambi kha mushumo wonoyo.		
I	Sheduḽu i bvaho kha mudzudzanyi wa mushumo ine ya khou sumbedza zwavhuḽi datumu/zwifhinga zwine mushumo wo khetheaho wa ḽo farwa ngazwo.		

1.3. Hune tshikhala tsho newaho tsha vha tshituku, kha vha shumise bammbiri la thungo sa tshipidanyengedzedzwa, na mafhungonyengedzedzwa manwe na manwe u tikedza khumbelo.

1.4. Khumbelo dzothe dzi fanela u swikiswa kha Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo yo teaho.

TSHIPIḽA TSHA 2: ZWIDODOMBEDZWA ZWA MUHUMBELI:

2.1. Madzina nga vhuḽalo (muthu kana tshiimiswa):

2.2. Nomboro ya vhuṅe/ya u diṇwalisa (arali hu tshiimiswa):

2.3. Nomboro ya/dza luṭingo na/kana luṭingokhwalwa:

2.4. Muthu ane a kwamiwa:

2.5. Nomboro ya fekisi na/kana ḡiresi ya imeili:

2.6. Ḋiresi ya poswo:

2.7. Ḋiresi ya vhudzulo kana ḡiresi yo redzhisiṭariwaho arali muhumbeli hu tshiimiswa:

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 3: ZWIDODOMBEDZWA ZWA MUSHUMO WO KHETHEAHO:

3.1. Dzina la mushumo wo khetheaho:

3.2. Datumu dza mushumo wo khetheaho: _____

- 3.3.1 Kha vha ḡadze ḡiresi ya fhethu hune mushumo wo khetheaho wa ḡo vha hone (hu tshi katelwa nomboro na dzina ḡa tshiḡaraḡa (arali zwi hone), nomboro ya *erefu*/tshitentsi/bulasi. Dzina ḡa tshikolobulasi/bulasi na ḡa tshiḡiriki tsha masipala):

--

- 3.3.2. Zwikonanyi zwa sisiteme ya tsumbafhethu ya ḡifhasi (GPS) zwa fhethu hune vhubindudzi ha ḡo bvelela hone. (**Kha vha dzhieḡe nzheḡe:** zwikonanyi zwi fanela u rekhodiwa vhukati ha fhethu)

MUTALABUḡA: digirii, miminete, dzisekondo

		°			′			″
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

MUTALAMBAVHI: digirii, miminete, dzisekondo

		°			′			″
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

- 3.4. Madzina nga vhuḡalo na zwidodombedzwa zwa vhukwamani zwa mukonanyi wa mushumo wo khetheaho:

--

- 3.5 Naa muhumbeli u na luḡwalo lu bvaho kha ndaulo yapo yo teaho (masipala kana musanda) lu tendelaho u shumiswa ha zwifhaḡo sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa zwone kha pharagirafu ya 3.3. u fara mushumo wo khetheaho?

Ee	Hai	Arali phindulo i ee, kha vha nambatedze luḡwalo lwa thendelo lu bvaho ha Masipala kana Musanda
----	-----	--

TSHIPIIDA TSHA 4: KHWAṬHISEDZO NGA MUHUMBELI

Nga u saina fomo iyi, ndi ana uri mafhungo oṭhe o ṅetshedzwaho kha khumbelo iyi na maṅwalo
ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi a ngoho.

Datumu: _____

Kha vha ṅwale dzina: _____

Vhuimo _____ (arali muhumbeli tshi tshifhaṭo)

Tsaino: _____

Ndi khwaṭhisedza uri muhumbeli o ita muano/khwaṭhisedzo phanda hanga nga ṭa
.....ṭa 20.....uri mafhungo a re afha kha fomo iyi
ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi a ngoho.

Tsaino ya Khomishinarimuanisi

Madzina nga vhuḍalo

Vhuimo

Ḍiresi ya bindu

Tshiṭemmbe tsha datumu tsha tshiofisi

HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI

Khumbelo yo ṭanganedzwa nga ṭa:

Mbadelo ya khumbelo
yo badelwaho

Ee

Hai

Nomboro ya
rasithi:

Mvelele ya khumbelo

Datumu ya mvelele

Mbadelo ya khumbelo
yo badelwaho

Ee

Hai

Nomboro ya
rasithi:

Datumu dza mushumo

Tshivhalo tsha maḍuvha a mushumo

FOMO YA 6**THENDELO YA MUSHUMO WO KHETHEAHO U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 26**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya 6(2)

Yo bviswa u ya nga khethekanyo ya 26**Nomboro ya phemithi****Izwi zwi khwa^hisedza uri**

(Madzina nga vhubalo na Tshifani)

(Nomboro ya u riwaliswa ha Khamphani kana Nomboro ya Vhubo ya mufaraphemithi)

li shuma sa (dzina la bindu)

Lo netshedzwa phemithi ya mushumo wo khetheaho malugana na mushumo wo khetheaho u

tevhelaho (kha vha dzhenise dzina la mushumo)

Wo farwaho fhethu hu tevhelaho (diresi):

Nga datumu na tshifhinga/zwifhinga zwi tevhelaho:

Zwi tshi ya nga nyimele dzi tevhelaho:

1. Phemithi iyi i do shuma fhedzi lwa datumu na tshifhinga/zwifhinga sa zwe zwa tendeliswa zwone afha.
2. Mufaraphemithi a nga rengisa kana u netshedza zwikambi zwa tshaka dzi tevhelaho sa zwe zwa tendeliswa zwone nga Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapó:
(kha vha dzhenise tshaka dza zwikambi zwo tendelwaho)
3. Mufaraphemithi u do rengisa kana u netshedza kana u hwetela zwikambi na fhethu ha u nwela fhethu ho tendelwaho fhedzi, zwifhatoni zwine mushumo wa do farelwa khazwo, sa zwe zwa tendeliswa zwone nga Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapó, nahone ha nga do kheluwa kha zwenezwo.
4. Tshifhinga tshothe thanziela iyi i fanela u vha yo tanwa fhethu hune ha vhonala zwifhatoni zwi re mulayoni.
5. Dzinwe nyimele:

Datumu

Tsaino ya Mudzulatshidulo wa Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapó

TSHIEMBE TSHA TSHIOFISI

FOMO YA 7**KHUMBELO YA LAISENTSI YA ZWIKAMBI U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 28**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya 7

TSHIPIQA TSHA 1: NDAELA:

- 1.1. Fomo iyi i fanela u thaiphiwa, i dadiwe i na khophi yayo na u sainiwa.
- 1.2. Fomo iyi i fanela u fheletshedzwa nga manwalo khathihi na zwipidanyengedzedzwa sa zwe zwa humbeliswa zwone afho fhasi

TSHIPIQANYENGEDZEDZWA	MUTEVHE WA ZWITHU ZWINE ZWA FANELA U FHELETSHEDZA MANWALO	HU SHUMIWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI	
		EE	HAI
A	Vhutanzi ha mbadelo ya mutengo wa khumbelo wo randelwaho.		
B	Thuthuwedzo yo tou nwalwaho nga vhudalo ine ya tikedza khumbelo ya laisentsi ya zwikambi.		
C	Pulane ya fhethu yo dodombedzwaho ine ya khou sumbedza zwavhudi zwishumiswa zwa mabunga na zwa u vhulungela, mielo ya phera dzothe, mahothi, mafasitere na dzikhaunthara, fhethu ha u rengisela na ha tshumelo na/kana ha u bveledzela, na fhethu hothe ha u nwela.		

D	<p>Ṭhalutshedzo yo tou n̄walwaho nga vhuḡalo ya zwifhaṭo zwine zwa tshimbilelana na khumbelo, khathihi na zwifanyiso zwa muvhala zwa zwivhumbi zwa tshifhaṭo zwa nga n̄ḡa na zwa nga ngomu.</p>		
E	<p>Vhuṭanzi ha pfanelo ya u shumisa zwifhaṭo zwine zwikambi zwa ḡo bveledzwa na/kana u rengiswa (izwi zwi amba thendelo ya u shumisa, ṭhanziela ya vhuṇe, ṭhanziela ya u fhirisela kana thendelano ya u hirisa kana luṇwalo lu bvaho ha masipala kana musanda lune lwa sumbedza pfanelo ya u shumisa nz.).</p>		
F	<p>Luṇwalo lu bvaho kha ndaulo yapo yo teaho (masipala kana musanda) lu tendelaho u shumiswa ha zwifhaṭo hu na ndivho dza u tshimbidza bindu ḡa zwikambi.</p>		
G	<p>Vhuṭanzi ha uri nḡivhadzo ya khumbelo yo—</p> <p>(i) anḡadzwa kha in̄we ya dzigurannḡa dzine dza wanala fhethu ha masipala hune zwifhaṭo zwa wanala hone; na</p> <p>(ii) u swikiswa kha muraḡo, ane a vha na min̄waha ine ya fhira ya fumirathi, wa muṭa muṇwe na muṇwe kana tshiimiswa tsha vhubindudzi tsho vhandekanaho na zwifhaṭo zwine zwikambi zwa ḡo rengiswa hone; na u</p>		

	(iii) rerwa kha komiti ya wadi i kwameaho yo vhumbiwaho u ya nga khethekanyo ya 73(1) ya Mulayo wa Zwiimiswa zwa Masipala, wa 1998 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 117 wa 1998).		
H	Thanziela yo tendelwaho ya vhukuma ya muthelo ine ya khou shuma yo bviswaho nga Tshumelo dza Mbuelo dza Afrika Tshipembe.		
I	Thanziela yo Tendelwaho ya Mapholisa ine ya khou shuma.		
J	Khwaṭhisedzo/vhuṭanzi ha uri zwifhaṭo zwine zwa ḑo tendelwa zwo tevhedza maga a tsireledzo na a u bva zwifhaṭoni musi wa khombo o randelwaho nga mulayo.		
HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI			
Mihumbulo:			

- 1.3. Hune tshikhala tsho newaho tsha vha tshiṭuku, kha vha shumise bammbiri la thungo sa tshipidanyengedzedzwa, na mafhungonyengedzedzwa manwe na manwe u tikedza khumbelo.
- 1.4. Khumbelo dzoṭhe dzi fanela u swikiswa nga tshanda kha Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo yo teaho.

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 2: ZWIDODOMBEDZWA ZWA MUHUMBELI:

- 2.1. Madzina nga vhuḑalo (muthu kana tshiimiswa):

- 2.2. Nomboro ya vhuṇe/nomboro ya u riwaliswa (arali hu tshiimiswa):

--

2.3. Nomboro ya luŋingo na/kana luŋingokhwalwa:

--

2.4. Nomboro ya fekisi na/kana diresi ya imeili:

--

TSHIPIŬA TSHA 3: U TEA HA MUHUMBELI:

3.1. Kha nzulele ine muhumbeli a vha e muthu, naa Muhumbeli ndi muthu ane:

a) a vha muŋuku nga datumu ya u ita khumbelo	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u ŋetshedza zwidombedzwa	
b) a si vhe mudzulapo wa Afrika Tshipembe	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u ŋetshedza maŋwalo ane a ŋanziela phemithi ya bindu.	
c) o kwhaŋisedzwa nga khothe sa muthu a songo dzudzanyeaho muhumbuloni	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u ŋetshedza zwidombedzwa	
d) a vha khundandifho tshayambueledzo	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u ŋetshedza zwidombedzwa	
e) a vha mubveledzi wa zwikambi kana zhendedzi la zwikambi line la bveledza zwikambi zwi fhiraho tshikalo tsha mutheo tsho randelwaho u ya nga	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u ŋetshedza zwidombedzwa	

Mulayo wa Zwikambi, wa 2003 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 59 wa 2003).		
f) o no vbonwa mulandu na u gwevhelwa u dzula dzhele hu si na ndatiso kha minwaha ya fumi yo fhiraho.	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u netshedza zwidodombedzwa	

3.2. Kha nzulele ine Muhumbeli a si vhe muthu:

Naa muthu munwe na munwe ane a vha na dzangalelo la u langa kha muhumbeli, mushumisani kana muvhuelwa muhulwane wa Muhumbeli, ndi muthu o tlatshedzwaho kha pharagirafu ya 3.1. afho ntha?	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u netshedza zwidodombedzwa	

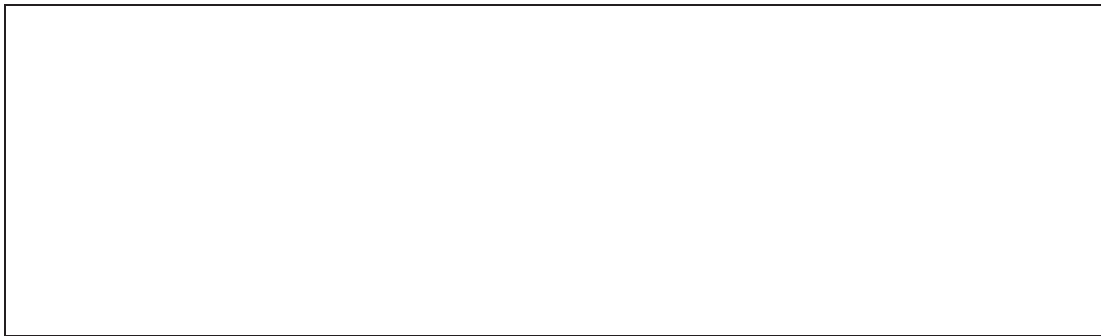
3.3. Zwidodombedzwa zwa vha faramikove na vhalangi, mirado, dzitshirasiti kana kha nzulele ya khamphani ya nnyi na nnyi, zwidodombedzwa zwa vhalangi (*Hune tshikhala tsho newaho tsha vha tshituku, kha vha shumise bammbiri la thungo sa tshipidanyengedzedzwa*)

Madzina nga vhudalo	Nomboro dza vhuṅe

TSHIPIḌA TSHA 4: DZANGALELO LA ZWA MASHELENI

4.1. Kha vha bule dzina, nomboro ya vhuṅe na dresi ya muthu munwe na munwe, hu tshi katelwa na muhumbeli, ane a vha na dzangalelo la zwa masheleni kha bindu nahone kha nzulele inwe na inwe na vuvha ha dzangalelo lenelo.

Arali muhumbeli hu khamphani, tshiimiswa tsha mulayo kana bindu la muṭanganelwa sa zwe zwa buliswa zwone kha Mulayo wa Mabindu a Muṭanganelwa, wa 2005 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 14 wa 2005), zwi ḑo vha zwo lingana arali ha nga ṇetshedzwa fhedzi dzina na ḑiresi ya poswo zwa khamphani yeneyo, tshiimiswa tsha mulayo kana bindu la muṭanganelwa, sa zwine nzulele ya nga vha zwone, dzina la mulangi muṇwe na muṇwe (arali e hone), vhuvha ha dzangalelo la zwa masheleni la khamphani yeneyo, tshiimiswa tsha mulayo kana bindu la muṭanganelwa.



- 4.2. Kha vha bule dzangalelo la zwa masheleni la muhumbeli kha mbambadzo ya zwikambi kha Vundu nahone arali muhumbeli a khamphani, bindu la vhanzhi, vhushumisani kana thirasiti, na zwa mufaramukovhe muṇwe na muṇwe, muraḑo kana mushumisani kana muvhuelwa sa zwine nzulele ya nga vha zwone afho fhasi. (Arali muhumbeli kana mufaramukovhe, muraḑo, mushumisani kana muvhuelwa o bulwaho a si na dzangalelo, izwi zwi fanelwa u bulwa).



- 4.3. Kha vha bule tshiimo tsha muhumbeli tsha BBBEE kana BEE vha sumbedze na vhufaramikovhe, dzangalelo la muraḑo kana tshivhumbeo tsha vhushumisani ha muhumbeli.

--

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 5: ZWIDODOMBEDZWA ZWA KHUMBELO

5.1. Lushaka lwa laisentsi ine ya khou humbelwa:

--

5.2. Lushaka lwa khumbelo ya zwikambi zwine zwa ḑo rengiswa:

--

5.3. Dzina la mbambadzo line bindu la ḑo li shumisa:

--

5.4.1 Ḑiresi ya fhethu ya zwifhaṭo zwine zwa ḑo tendelwa u ya nga erefu, dzina la tshiṭaraṭa, nomboro ya tshifhaṭo kana ya bulasi na tshiṭiriki tsha masipala:

--

- 5.4.2 Zwikonanyi zwa sisiteme ya tsumbafhethu ya lifhasi (GPS) zwa fhethu hune vhubindudzi ha do bvelela hone. (**Kha vha dzhieie nzhele:** zwikonanyi zwi fanela u rekhodiwa vhukati ha fhethu)

MUTALABUḐA: digirii, miminete, dzisekondo

		°			′			″
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

MUTALAMBAVHI: digirii, miminete, dzisekondo

		°			′			″
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

- 5.5. Naa muhumbeli u na pfanelo ya u shumisa zwifhaṭo zwo bulwaho kha pharagirafu ya 5.4. afho nṭha?

Ee	Hai	Arali phindulo hu ee, kha vha nambatedze pfanelo ya u shumisa, zwine zwa vha vhuṇe, muhiriswa, thendelo ya u shumisa na zwiṇwe u ya nga tshipidanyengedzedzwa tsha E tsha zwithu zwine zwa ṭodea.
----	-----	---

- 5.6. Naa muhumbeli u na luṇwalo lu bvaho kha ndaulo yapo yo teaho (masipala kana musanda) lu tendelaho u shumiswa ha zwifhaṭo sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa zwone kha pharagirafu ya 5.4?

Ee	Hai	Arali phindulo hu ee, kha vha nambatedze luṇwalo lu bvaho kha ndaulo yapo yo teaho (masipala kana musanda) lu tendelaho u shumiswa ha zwifhaṭo hu na ndivho ya u tshimbidza bindu ḽa zwikambi.
----	-----	--

- 5.7. Naa muhumbeli u na Ṭhanziela yo Tendelwaho ya Mapholisa?

Ee	Hai	Arali phindulo hu ee, kha vha nambatedze Ṭhanziela yo Tendelwaho ya Mapholisa.
----	-----	--

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 6: KHWATḐHISEDZO NGA MUHUMBELI

Nga u saina fomo iyi, ndi ana nga ngoho uri mafhungo oḑhe o ḡetshedzwaho kha
khumbelo iyi na maḡwalo ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi a ngoho.

Datumu: _____

Kha vha ḡwale dzina: _____

Tsaino: _____

Vhuimo _____ (arali muhumbeli tshi tshiimiswa)

Ndi khou khwaḑhisedza uri muhumbeli o ana/o khwaḑhisedza phanda hanga nga ḑaḑuvha ḑa..... 20.....uri mafhungo a re kha fomo iyi ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi ngoho.			
Tsaino ya Khomishinarimuanisi			
Madzina nga vhuḑalo			
Vhuimo			
Ḑiresi ya mushumo			
Tshiḑembe tsha datumu tsha tshiofisi			
HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI			
Khumbelo yo ḑanganedzwa nga ḑa:			
Naa hu na khandzo yo no ḑanganedzwaho		Ee	Hai
Naa mutengo wa khumbelo wo badelwa	Ee	Hai	Nomboro ya rasithi:
Mvelelo dza khumbelo			

Datumu ya mvelelo				
Naa mutengo wa khumbelo wo badelwa	Ee	Hai	Nomboro ya rasithi:	

FOMO YA 8**NDIVHADZO YA KHUMBELO YA LAISENTSI YA ZWIKAMBI U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA****28(1)(C)**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya 8

Nne, muhumbeli o sainaho afho fhasi, ndi khou nea ndivhadzo u ya nga khethekanyo ya 28(1)(c) ya uri khumbelo ya laisentsi ya zwikambi i do swikiswa kha _____ Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo. (*Kha vha dzhenise dzina la Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo*).

U ya nga khethekanyo ya 28(2)(b) ya Mulayo, vha nga swikisa khanedzo ya khumbelo. Fomo ya khanedzo i wanala kha Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo yo bulwaho afho ntha.

Khanedzo dzi nga swikiswa kha Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo yo bulwaho afho ntha na kha nne, muhumbeli, hu sa athu fhela maduvha a 21 u bva kha datumu ye khumbelo ya swikiswa ngayo.

1. Madzina nga vhudalo a muhumbeli:

--

2. Dzina line vhubindudzi ha nga vhidzwa ngalo:

--

3. Nomboro ya vhupe kana nomboro ya u nwaliswa ya muhumbeli:

--

--

4.1 Diresi nga vhubalo na vhupo ha zwifhaṱo:

--

4.2 Zwikonanyi zwa sisiteme ya tsumbafhethu ya lifhasi (GPS) zwa fhethu hune vhubindudzi ha ḡo bvelela hone. (Kha vha dzhieze nzhele: zwikonanyi zwi fanela u rekhodiwa vhukati ha fhethu)

MUTALABUḂA: digirii, miminete, dzisekondo

		°			‘			“
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

MUTALAMBAVHI: digirii, miminete, dzisekondo

		°			‘			“
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

5. Lushaka lwa laisentsi ine ya khou humbelwa:

--

6. Mutevhe wa zwikolo, fhethu ha vhurereli na zwiṱwe vhukule ha mithara dza 500 u bva kha zwifhaṱo zwo tevhekanywaho kha pharagirafu ya 4: Hune tshikhala tsho ṽewaho tsha vha tshiṱuku, kha vha shumise bammbiri la thungo sa tshipidanyengedzedzwa.

Zwikolo	
Dzina	Vhukule u bva kha zwifhaṱo

Fhethu ha vhurereli	
Dzina	Vhukule u bva kha zwifhaṱo
Fhethu ha vhuendi ha nnyi na nnyi	
Dzina	Vhukule u bva kha zwifhaṱo
Zwifhaṱo zwine tshitshavha tsha wana tshumelo dza nnyi na nnyi	
Dzina	Vhukule u bva kha zwifhaṱo
Zwifhaṱo zwi shumiswaho nga vhashumi vha muvhuso	
Dzina	Vhukule u bva kha zwifhaṱo
Fhethu ha u shela zwivhaswa	

Dzina	Vhukule u bva kha zwifhaṭo

Yo sainiwa.....nga la..... duvha la.....

Tsaino ya muhumbeli kana ya muthu o tendelwaho

U netshedzwa ha ndivhadzo (khethekanyo ya 65 ya Mulayo):

(a) *Yo iswa nga tshanda nga _____ (dzina la
tshipikiṭere/muofisiri) nga la (datumu) _____ nga (tshifhinga)
_____ kha (madzina nga vhuḍalo a muthu wa minwaha i fhiraho ya 16)

Nomboro ya vhuṇe:

kha diresi ya fhethu: _____

(b) *Yo rumelwa nga fekisi kha _____ (rekhodo ya khwaṭhisedzo ya fekisi yo
nambatedzwa); kana

(e) *Yo poswa nga poswo yo redzhisiṭariwaho (tshilipi tsha u redzhisiṭara tsho nambatedzwa)

Tsaino ya muofisiri ane a khou netshedza ndivhadzo

**

* Kha vha thuthe zwi sa ṭodei.

**Kha vha nambatedze dzinwe rasithi.

FOMO YA 9**NDIVHADZO YA KHANEDZO YA KHHUMBELO YA LAISENTHI KANA PHEMITHI YA ZWIKAMBI**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya 9

Datumu: _____

Kha: Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo ya _____

1. Vha humbelwa uri vha dzhie nzhele uri muthu o bulwaho afho fhasi u khou hanedzana na khumbelo yo swikiswaho i tevhelaho—

(a) Datumu ya khumbelo: _____

(b) Nomborondaula. _____

(c) Madzina nga Vhugalo na Tshifani tsha muhumbeli:

(d) Diresi ya fhethu ya zwifhato zwa zwikambi zwo dzinginywaho:

(e) Dzina la zwifhato zwa zwikambi lo dzinginywaho:

2. Zwiitisi zwa khanedzo zwi nga ndila ye zwa buliswa zwone kha bammbiri lo nambatedzwaho.*(Vha humbelwa uri vha shumise bammbiri la thungo sa tshipidanyengedzedzwa, na mafhungonyengedzedzwa marwe na mariwe u tikedza khanedzo.)*

	5
--	---

3. Zwidodombedzwa zwa muhanedzi:

(a) Madzina nga vhuḁalo kana dzina lo n̄waliswaho (arali hu tshiimiswa) la muhanedzi:

(b) Nomboro ya vhuḁe kana nomboro ya u n̄walisa: _____

(c) Diresi ya vhudzulo: _____

(d) Diresi ya poswo kana zwidodombedzwa zwa ofisi yo n̄waliswaho, hune zwa ṭodea:

(e) Nomboro dza luṭingo na/kana luṭingokhwalwa: _____

2. Khanedzo dzoṭhe dzi fanela u swikiswa nga tshandḁ, fekisi kana nga imeili kha muhumbeli na kha Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo, hu sa athu fhela maḁuvha a 21 u bva kha datumu ye khumbelo ya swikiswa ngayo kha Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo yo teaho:

(a) Muhumbeli:

Diresi: _____

Nomboro ya fekisi: _____

Diresi ya imeili: _____

NA**(b) Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo ya _____:**

Diresi: _____

Nomboro ya fekisi: _____

Diresi ya imeili: _____

VHUṬANZI HA NETSHEDZO KHA MUHUMBELI:

Netshedzo ya ngivhadzo (khethekanyo ya 65 ya Mulayo):

(a) *Yo diswa nga tshanda nga _____ (dzina la muthu nga la (datumu) _____ nga (tshifhinga) kha (dzina la muthu wa minwaha i fhiraho 16) _____

Nomboro ya vhuṇe:

kha diresi ya fhethu: _____

(b) *Yo rumelwa nga fekisi kha _____ (rekhodo ya vhuṭanzi ha khwaṭhisedzo ya fekisi yo nambatedzwa); kana

(f) *Yo rumelwa nga poswo yo redzhisiṭariwaho (tshilipi tsho redzhisiṭariwaho tsho nambatedzwa).

Tsaino nga muthu ane a khou netshedza ngivhadzo

VHUṬANZI HA NETSHEDZO KHA NDAULO YA ZWIKAMBI YAPO:**Netshedzo ya nḡivhadzo (khethekanyo ya 65 ya Mulayo):**

(a) *Yo ḡiswa nga tshanda nga _____ (dzina ḡa muthu nga ḡa (datumu) _____ nga (tshifhinga) kha (dzina ḡa muthu wa minwaha i fhiraho 16) _____

Nomboro ya vhuṇe:

_____ kha ḡiresi ya fhethu: _____

(b) *Yo rumelwa nga fekisi kha _____ (rekhodo ya vhuṭanzi ha khwaṭhisedzo ya fekisi yo nambatedzwa); kana

(g) *Yo rumelwa nga poswo yo redzhisiṭariwaho (tshilipi tsho redzhisiṭariwaho tsho nambatedzwa).

_____ Tsaino nga muthu ane a khou netshedza nḡivhadzo

HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI

Khanedzo yo ṭanganedzwa nga ḡa	
Mvelelo ya khanedzo	
Datumu ya mvelelo	
Tsaino	
Tshiṭemmbe tsha Datumu tsha Tshiofisi	

FOMO YA 10**U SWIKISWA HA KHUMBELO KHA BODO U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 28(2)(C)****Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)****Ndaulo ya 11**

Datumu ya u swikiswa: _____ Nomborondaula: _____

Dzina la bindu lo dzinginywaho: _____

Zwidodombedzwa zwa muhumbeli:

Madzina nga vhubalo na tshifani _____

Nomboro _____ ya _____ Luṱingo/Luṱingokhwalwa: _____

Fekisi: _____

Imeili: _____

Diresi ya zwifhaṱo: _____

Yo sedzwa na u dzudzanywa nga:

Muofisiri: (Dzina/Tshifani): _____

Tsaino: _____

Datumu: _____

Fomo iyi i fanela u fheletshedzwa nga maṅwalo o bulwaho afho fhasi nga thevhekano i tevhelaho, o khethekanywa na u indekisiwa nga ngona:

Tshipidan yengedze dzwa	MUTEVHE WA ZWITHU ZWINE ZWA FANELA U FHELETSHEDZA MAṅWALO	HU SHUMIS WAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI
-------------------------------	--	--

		EE	HAI
A	Fomo ya khumbelo ya laisentsi ya zwikambi		
B	Themendelo ya khumbelo nga Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapó.		
	Vhuṭanzi ha uri ndivhadzo ya khumbelo u ya nga khethekanyo ya 28(1) (c) yo:-		
C1	Anḡadzwa kha inwe ya dzigurannḡa dzine dza wanala fhethu ha masipala hune zwifhaṭo zwa wanala hone, i kha tshivhumbeo tsha bammbiripfoḡonywa;		
C2	Swikiswa kha muraḡo, ane a vha na minwaha ine ya fhira ya fumirathi, wa muṭa muṇwe na muṇwe kana tshiimiswa tsha vhubindudzi tsho vhandekanaho na zwifhaṭo zwine zwikambi zwa ḡo rengiswa hone, i kha tshivhumbeo tsha rasiti ya u ṭanganedza i re na madzina nga vhuḡalo, nomboro ya luṭingo ya vhukwamani ya muraḡo, ḡiresi ya muṭa kana tshiimiswa tsha vhubindudzi tsho vhandekanaho nazwo, datumu ya ṇetshedzo ya ndivhadzo ya khumbelo kha muraḡo na tsaino ya muraḡo we ndivhadzo ya khumbelo ya ṇetshedzwa ene;		
C3	Rerwa kha komiti ya wadi i kwameaho i kha tshivhumbeo tsha khophi yo khwaṭhisedzwaho ya maambiwa a muṭangano wa komiti ya wadi kana zwiṭumbulwa zwao zwo khwaṭhisedzwaho lwa tshiofisi.		
D	Khanedzo inwe na inwe ya khumbelo yo failiwaho u ya nga khethekanyo ya 28(2)(b)(ii)		
E	Phindulo inwe na inwe yo failiwaho nga muhumbeli kha khanedzo u ya nga khethekanyo ya 28(2)(b)(ii)		
F	Khophi yo khwaṭhisedzwaho ya linwalo la vhuṇe la muhumbeli.		

G	Ṭhuthuwedzo yo tou n̄walwaho nga vhuḡalo ine ya tikedza khumbelo ya laisentsi.		
H	Pulane ya fhethu yo dodombedzwaho ine ya khou sumbedza zwavhuḡi zwishumiswa zwa mabunga na zwa u vhulungela, mielo ya phera dzoṯhe, mahothi, mafasiṯere na dzikhaunthara, fhethu ha u rengisela na ha tshumelo na/kana ha u bveledzela, na fhethu hoṯhe ha u nwela.		
I	Ṭhalutshedzo yo tou n̄walwaho nga vhuḡalo ya zwifhaṯo zwine zwa tshimbilelana na khumbelo, khathihi na zwifanyiso zwa muvhala zwa zwivhumbi zwa tshifhaṯo zwa nga nṅḡa na zwa nga ngomu.		
J	Luṅwalo lu bvaho ha Masipala kana Musanda lu tendelaho u shumiswa ha zwifhaṯo hu na ndivho ya u tshimbidza bindu la zwikambi.		
K	Vhuṯanzi ha pfanelo ya u shumisa zwifhaṯo vhu kha tshivhumbeo tsha ṯhanziela ya vhuṅe kana thendelano ya u hirisa, thendelo ya u shumisa, ṯhanziela ya u fhirisela, kana luṅwalo lu bvaho ha masipala kana musanda lune lwa sumbedza pfanelo ya u shumisa nz.		
L	Vhuṯanzi ha mbadelo ya mutengo wa khumbelo wo randelwaho vhu nga tshivhumbeo tsha khophi yayo ya rasithi yo bviswaho kana khophi yayo yo khwaṯhisedzwaho.		
M	Ṭhanziela yo tendelwaho ya vhukuma ya muthelo ine ya khou shuma yo bviswaho nga Tshumelo dza Mbuelo dza Afrika Tshipembe.		
N	Miṅwe mihumbulo i elanaho na u tevhedzwa, hune zwa vha zwa ndeme.		

FOMO YA 11

NDIVHADZO YA U DADZISA KANA U KHAKHULULA KHUMBELO YO KHAKHEAHO YA

LAISENTSI YA ZWIKAMBI U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 28(3)

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya 12

Hu vhudziswa: _____ Nomborondaula: _____

Kha: _____

Dzina: _____

Diresi: _____

Imeili: _____

Nomboro ya Luṱingo/Luṱingokhwalwa: _____

Vha humbelwa uri vha dzhiele nzhele uri khumbelo yavho ya laisentsi ya zwikambi yo swikiswaho kha Ndangulo nga la _____ a i swikeli thodea u ya nga khethekanyo ya 28 (1) ho sedzwa zwi tevhelaho:

Vha humbelwa uri vha dadzise kana u khakhulula khumbelo yo khakheaho na u dovha u disa khumbelo yavho yo dadziswa kana u khakhululwa kha Ndangulo hu sa athu u fhela maduvha a 14 u bva kha datumu ye ndivhadzo iyi ya bviswa ngayo. Arali vha nga kundelwa u ita izwi hu sa athu u fhela maduvha o tiwaho, Ndangulo iyi i nga hana khumbelo yavho u ya nga khethekanyo ya 28(4) ya Mulayo.

Ho imelwa Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo _____

(Dzina na Tshifani) _____

Datumu ya Tshiṱembe tsha Tshiofisi

FOMO YA 12**THANZIELA YA LAISENTSI YA ZWIKAMBI U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 33**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya 14

Yo bviswa u ya nga khethekanyo ya 33

Nomboro ya laisentsi

Izwi zwi khwaṭhisedza uri

(Tshifani na Madzina nga vhuḡalo)

(Nomboro ya u ṅwaliswa kana Nomboro ya Vhuṅe ya Mufaraṅaisentsi)

Dzina ṅa vhubindudzi:

ṅo bviswa nga laisentsi ya zwikambi i tevhelaho:

(kha vha dzhenise lushaka lwa laisentsi)

kha zwifhaṅo zwi tevhelaho:

(kha vha dzhenise ḡiresi ya fhethu)

Zwi tshi ya nga nyimele dzi tevhelaho:

- (a) Laisentsi iyi i fanela u vusuludzwa n̄waha muñwe na muñwe nga mufara_laisentsi, nga d̄uvha l̄a mushumo l̄a phanda ha musi t̄hanziela i tshi fhelelwa nga tshifhinga, sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa zwone afho fhasi, nga u badela mutengo wo tiwaho u re kha Shedu_lu ya 1, hune u kundelwa u ita izwi t̄hanziela ya l̄aisentsi ya d̄o fhelelwa nga mushumo nga yo_the hu songo tsha d̄ivhadzwa mufara_laisentsi.
- (b) Mufara_laisentsi u d̄o rengisa na/kana u n̄etshedza fhedzi zwikambi sa zwe zwa tendeliswa zwone nga Bodo.
- (c) Mufara_laisentsi ha nga d̄o ita kana u tendela u ita vhuñwe vhubindudzi zwifha_toni zwenezwo hu songo thoma ha wanala thendelo ya Bodo.
- (d) Mufara_laisentsi u d̄o rengisa na/kana u n̄etshedza fhedzi zwikambi nga awara dzo randelwaho lushaka lwa l̄aisentsi yo tendelwaho, ho sedzwa nyimele na/kana thivhelo in̄we na in̄we ya ma_duvha na awara dza mbambadzo dzine dza nga vha khombekhombe kha l̄aisentsi iyi.
- (e) Tshifhinga tsho_the t̄hanziela iyi i fanela u vha yo t̄anwa fhethu hune ha vhonala zwifha_toni zwi re mulayoni.
- (f) A hu na khwiniso kana tshandukiso dzine dza nga itiwa kha zwifha_to zwi re mulayoni hu si na thendelo ya Bodo.
- (g) Dzinwe nyimele na/kana thivhelo dza ma_duvha na/kana awara dza mbambadzo:

Datumu ya u fhelelwa ha tshifhinga ha l̄aisentsi _____

Mutengo wa l̄aisentsi: R_____

Datumu ya u tendelwa ha laisentsi: _____

Tsaino ya Muofisiri o tendelwaho

TSHIṬEMMBE TSHA TSHIOFISI

FOMO YA 13**KHUMBELO YA KHAṬHULULO KHA KHOROKHAṬHULULI MALUGANA NA TSHEO YA BODO U****YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 31(1)**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya **15****KHA:**

Khorokhaṭhululi

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 1: NDAELA:

1.1. Fomo iyi i fanela u thaiphiwa, i ḑadziwe i na khophi yayo na u sainiwa.

1.2. Fomo iyi i fanela u fheletshedzwa nga maṅwalo khathihi na zwipiḑanyengedzedzwa sa zwine zwa

ṭoḑiswa zwone afho fhasi:

TSHIPIḐANYENGEDZEDZWA	MUTEVHE WA ZWITHU ZWINE ZWA FANELA U FHELETSHEDZA MAṅWALO	HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI	
		EE	HAI
A	Khophi ya khumbelo ya laisentsi ya zwikambi.		
B	Nḑivhadzo yo rumelwaho nga Bodo kha muvhilaeli u ya nga khethekanyo ya 28(7) ya Mulayo		
C	Phindulo ya muhumbeli ya nḑivhadzo ya Bodo.		
D	Tshitatamennde tsho tou ṅwaliwaho tsha zwiitisi zwa khumbelo ya khaṭhululo.		
E	Nḑivhadzo ya u fhedzisela na zwiitisi zwa tsheo yo bviswaho u ya nga khethekanyo ya 28(8) ya Mulayo.		

F	Mañwe mafhungo ane a nga tshimbilelana na khumbelo ya khaṭhululo.		
---	---	--	--

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 2: ZWIDODOMBEDZWA ZWA MUVHILAEI:

2.1. Madzina nga vhuḑalo (muthu kana tshiimiswa):

2.2. Nomboro ya vhuṅe/nomboro ya u ṅwaliswa (arali hu tshiimiswa):

2.3. Nomboro ya luṅingo na/kana luṅingokhwalwa:

2.4. Muthu a kwamiwaho:

2.5. Nomboro ya fekisi na/kana ḑiresi ya imeḷi:

2.6. ḑiresi ya poswo:

2.7. ḑiresi ya vhudzulo kana ḑiresi yo ṅwaliswaho arali muhumbeli hu tshiimiswa:

--

2.8. Diresi ya mushumoni ya zwifhaṭo zwi re mulayoni (hu tshi katelwa nomboro na dzina la tshiṭaraṭa (arali zwi hone), dzina na nomboro ya erefu/tshitentsi/bulasi na tshiṭiriki tsha masipala):

2.9. Dzina la Bindu li re Mulayoni: _____

2.10. Mushumo muhulwane wa Bindu: _____

TSHIPIḌA TSHA 3: TSHEO INE KHUMBELO YA KHAṬHULULO YA KHOU SWIKISELWA YONE

3.1. Datumu ya tsheo ine ya khou itelwa khumbelo ya khaṭhululo:

3.2. Tsheo ine ya khou itelwa khumbelo ya khaṭhululo:

TSHIPIḌA TSHA 4: KHWATḤISEDZO NGA MUVHILAEI

Nga u saina fomo iyi, ndi khwatḤisedza uri mafhungo oṭhe o ṇetshedzwaho kha khumbelo iyi ya khaṭhululo na maṇwalo ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi a ngoho.

Datumu: _____

Kha vha ṇwale dzina: _____

Vhuimo _____ (arali muhumbeli hu tshiimiswa).

Tsaino: _____

Ndi khwaṭhisedza uri muvhilaeli o ita muano/khwaṭhisedzo phanda hanga nga lala 20.....uri mafhungo a re afha kha fomo iyi ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi a ngoho.			
Tsaino ya Khomishinarimuanisi			
Madzina nga vhuḁalo			
Vhuimo			
Diresi ya mushumo			
Tshiṭembe tsha datumu tsha tshiofisi			
HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI			
Khumbelo ya khaṭhululo yo ṭanganedzwa nga la:			
Mvelelo dza Khumbelo ya khaṭhululo:	Tsheo yo kwaṭhisedzwa	Tsheo yo vhetshelwa thungo	Tsheo yo khwiniswa
Tsheo yo khwiniswa nga ṅdila i tevhelaho:- (na zwiitisi zwo nambatedzwa)			
Datumu ya tsheo			
Mudzulatshidulo: Khorokhaṭhululi kana Muofisiri o tendelwaho			

TSHIṬEMBE TSHA DATUMU TSHA TSHIOFISI

FOMO YA 14**NĎIVHADZO YA U SA TEVHEDZA NGA BODO U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 35(1)(b)(i)**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya 16

Nomborondaula: _____

Kha:

Dzina: _____

Dzina la mbambadzo la bindu li re mulayoni line ndivhadzo iyi ya elana nalo:

Diresi: _____

Vha humbelwa uri vha dzhiele nzhele uri Bodo i na tshiitisi tsha u tenda uri a vho ngo tevhedza mbetshelwa kana milayo kana nyimele ya laisentsi yavho ya zwikambi, kana vhuḑifhinduleli havho u ya nga Mulayo, kha zwi tevhelaho:

Vha humbelwa uri vha dzhie maga a tevhelaho u itela u khakhulula u sa tevhedza havho ho bulwaho afho nṱha:

Vha dovha vha eletshedzwa uri u ya nga khethekanyo ya 35(2)(b) ya Mulayo, vha fanela u tevhedza ndivhadzo iyi, hu sa athu fhela maɖuvha a 30 vho tɔnganedza ndivhadzo iyi.

Vha humbelwa u dovha vha dzhiela nzhele uri—

(a) U ya nga khethekanyo ya 35(3) ya Mulayo, vha nga ita khumbelo kha Bodo ya u engedza tshifhinga tsha maɖuvha a 30, ho sumbedzwa zwiitisi zwi pfadzaho;

(b) Arali vha kundelwa u tevhedza ndivhadzo iyi hu sa athu fhela maɖuvha a 30 sa zwe zwa buliswa zwone afho ntha, nyengedzedzo inwe na inwe, u ya nga khethekanyo ya 36(1) ya Mulayo, Bodo i do khwinisa kana u imisa laisentsi ya zwikambi kha milayo na nyimele dzenedzo sa zwine Bodo ya nga zwi vhonisa zwone; kana u fhelisa laisentsi; na

(c) Arali Bodo yo fushea uri u sa tevhedzwa huiwe na huiwe sa zwe ha buliswa zwone kha ndivhadzo iyi hu vhanga vhukhakhi, u ya nga khethekanyo ya 35(1)(b)(ii) i fanela u vhiga mufaralaisentsi kha Tshumelo ya Tshipholisa ya Afrika Tshipembe u itela thodisiso.

Datumu: _____

_____ Tsaino ya Mudzulatshidulo kana Muofisiri o tendelwaho

HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI

Netshedzo ya ndivhadzo (khethekanyo ya 65 ya Mulayo)

a) *Yo diswa nga tshanda nga _____ (dzina la tshipikitere/muofisiri) nga la (datumu) _____ nga (tshifhinga) _____ kha (dzina la muthu wa minwaha i fira ho 16)

Nomboro ya vhune: _____
kha direse ya fhethu: _____

(b) *Yo rumelwa nga fekisi kha _____ (rekhodo ya vhuṭanzi ha khwaṭhisedzo yo nambatedzwa); kana

(h) *Yo rumelwa nga poswo yo redzhisiṭariwaho (tshilipi tsho redzhisiṭariwaho tsho nambatedzwa).

Tsaino nga muofisiri o swikisaho ngdivhadzo

* Kha vha thuthe zwi sa todei.

TSHIṬEMMBE TSHA DATUMU TSHA TSHIOFISI

FOMO YA 15**KHUMBELO YA KHAṬHULULO MALUGANA NA U KHWINISWA, U IMISWA KANA U FHELISWA****HA LAISENTSI U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 37(1)**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya 17

KHA:

Khorokhaṭhululi

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 1: NDAELA:

1.1. Fomo iyi i fanela u thaiphiwa, i ḑadziwe i na khophi yayo na u sainiwa.

1.2. Fomo iyi i fanela u fheletshedzwa nga maṅwalo khathihi na zwipiḑanyengedzedzwa sa zwine zwa ṭodiswa zwone afho fhasi:

TSHIPIḐANYENGEDZEDZWA	MUTEVHE WA ZWITHU ZWINE ZWA FANELA U FHELETSHEDZA MAṅWALO	HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI	
		EE	HAI
A	Khophi ya ṅḑivhadzo ya u sa tevhedza yo bviswaho u ya nga khethekanyo ya 35 ya Mulayo.		
B	Afidaviti yo anelwaho malugana na maga o dzhiwaho u itela u tevhedza milayo ya ṅḑivhadzo ya u sa tevhedza hu sa athu fhela tshifhinga tsho bulwaho kha ṅḑivhadzo.		
C	Khophi ya tsheo ya Bodo ya u khwinisa, u imisa kana u fhelisa laisentsi.		

D	Tshitatamennde tsho tou n̄waliwaho tsha zwiitisi zwa khumbelo ya khaṭhululo.		
E	Maṇwe mafhungo ane a nga tshimbilelana na khumbelo ya khaṭhululo.		

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 2: ZWIDODOMBEDZWA ZWA MUVHILAEI:

2.1. Madzina nga vhuḑalo (muthu kana tshiimiswa):

2.2. Nomboro ya vhuṇe/nomboro ya u n̄waliswa (arali hu tshiimiswa):

2.3. Nomboro ya luṭingo na/kana luṭingokhwalwa:

2.4. Muthu a kwamiwaho:

2.5. Nomboro ya fekisi na/kana ḑiresi ya imeiḓi:

2.6. ḑiresi ya poswo:

2.7. Diresi ya vhudzulo kana Diresi yo nwaliswaho arali muhumbeli hu tshiimiswa:

2.8. Diresi ya mushumoni ya zwifhaṱo zwi re mulayoni (hu tshi katelwa nomboro na dzina la tshiṱaraṱa (arali zwi hone), dzina na nomboro ya erefu/tshitentsi/bulasi na tshiṱiriki tsha masipala):

2.9. Dzina la Bindu li re Mulayoni: _____

2.10. Mushumo muhulwane wa Bindu: _____

TSHIPIḌA TSHA 3: TSHEO INE KHUMBELO YA KHAṬHULULO YA KHOW SWIKISELWA YONE

3.1. Datumu ya tsheo ine ya khou itelwa khumbelo ya khaṱhululo:

3.2. Tsheo ine ya khou itelwa khumbelo ya khaṱhululo:[Vha humbelwa u swaya]

U khwiniswa ha laisentsi ☐ U imiswa ha laisentsi ☐

U fheliswa ha laisentsi ☐ Zwiṱwe ☐

Arali hu zwiṱwe, vha humbelwa uri vha

buletshedze:_____

TSHIPIḌA TSHA 4: KHWATḤISEDZO NGA MUVHILAEI

Nga u saina fomo iyi, ndi kwhatḤisedza uri mafhungo oṱhe o ṅetshedzwaho kha khumbelo iyi ya khaṱhululo na maṱwalo ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi a ngoho.

Datumu: _____

Kha vha riwale dzina: _____

Tsaino: _____

Vhuimo _____ (arali muhumbeli hu tshiimiswa).

Ndi khwaṭhisedza uri muvhilaeli o ita muano/khwaṭhisedzo phanda hanga nga lala
..... 20.....uri mafhungo a re afha kha fomo iyi ndi a vhukuma nahone
ndi a ngoho.

Tsaino ya Khomishinarimuanisi	
Madzina nga vhuḁalo	
Vhuimo	
Diresi ya mushumo	
Tshiṭemmbe tsha datumu tsha tshiofisi	
HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI	
Khumbelo ya khaṭhululo yo ṭanganedzwa nga la:	
Mvelelo dza Khumbelo ya khaṭhululo:	
Datumu ya tsheo	
Mudzulatshidulo: Khorokhaṭhululi	

TSHIṬEMMBE TSHA TSHIOFISI

FOMO YA 16**KHUMBELO YA U THOLA MUTHU WA U ITA MISHUMO I RE MULAYONI YA MUFARAŁAISENTS****HU TSHI KHA ǀI VHA HO LINDELWA U THOLWA HA MULAULI U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA****39(3)**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya **18(1)****TSHIPIǀA TSHA 1: NDAELA:**

1.1. Fomo iyi i fanela u thaiphiwa, i ǀadziwe i na khophi yayo na u sainiwa.

1.2. Fomo iyi i fanela u fheletshedzwa nga mańwalo khathihi na zwipiǀanyengedzedzwa sa zwine zwa

toǀdiswa zwone afho fhasi:

TSHIPIǀANYENGEDZEDZWA	MUTEVHE WA ZWITHU ZWINE ZWA FANELA U FHELETSHEDZA MAńWALO	HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI	
		EE	HAI
A	Vhuǀanzi ha mbadelo ya mutengo wa khumbelo wo randelwaho.		
B	Khophi yo khwaǀhisedzwaho ya ǀhanziela ya lufu ya mufarałaisentsi o lovhaho, arali zwi tshi toǀdea.		
C	Khophi yo khwaǀhisedzwaho ya ndaela ya vhufarandaka kana ya vhurengisandaka ya mufarałaisentsi o kundelwaho u lifha, arali zwi tshi toǀdea.		

D	Khophi yo khwaṭṭhisedzwaho ya ndaela ya vhulondandaka ya mufarandaka, arali zwi tshi ṭodea.		
E	Khophi yo khwaṭṭhisedzwaho ya ḽinwalo ḽa vhuṇe ḽa muthu ane a khou ita khumbelo ya u tholiwa ha muthu ane a ḽo ita mishumo i re mulayoni ya mufaraḽaisentsi.		
F	Khophi yo khwaṭṭhisedzwaho ya ḽinwalo ḽa vhuṇe ḽa muthu ane a ḽo tholiwa.		
G	Thendelo yo tou ṇwalwaho ya muthu ane a ḽo tholiwa.		
H	Tshipiḽanyengedzedzwa tshi re na mutevhe wa madzina na zwidodombedzwa zwa vhukwamani zwa muthu muṇwe na muṇwe a re na dzangalelo kha mafhungo a zwa masheleni o ṇewaho ṇḽivhadzo i pfadzaho ya khumbelo, khathihi na datumu na ṇḽila ye vha ḽivhadzwa ngayo. Vha nambatedze vhuṭanzi ha ṇḽivhadzo		

1.3. Hune tshikhala tsho ṇewaho tsha vha tshiṭuku, kha vha shumise bammbiri ḽa thungo sa
tshipiḽanyengedzedzwa, na mafhungonyengedzedzwa maṇwe na maṇwe u tikedza khumbelo.

1.4. Khumbelo dzoṭhe dzi fanela u swikiswa kha Bodo ya Zwikambi ya Limpopo.

TSHIPIḽA TSHA 2: ZWIDODOMBEDZWA ZWA MUFARAḽAISENTSI WA ZWINO:

2.1. Madzina nga vhuḽalo/dzina ḽo ṇwaliswaho (arali hu tshiimiswa) ḽa mufaraḽaisentsi wa zwino:

2.2. Nomboro ya vhuṅe/nomboro ya u ṅwaliswa (arali hu tshiimiswa) ya mufaraṅaisentsi wa zwino:

2.3. Dzina ḽa bindu ḽi re mulayoni:

2.4. Ḑiresi ya mushumoni ya zwifhaṱo zwi re mulayoni (hu tshi katelwa nomboro na dzina ḽa tshiṱaraṱa (arali zwi hone), dzina na nomboro ya *erefu*/tshitentsi/bulasi na tshiṱiriki tsha masipala):

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 3: ZWIDODOMBEDZWA ZWA MUHUMBELI:

3.1. Madzina nga vhuḑalo na tshifani tsha muhumbeli:

1.2. Nomboro ya vhuṅe ya muhumbeli:

1.3. Ḑiresi ya poswo ya muhumbeli:

1.4. Ḑiresi ya vhudzulo ya muhumbeli:

3.5. Nomboro dza luṱingo dza muhumbeli: (mushumoni)_____

(hayani)_____ (luṭingokhwalwa)_____

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 4: ZWIITISI ZWA KHUMBELO

Vha humbelwa uri vha bule zwiitisi zwine khumbelo iyi ya khou itelwa zwone.

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 5: ZWIDODOMBEDZWA ZWA MUTHU ANE A ḐO THOLWA U ITA MISHUMO I RE MULAYONI HO LINDELWA U THOLWA HA MULANGULI

5.1. Madzina nga vhuḑalo na tshifani tsha muthu ane a ḑo tholwa:

5.2. Nomboro ya vhuṇe ya muthu ane a ḑo tholwa:

5.3. Ḑiresi ya poswo ya muthu ane a ḑo tholwa:

5.4. Ḑiresi ya vhudzulo ya muthu ane a ḑo tholwa:

5.5 Nomboro dza luṭingo dza muthu ane a ḑo tholwa: (mushumoni)_____

(hayani)_____ (luṭingokhwalwa)_____

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 6: U THOLWA HA MULANGULI

- 1.1. Naa ho no tholiwa mulanguli wa ndaka ya mufu/ ndaka yo fariwaho/yo rengiswaho/ ndaka ya mufaraḗaisentsi ane a vha nga fhasi ha vhulondandaka?

Ee ☐ Hai ☐

- 1.1.1. Arali phindulo hu “Ee” kha vha ṅetshedze zwidodombedzwa na zwa vhukwamani nga vhuḑalo zwa mulanguli o tholwaho:

- 1.1.2. Arali phindulo hu “Hai”, naa ho vha ho itwa khumbelo ya u tholwa uho, nahone ho lavhelelwa uri u tholwa uho hu ḑo khunyeledzwa lini?

- 1.2. Vha humbelwa u ṅetshedza zwiitisi zwi pfadzaho nga u pfufhifhadza zwa uri mulanguli u ḑo tholiwa:

- 1.3. Nga u pfufhifhadza kha vha bule uri ndi ngani, u ya nga muhumbulo wa muhumbeli, muthu ane a ḑo tholiwa a tshi ḑo kona u ita mishumo i re mulayoni ya mufaraḗaisentsi:

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 7: KHWATḐISEDZO NGA MUHUMBELI

Nga u saina fomo iyi, ndi ana uri mafhungo oṱhe o ṅetshedzwaho kha khumbelo iyi na maṅwalo ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi a ngoho.

Datumu: _____

Kha vha n'wale dzina: _____

Tsaino: _____

Vhuimo _____ (arali muhumbeli hu tshiimiswa)

Ndi khwaṭhisedza uri muhumbeli o ita muano/khwaṭhisedzo phanda hanga nga lala
 20.....uri mafhungo a re afha kha fomo iyi ndi a vhukuma nahone
 ndi a ngoho.

Tsaino ya Khomishinarim uanisi						
Madzina nga vhuḁalo						
Vhuimo						
Diresi ya bindu						
Tshiṭembe tsha datumu tsha tshiofisi						
HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI						
Khumbelo yo ṭanganedzwa nga la:						
Mbadelo ya khumbelo yo badelwa	Ee	Hai	Nomboro ya rasithi:		Mutengo	
Mvelelo dza khumbelo						
Datumu ya mvelelo						

FOMO YA 17**ṬHANZIELA YA U THOLELWA U ITA MISHUMO I RE MULAYONI HO LINDELWA U THOLWA HA****MULANGULI**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya 18(2)

Yo bviswa u ya nga khethekanyo ya 39(3)

Nomborondaula

Izwi zwi khwaṭhisedza uri

(Madzina nga vhuḍalo na nomboro ya vhuṇe ya muthu o tholiwaho)

o tholelwa u ita mishumo i re mulayoni ya mufaraḷaisentsi, ho lindelwa u tholwa ha mulanguli sa zwe zwa buliswa zwone kha Khethekanyo ya 39(3) ya Mulayo.

Dzina ḷa vhubindudzi ḷa bindu ḷi re mulayoni ḷine ṭhanziela iyi ya elana naḷo:

Zwi tshi ya nga nyimele dzi tevhelaho:

1. Muthu o tholiwaho u kombetshedzea u ḍivhadza Bodo nga u tou ṇwala, nga u ṭavhanya musi ho tholiwa mulanguli wa ndaka khathihi na madzina nga vhuḍalo na zwidodombedzwa zwa vhukwamani zwa mulanguli.
2. Ṭhanziela iyi i ḍo fhelelwa nga tshifhinga nga u ṭavhanya musi ho tholiwa mulanguli sa zwe zwa buliswa zwone afho ṇṭha.
3. Tshifhinga tshotṭhe ṭhanziela iyi i fanela u vha yo ṭanwa fhethu hune ha vhone zwifhaṭoni zwi re mulayoni.
4. Ṭhanziela iyi i fanela u tevhedza dziṇwe nyimele dzi tevhelaho:

Datumu ya u bviswa: _____

Tsaino ya Muofisiri o tendelwaho

TSHIṬEMMBE TSHA TSHIOFISI

FOMO YA 18**KHUMBELO YA U SHANDUKISA DZANGALELO LA NDAULO U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 40**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya 19

TSHIPIQA TSHA 1: NDAELA:

1.1. Fomo iyi i fanela u thaiphiwa, i gadziwe i na khophi yayo na u sainiwa.

1.2. Fomo iyi i fanela u fheletshedzwa nga manwalo khathihi na zwipidanyengedzedzwa sa zwine zwa todiswa zwone afho fhasi:

TSHIPIQANYENGEDZEDZWA	MUTEVHE WA ZWITHU ZWINE ZWA FANELA U FHELETSHEDZA MANWALO	HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI	
		EE	HAI
A	Khophi yo khwaṭhisedzwaho ya liṅwalo la vhuṇe la muthu ane a khou todou wana dzangalelo la ndaulo kha bindu li re mulayoni, kana, ṭhanziela ya u ṅwaliswa ha khamphani, ṭhanziela ya muṭanganelo na/kana luṅwalo lwa ndaulo arali muthu o dzinginywaho hu khamphani, bindu la vhanzhi kana thirasiti.		
B	Ṭhuṭhuwedzo nga vhuḍalo ine ya tikedza khumbelo.		
C	Tshipidanyengedzedzwa tshi re na mutevhe wa madzina na		

	zwidodombedzwa zwa vhukwamani zwa mulangi, mufaramukovhe, muraḡo, thirasitii kana muvhuelwa muḡwe na muḡwe kha mufaraḡaisentsi wa zwino na kha muhumbeli, arali zwi tshi ṭodea.		
D	Ṭhanziela yo Tendelwaho ya Mapholisa ine ya khou shuma.		
E	Thendelano vhukati ha masia a kwameaho kha dzangalelo ḡa ndaulo.		

1.3. Hune tshikhala tsho ṇewaho tsha vha tshiṭuku, kha vha shumise bammbiri ḡa thungo sa tshipiḡanyengedzedzwa, na mafhungonyengedzedzwa maḡwe na maḡwe u tikedza khumbelo.

1.4. Khumbelo dzoṭhe dzi fanela u swikiswa nga tshanda kha Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo yo teaho.

TSHIPIḡA TSHA 2: HU ḡADZWAHO NGA MUFARAḡAISENTSI WA ZWINO:

2.1. Madzina nga vhuḡalo/dzina ḡo ṇwaliswaho (arali hu tshiimiswa) ḡa mufaraḡaisentsi wa zwino:

2.2. Nomboro ya vhuṇe/nomboro ya u ṇwaliswa (arali hu tshiimiswa) ya mufaraḡaisentsi wa zwino:

2.3. Dzina ḡa bindu ḡi re mulayoni:

2.4. ḡiresi ya mushumoni ya zwifhaṭo zwi re mulayoni (hu tshi katelwa nomboro na dzina ḡa tshiṭaraṭa (arali zwi hone), dzina na nomboro ya *erefu*/tshitentsi/bulasi na tshiṭiriki tsha masipala):

2.5. Diresi ya poswo ya mufara_laisentsi:

--

2.6. Diresi ya vhudzulo ya mufara_laisentsi:

--

2.7. Nomboro dza lu_lingo dza mufara_laisentsi: (mushumoni)_____

(hayani)_____ (lu_lingokhwalwa)_____

Nga u saina fomo iyi, ndi ana uri mafhungo o_lhe o _lnetshedzwaho kha khumbelo iyi na ma_lwalo
ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi a ngoho.

Datumu: _____

Kha vha _lwale dzina: _____

Tsaino:_____

Ndi khwa _l hisedza uri muhumbeli o ita muano/khwa _l hisedzo phanda hanga nga _l a _l a 20.....uri mafhungo a re afha kha fomo iyi ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi a ngoho.	
Tsaino ya Khomishinarim uanisi	
Madzina nga vhudalo	

Vhuimo	
Diresi ya bindu	
Tshiitemmbe tsha datumu tsha tshiofisi	

**TSHIPIḐA TSHA 3: HU ḐADZWAHO NGA MUHUMBELI ANE A KHOU ṬODOU WANA
DZANGALELO ḐA NDAULO KHA BINDU ḐI RE MULAYONI:**

3.1. Madzina nga vhuḑalo na tshifani:

3.2. Nomboro ya vhuṇe:

3.3. Diresi ya poswo:

3.4. Diresi ya vhudzulo:

3.5. Nomboro dza luṭingo: (mushumoni)_____

(hayani)_____ (luṭingokhwalwa)_____

- 3.6. Arali muhumbeli hu si muthu, kha vha bule dzina, nomboro ya vhuṅe na ḡiresi ya mulangi muṅwe na muṅwe, (vha shumise tshipidanyengedzedzwa arali zwi tshi ṭodea).
- 3.7. Naa ṭhanziela yo Tendelwaho ya Mapholisa yo waniwa? Vha humbelwa uri vha i nambatedze.
- 3.8. Vha humbelwa uri vha nambatedze thendelano ya dzangalelo ḡa ndaulo vhukati ha masia a kwameaho.

TSHIPIḡA TSHA 4: HU FANELA U ḡADZWA NGA MUHUMBELI ANE A KHOU ṬODOU WANA DZANGALELO ḡA NDAULO KHA BINDU ḡI RE MULAYONI.

U TEA HA MUHUMBELI ANE A KHOU ṬODOU WANA DZANGALELO ḡA NDAULO KHA BINDU ḡI RE MULAYONI

- 4.1. Kha nzulele ine muhumbeli a vha e muthu, naa Muhumbeli ndi muthu ane:

a) a vha muṭuku nga datumu ya u ita khumbelo	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u ṅetshedza zwidodombedzwa	
b) a si vhe mudzulapo wa Afrika Tshipembe	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u ṅetshedza maṅwalo ane a ṭhanziela phemithi ya bindu.	
c) o khwaṭhisedzwa nga kotho sa muthu a songo dzudzanyeaho muhumbuloni	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u ṅetshedza zwidodombedzwa	
d) a vha khundandifho tshayambueledzo	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u ṅetshedza zwidodombedzwa	
e) a vha mubveledzi wa zwikambi kana zhendedzi ḡa zwikambi ḡine ḡa bveledza zwikambi zwi fhiraho tshikalo tsha mutheo tsho randelwaho u ya nga Mulayo wa Zwikambi, wa 2003 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 59 wa 2003).	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u ṅetshedza zwidodombedzwa	

- 4.2. Kha nzulele ine muhumbeli ane a khou ɽoɽou wana dzangalelo ɽa ndaulo kha bindu ɽi re mulayoni a si vhe muthu:

Naa muthu muɽwe na muɽwe ane a vha na dzangalelo ɽa u langa kha muhumbeli, mushumisani kana muvhuelwa muhulwane wa muhumbeli, ndi muthu o ɽalutshedzwaho kha pharagirafu ya 4.1. afho nɽha?	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u ɽetshedza zwidodombedzwa	

TSHIPIDA TSHA 5: KHWAT̸HISEDZO NGA MUHUMBELI ANE A KHOU ɽOɽOU WANA DZANGALELO ɽA NDAULO KHA BINDU ɽI RE MULAYONI:

Nga u saina fomo iyi, Ndi ana uri mafhungo oɽhe o ɽetshedzwaho kha khumbelo iyi na maɽwalo ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi a ngoho.

Datumu: _____

Kha vha n̄wale dzina: _____

Tsaino: _____

Vhuimo _____ (arali muhumbeli hu tshiimiswa)

Ndi khwat̸hisedza uri muhumbeli o ita muano/khwat̸hisedzo phanda hanga nga ɽaɽa 20.....uri mafhungo a re afha kha fomo iyi ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi a ngoho.	
Tsaino ya Khomishinarim uanisi	
Madzina nga vhuɽalo	
Vhuimo	

Diresi ya bindu						
Tshitemmbe tsha datumu tsha tshiofisi						
HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI						
Khumbelo yo ṭanganedzwa nga la:						
Mutengo wa khumbelo wo badelwa	Ee	Ha i	Nomboro ya rasithi		Mutengo	
Mvelelo dza khumbelo			Thendelo yo netshedzwa		A yo ngo netshedzwa	
Datumu ya mvelelo						

FOMO YA 19**KHUMBELO YA U ENGEDZA KANA U SHANDUKISA MUSHUMO MUHULWANE WA BINDU LA****MUFARALAISENTSI U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 41(1)**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya **20****TSHIPIDA TSHA 1: NDAELA:**

1.1. Fomo iyi i fanela u thaiphiwa, i gadziwe i na khophi yayo na u sainiwa.

1.2. Fomo iyi i fanela u fheletshedzwa nga manwalo khathihi na zwipidanyengedzedzwa sa zwine zwa todiswa zwone afho fhasi:

TSHIPIDANYENGEDZEDZWA	MUTEVHE WA ZWITHU ZWINE ZWA FANELA U FHELETSHEDZA MANWALO	HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI	
		EE	HAI
A	Vhutanzi ha mbadelo ya mutengo wa khumbelo wo randelwaho.		
B	Thuṭhuwedzo nga vhudalo ya mushumo muhulwane wa bindu wo dzinginywaho muswa kana wo engedzwaho.		
C	Manwe mafhungo ane a nga tshimbilelana na khumbelo ya khatṭhululo.		

1.3. Hune tshikhala tsho newaho tsha vha tshiṭuku, kha vha shumise bammbiri la thungo sa tshipidanyengedzedzwa, na mafhungonyengedzedzwa manwe na manwe u tikedza khumbelo.

1.4. Khumbelo dzoṭhe dzi fanela u swikiswa kha Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo yo teaho.

TSHIPIDA TSHA 2: ZWIDODOMBEDZWA ZWA MUFARALAISENTSI:

2.1. Madzina nga vhubalo/dzina lo nwaliswaho (arali hu tshiimiswa) la mufaralaisentsi wa zwino:

2.2. Nomboro ya vhuṅe/nomboro ya u nwaliswa (arali hu tshiimiswa) ya mufaralaisentsi wa zwino:

2.3. Dzina la bindu li re mulayoni:

2.4. Diresi ya mushumoni ya zwifhaṱo zwi re mulayoni (hu tshi katelwa nomboro na dzina la tshiṱaraṱa (arali zwi hone), dzina na nomboro ya *erefu*/tshitentsi/bulasi na tshiṱiriki tsha masipala):

TSHIPIḌA TSHA 3: ZWIDODOMBEDZWA ZWA MUSHUMO MUHULWANE WA BINDU

3.1. Kha vha bule mushumo muhulwane wa zwino wa bindu li re mulayoni:

3.2. Kha vha bule mushumo muhulwane muswa wa bindu li re mulayoni wo engedzwaho kha mushumo wa zwino:

3.3. Datumu ine mufaralaisentsi a khou ṱoḍou thoma mushumo muhulwane muswa wa bindu wa zwifhaṱo zwi re mulayoni:

TSHIPIḌA TSHA 4: KHWAṬHISEDZO NGA MUHUMBELI

CONTINUES ON PAGE 514 - PART 5

LIMPOPO PROVINCE
LIMPOPO PROVINSIE
XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO
PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO
VUNDU LA LIMPOPO
IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Gazete ya Xifundzankulu
Kuranta ya Profense • Gazethe ya Vundu**

*(Registered as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad geregistreer) • (Yi rhijistariwile tanihi Nyuziphepha)
(E ngwadisits'we bjalo ka Kuranta) • (Yo redzhistariwa sa Nyusiphepha)*

Vol. 26

POLOKWANE,
22 MARCH 2019
22 MAART 2019
22 NYENYANKULU 2019
22 MATŠHE 2019
22 THAFAMUHWÉ 2019

No. 2982

Nga u saina fomo iyi, ndi ana uri mafhungo othe o netshedzwaho kha khumbelo iyi na manwalo
ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi a ngoho.

Datumu: _____

Kha vha riwale dzina: _____

Tsaino: _____

Vhuimo _____ (arali muhumbeli hu tshiimiswa)

Ndi khwaṭhisedza uri muhumbeli o ita muano/khwaṭhisedzo phanda hanga nga lala
..... 20.....uri mafhungo a re afha kha fomo iyi ndi a vhukuma nahone
ndi a ngoho.

Tsaino ya Khomishinarim uanisi						
Madzina nga vhuḁalo						
Vhuimo						
Diresi ya bindu						
Tshiṭembe tsha datumu tsha tshiofisi						
HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI						
Khumbelo yo ṭanganedzwa nga la:						
Mutengo wa khumbelo wo badelwa	Ee	Ha i	Nomboro ya rasithi		Muteng o	

Mvelelo dza khumbelo	Thendelo yo netshedzwa		A yo ngo netshedzwa	
Datumu ya tsheo				

FOMO YA 20**KHUMBELO YA U FHIRISELA LAISENTSI U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 42(1)**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya **21(1)****TSHIPIQA TSHA 1: NDAELA:**

1.1. Fomo iyi i fanela u thaiphiwa, i gadziwe i na khophi yayo na u sainiwa.

1.2. Fomo iyi i fanela u fheletshedzwa nga mañwalo khathihi na zwipidanyengedzedzwa sa zwine zwa
 toqiswa zwone afho fhasi:

TSHIPIQANYENGEDZEDZWA	MUTEVHE WA ZWITHU ZWINE ZWA FANELA U FHELETSHEDZA MAÑWALO	HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI	
		EE	HAI
A	Khophi yo khwaṭhisedzwaho ya liñwalo la vhuṇe la muthu ane a khou toqou wana dzangalelo la ndaulo kha bindu li re mulayoni, kana, ṭhanziela ya u ñwaliswa ha khamphani, ṭhanziela ya muṭanganelo na/kana luñwalo lwa ndaulo arali muthu o dzinginywaho hu khamphani, bindu la vhanzhi kana thirasiti.		
B	Ṭhuṭhuwedzo nga vhuḍalo ine ya tikedza khumbelo.		

C	Tshipidanyengedzedzwa tshi re na mutevhe wa madzina na zwidodombedzwa zwa vhukwamani zwa mulangi, mufaramukovhe, muraḁo, thirasitii kana muvhuelwa muḁwe na muḁwe kha mufaraḁaisentsi wa zwino na kha muhumbeli, arali zwi tshi ṱoḁea.		
D	Vhuṱanzi ha pfanelo ya u shumisa zwifhaṱo zwa vhubindudzi, malugana na muthu ane ṱhanziela ya ḁaisentsi ya ḁo fhiriselwa khae.		
E	Zwidodombedzwa zwa dzina ḁa mbambadzo ḁine bindu ḁi re mulayoni ḁa ḁo shumisa ḁone, arali u fhiriswa ha khumbelo ho bvelela.		
F	Ṭhanziela yo tendelwaho ya vhukuma ya muthelo ine ya khou shuma yo bviswaho nga Tshumelo dza Mbuelo dza Afrika Tshipembe malugana na Mufaraḁaisentsi o lavhelelwaho.		
G	Ṭhanziela yo Tendelwaho ya Mapholisa ine ya khou shuma.		

- 1.3. Hune tshikhala tsho ṁewaho tsha vha tshiṱuku, kha vha shumise bammbiri ḁa thungo sa tshipidanyengedzedzwa, na mafhungonyengedzedzwa maḁwe na maḁwe u tikedza khumbelo.
- 1.4. Khumbelo dzoṱhe dzi fanela u swikiswa nga tshanda kha Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo yo teaho.

TSHIPIḁA TSHA 2: HU ḁADZWAHO NGA MUFARAḁAISENTSI WA ZWINO:

- 2.1. Madzina nga vhuḁalo/dzina ḁo ḁwaliswaho (arali hu tshiimiswa) ḁa mufaraḁaisentsi wa zwino:

2.2. Nomboro ya vhuṅe/nomboro ya u ṅwaliswa (arali hu tshiimiswa) ya mufaraḷaisentsi wa zwino:

2.3. Dzina ḷa bindu ḷi re mulayoni:

2.4. Ḑiresi ya mushumoni ya zwifhaṱo zwi re mulayoni (hu tshi katelwa nomboro na dzina ḷa tshiṱaraṱa (arali zwi hone), dzina na nomboro ya *erefu*/tshitentsi/bulasi na tshiṱiriki tsha masipala):

2.7. Ḑiresi ya poswo ya mufaraḷaisentsi:

2.8. Ḑiresi ya vhudzulo ya mufaraḷaisentsi:

2.7. Nomboro dza luṱingo dza mufaraḷaisentsi: (mushumoni)_____

(hayani)_____ (luṱingokhwalwa)_____

Nga u saina fomo iyi, ndi ana uri mafhungo oṱhe o ṅetshedzwaho kha khumbelo iyi na maṅwalo
ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi a ngoho.

Datumu: _____

Kha vha n'wale dzina: _____

Tsaino: _____

Vhuimo _____ (arali muhumbeli hu tshiimiswa)

Ndi khwaṭhisedza uri muhumbeli o ita muano/khwaṭhisedzo phanda hanga nga lala
..... 20.....uri mafhungo a re afha kha fomo iyi ndi a vhukuma nahone
ndi a ngoho.

Tsaino ya Khomishinarimuanisi	
Madzina nga vhuḁalo	
Vhuimo	
Ḑiresi ya bindu	
Tshiṭembe tsha datumu tsha tshiofisi	

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 3: HU ḐADZWAHO NGA MUHUMBELI ANE ṰHANZIELA YA LAISENTSI YA ḐO FHIRISELWA KHAE:

3.1. Madzina nga vhuḁalo/dzina lo n'waliswaho (arali hu tshiimiswa):

3.9. Nomboro ya vhuṅe/ nomboro ya u n'waliswa (arali hu tshiimiswa):

3.10. Ḑiresi ya poswo:

--

3.11. Diresi ya vhudzulo:

--

3.2. Diresi ya bindu:

--

Nomboro dza luṱingo: (mushumoni)_____

(hayani)_____ (luṱingokhwalwa)_____

3.3. Arali muhumbeli hu si muthu, kha vha bule dzina, nomboro ya vhuṅe na dīresi ya mulangi muṅwe na muṅwe, (vha shumise tshipiḽanyengedzedzwa arali zwi tshi ṱodea).

3.8. Bindu ḽi ḽo shumisa dzina ḽifhio:

--

TSHIPIḽA TSHA 4: U TEA HA MUHUMBELI ANE ṬHANZIELA YA ḽAISENTSI YA ḽO FHIRISELWA KHAE

4.1. Kha nzulele ine muhumbeli a vha e muthu, naa Muhumbeli ndi muthu ane:

a) a vha muṭuku nga datumu ya u ita khumbelo	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u nambatedza zwidodombedzwa	

b) a si vhe mudzulapo wa Afrika Tshipembe	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u netshedza mañwalo ane a tñanziela phemithi ya bindu.	
c) o khwaṭhisedzwa nga khothe sa muthu a songo dzudzanyeaho muhumbuloni	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u netshedza zwidodombedzwa	
d) a vha khundandifho tshayambueledzo	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u netshedza zwidodombedzwa	
e) a vha mubveledzi wa zwikambi kana zhendedzi la zwikambi line la bveledza zwikambi zwi fhiraho tshikalo tsha mutheo tsho randelwaho u ya nga Mulayo wa Zwikambi, wa 2003 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 59 wa 2003).	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u netshedza zwidodombedzwa	

4.2. Kha nzulele ine muhumbeli ane a khou toḡou wana dzangalelo la ndaulo kha bindu li re mulayoni a si vhe muthu:

Naa muthu muñwe na muñwe ane a vha na dzangalelo la u langa kha muhumbeli, mushumisani kana muvhuelwa muhulwane wa muhumbeli, ndi muthu o tñlutshedzwaho kha pharagirafu ya 4.1. afho nṭha?	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u netshedza zwidodombedzwa	

TSHIPIḌA TSHA 5: KHWATḤISEDZO NGA MUHUMBELI ANE ṬHANZIELA YA LAISENTSI YA ḌO FHIRISELWA KHAE:

Nga u saina fomo iyi, ndi ana uri mafhungo oṭhe o netshedzwaho kha khumbelo iyi na mañwalo ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi a ngoho.

Datumu: _____

Kha vha riwale dzina: _____

Tsaino: _____

Vhuimo _____ (arali muhumbeli hu tshiimiswa)

Ndi khwaṭhisedza uri muhumbeli o ita muano/khwaṭhisedzo phanda hanga nga lala
..... 20.....uri mafhungo a re afha kha fomo iyi ndi a vhukuma nahone
ndi a ngoho.

Tsaino ya Khomishinarim uanisi						
Madzina nga vhuḁalo						
Vhuimo						
Diresi ya bindu						
Tshiṭembe tsha datumu tsha tshiofisi						
HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI						
Khumbelo yo ṭanganedzwa nga la:						
Mutengo wa khumbelo wo badelwa	Ee	Hai	Nomboro ya rasithi		Mutengo	
Mvelelo dza khumbelo			Thendelo yo ṇetshedzwa		A yo ngo ṇetshedzwa	
Datumu ya mvelelo						

Mutengo wa ṭhanziela wo badelwa	Ee	Hai	
--	----	-----	--

FOMO YA 21**ṬHANZIELA YA U FHIRISELA ḲAISENTSI YA ZWIKAMBI U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 42**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya **21(2)**

Yo bviswa u ya nga khethekanyo ya 42

Nomboro ya Ḳaisentsi

Izwi zwi khwaṭhisedza uri

(Madzina nga vhuḁalo na Tshifani/Nomboro ya u riwaliswa)

(Nomboro ya vhuṅe ya Mufaraṭhanziela ya u fhirisa Ḳaisentsi ya Zwikambi)

Ḳi shuma sa:

Ndi mufaraḲaisentsi ya zwikambi ya:

(kha vha dzhenise lushaka lwa Ḳaisentsi)

Kha zwifhaṭo zwi tevhelaho:

Zwi tshi ya nga nyimele dzi tevhelaho:

- (b) Laisentsi iyi i fanela u vusuludzwa n̄waha muñwe na muñwe nga mufara_laisentsi, nga ðuvha _lla mushumo _lla phan̄a ha musi t̄hanziela i tshi fhelelwa nga tshifhinga, sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa zwone afho fhasi, nga u badela mutengo wo tiwaho u re kha Shedu_lu ya 1, hune u kundelwa u ita izwi t̄hanziela ya _laisentsi ya ðo fhelelwa nga mushumo nga yo_{t̄}he hu songo tsha ðivhadzwa mufara_laisentsi.
- (b) Mufara_laisentsi u ðo rengisa na/kana u n̄etshedza fhedzi zwikambi sa zwe zwa tendeliswa zwone nga Bodo.
- (c) Mufara_laisentsi ha nga ðo ita kana u tendela u ita vhuñwe vhubindudzi zwifha_toni zwenezwo hu songo thoma ha wanala thendelo ya Bodo.
- (d) Mufara_laisentsi u ðo rengisa na/kana u n̄etshedza fhedzi zwikambi nga awara dzo randelwaho lushaka lwa _laisentsi yo tendelwaho, ho sedzwa nyimele na/kana thivhelo in̄we na in̄we ya ma_luvha na awara dza mbambadzo dzine dza nga vha khombekhombe kha _laisentsi iyi.
- (e) Tshifhinga tsho_{t̄}he t̄hanziela iyi i fanela u vha yo t̄anwa fhethu hune ha vhonala zwifha_toni zwi re mulayoni.
- (f) A hu na khwiniso kana tshandukiso dzine dza nga itiwa kha zwifha_to zwi re mulayoni hu si na thendelo ya Bodo.
- (g) Dziñwe nyimele na/kana thivhelo dza ma_luvha na/kana awara dza mbambadzo

Datumu ya u fhelelwa ha tshifhinga ha _laisentsi _____

Mutengo wa _laisentsi: R_____

Datumu ya u tendelwa ha laisentsi:_____

Tsaino ya Muofisiri o tendelwaho

TSHIṬEMMBE TSHA TSHIOFISI

FOMO YA 22**KHUMBELO YA U PFULUSWA HA ZWIFHAŦO ZWI RE MULAYONI U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO****YA 43(1)**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya **22(1)****TSHIPIŦA TSHA 1: NDAELA:**

1.1. Fomo iyi i fanela u thaiphiwa, i ḡadziwe i na khophi yayo na u sainiwa.

1.2. Fomo iyi i fanela u fheletshedzwa nga maṅwalo khathihi na zwipiḡanyengedzedzwa sa zwine zwa

ṭoḡiswa zwone afho fhasi:

TSHIPIḡANYENGEDZEDZWA	MUTEVHE WA ZWITHU ZWINE ZWA FANELA U FHELETSHEDZA MAṅWALO	HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI	
		EE	HAI
A	Vhuṭanzi ha mbadelo ya mutengo wa khumbelo wo randelwaho.		
B	Khophi yo khwaṭhisedzwaho ya vhukuma ya ṭhanziela ya ṭaisentsi ya zwikambi yo bviswaho ho sedzwa bindu ṭi re mulayoni		
C	Ṭhuṭhuwedzo nga vhuḡalo ine ya tikedza khumbelo iyi		
D	Vhuṭanzi ha pfanelo ya muhumbeli ya u shumisa zwifhaṭo zwa vhubindudzi zwiswa (izwi zwi amba thendelo ya u shumisa, ṭhanziela ya vhuṇe, ṭhanziela		

	ya u fhirisela kana thendelano ya u hirisa kana luñwalo lu bvaho ha masipala kana musanda lune lwa sumbedza pfanelo ya u shumisa nz.).		
E	Pulane ya fhethu yo dodombedzwaho ine ya khou sumbedza zwavhuḍi zwishumiswa zwa mabunga na zwa u vhulungela, mielo ya phera dzoṭhe, mahothi, mafasiṭere na dzikhaunthara, fhethu ha u rengisela na ha tshumelo na/kana ha u bveledzela, na fhethu hoṭhe ha u nwela.		
F	Ṭhalutshedzo yo tou ñwalwaho nga vhuḍalo ya zwifhaṭo zwine zwa tshimbilelana na khumbelo, khathihi na zwifanyiso zwa muvhala zwa zwivhumbi zwa tshifhaṭo zwa nga nṇḁa na zwa nga ngomu.		
G	Luñwalo lwa thendelo lu bvaho ha Masipala lwa uri ho tevhedzwa ṭhoḁea dza masipala zwifhaṭoni zwiswa.		
H	Vhuṭanzi ha uri ṇḁivhadzo ya khumbelo yo— (i) anḁadzwa kha iñwe ya dzigurannḁa dzine dza wanala fhethu ha masipala hune zwifhaṭo zwa wanala hone; na		

	<p>(ii) u swikiswa kha muraḡo, ane a vha na miṅwaha ine ya fhira ya fumirathi, wa muṭa muṅwe na muṅwe kana tshiimiswa tsha vhubindudzi tsho vhandekanaho na zwifhaṭo zwine zwikambi zwa ḡo rengiswa hone; na u</p> <p>(iii) rerwa kha komiti ya wadi i kwameaho yo vhumbiwaho u ya nga khethekanyo ya 73(1) ya Mulayo wa Zwiimiswa zwa Masipala, wa 1998 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 117 wa 1998) nga tshivhumbeo tsha khophi yo khaṭhisedzwaho ya maambiwa a muṭangano wa komiti ya wadi kana zwiṭumbulwa zwao zwo khaṭhisedzwaho lwa tshiofisi.</p>		
I	Zwidodombedzwa zwa khaṇedzo iṅwe na iṅwe yo swikiswaho.		
J	Maṅwe mafhungo ane a nga tshimbilelana na khumbelo.		

1.3. Hune tshikhala tsho ṅewaho tsha vha tshiṭuku, kha vha shumise bammbiri ḡa thungo sa tshipiḡanyengedzedzwa, na mafhungonyengedzedzwa maṅwe na maṅwe u tikedza khumbelo.

1.4. Khumbelo dzoṭhe dzi fanela u swikiswa kha Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapō yo teaḡo.

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 2: ZWIDODOMBEDZWA ZWA MUFARAḐAISENTSI:

2.1. Madzina nga vhuḑalo/ dzina ḑa u ḥwaliswa (arali hu tshiimiswa) ḑa mufaraḑaisentsi:

--

2.2. Nomboro ya vhuḑe/nomboro ya u ḥwaliswa (arali hu tshiimiswa) ya mufaraḑaisentsi:

--

2.3. Dzina ḑa bindu ḑi re mulayoni:

--

2.4. Ḑiresi ya mushumoni ya zwifhaṭo zwi re mulayoni (hu tshi katelwa nomboro na dzina ḑa tshiṭaraṭa (arali zwi hone), dzina na nomboro ya *erefu*/tshitentsi/bulasi na tshiṭiriki tsha masipala):

--

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 3: ZWIDODOMBEDZWA ZWA U PFULUWA

3.1. Ndi tshiṭiriki tshifhio tsha masipala tshine zwifhaṭo zwa wanala hone zwino:

--

3.2. Naa dzina ḑa bindu ḑi re mulayoni ḑi ḑo shanduka nga mulandu wa u pfuluwa? Arali phindulo hu ee, kha vha bule dzina ḑiswa ḑa bindu ḑi re mulayoni:

--

- 3.3. Kha vha talutshedze dïresi ntswa ya bindu hune bindu li re mulayoni la do shumela hone na tshiṭiriki tsha masipala, zwi tshi elana na nomboro ya erefu, tshiṭaraṭa na/kana ya bulasi:

- 3.4. Naa dïresi ntswa ya bindu i kha tshiṭiriki tsha masipala tshi fanaho na tsha dïresi ya zwino ya bindu?

Ee ☐ Hai ☐

- 3.5. Kha vha bule tshikhala tshipfufhisa nga bada u bva kha dïresi ya zwino ya bindu u ya kha dïresi ntswa ya bindu:

- 3.6. Naa muhumbeli u na pfanelo ya u shumisa zwifhaṭo zwiswa zwa bindu?

Ee ☐ Hai ☐

- 3.7. Naa khumbelo yo itwa ho sedzwa zwifhaṭo zwo no fhaṭiwaho?

Ee ☐ Hai ☐

- 3.7.1. Kha vha bule zwidombedzwa zwa zwifhaṭo zwi sumbedzaho uri zwifhaṭo zwo fhaṭiwaho zwo tea u shumela vhubindudzi vhu re mulayoni ho dzinginywaho:

- 3.7.2. Kha vha bule zwidombedzwa zwa khwiniso na nyengedzedzo dzi ṭoṭeaho u ita uri zwifhaṭo zwi vhe zwo teaho u shumela vhubindudzi vhu re mulayoni ho dzinginywaho:

- 3.7.3. Kha vha bule tshifhinga tshi ṭoṭeaho u fhedza khwiniso na datumu ya u fhedza yo lavhelelwaho:

3.7.4. Arali zwifhaṭo zwi tshi ḡo ṭoḡa u fhaṭululwa, kha vha bule zwidodombedzwa zwi ṭoḡeaho zwa u fhaṭulula, u ita uri zwiffhaṭo zwi vhe zwo teaho u shumela vhubindudzi vhu re mulayoni ho dzinginywaho:

3.8. Kha vha bule tshifhinga tshi ṭoḡeaho u fhedza u fhaṭulula na datumu ya u fhedza yo lavhelelwaho:

3.9. Arali tshifhaṭo tshi kha ḡi ḡo tou fhaṭiwa, kha vha bule tshifhinga tshi ṭoḡeaho u fhedza tshifhaṭo na datumu ya u fhedza yo lavhelelwaho:

3.10 Kha vha bule datumu ine mufaraḡaisentsi a khou ṭoḡou pfulutshela kha zwifhaṭo zwa vhubindudzi zwi re mulayoni:

TSHIPIḡA TSHA 4: KHWATḡISEDZO NGA MUHUMBELI

Nga u saina fomo iyi, ndi ana uri mafhungo oṭhe o ṅetshedzwaho kha khumbelo iyi na maṅwalo ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi a ngoho.

Datumu: _____

Kha vha ṅwale dzina: _____

Tsaino: _____

Vhuimo _____ (arali muhumbeli hu tshiimiswa)

Ndi khwaṭhisedza uri muhumbeli o ita muano/khwaṭhisedzo phanḁa hanga nga lala
 20.....uri mafhungo a re afha kha fomo iyi ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi
 a ngoho.

Tsaino ya Khomishinarim uanisi						
Madzina nga vhuḁalo						
Vhuimo						
Diresi ya bindu						
Tshiṭemmbe tsha datumu tsha tshiofisi						
HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI						
Khumbelo yo ṭanganedzwa nga la:						
Mutengo wa khumbelo wo badelwa	Ee	Ha i	Nomboro ya rasithi		Muteng o	
Mvelelo dza khumbelo	Thendelo yo ṇetshedzwa			A yo ngo ṇetshedzwa		
Datumu ya mvelelo						

FOMO YA 23**THANZIELA YA U PFULUWA U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 43(3)**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya **22(2)**

Yo bviswa u ya nga khethekanyo ya 43(3)

Nomboro ya laisentsi

Izwi zwi khwaṭhisedza uri

(Madzina nga vhubalo na Tshifani)

(Nomboro ya vhone ya mufaraṭhanziela ya u fhirisela laisentsi ya zwikambi)

Li shuma sa:

lo pfulusa zwifhaṭo zwi re mulayoni u bva:

(kha vha dzhenise ḡiresi ya kale ya zwifhaṭo zwi re mulayoni)

la ya kha zwifhaṭo zwi tevhelaho:

(kha vha dzhenise ḡiresi ntswa ya zwifhaṭo zwi re mulayoni)

Zwi tshi ya nga nyimele dzi tevhelaho:

- (c) Laisentsi iyi i fanela u vusuludzwa n̄waha muñwe na muñwe nga mufara_laisentsi, nga q̄uvha la mushumo la phan̄da ha musi t̄hanziela i tshi fhelelwa nga tshifhinga, sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa zwone afho fhasi, nga u badela mutengo wo tiwaho u re kha Shedu_lu ya 1, hune u kundelwa u ita izwi t̄hanziela ya laisentsi ya q̄o fhelelwa nga mushumo nga yo_{t̄}he hu songo tsha q̄ivhadzwa mufara_laisentsi.
- (b) Mufara_laisentsi u q̄o rengisa na/kana u n̄etshedza fhedzi zwikambi sa zwe zwa tendeliswa zwone nga Bodo.
- (c) Mufara_laisentsi ha nga q̄o ita kana u tendela u ita vhuñwe vhubindudzi zwifha_toni zwenezwo hu songo thoma ha wanala thendelo ya Bodo.
- (d) Mufara_laisentsi u q̄o rengisa na/kana u n̄etshedza fhedzi zwikambi nga awara dzo randelwaho lushaka lwa laisentsi yo tendelwaho, ho sedzwa nyimele na/kana thivhelo in̄we na in̄we ya maq̄uvha na awara dza mbambadzo dzine dza nga vha khombekhombe kha laisentsi iyi.
- (e) Tshifhinga tsho_{t̄}he t̄hanziela iyi i fanela u vha yo tanwa fhethu hune ha vhone zwifha_toni zwi re mulayoni.
- (f) A hu na khwiniso kana tshandukiso dzine dza nga itiwa kha zwifha_to zwi re mulayoni hu si na thendelo ya Bodo.
- (g) Dziñwe nyimele na/kana thivhelo dza maq̄uvha na/kana awara dza mbambadzo:

Datumu ya u fhelelwa ha tshifhinga ha laisentsi _____

Mutengo wa laisentsi: R_____

Datumu ya u tendelwa ha laisentsi:_____

Tsaino ya Muofisiri o tendelwaho

TSHIṬEMMBE TSHA TSHIOFISI

FOMO YA 24**KHUMBELO YA U THOLA MUTHU SA MULANGI U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 48(2)**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya 24(1)

TSHIPIQA TSHA 1: NDAELA:

- 1.1. Fomo iyi i fanela u thaiphiwa, i qadziwe i na khophi yayo na u sainiwa.
- 1.2. Fomo iyi i fanela u fheletshedzwa nga manwalo khathihi na zwipidanyengedzedzwa sa zwe zwa humbeliswa zwone afho fhasi:

TSHIPIQANYENGEDZEDZWA	MUTEVHE WA ZWITHU ZWINE ZWA FANELA U FHELETSHEDZA MANWALO	HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI	
		EE	HAI
A	Vhutanzi ha mbadelo ya mutengo wa khumbelo wo randelwaho.		
B	Khophi yo khwaṭhisedzwaho ya linwalo la vhuṇe la muhumbeli.		
C	Thuthuwedzo nga vhudalo ine ya tikedza khumbelo.		
D	Khophi yo khwaṭhisedzwaho ya vhutanzi ha diresi ya vhudzulo ya mulangi o dzinginywaho ane a qo tholwa.		
E	Thanziela yo Tendelwaho ya Mapholisa ine ya khou shuma.		

- 1.3. Hune tshikhala tsho newaho tsha vha tshituku, kha vha shumise bammbiri la thungo sa tshipidanyengedzedzwa, na mafhungonyengedzedzwa manwe na manwe u tikedza khumbelo.
- 1.4. Khumbelo dzothe dzi fanela u swikiswa nga tshanda kha Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo yo teaho.

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 2: HU ḐADZWAHO NGA MUFARAḐAISENTSI WA ZWINO:

2.1. Madzina nga vhuḑalo/dzina ḑo ḥwaliswaho (arali hu tshiimiswa) ḑa mufaraḑaisentsi wa zwino:

2.2. Nomboro ya vhuḑe/nomboro ya u ḥwaliswa (arali hu tshiimiswa) ya mufaraḑaisentsi wa zwino:

2.3. Dzina ḑa bindu ḑi re mulayoni:

2.4. Ḑiresi ya mushumoni ya zwifhaḑo zwi re mulayoni (hu tshi katelwa nomboro na dzina ḑa tshiḑaraḑa (arali zwi hone), dzina na nomboro ya *erefu*/tshitentsi/bulasi na tshiḑiriki tsha masipala):

2.5. Nomboro ya ḑaisentsi:

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 3: ZWIDODOMBEDZWA ZWA MULANGI WE U THOLWA HAWA HA FHELISWA (ARALI ZWI HONE):

3.1. Madzina na tshifani nga vhuḑalo:

3.2. Nomboro ya vhuḑe:

3.3. Datumu ya u fheliswa ha u tholiwa:

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 4: ZWIDODOMBEDZWA ZWA MUTHU ANE A ḐO THOLWA U ITA MISHUMO YA BINDU ḑI RE MULAYONI:

4.1. Madzina nga vhuḑalo na tshifani tsha muthu ane a ḑo tholwa:

4.2. Nomboro ya vhuṅe ya muthu ane a ḡo tholwa:

4.3. Vhushaka vhukati ha mulangi o dzinginywaho na mufaraḷaisentsi:

4.4. Ḍiresi ya vhudzulo ya muthu ane a ḡo tholwa:

4.5. Nomboro dza luṅingo dza muthu ane a ḡo tholwa:

(mushumoni)_____ (hayani)_____
(luṅingothendeleki)_____

4.6. Datumu ya u tholwa ha mulangi muswa: _____

TSHIPIḌA TSHA 5: U TEA HA MULANGI

Naa mulangi ane a ḡo tholiwa ndi muthu ane:

a) a vha muṭuku nga datumu ya u ita khumbelo	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u ṇetshedza zwidombedzwa	
b) a si vhe mudzulapo wa Afrika Tshipembe	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “Ee”, vha humbelwa u ṇetshedza maṇwalo ane a ṭanziela phemithi ya bindu.	
c) o khwaṭhisedzwa nga khothe sa muthu a songo dzudzanyeaho muhumbuloni	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee” vha humbelwa u ṇetshedza zwidombedzwa	
d) a vha khundandifho tshayambuedzo	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u ṇetshedza zwidombedzwa	
e) a vha mubveledzi wa zwikambi kana zhendedzi ḷa zwikambi ḷine ḷa bveledza zwikambi zwi fhiraho tshikalo tsha mutheo tsho randelwaho u ya nga	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u ṇetshedza zwidombedzwa	

Mulayo wa Zwikambi, wa 2003 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 59 wa 2003).	
--	--

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 6: KHWATḐISEDZO NGA MUHUMBELI

Nga u saina fomo iyi, ndi ana uri mafhungo oḑhe o ṅetshedzwaho kha khumbelo iyi na maṅwalo ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi a ngoho.

Datumu: _____

Kha vha ṅwale dzina: _____

Tsaino: _____

Vhuimo _____ (arali muhumbeli hu tshiimiswa)

Ndi kwhatḑisedza uri muhumbeli o ita muano/kwhatḑisedzo phanḑa hanga nga ḑaḑa 20.....uri mafhungo a re afha kha fomo iyi ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi a ngoho.
--

Tsaino ya Khomishinarim uanisi	
--------------------------------	--

Madzina nga vhuḑalo	
---------------------	--

Vhuimo	
--------	--

Ḑiresi ya bindu	
-----------------	--

Tshiṑemmbe tsha datumu tsha tshiofisi	
---------------------------------------	--

HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI						
Khumbelo yo ṭanganedzwa nga la:			Nomboro ya ṭhanziela ya Laisentsi:			
Mutengo wa khumbelo wo badelwa	Ee	Hai	Nomboro ya rasithi		Mutengo	
Mvelelo dza khumbelo			Thendelo yo netshedzwa		A yo ngo netshedzwa	
Datumu ya mvelelo						

FOMO YA 25**ṬHANZIELA YA U THOLWA HA MUTHU SA MULANGI A RE NA VHUDIFHINDULELI HA MABINDU****A RE MULAYONI U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 48(2)**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya **24(2)****Yo bviswa u ya nga khethekanyo ya 48(2)**

Nomborondaula ya Ṭaisentsi**Izwi zwi khwaṭhisedza uri**

(Madzina nga vhudalo na nomborondaula ya muthu o tholwaho sa mulangi)

o tholelwa u langa na u ita mishumo ya bindu ṽo bulwaho afho fhasi sa zwe zwa buliswa zwone kha
khethekanyo ya 48(2) ya Mulayo.

Dzina ṽa vhubindudzi ha bindu ṽi re mulayoni ṽi re na vhushaka na ṭhanziela iyi:

Nomboro ya ṭhanziela ya ṽaisentsi ya zwikambi ine ya vha na vhushaka na ṭhanziela iyi:

Ḑiresi i re na vhushaka na ṭhanziela iyi:

Tshifhinga tshothe ṭhanziela iyi i fanela u vha yo ṭanwa fhethu hune ha vhone zwifhatoni zwi re
mulayoni.

Zwi tshi ya nga nyimele dzi tevhelaho:

Datumu

Tsaino ya Muofisiri o tendelwaho

FOMO YA 26**KHUMBELO NGA MUTHU A RE NA DZANGALELO KHA BINDU U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 48(3)**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya **25(1)****TSHIPIḐA TSHA 1: NDAELA:**

- 1.1. Fomo iyi i fanela u thaiphiwa, i ḑadziwe i na khophi yayo na u sainiwa.
- 1.2. Fomo iyi i fanela u fheletshedzwa nga maṁwalo khathihi na zwipiḑanyengedzedzwa sa zwe zwa humbeliswa zwone afho fhasi:

TSHIPIḐANYENGEDZEDZWA	MUTEVHE WA ZWITHU ZWINE ZWA FANELA U FHELETSHEDZA MAṁWALO	HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI	
		EE	HAI
A	Vhuṭanzi ha mbadelo ya mutengo wa khumbelo wo randelwaho		
B	Khophi yo khwaṭhisedzwaho ya liṁwalo la vhuṁe la mulangi o dzinginywaho ane a ḑo tholwa.		
C	Khophi yo khwaṭhisedzwaho ya vhuṭanzi ha ḑiresi ya vhudzulo ya mulangi o dzinginywaho ane a ḑo tholwa.		
D	Khwaṭhisedzo i pfadzaho na maṁwalo a ṭanzielaho iṁwe ya nyimelo dzi tevhelaho u ya nga khethekanyo ya 48(3) ya Mulayo:		

	Mufaraġaisentsi kana muraġo wa khamphani fhedzi kana bindu ġa vhanzhi, ġine ġa vha mufaraġaisentsi, ġo tūtshelaho zwifhaġo zwi re mulayoni hu songo vha na u ġetshedza mishumo ya bindu ine ya tshimbilelana na ġaisentsi; kana		
	Mufaraġaisentsi kana muraġo wa khamphani kana bindu ġa vhanzhi ġine ġa vha mufaraġaisentsi, ġi ġo bviswa kana nga iñwe nġila ġi shaya vhukoni u ya nga Mulayo uyu ; kana		
	Mufaraġaisentsi kana muraġo wa khamphani fhedzi kana bindu ġa vhanzhi, ġine ġa vha mufaraġaisentsi, ġa vha na vhushumisani, ġo fhaladzwa.		
E	Thanziela yo Tendelwaho ya Mapholisa ine ya khou shuma.		

1.3 Hune tshikhala tsho ġewaho tsha vha tshiġuku, kha vha shumise bammbiri ġa thungo sa
tshipiġanyengedzedzwa, na mafhungonyengedzedzwa mañwe na mañwe u tikedza khumbelo.

1.4. Khumbelo dzoġhe dzi fanela u swikiswa nga tshanġa kha Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo yo teaho.

TSHIPIġA TSHA 2: ZWIDODOMBEDZWA ZWA MUHUMBELI

2.1. Madzina nga vhuġalo a Muhumbeli:

--

2.2. Nomborondaula ya Muhumbeli:

2.3. Dzangalelo kha bindu lina la vha na vhushaka na laisentsi:

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 3: ZWIDODOMBEDZWA ZWA MUFARAḐAISENTSI WA ZWINO:

3.1. Madzina nga vhuḑalo/ dzina lo nwaliswaho (arali tshi tshiimiswa) la mufaraḐaisentsi wa zwino:

3.2. Nomborondaula/nomboro ya u nwaliswa (arali tshi tshiimiswa) ya mufaraḐaisentsi wa zwino.

3.3. Dzina la bindu li re mulayoni:

3.4. Diresi ya bindu ya zwifhaḑo zwi re mulayoni (hu tshi katelwa nomboro na dzina la tshiḑaraḑa (arali zwi hone), nomboro ya *erefu*/tshitentsi/bulasi. Dzina la tshikolobulasi/bulasi na la tshiḑiriki tsha masipala):

3.5. Nomboro ya laisentsi:

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 4: NDIḐHO YA KHUMBELO: (Kha vha swaye)

4.1. ☐ MufaraḐaisentsi o tutshele zwifhaḑo zwi re mulayoni hu songo vha na u netshedza mishumo ya bindu ine ya tshimbilelana na laisentsi.

4.2. ☐ MufaraḐaisentsi o bviswa kana nga inwe ndila u shaya vhukoni u ya nga Mulayo uyu u vha tshiimiswa tshi re mulayoni

4.3. ☐ MufaraḐaisentsi ane a vha na vhushumisani, o fhaladzwa.

(Kha vha nambatedze tshuḑhuwedzo yo dodombedzwaho na mariwalo a tikedzaho ndivho ya khumbelo)

TSHIPIQA TSHA 5: ZWIDODOMBEDZWA ZWA MUTHU ANE A QO THOLWA U ITA MISHUMO YA**BINDU LI RE MULAYONI:**

5.1. Madzina nga vhuḁalo na tshifani zwa muthu ane a qo tholwa:

5.2. Nomboro ya vhuḁe ya muthu ane a qo tholwa:

5.3. Vhushaka vhukati ha Muhumbeli na mufaraḁaisentsi:

5.4. Diresi ya vhudzulo ya muthu ane a qo tholwa:

5.5. Nomboro dza luḁingo dza muthu ane a qo tholwa:

(mushumoni)_____ (hayani)_____

(luḁingothendeleki)_____

5.6. Datumu ya u tholwa ha mulangi muswa:_____

TSHIPIQA TSHA 6: U TEA HA MULANGI

Naa mulangi ane a qo tholiwa ndi muthu ane:

a) a vha muḁuku nga datumu ya u ita khumbelo	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u netshedza zwidodombedzwa	
b) a si vhe mudzulapo wa Afrika Tshipembe	Ee	Hai

	Arali phindulo hu “Ee”, vha humbelwa u netshedza mañwalo ane a tanzila phemithi ya bindu.	
c) o khwaṭhisedzwa nga khothe sa muthu a songo dzudzanyeaho muhumbuloni	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee” vha humbelwa u netshedza zwidodombedzwa	
d) a vha khundandifho tshayambuedzo	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u netshedza zwidodombedzwa	
e) a vha mubvedzi wa zwikambi kana zhendedzi la zwikambi line la bvedza zwikambi zwi fhiraho tshikalo tsha mutheo tsho randelwaho u ya nga Mulayo wa Zwikambi, wa 2003 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 59 wa 2003).	Ee	Hai
	Arali phindulo hu “ee”, vha humbelwa u netshedza zwidodombedzwa	

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 6: KHWATḐISEDZO NGA MUHUMBELI

Nga u saina fomo iyi, Ndi ana uri mafhungo oṭhe o netshedzwaho kha khumbelo iyi na mañwalo ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi a ngoho.

Datumu: _____

Kha vha ñwale dzina: _____

Tsaino: _____

Vhuimo _____ (arali muhumbeli hu tshiimiswa)

Ndi khwaṭhisedza uri muhumbeli o ita muano/khwaṭhisedzo phanḑa hanga nga lala
 20.....uri mafhungo a re afha kha fomo iyi ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi
 a ngoho.

Tsaino ya Khomishinarim uanisi						
Madzina nga vhuḡalo						
Vhuimo						
Diresi ya bindu						
Tshiṭemmbē tsha datumu tsha tshiofisi						
HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI						
Khumbelo yo ṭanganedzwa nga ḡa:			Nomboro ya ṭhanziela ya ḡaisentsi:			
Mutengo wa khumbelo wo badelwa	Ee	Hai	Nomboro ya rasithi		Mutengo	
Mvelelo dza khumbelo			Thendelo yo ṇetshedzwa		A yo ngo ṇetshedzwa	
Datumu ya mvelelo						

**TSHIṬEMMBE TSHA
TSHIOFISI**

FOMO YA 27**ṬHANZIELA YA U THOLWA HA MUTHU A RE NA VHUDIFHINDULELI HA MABINDU A RE****MULAYONI U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 48(3)**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya **25(2)****Yo bviswa u ya nga khethekanyo ya 48(3)**

Nomborondaula ya laisentsi**Izwi zwi khwaṭhisedza uri**

(Madzina nga vhuḍalo na nomboro ya vhuṇe ya muthu o tholwaho sa mulangi)

o tholelwa u langa na u ita mishumo ya bindu ḵo bulwaho afho fhasi lwa tshifhinga tshi sa fhiri minwedzi
ya 12 sa zwe zwa buliswa zwone kha khethekanyo ya 48(3) ya Mulayo.

Dzina ḵa vhubindudzi ha bindu ḵi re mulayoni ḵi re na vhushaka na ṭhanziela iyi:

Diresi ya bindu:

**Tshifhinga tshoṭhe ṭhanziela iyi i fanela u vha yo ṭanwa fhethu hune ha vhone zwifhaṭoni zwi re
mulayoni**

U tholwa uhu:

(i) ho disendeka nga nyimele dzi tevhelaho dzo tiwaho nga Bodo:

(ii) a hu thithisi pfanelo dzine muthu a nga vha nadzo kha bindu lo bulwaho afho ntha;

(iii) hu nga humiselwa murahu nga Bodo nga zwiitisi zwi pfadzaho, nahone

(iv) ho sedzwa vhudifhinduleli vhu fanaho na ha mufaralaisensi.

Datumu

Muofisiri o tendelwaho

TSHIEMMBE TSHA TSHIOFISI

FOMO YA 28**KHUMBELO YA THENDELO YA U SHANDUKISA, U ENGEDZA KANA U FHAṬULULA ZWIFHAṬO****ZWI RE MULAYONI U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 49**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya 26

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 1: NDAELA:

- 1.1. Fomo iyi i fanela u thaiphiwa, i ḑadziwe i na khophi yayo na u sainiwa.
- 1.2. Fomo iyi i fanela u fheletshedzwa nga maṇwalo khathihi na zwipiḑanyengedzedzwa sa zwe zwa humbeliswa zwone afho fhasi:

TSHIPIḐANYENGEDZEDZWA	MUTEVHE WA ZWITHU ZWINE ZWA FANELA U FHELETSHEDZA MAṆWALO	HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI	
		EE	HAI
A	Vhuṭanzi ha mbadelo ya mutengo wa khumbelo wo randelwaho.		
B	Ṭhuṭhuwedzo nga vhuḑalo i tikedzaho khumbelo iyi.		
C	Khophi ya pulane yo tendelwaho hu sa athu shandukiswa, u engedzwa kana u fhaṭululwa ha zwifhaṭo zwi re mulayoni.		
D	Pulane ya fhethu yo dodombedzwaho ine ya khou sumbedza zwavhuḑi zwishumiswa zwa mabunga na zwa u vhulungela mielo ya phera dzoṭhe, mahothi, mafasiṭere na khauthara,		

	fhethu ha u rengisela na ha tshumelo na/kana ha u bveledzela na fhethu hothe ha u lela.		
E	Thalutshedzo yo tou nwalwaho nga vhubalo ya zwifhato nga murahu ha u shandukiswa na/kana u engedzedzwa/ kana u fhatululwa zwine zwa do vha zwo kwama zwifhato zwi re mulayoni		
F	Luwalo lwa thendelo lu bvaho ha masipala lu sumbedzaho uri hu na u tevhedza theda dza masipala dza u shandukisa na u engedzedza na kana u fhatulula zwifhato zwi re mulayoni.		
G	Manwe mafhungo ane a nga tshimbilelana na khumbelo.		

- 1.5. 1.3. Hune tshikhala tsho newaho tsha vha tshikuku, kha vha shumise bammbiri la thungo sa
tshipidanyengedzedzwa, na mafhungonyengedzedzwa manwe na manwe u tikedza khumbelo.
- 1.6. Khumbelo dzothe dzi fanela u swikiswa kha Ndaulo ya Zwikambi Yapo yo teaho.

TSHIPIDA TSHA 2: ZWIDODOMBEDZWA ZWA MUFARALAISENTSI:

- 2.1. Madzina nga vhubalo/dzina lo nwaliswaho (arali hu tshiimiswa) la mufaralaisentsi wa zwino:

- 2.2. Nomboro ya vhone/nomboro ya u nwaliswa (arali hu tshiimiswa) ya mufaralaisentsi wa zwino:

2.3. Dzina la bindu li re mulayoni:

2.4. Diresi ya mushumoni ya zwifhaṭo zwi re mulayoni (hu tshi katelwa nomboro na dzina la tshiṭaraṭa (arali zwi hone), dzina na nomboro ya *erefu*/tshitentsi/bulasi na tshiṭiriki tsha masipala):

**TSHIPIḌA TSHA 3: ZWIDODOMBEDZWA ZWA U SHANDUKISA, U ENGEDZA KANA U
FHAṬULULA TSHIIMISWA TSHA ZWIFHAṬO ZWI RE MULAYONI**

2.1. 3.1. Kha vha sumbedze nga vhuḍalo pulane ya u shandukisa, u engedza kana u fhaṭulula tshiimiswa tsha zwifhaṭo zwi re mulayoni khathihi na zwiitisi zwazwo (*Hune tshikhala tsho newaho tsha vha tshiṭuku, kha vha shumise bammberi la thungo sa tshipiḍanyengedzedzwa, na mafhungonyengedzedzwa maṅwe na maṅwe u tikedza khumbelo*).

3.2. (a) Datumu ya u thoma: _____

(b) Datumu ya u fhedzisa: _____

ha u shandukiswa, u engedzwa kana u fhaṭululwa ha tshiimiswa tsha zwifhaṭo zwi re mulayoni.

TSHIPIḌA TSHA 4: KHWATHISEDZO NGA MUHUMBELI

Nga u saina fomo iyi, ndi ana uri mafhungo oṭhe o netshedzwaho kha khumbelo iyi na maṅwalo ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi a ngoho.

Datumu: _____

Kha vha riwale dzina: _____

Tsaino: _____

Vhuimo _____ (arali muhumbeli hu tshiimiswa)

Ndi khwaṭhisedza uri muhumbeli o ita muano/khwaṭhisedzo phanda hanga nga lala
 20.....uri mafhungo a re afha kha fomo iyi ndi a vhukuma nahone
 ndi a ngoho.

Tsaino ya Khomishinarim uanisi	
Madzina nga vhuḁalo	
Vhuimo	
Diresi ya bindu	
Tshiṭembe tsha datumu tsha tshiofisi	

HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI

Khumbelo yo ṭanganedzwa nga la:						
Mutengo wa khumbelo wo badelwa	Ee	Ha i	Nomboro ya rasithi		Mutengo	
Mvelelo dza khumbelo		Thendelo yo ṇetshedzwa			A yo ngo ṇetshedzwa	
Datumu ya mvelelo						

FOMO YA 29**ṬHANZIELA YA VHUIMO SA TSHIPIKIṬERE TSHA MBAMBADZO YA ZWIKAMBI U YA NGA****KHETHEKANYO YA 55(3)**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya 28

Yo bviswa u ya nga khethekanyo ya 55(3)**Izwi zwi khwaṱhisedza uri**

(Madzina na tshifani nga vhubindudzi)

(Nomboro ya vhubindudzi)

o nangiwa sa tshipikitere tsha vhubindudzi ha zwikambi u ya nga Khethekanyo ya Mulayo u shuma mishumo yoṱhe na u shumisa maanda maṱwe na maṱwe a elanaho na tshipikitere tsha vhubindudzi ha zwikambi u ya nga Mulayo.

Yo sainiwa nga nṱe _____ nga ḽa _____ nga ṱwaha wa _____

TSHIṬEMMBE TSHA TSHIOFISI

Tsaino nga MEC

mashango

Muhasho wa Mveledziso ya Ikonomi, Vhupo na Vhuendela

FOMO YA 30**FOMO YA MBILAELO U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 56(1)(b)**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya **29**

Datumu: _____

Nomborondaula: _____

Kha: _____ Tshipikitere tsha Vhubindudzi ha Zwikambi

TSHIPIḐA TSHA 1: MAḐWALO A ṬOḐEAHO

1.1. Fomo iyi i fanela u thaiphiwa, i ḑadziwe i na khophi yayo na u sainiwa.

1.2. Fomo iyi i fanela u fheletshedzwa nga maḥwalo khathihi na zwipiḑanyengedzedzwa sa zwe zwa humbeliswa zwone afho fhasi:

TSHIPIḐANYENGEDZEDWA	MUTEVHE WA ZWITU ZWINE ZWA FANELA U FHELETSHEDZA MAḐWALO	HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI	
		EE	HAI
A	Khophi yo kḥwaṭhisedzwaho ya ḑiḥwalo ḑa vḥuṇe ḑa muvhilaheli		
B	Khophi yo kḥwaṭhisedzwaho ya ṭhanziela ya u ḑiḥwalisa ha khamphani, ṭhanziela ya muṭanganelwa na/kana luḥwalo lwa thendelo arali muvhilaheli e khamphani, bindu ḑa vḥanzhi na/thirasiti.		
C	Ṭḥuṭḥuwedzo nga vḥuḑalo i tikedzaho mbilahelo.		

Nga u saina fomo iyi, ndi ana uri mafhungo othe o netshedzwaho kha khumbelo iyi na mañwalo ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi a ngoho.

Datumu: _____

Kha vha ñwale dzina: _____

Tsaino: _____

Vhuimo _____ (arali muhumbeli hu tshiimiswa)

Ndi khwaṭhisedza uri muhumbeli o ita muano/khwaṭhisedzo phanda hanga nga lala 20.....uri mafhungo a re afha kha fomo iyi ndi a vhukuma nahone ndi a ngoho.

Tsaino ya Khomishinarim uanisi						
Madzina nga vhuḽalo						
Vhuimo						
Diresi ya bindu						
Tshiṭembe tsha datumu tsha tshiofisi						
HU SHUMISWAHO NGA OFISI FHEDZI						
Khumbelo yo ṭanganedzwa nga la:						
Mutengo wa khumbelo wo badelwa	Ee	Ha i	Nomboro ya rasithi		Muteng o	
Mvelelo dza khumbelo	Thendelo yo netshedzwa			A yo ngo netshedzwa		
Datumu ya mvelelo						

FOMO YA 31**RASITHI YA ZWITEŊWA ZWO BVISWAHO U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 56(2)**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya **30**

I ḡadziwe i na khophi yayo. Khophi ya rasithi i fanela u ḡetshedzwa mufaraḡaisentsi kana muthu ane a langa zwifhaḡo.

1. Dzina ḡa mufaraḡaisentsi: _____
2. Nomboro ya Ṱhanziela ya ḡaisentsi: _____
3. Dzina ḡa vhubindudzi ha bindu ḡi re mulayoni: _____
4. Ḍiresi ya bindu ḡi re mulayoni, kana ḡiresi ya fhethu he thundu dza farwa na u bviswa hone: _____

5. Zwiitisi zwa u bvisa:

- 5.1. U sa tevhedzwa ha khethekanyo _____ ya Mulayo; kana
- 5.2. Zwishumiswa zwi vhone sa zwo iledzwaho u ya nga khethekanyo _____ ya Mulayo.

6. Datumu ya u farwa na ya u bvisa: _____

7. Thundu dzo bviswaho:

(Kha vha nambatedze tshipiḡanyengedzedzwa arali hu na Ṱhoḡea)

Nomboro.	Ṱhalutshedzo ya thundu	Tshivhalo	Tsaino (Mufaraḡaisentsi kana muthu ane a langa zwifhaḡo)
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			

5.			
----	--	--	--

Rasithi iyi ya thundu dzi re afho n̄ha yo bviswa nga la: (datumu) _____ nga

Tshipikiṭere tsha Vhubindudzi vhu tevhelaho:

Tsaino nga Tshipikiṭeke tsha Vhubindudzi ha

Zwikambi: _____

Ndi tenda uri thundu dzo bulwaho afho n̄ha sa zwe dza sumbedziswa zwone afho n̄ha dzo bviswa zwifhaṭoni.

Datumu: _____ Tsaino _____

(Mufaraṭaisentsi kana muthu ane a langa zwifhaṭo)

Kha vha n̄wale Dzina na Tshifani _____

FOMO YA 32**NDIVHADZO YA U SA TEVHEDZA NGA TSHIPIKITERE TSHA MBAMBADZO YA ZWIKAMBI U YA****NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 58(1)**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya **31**

Nomborondaula: _____

Kha:

Dzina : _____

Dzina la vhubindudzi la bindu li re mulayoni line la elana na ndivhadzo iyi:

Diresi: _____

Vha divhadzwa uri a vho ngo tevhedza Mulayo wo netshedzwaho u tevhelwaho:

Vhuhulu na lushaka lwa zwidodombedzwa zwe zwi si tevhedzwe:

_____Vha humbelwa uri vha dzhie maga hu tshi itelwa u khakhulula u sa tevhedza havho ho bulwaho afho
ntha:_____

Vha dovha vha eletshedzwa uri vha fanela u tevhedza ndivhadzo iyi, hu sa athu u fhela maduvha a _____musi vho tangeredza ndivhadzo iyi, hune u kundelwa u ita izwi vha do laṭiswa kana vha do dzhielwa vhukando.

Datumu _____

Tsaino ya Tshipikitere tsha Vhubindudzi

Ndi a tenda uri ndo tangeredza Thanziela ya Mbilahelo sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa zwone afho nṭha.

Datumu: _____ Tsaino _____

Kha vha nṭwale dzina _____

Netshedzo ya ndivhadzo (khethekanyo ya 65 ya Mulayo)

a) *Yo ḡiswa nga tshanda nga _____ (dzina la tshipikitere/muofisiri) nga la (datumu) _____ nga (tshifhinga) _____ kha (dzina la muthu wa minwaha i firaḡo 16)

Nomboro ya vḡne: _____
kha ḡiresi ya fhethu: _____

(b) *Yo rumelwa nga fekisi kha _____ (rekḡodo ya fekisi ya vḡṭanzi ha kḡwaṭḡisedzo yo nambatedzwa); kana

(i) *Yo rumelwa nga poswo yo redzhisiṭariwaho (tshilipi tsho redzhisiṭariwaho tsho nambatedzwa).

_____ Tsaino nga muofisiri o swikisaho ndivhadzo

* Kha vha thuthe zwi sa ṭodei.

TSHIṬEMMBE TSHA DATUMU TSHA TSHIOFISI

FOMO YA 33**ṬHANZIELA YA U TEVHEDZA U YA NGA KHETHEKANYO YA 58(3)**

Mulayo wa Zwikambi wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Mulayo wa Nomboro ya 5 wa 2009)

Ndaulo ya **32**

Nomborondaula: _____

Kha:

Dzina : _____

Dzina la vhubindudzi la bindu li re mulayoni li elanaho na ṭhanziela iyi:

Ḑiresi: _____

Zwi khwaṭhisedzwa uri vho tevhedza kha zwithu zwi tevhelaho hu na ndivhadzo ya u sa tevhedza ye vha
 ṅetshedzwa nga la _____:

Zwidodombedzwa:

Datumu: _____

Tsaino ya Tshipikiṭere tsha Vhubindudzi ha

Zwikambi

**Ndi a tenda uri ndo ṭanganedza Ṭhanziela ya Mbilahelo sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa zwone afho
 nṭha.**

Datumu: _____ Tsaino _____

Kha vha riwale dzina _____

Netshedzo ya ndivhadzo (khethekanyo ya 65 ya Mulayo)

a) *Yo diswa nga tshanda nga _____ (dzina la
tshipikitere/muofisiri) nga la (datumu) _____ nga (tshifhinga)
_____ kha (dzina la muthu wa minwaha i fhiraho 16)

Nomboro ya vhuṇe: _____
kha dīresi ya fhethu: _____

(b) *Yo rumelwa nga fekisi kha _____ (rekhodo ya fekisi ya vhuṭanzi ha khwaṭhisedzo yo
nambatedzwa); kana

(j) *Yo rumelwa nga poswo yo redzhisiṭariwaho (tshilipi tsho redzhisiṭariwaho tsho nambatedzwa).

Tsaino nga muofisiri o swikisaho ndivhadzo

* Kha vha thuthe zwi sa ṭodei.

TSHIṬEMMBE TSHA DATUMU TSHA TSHIOFISI

**XITIVISO XA MAVONELO YA VAAKI: NAWU WA SWA BYALA WA LIMPOPO,
2009 (NAWU WA 5 WA 2009)
NDZAWULO YA NHLUVUKISO WA SWA IKHONOMI, MBANGU NA VUPFUMBA**

MPFAMPFARHUTO WA SWINAWANA SWA BYALA WA LIMPOPO, 2019

Mina, Seaparo Charles Sekoati, Xirho xa Huvonkulu xa Nhluvukiso wa swa Ikhonomi, Mbangu na Vupfumba, ku ya hi xiyenge xa 69 xa Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, wa 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009), ndzi laha ku ta tivisa hi Swinawana swa Byala swa Limpopo, swa 2019, leswi khomanisiweke na xitiviso lexi, ku ta nyika mavonelo ya vona.

Munhu wihi kumbe wihi kumbe nhlango loyi/lowu a/wu lavaka ku nyika mavonelo hi tsalwa leri boxiweke a/wu nga endla tano hi ku tsala, hi le xikarhi ka masiku ya 30 ya ku tivisiwa ka xitiviso lexi, hi:

Nhloko ya Ndzawulo

Ndzawulo ya Nhluvukiso wa swa Ikhonomi, Mbangu na Vupfumba

Private Bag X9484

POLOKWANE

0700

Kongomisa eka: Tatana Dion Pelser

Riqingho: (015) 291 2747

Fekisi: 086 7374395

Imeyili: LLR@ledet.gov.za

XI SIKUHATIWILE HI TI 11 / 03 / 2019.

SEAPARO CHARLES SEKOATI

MEC: NHLUVUKISO WA SWA IKHONOMI, MBANGU NA VUPFHUMBA

MFUMO WA XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO**NDZAWULO YA NHLUVUKISO WA SWA IKHONOMI, MBANGU NA VUPFHUMBA****NAWU WA LIMPOPO WA SWA BYALA, 2009****(NAWU WA 5 WA 2009)****SWINAWANA SWA LIMPOPO SWA BYALA, 2019**

Xirho xa Huvonkulu xa Nhluvukiso wa swa Ikhonomi, Mbangu na Vupfhumba xi, ehansi ka xiyenge xa 69 xa Nawu wa Limpopo wa swa Byala, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009) yi endle swinawana eka Xedulu.

XEDULU**Leswi nga le ndzeni**

1. Tinhlamuselo
2. Mafambiselo ya nhlengeletano ya mihlangano ya xifundzankulu
3. Masamanisi na xitiviso

Xikombelo xa mipfumelelo

4. Xikombelo xa byala bya Afrika bya Xintu
5. Swipimelo swa pfumelelo wa byala bya Afrika bya Xintu
6. Xikombelo xa pfumelelo wa xiendleko xo hlawuleka

Swikombelo swa mipfumelelo ya swa byalwa

7. Xikombelo xa pfumelelo wa swa xihoko
8. Xitiviso xa xikombelo xa pfumelelo wa swa byala

9. Ku kaneta
10. Ku angula hi munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo xo kaneta
11. Ku yisa xikombelo eka Bodo
12. Xitiviso xo tatisela kumbe ku lulamisa xikombelo xo ka xi nga landzeleri xileriso
13. Vusuhana na miako
14. Xitifikheti xa pfumelelo wa swa byala
15. Apili yo apila khoto yo lwisana na xiboho xa Bodo
16. Ku nga landzeleri swileriso swa swipimelo swa pfumelelo
17. Apili yo lwisana na ku cinca, ku yimisa swa nkarhinyana kumbe ku herisa pfumelelo
18. Xikombelo xo fambisa migingiriko leyi pfumeleriweke loko ka ha yimeriwe ku thoriwa ka mufambisi
19. Xikombelo xo cinca vulawuri byo tsakela
20. Xikombelo xo cinca bindzunkulu
21. Xikombelo xo hundzisela emahlweni pfumelelo
22. Xikombelo xo rhurhisa miako leyi pfumeleriweke
23. Nhlayiso wa rhekhodo na tirhejsitara
24. Ku thoriwa ka munhu un'wana ku fambisa bindzu
25. Xikombelo hi munhu loyi a nga na ku tsakela eka bindzu
26. Xikombelo xo cinca miako

Mikarhi ya ntirho

27. **Mikarhi ya ntirho**

Vakamberi va bindzunkulu ra byala

28. Muxaka wa xitifikheti xa mukamberi wa bindzu ra byala
29. Xivilelo eka mukamberi wa bindzu ra byala
30. Rhasiti ra mukamberi wa bindzu ra byala
31. Ku nga landzeleri xitiviso xa mukamberi wa bindzu ra byala
32. Xitifikheti xo landzelela xitiviso xa mukamberi wa bindzu ra byala

Leswi nga kona hi ku angarhela

33. Timali
34. Mixupulo
35. Nhlokomhaka yo koma

XEDULU YA1 Mikarhi yo tirha

XEDULU YA2 Timali

XEDULU YA3 Tifomo

- Fomo ya1 Masamanisi ya vanhu kumbe matsalwa ku ya hi xiyenge xa 19(1)
- Fomo ya2 Xitiviso xo va kona eka nhlengeletano ku ya hi xiyenge xa 19(1)
- Fomo ya3 Xikombelo xa pfumelelo xa swimakiwa swa pimo wa le hansi na ku xavisiwa ka byala bya Afrika bya xintu ku ya hi xiyenge xa 24
- Fomo ya4 Pfumelelo wa swimakiwa swa pimo wa le hansi na/kumbe ku xavisiwa ka byala bya xintu ku ya hi xiyenge xa 24
- Fomo ya 5 Xikombelo xa xiendleko xo hlawuleka ku ya hi xiyenge xa 26
- Fomo ya 6 Pfumelelo wa xiendleko xo hlawuleka ku ya hi xiyenge xa 26
- Fomo ya 7 Xikombelo xa pfumelelo wa swa byala ku ya hi xiyenge xa 28

- Fomo ya 8 Xitiviso xa xikombelo xa pfumelelo wa swa byala ku ya hi xiyenge xa 28(1)(c)
- Fomo ya 9 Xitiviso xo kanetana na xikombelo xa pfumelelo wa swa byala
- Fomo ya 10 Ku yisa xikombelo ku ya hi xiyenge xa 28(2)(c) eka Bodo
- Fomo ya 11 Xitiviso xo tatisa kumbe ku lulamisa xikombelo xo hoxeka xa pfumelelo wa swa byala ku ya hi xiyenge xa 28(3)
- Fomo ya 12 Xitifikheti xa pfumelelo wa byala ku ya hi xiyenge xa 33
- Fomo ya 13 Apili yo Apila Khototsongo ku lwisana na xiboho xa Bodo ku ya hi xiyenge xa 31(1)
- Fomo ya 14 Xitiviso xa ku nga landzeleli xileriso xa Bodo ku ya hi xiyenge xa 35(1)(b)(i)
- Fomo ya 15 Apili yo lwisana na ku cinca, ku yimisiwa swa nkarhinyana kumbe ku herisa pfumelelo ku ya hi xiyenge xa 37(1)
- Fomo ya 16 Xikombelo xo thoriwa ka munhu xo fambisa migingiriko ya munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo, loko ka ha yimeriwe ku thoriwa ka mufambisi ku ya hi xiyenge xa 39(3)
- Fomo ya 17 Xitifikheti xo thoriwa ku ya hi xiyenge xa 39(3)
- Fomo ya 18 Xikombelo xo cinca ku tsakela ka vulawuri ku ya hi xiyenge xa 40
- Fomo ya 19 Xikombelo xo cinca bindzunkulu ra munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo ku ya hi xiyenge xa 41(1)
- Fomo ya 20 Xikombelo xo hundziseriwa emahlweni ka pfumelelo ku ya hi xiyenge xa 42(1)
- Fomo ya 21 Xikombelo xo hundziseriwa emahlweni ka pfumelelo wa swa byala ku ya hi xiyenge xa 42
- Fomo ya 22 Xikombelo xa ku rhurhisiwa ka miako leyi pfumeleraweke ku ya hi xiyenge xa 43(1)
- Fomo ya 23 Xitifikheti xa ku rhurhisiwa ku ya hi xiyenge xa 43(3)

- Fomo ya 24 Xikombelo xa ku thola munhu tanihi mufambisi ku ya hi xiyenge xa 48(2)
- Fomo ya 25 Xitifikheti xa ku thoriwa ka munhu tanihi mufambisi na munhu loyi a nga na vutihlamuleri bya bindzu leri pfumeleriweke ku ya hi xiyenge xa 48(2)
- Fomo ya 26 Application by person with interest in business in terms of section 48(3)
- Fomo ya 27 Xitifikheti xo thoriwa ka munhu tanihi mufambisi na munhu loyi a nga na vutihlamuleri eka mabindzu lawa ya pfumeleriweke ku ya hi xiyenge xa 48(3)
- Fomo ya 28 Xikombelo xo amukela ku cinca ka miako, ku tatisa kumbe ku lulamisa miako leyi pfumeleriweke ku ya hi xa 49
- Fomo ya 29 Muxaka wa Xitifikheti tanihi mukamberi wa mabindzu ya byala ku ya hi xiyenge 55(3)
- Fomo ya 30 Fomo ya xivilelo ku ya hi xiyenge xa 56(1)(b)
- Fomo ya 31 Rhasiti ra swilo leswi nga susiwa ku ya hi xiyenge xa 56(2)
- Fomo ya 32 Ku nga landzelerisi xitviso xa mukamberi wa bindzu ra byala 58(1)
- Fomo ya 33 Xitifikheti xo landzelerisa ku ya hi xiyenge xa 58(3)

1. Tinhlamuselo

Eka swinawana leswi, handle ka loko vundzeni byo komba swin'wana, rito rihi kumbe rihi kumbe ku kombisa vonelo leri nhlamuselo yi nyikiweke eka xiyenge xa 1 xa Nawu wa Limpopo wa swa byalwa, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009) wu hlayisa nhlamuselo yaleyo na ku tatisela—

“**Khototsongo**” swivula apili ya khototsongo leyi simekiweke ku ya hi xiyenge xa 12 xa Nawu;

“Munhu loyi a ngenhisaka xikombelo” swivula munhu loyi a nga ngenhisaka xikombelo xa pfumelelo, pfumelelo kumbe leswi va nga ku pfumelelaka ku ya hi Nawu wa Limpopo wa swa byala, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009);

“Nawu” swivula Nawu wo fambisa byala wa Limpopo, (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009);

“Vulawuri bya Byala bya Laha Kaya” swivula vulawuri bya byala bya laha kaya lebyi simekiweke ku ya hi xiyenge xa 4 xa Nawu; na

“Xikolo” swi vula xikolo xa vaaki kumbe xikolo lexi tiyimelaka lexi xi amukelaka vadyondzi va giredi yin'we kumbe ku tlula kusuka eka Giredi R (Vuamukelo) ku fika eka Giredi ya Khumembirhi naswona eka swikongomelo swa swinawana leswi, swi katsa swikolo swa tindzumulo leswi tsariseke na Ndzawulo ya Dyondzo.

2. Mafambiselo ya nhlengeletano ya mihlangano ya Xifundzankulu

- (1) Mutshamaxitulu un'wana na un'wana wa nhlango wa xifundzankulu u fanele ku rhamba tinhlengeletano ku lulamisa timhaka leti yisiweke eka xifundzankulu xelexo.
- (2) Nhlayopimiwa (Khoramu) ya nhlengeletano ya Bodo i nhlayonyingi ya swirho swa yona leswi nga ka Bodo nkarhi wolowo.
- (3) Nhloyopimiwa ya nhlengeletano ya Vulawuri bya Vufambisi bya byala bya Laha Kaya i nhlayonkulu ya swirho swa yona.
- (4) Nhlayopimiwa ya nhlengeletano ya Khototsongo yo Apila i swirho hinkwaswo swa yona.

- (5) Loko havambirhi Mutshamaxitulu na Xandla xa yena va nga ri kona eka nhlengeletano yihi kumbe yihi ya nhlango wa xifundzankulu, swirho leswi nga kona swi hlawula exikarhi ka swona munhu loyi a faneleke ku fambisa nhlengeletano yaleyo.
- (6) ku ya hi swin'wana leswi nga kona eka xiyenge lexi, Mutshamaxitulu wa nhlango wa xifundzankulu u ta boxa mafambiselo eka nhlengeletano.
- (7) Loko, eka mhaka yihi kumbe yihi leyi nga kona emahlweni ka nhlango wa xifundzankulu lexi faneleke, ku ri na ku ringanana ka tivhoti, Mutshamaxitulu u ta va na, ku tatisa eka vhoti yo sungula, vhoti ya vumbiri..
- (8) Mutshamaxitulu a nga, loko a enetiwa leswaku munhu wihi kumbe wihi loyi vukona bya yena byi lavekaka eka nhlengeletano ku ya hi Nawu, u tivisiwile hi mfanelo kumbe ku samanisiwa ku va kona eka nhlengeletano, nga lerisa leswaku nhlengeletano yaleyo yi khomiwa loko munhu yaloye a nga ri kona.
- (9) Xiboho xa nhlanyonyingi xa swirho swa nhlango wa xifundzankulu i xiboho xa nhlango wolowo wa xifundzankulu.
- (10) Mutshamaxitulu wa xifundzankulu xin'wana na xin'wana u fanele ku tiyiisa leswaku rhekhodo ya swiboho swa yona na timinetse ta tinhlengeletano tihlayisiwa hi mfanelo.

3. Masamanisi na switiviso

- (1) Masamanisi ya fanele ku va eka Fomo ya1 ya xedulu ya3.
- (2) Xitiviso xifanele ku va eka eka Fomo ya2 ya xedulu ya3.

Xikombelo xa mipfumelelo**4. Xikombelo xa pfumelelo wa byala bya Afrika bya xintu**

(1) Eka xikongomelo xa swinawana leswi, **“byala bya Afrika bya xintu”** swivula swihalaki leswi virisiweke-

(a) Byi endliwe hi-

(i) ku virisiwa ka comela, tindzoho to pfumala comela kumbe swakudya swa mukapu wa makhaha, mugayo, n'wahuva wo ololoka bya rintihlo, n'wahuva wo pfuleka, lowu nga ri ki na ku tlula ntlhanu wa tiphesente ta cukela hi ntiko lowu wo yelana na ntiko wa comela hinkwaxo xi hlanganile, tidzoho, swakudya swa mukapu; kumbe,

(ii) hlanganisa mapa ya byala bya Afrika bya xintu na mati;

(b) *handle ko tatisiwa ka xihoko xa itheli;*

(c) hi xihiko lexi nga tluriki 3,5 wa tiphesente hi mpimo;

(d) eka xiyimo xa ku virisa, kumbe laha ku virisa ku nga pfaleriwangiki; na

(e) a ku na kumbe ku pendiwa hi *ximilana xa(hops)* kumbe ximakiwa xihhi kumbe xihhi xa *ximilana*.

(2) Hi xikongomelo xa swinawana leswi, **“mapa ya byala bya Afrika bya xintu”** swivula xiendliwa lexi nga oma -

(a) swi vumbiwe hi-

(i) ku nga ri ku tlula swiphemu swinharhu swa makhaha yo siriwa kumbe mugayo wa comela; na

(ii) ku nga ri ehansi ka swiphemu swa nkombo swa mavele yotala lawa ya nga gayiwa ya nga si swekiwa kumbe mavele yo ka ya nga siriwanga kumbe mugayo; na

(b) Lexi-

(i) a swi na cukele rihi kumbe rihi leri humaka eka swilo swin'wana;

- (ii) a swi na, na ku nga pendiwanga hi, ximilani xa *tihop* kumbe ku huma eka *tihop*; na
 - (iii) byi nga va na comela xo twala lexi nga oma lexi angeteriweke tanihi xipfuni xo phurosesa.
- (3) Munhu un'wan na un'wana loyi a xavisaka kumbe byala bya Afrika bya xintu byo makiwa hi pimo wutsongo byi fanele leswaku exikarhi ka tin'hwetl ta ntsevu ku suka ka siku ra ku tivisiwa ximfumo ka swinawana ku ngenisa xikombelo xa pfumelelo wa byala bya Afrika bya xintu.
- (4) Xikombelo xa pfumelelo wa byala bya Afrika bya xintu xi fanele ku—
- (a) ku ngenisa hi vumbirhi Vulawuri bya Byala bya Laha Kaya;
 - (b) eka Fomo ya3 ya Xedulu ya3; na
 - (c) swi fambe swin'we na vumbhoni bya tihakelo ta timali leti fambelenaka na xikombelo lexi boxiweke eka Xedulu ya2.
- (5) pfumelelo wa byala bya Afrika bya xintu—
- (a) xi fanele ku va eka Fomo ya 4 ya Xedulu ya3; na
 - (b) xi humesiwe endzhaku ka tihakelo ta timali leti fambelenaka na pfumelelo leti boxiweke eka Xedulu ya2 hi nkarhi lowu tivisiweke hi Vulawuri va Byalwa bya Laha Kaya.

5. **Swipimelo swa pfumelelo wa byala bya Afrika bya xintu**

Pfumelelo wa byala bya Afrika bya xintu wu ta ya hi swipimelo leswi kombisiweke eka Fomo ya 4 ka xedulu ya3 na xipimelo xihi kumbe xihi lexi Vulawuri bya Fambisa Byala bya Laha Kaya va nga vona swi fanerile eka xiyimo xelexo.

6. **Xikombelo xa pfumelelo wa xiendleko xo hlawuleko xi fanele ku—**

- (a) ku ngenisiwe hi vumbirhi eka Vulawuri bya Byala bya Laha Kaya kwalomu ka nkombo wa masiku yo tirha xi nga si va kona xiendleko;
 - (b) eka Fomo ya 5 ya Xedulu ya3;
 - (c) xi famba swin'we na vumbhoni byo hakela bya xikombelo lexi fambelenaka na timali ta xikombelo leti kombisiweke eka xedulu ya2.
- (1) Pfumelelo wa xiendleko xo hlawuleka wu fanele ku—
- (a) Xi fanele ku va eka Fomo ya 6 ya Xedulu ya3; na
 - (b) Xi humesiwe endzhaku ka tihakelo ta timali leti pfumeleriwe leti fambelenaka na pfumelelo eka Xedulu ya2 hi nkarhi lowu tivisiweke hi Vulawuri bya Byala bya Laha Kaya.

Xikombelo xa pfumelelo wa swa byala

7. Xikombelo xa pfumelelo wa fambisa byala

Xikombelo xa pfumelelo wa swa byala xi fanele ku—

- (a) xi ngenisiwa hi vumbirhi eka Vulawuri bya Byala bya Laha Kaya;
- (b) eka Fomo ya 7 eka Xedulu ya3;
- (c) xi famba swin'we na matsalwa hinkwawo lawa ya kombisiweke eka Fomo;
- (d) xi ngenisiwa hi Ravuntlhanu wo sungula wa n'hwetl'yihi kumbe yihi kumbe loko siku relero ri ri hi holodeyi ya vaaki, hi Ravuntlhanu wa vumbirhi ku yisa emahlweni lowu nga ri ki holodeyi; na
- (e) xi famba swin'we na vumbhoni bya tihakelo lebyi fambelenaka na xikombelo lexi kombisiweke eka Xedulu ya2.

8. Xikombelo xa xitiviso xa pfumelelo wa swa byala

Xitiviso xa xikombelo xa pfumelelo wa swa Byala eka Fomo ya 8 ya Xedulu ya3.

9. Ku kaneta

(1) Munhu un'wana na un'wana loyi a lavaka ku ngenisa ku ku kanetana na xikombelo xa pfumelelo wa swa byala, u fanele ku endla sweleswo eka Fomo ya 9 ya Xedulu ya3.

(2) Ku kaneta loku boxiweke eka xinawana xa(1) xi fanele ku ngenisiwa hi Vulawuri bya Byala bya Laha Kaya na Munhu loyi a ngenisaka xikombelo exikarhi ka 21 wa masiku kusuka ka siku leri xi xinghenisiweke ha rona ka xikombelo lexi xi boxiweke.

10. Ku angula ka munhu loyi angheniseke xikombelo xo kaneta

Munhu loyi a nhenisaka xikombelo u fanele exikarhi ka 7 wa masiku yo amukela ku kaneta kwihi kumbe kwihi loku tsariweke eka xikombelo xa pfumelelo wa swa byala, ngenisa ku angula loku tsariweke eka ku kaneta koloko eka ha vumbirhi Vulawuri bya Byala bya Laha Kaya na munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo.

11. Ku yisa xikombelo eka bodo

Vulawuri bya Byala bya Laha Kaya, loko byi ngenisa xikombelo xa pfumelelo wa byala eka Bodo byi fanele ku—

(a) Exikarhi ka 21 wa masiku endzhaku ko kumeka ka leswaku xikombelo xi landzelela xiyenge xa 28 xa Nawu; na

(b) eka Fomo ya 10 ya Xedulu ya3.

12. Xitiviso xo tatisa kumbe ku lulamisa xikombelo xo ka nga landzeleli xileriso

- (1) Laha xikombelo xi nga fikeleriwi swilaveko swa xiyenge xa 28(1) xa Nawu, Vulawuri bya Byala bya Laha Kaya byi fanele ku tivisa Munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo eka Fomo ya 11 ya Xedulu ya3.
- (2) Munhu loyi a ngenisaka xikombelo u fanele ku—
- (i) tatisa kumbe ku lulamisa xikombelo lexi nga hoxeka; na
 - (ii) yisa kambe xikombelo eka Vulawuri bya Byala bya Laha Kaya lebyi faneleke, exikarhi ka 14 wa masiku yo tirha kusuka eka siku leri xitiviso xi langutisisiweke ku ya hi xinawana xa (1).

13. Vusuhana na miako

Bodo yi nga amukela xikombelo xa pfumelelo wo fambisa byala, loko miako yi nga ri endzeni ka ntlhanu wa madzana ya timitara(500), kumbe mpfhuka wun'wana lowu Bodo yi nga wu vekaka nkarhi na nkarhi, hi—

- (a) xikolo;
- (b) ndhawu yo gandzela eka yona;
- (c) muako wa vaaki wa vutleketli;
- (d) miako leyi vaaki va nga na mfikelelo wa vukorhokeri bya vaaki;
- (e) miako leyi tekiweke hi vatirhela mfumo; kumbe;
- (f) xitici xa petirolo.

14. Xitifikheti xa pfumelelo wo fambisa byala

Xitifikheti xa pfumelelo wa swa byala—

- (a) xi fanele ku va eka Fomo ya 12 Ya Xedulu ya3; na

- (b) xi humesiwe endzhaku ka tihakelo hi Munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo xa timali leti fambelenaka na pfumelelo leti boxiweke eka Xedulu ya2 hi nkarhi lowu tivisiweke hi Bodo.

15. Apili yo Apila xiboho xa Khototsongo xa Bodo

Munhu wihi kumbe loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo loyi a khunguvanyisiwaka hi xiboho xa Bodo a nga ngenisa xikombelo—

- (a) eka Fomo ya 13 ya Xedulu ya3; na
- (b) xi famba swin'we na vumbhoni bya tihakelo ta apili leyi fambelenaka na timali leti kombisiweke eka eka Xedulu ya2.

16. Swipimelo swa pfumelelo lowu nga landzeleriki xileriso

Xitiviso xo ka xi nga landzeleli xileriso xi humesiwe hi Bodo xi fanele ku va eka Fomo ya 14 eka Xedulu ya3.

17. Apili yo lwisana na ku cinca, ku yimisa swa nkarhinyana kumbe ku herisa pfumelelo

Ku apila ko lwisana na ku cinca, ku yimisa swa nkarhinyana kumbe ku herisa pfumelelo hi Bodo ku fanele va—

- (a) eka Fomo ya 15 ya Xedulu ya3; na
- (b) xi famba swin'we na vumbhoni bya tihakelo ta timali leti fambelenaka na apili leyi boxiweke eka Xedulu ya2.

18. Xikombelo xa pfumelelo wo fambisa migingiriko loko ka ha yimeriwe ku thoriwa ka mufambisi

- (1) xikombelo xo thoriwa xa munhu loyi a fambisaka migingiriko ya mipfumelelo ya munhu loyi a khomeke pfumelelo, loko ka ha yimeriwe ku thoriwa ka mufambisi xi fanele ku—
- (a) xi nghenisa hi vumbirhi eka Bodo;
 - (b) eka Fomo ya 16 hi Xedulu ya3;
 - (c) xi famba swin'we na matsalwa hinkwawo lawa ya kombisiweke eka Fomo; na
 - (d) xi famba swin'we na vumbhoni bya tihakelo ta timali ta xikombelo lexi fambelenaka leti boxiweke eka Xedulu ya2.
- (2) Loko xikombelo xi langutisisiwe eka xinawana xa (1) xi nyikiwa, Bodo yi fanele ku humesa xitifikheti xo thoriwa eka Fomo ya 17 ya Xedulu ya 3, endzhaku ko hakeriwa ka timali ta xitifikheti leti fambelenaka leti eka Xedulu ya2.

19. Xikombelo xo cinca vulawuri byo tsakela

Xikombelo eka Bodo xa pfumelelo wo cinca ku tsakela ka vulawuri bya bindzu ra hlangano lowu pfumelelo wu fambelanaka na wona wu fanele ku—

- (a) xi nghenisa hi vumbirhi eka Bodo;
- (b) eka Fomo 18 ya Xedulu ya3;
- (c) xi fambe swin'we na matsalwa hinkwawo lawa ya boxiweke eka Fomo; na
- (d) xi famba swin'we na vumbhoni bya tihakelo ta timali leti fambelenaka leti boxiweke eka Xedulu ya2.

20. Xikombelo xo cinca bindzunkulu

Xikombelo xo cinca bindzunkulu ra pfumelelo wa swa byala leri pfumelelo wa byala wu humesiweke ha rona xi fanele ku—

- (a) xi nghenise hi vumbirhi eka Bodo;

- (b) eka Fomo ya 19 ya Xedulu ya3.
- (c) xi famba swin'we na matsala hinkwawo lawa ya boxiweke eka Fomo; na
- (d) xi famba Swin'we na vumbhoni bya tihakelo ta timali leti fambelenaka na xikombelo lexi boxiweke eka Xedulu ya2.

21. Xikombelo xo hundzisela pfumelelo

- (1) Xikombelo xo hundzisela pfumelelo eka munhu un'wana xi fanele ku—
 - (a) Ku nghenisiwa hi vumbirhi eka Bodo;
 - (b) Eka Fomo ya 20 ya Xedulu ya3;
 - (c) xi famba swin'we na matsalwa hinkwawo lawa ya boxiweke eka Fomo; na
 - (d) xi famba swin'we na tihakelo ta timali leti fambelenaka na xikombelo lexi boxiweke eka Xedulu ya2.
- (2) Xitifikheti xo hundzisela—
 - (a) xi fanele ku va eka Fomo ya 21 ya Xedulu ya3; na
 - (b) xi humesiwe endzhaku ka tihakelo ta timali leti fambelenaka na xitifikheti leti boxiweke eka Xedulu ya2.

22. Xikombelo xo rhurhisa miako leyi pfumeleriweke

- (1) Xikombelo xo rhurhisa miako leyi pfumeleriweke ku ya eka miako yin'wana ya le ka xifundza xelexo tanihi miako leyi pfumeleriweke yi faneleke ku va—
 - (a) xi nghenisiwa hi vumbirhi eka Bodo;
 - (b) Eka Fomo ya 22 ya Xedulu ya3;
 - (c) xi famba swin'we na matsalwa hinkwawo lawa ya boxiweke eka Fomo; na
 - (d) xi famba swin'we na vumbhoni bya tihakelo ta timali leti fambelenaka na xikombelo lexi boxiweke eka Xedulu ya2.

- (2) Xitifikheti xa ku rhurhisiwa ka miako leyi pfumeleriweke—
- (a) yi fanele ku va eka Fomo ya 23 ya Xedulu ya3;
 - (b) humesiwe endzhaku ka tihakelo ta timali ta xitifikheti lexi faneleke leti boxiweke eka Xedulu ya2.

23. Nhlayiso wa rhekhodo na tirhejisitara

- (1) Bodo yi fanele ku katsa vuxokoxoko lebyi landzelaka eka rhejisitara ra yona—
- (a) Ku fambelana na xikombelo xa mipfumelelo, —
- (i) mavito lawa ya ringanyetiweke ya mabindzu lawa ya pfumeleriweke, hi ku landzelelana ka ti alifabeti;
 - (ii) swifundza leswi miako leyi pfumeleriweke yi ringanyetiweke yi nga ta va eka swona ya miako yi nga ta va eka swona;
 - (iii) tiadirese ta bindzu lawa mabindzu ya kona ya pfumeleriweke ya ringanyetiweke;
 - (iv) tinxaka ya mipfumelelo leyi u endleke xikombelo eka yona na bindzunkulu;
 - (v) masiku yo nghenisa xikombelo;
 - (vi) tinomboro ta rheferense leti fambelenaka;
 - (vii) siku ra xiboho; na
 - (viii) loko swikombelo swi amukeriwile kumbe ku ariwa.
- (b) mayelana na mipfumelelo leyi humesiweke—
- (i) mavito ya bindzu ya mabindzu lawa pfumeleriweke, hi ku landzelelana ka tialifabete;
 - (ii) swifundza leswi mabindzu lawa ya pfumeleriweke ya nga ka swona;

- (iii) tiadirese ta le tirhweni na mabibundzu lawa ya pfumeleriweke;
- (iv) mixaka ya mipfumelelo leyi humesiweke na bindzunkulu;
- (v) tinomboro ta pfumelelo;
- (vi) masiku ya ku amukeriwa ka xikombelo xa pfumelelo;
- (vii) nkarhi lowu pfumelelo wu tirhaka ha wona; na
- (viii) swipimelo swo hlawuleka leswi sindzisiwaka.

(c) mayelana na mipfumelelo leyi yimisiweke—

- (i) swifundza leswi mabindzu lawa ya pfumeleriweke ya nga le ka swona;
- (ii) mavito ya bindzu ya mabindzu lawa ya pfumeleriweke, hi ku landzelelana ka tialifabete;
- (iii) tiadirese ta le tirhweni ta mabindzu lawa ya pfumeleriweke;
- (iv) tinixaka hinkwayo ta mipfumelelo leyi nga humesiwa na bindzunkulu;
- (v) tinomboro ta pfumelelo;
- (vi) masiku yo amukela xikombelo xa mipfumelelo;
- (vii) masiku lawa mipfumelelo yi humesiweke ha wona;
- (viii) masiku ya ku herisa; na
- (ix) swivangelo swo ya herisa.

(d) Mayelana na mipfumelelo leyi herisiweke—

- (i) swifundza leswi mabindzu lawa ya pfumeleriweke ya nga le ka swona;
- (ii) mavito ya bindzu ya mabindzu lawa ya pfumeleriwekehe hi ku landzelelana ka tialifabete;
- (iii) Tiadirese ta le tirhweni na mabindzu lawa ya pfumeleriweke;

- (iv) muxaka wa mipfumelelo leyi nga humesiwa na bindzunkulu;
- (v) tinomboro ta pfumelelo;
- (vi) masiku yo amukela xikombelo xa pfumelelo;
- (vii) masiku lawa pfumelelo wu nga humesiwa ha wona;
- (viii) masiku yo herisa ntsariso; na
- (ix) Swivangelo swo herisa ntsariso.

(e) Mayelana na swipimelo leswi nga khomanisiwa eka pfumelelo—

- (i) muxaka kumbe ntlawa wa pfumelelo na bindzunkulu
- (ii) swipimelo leswi nga kona.

(2) Munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo wa nhundzu leyi nga ri ki kona u fanele ku hlayisa rhikhodo, leyi tsariweke kumbe leyi nga le ka xivumbeko xa xiilekitironiki, ya swilo hinkwaswo leswi xavisiweke swo tlula makumembirhi ntlhanu wa tilitara(25) ku ya eka munhu wihi kumbe wihi loyi a nga ri ki na pfumelelo, rhekhodo leyi faneleke ku katsa

- (a) mavito hi ntalo na adirese ya muxavi;
- (b) muxaka na ntsengo wa byala lebyi nga phakeriwa;
- (c) tihakelo ta mixavo leti hakeriweke; na
- (d) swivangelo swo xava.

24. Ku thoriwa ka munhu un'wana ku fambisa bindzu

(1) Xitifikheti xo thoriwa ka munhu un'wana ku fambisa na ku teka vutihlamuleri bya bindzu leri ri fambelenaka na pfumelelo xi fanele ku va eka Fomo ya 24 ya Xedulu ya3.

(2) Xitifikheti xo thoriwa—

- (a) xi fanele ku va eka Fomo ya 25 ya Xedulu ya3; na

(b) xi humesiwe endzhaku ka tihakelo ta timali leti fambelenaka na xitifikheti lexi boxiweke eka Xedulu ya2.

25. Xikombelo hi munhu loyi a nga na ku tsakela eka bindzu

(1) Xikombelo xa ku thoriwa ka munhu hi nkarhi lowu nga tluriki 12 wa tin'hwetini ku fambisa na ku teka vutihlamuleri bya bindzu leri pfumelelo wu fambelenaka na rona, xi fanele ku—

(a) xi ngenisiwa hi vumbirhi eka Bodo;

(b) eka Fomo ya 26 ya Xedulu ya3;

(c) xi famba swin'we na matsalwa hinkwawo lawa ya boxiweke eka eka Fomo;
na

(d) xi famba swin'we na vumbhoni bya tihakelo ta timali leti fambelenaka na xikombelo lexi boxiweke eka Xedulu ya2.

(2) Xitifikheti xa ku thoriwa—

(a) xi fanele ku va eka Fomo ya 27 ya Xedulu ya3; na

(b) xi humesiwe endzhaku ka tihakelo ta timali leti fambelenaka na xitifikheti lexi boxiweke eka Xedulu ya2.

26. Xikombelo xa ku cinca miako

Xikombelo xo amukeriwa ka ku cinca miako, tatisela kumbe ku lulamisa miako leyi pfumelerike—

(a) xi ngenisiwa hi vumbirhi eka Bodo;

(b) eka Fomo ya 28 ya Xedulu ya3;

(c) xi famba swin'we na matsalwa hinkwawo lawa ya boxiweke eka Fomo; na

- (d) xi famba swin'we na vumbhoni bya tihakelo ta timali leti fambelenaka na xikombelo lexi boxiweke eka Xedulu ya2.

Masiku yo tirha na tiawara

27. Mikarhi yo tirha

- (1) Ku ya hi xinawana xa(2), munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo a nga xavisa byala ntsena eka tiawara ta siku tanihiloko swi kombisiwile eka Xedulu ya1.
- (2) Bodo yi nga yisa emahlweni ku pima masiku na tiawara leti boxiweke eka Xedulu ya1, tanihi xipimelo xo kongomana na pfumelelo.

Vakamberi va bindzu ra byala

28. Muxaka wa xitifikheti xa mukamberi wa bindzu ra swa byala

Muxaka wa xitifikheti xa mukamberi wa bindzu ra byala xi fanele ku va eka Fomo ya 29 ya Xedulu ya3.

29. Xivilelo eka mukamberi wa bindzu ra swa byala

Swivilelo leswi nga yisiwa eka mukamberi wa bindzu ra swa byala swi fanele ku va eka Fomo ya 30 ya Xedulu3.

30. Rhisiti ra mukamberi wa bindzu ra swa byala

Mukamberi wa bindzu ra swa byala, loko a susa swilo eka miako, u fanele ku humesa rhisiti eka Fomo ya 31 ya Xedulu ya3.

31. Xitiviso xa ku nga landzelerisi hi mukamberi wa bindzu ra byala

Xitiviso xa ku nga landzelerisi xi humesiwe hi mukamberi wa bindzu xi fanele ku va eka Fomo ya 33 ya Xedulu ya3.

32. Xitifikheti xo landzelerisa hi mukamberi wa vaxavisi va byala

Xitifikheti xa ku landzelerisa xi humesiwile hi mukamberi wa bindzu ra byala xi fanele ku va eka Fomo ya 33 ya Xedulu ya3.

Leswi nga kona hi ku angarhela**33. Timali**

Timali leti faneleke ku hakeriwa ku ya hi Nawu—

(a) swi kombisiwe eka Xedulu ya2 ya swinawana leswi; na

(b) xi fanele ku hakeriwa exikarhi ka nkarhi lowu tivisiweke tanihiloko swi tivisiwile hi Vulawuri bya swa Byala bya Laha Kaya kumbe Bodo, lexi nga tirhisiwaka eka xiyimo xelexo.

34. Mixupulo

Munhu wihi kumbe wihi loyi a khomiweke hi nandzu ku ya hi swinawana leswi landzelelaka u fanele ku fayiniwa kumbe ku khomiwa kumbe ha swimbirhi swa sweleswo swa fayini na ku khomiwa.

35. Nhlokomhaka yo koma

Swinawana leswi swi vuriwa Swinawana swa Limpopo swa Byalax, 2019.

XEDULU YA 1

MIKARHI YO TIRHA

MUXAKA WA PFUMELELO	MASIKU	TIAWARA
Vumaki bya pimohansi	7 wa masiku hi vhiki	24 wa tiawara
Pfumelelo wo xavisa byala ehandle ka miako	Musumbunuku- Mugqivela Sonto (ku katsa tiholodeyi)	09H00-20H00 09H00-17H00
Xitolo xa byala Swakudya Laha wayeni yi makiwaka kona		
Pfumelo wo xavisa byala eka miako	Musumbunuku-Sonto	10H00-00H00
Vululamisi bya vutshamo Vululamisi bya swakudya Wayini ya nxavo wa le hansi Vunyanyuri Xipanu		
Pfumelelo wa xiendleko xo hlawuleka	Hi siku ra xiendleko	10H00-00H00
Ndhawu leyi nga tshyiwa tanihi ya ku tirhela eka yona		
Ndhawu leyi nga tshyiwa tanihi ya ku tshama eka yona	Hi siku ra xiendleko	10H00-22H00

XEDULU YA 2

XIPHEMU XA A

TIHAKELO TA TIMALI: PFUMELELO

Muxaka wa pfumelelo (S25/26)	Muxaka wa xikombelo (ntirhonkulu wa bindzu)	Mali ya xikombelo	Issue fee	Mali ya mpfuxeto
Muxaka wa pfumelelo wo xavisa byala ehandle ka miako	Xitolo xa Byala	R1 500	R2 500	R4 800 hi lembe
	Swakudya	R1 500	R2 000	R1 500 hi lembe
	Laha wayeni yi makiwaka kona	R1 500	R2 500	R2 000 hi lembe
Muxaka wa pfumelelo wo xavisa byala eka miako	Vululamisi bya vutshamo	R1 500	R2 000	R2 000 hi lembe
	Vululamisi bya swakudya	R1 500	R1 200	R 750 hi lembe
	Laha wayeni yi makiwaka kona	R1 500	R1 500	R2 000 hi lembe
	Vunyanyuri	R1 500	R4 000	R4 000 hi lembe
	Xipanu	R1 500	R1 500	R2 500 hi lembe
Vumaki bya pimohansi	Vumaki bya byala hi pimohansi	R1 500	R5 000	R2 000 hi lembe
Xiendleko xo hlawuleka	Pfumelelo wa xiendleko xo hlawuleka	R1 000	R1 000 hi siku	-

XIPHEMU XA B**TIHAKELO TIN'WANA TA TIMALI**

Xiyenge xa Nawu	Muxaka wa xikombelo	Timali xikombelo ta	Mali yo humesa pfumelelo/xitifikheti
24	Pfumelelo wa byala bya Xintu bya Afrika	R150	R500
34(4)	Ku dupilikheta xitifikheti xa pfumelelo	-	R300
39(3)	Ku thoriwa ka munhu wo fambisa migingiriko leyi pfumeleriweke ya munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo, loko ka ha yimeriwe ku thoriwa ka mufambisi	R150	R500
40	Ku cinca ka vulawuri bya ku tsakela eka pfumelelo wa swa mabindzu	R150	R500
41(1)	Ku cinca ka bindzunkulu ra munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo	R150	R500
42(1)	Ku hundziseriwa emahlweni ka pfumelelo	Tanihi muxaka wa pfumelelo lowu kombisiweke eka Xiphemu xa A xa Xedulu ya2	
43	Ku rhurhisiwa ka miako leyi pfumeleriweke	R150	R500
48(2)	Ku thoriwa ka munhu tanihi mufambisi	R150	R500
48(3)	Ku thoriwa ka munhu tanihi mufambisi na munhu loyi a nga na vutihlamuleri bya miako leyi pfumeleriweke	R150	R500
49(1)	Pfumelelo wo cinca miako, ku engetelela kumbe ku aka hi vuntshwa miako leyi pfumeleriweke	R150	-

XEDULU YA3

FOMO YA1

MASAMANISI YA VANHU KUMBE MATSALWA KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 19(1)

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa3(1)

Vulawuri bya Byala bya Laha Kaya/ Bodo ya swa Byala ya Limpopo/ Apili ya Khototsongo (sula laha swi faneleke)	
Fomo- xiyenge xa 19(1) Masamanisi ya Vanhu kumbe matsalwas	
Eka (Mavito hi ntalo)	
Nomboro ya Pasi	
Adirese	
Riqingho / Nomboro ya sele	
Adirese ya Imeyili	
Eka mhaka ya(nghenisa vuxokoxoko bya mhaka leyi fambelanaka na munhu loyi a samanisiweke ku va kona)	
U le ku samanisiweni ku va kona hi xiviri emahlweni ka Vulawuri bya Byala bya swa Laha Kaya/Bodo ya Byala bya swa Laha Kaya yaLimpopo/ Apili ya Khototsongo (<i>Sula laha swi faneleke</i>)	
(a) Ku nyika vumbhoni e (ndhawu) hi (nkarhi) hi ti (siku); na/kumbe	

(b) Ku phakela kumbe ku endla, e (ndhawu) hi (nkarhi) hi ti (siku), leswi landzelaka:
(buku leyi kongomeke, tsalwa kumbe swin'wana)

lexi, ku ya hi mavonelo ya Mutshamaxitulu, yi fambelana na mhaka leyi nga laha henhla leyi faneleke ku langutisiwa hi Vulawuri bya swa Byala bya Laha Kaya/Bodo ya swa Byala ya Limpopo/Apili ya Khototsongo* (*sula leswi nga fanelangiki*).

U komberiwa ku tekela leswi enhlokweni:

- (a) U nga famba na muyimeri wa wena wa swa xinawu ku ya hi xiyenge xa 19(3) xa Nawu.
- (b) Munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo kumbe munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo loyi tlula kumbe ku hluleka ku landzelela xileriso lexi humesiweke ku ya hi Nawu lowu u endla nandzu.
- (c) Ku ya hi xiyenge xa 62 xa Nawu, munhu loyi a yisaka kumbe ku nyika timhaka tin'wana na tin'wana leti nga vunwa kumbe leti hambukisaka; nyika tsalwa rin'wana na rin'wana ra vunwa leri kongomeke ku va ntiyiso kambe ri nga ri khopi ya tsalwa ra masungulo, ku fambelana na xikombelo xin'wana na xin'wana, apili, ku kaneta, vuyimeri, ku angula kun'wana na kun'wana ko kaneta, kumbe vuyimeri kumbe xivilelo kumbe xikombelo ku ya hi Nawu, u endla nandzu naswona u nga fayiniwa kumbe ku khomiwa kumbe ha swimbirhi swa swona ku khomiwa na fayini.
- (d) Ku ya hi xiyenge xa 63 xa Nawu, u endla nandzu loko u nga humeleri emahlweni ka Bodo kumbe u huma eka nhlengeletano ya Bodo handle ko pfumeleriwa hi Mutshamaxitulu wa Bodo kumbe u ala ku nyika vumbhoni kumbe ku humelerisa tsalwa rihi kumbe rihi kumbe buku endzhaku ka loko u vitaniwile hi Bodo ku ta nyika vumbhoni byelebyo kumbe ku humelerisa tsalwa rihi kumbe rihi kumbe buku

Siku	
------	--

Ndhawu	
--------	--

Nsayino wa Mutshamaxitulu kumbe munhu loyi a pfumeleriweke

SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA

Xitiviso xa Vukorhokeri (xiyenge xa 65 xa Nawu):

(a) *Yisiwe hi voko hi _____ (vito ra mukamberi/mutirhelamfumo) hi ti (siku) _____ hi (nkarhi) _____ eka (vito ra munhu wa malembe ya le henhla ka 16)

Nomboro ya Pasi:

eka adirese yo tshama eka

yona: _____

(b) *Rhumeriwe hi fekisi _____ (ntiyisiso wa rhekhodo ya fekisi wu khomanisiwile); kumbe

(c) *Rhumeriwe hiposo yo tsarisiwa (xilipi xo tsarisiwa xi khomanisiwile).

Nsayino hi mutirhelamfumo loyi a tisaka xitiviso

* Sula leswi nga fanelangiki.

XITEMPE XA XIMFUMO

FOMO YA2**XITIVISO XO VA KONA EKA NHLENGETANO KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 19(1)**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Swinawana swa 3(2)

Vulawuri bya swa Byala byaa Laha Kaya/ Bodo ya swa Byala ya Limpopo/ Apila eka khototsongo (sula leswi nga fanelangiki)	
Fomo- xiyenge xa 19(1)	
Xitiviso xo va kona eka nhlengetano xa Vulawuri bya swa Byala bya Laha Kaya/Bodo ya swa Byala ya Limpopo/ Khototsongo yo Apila (sula leswi nga fanelangiki)	
Eka (Mavito hi ntalo)	
Nomboro ya Pasi	
Adirese	
Siku	
Emhakeni ya (<i>nghenisa vuxokoxoko bya mhaka leyi fambelenaka na munhu loyi a tivisiweke ku va kona</i>)	
U le ku tivisiweni ku va kona hi xiviri eka nhlengetano leyi boxiweke laha hansi ya Vulawuri bya swa Byala bya Laha Kaya/ Bodo ya swa Byala ya Limpopo/Khototsongo yo Apila (sula leswi nga fanelangiki).	
Siku ra nhlengetano:	
Nkarhi wa nhlengetano:	
Ndhawu:	

U komberiwa ku tekela leswi landzelaka enhlokweni:

- (a) U nga famba na muyimeri wa wena wa swa xinawu ku ya hi xiyenge xa 19(3) xa Nawu.
- (b) Munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo kumbemunhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo loyi a tlulaka kumbe ku hlulekaka ku landzela xileriso lexi humesiweke ku ya hi Nawu u endla nandzu.
- (c) Ku ya hi xiyenge xa 63 xa Nawu, u endla Nandzu loko u nga humeleri emahlweni ka Bodo hi siku na nkarhi lowu boxiweke eka xitiviso xa Bodo kumbe ku huma eka nhlengeletano ya Bodo handle ko pfumeleriwa hi Mutshamaxitulu wa Bodo kumbe u ala ku nyika vumbhoni kumbe ku humesa tsalwa rihi kumbe rihi kumbe buku endzaku ko vitaniwa hi Bodo ku ta nyika vumbhoni kumbe ku humesa tsalwa kumbe buku.

Siku	
Ndhawu	

 Nsayino wa Mutshamaxitulu kumbe munhu loyi a pfumeleriweke

Xitiviso xa vukorhokeri (xiyenge xa 65 xa Nawu):

- (a) *Ku yisiwa hi voko hi _____ (vito ra mukamberi/mutirhelamfumo) hi ti (siku) _____ hi (nkarhi) _____ eka (vito ra munhu wa malembe ya le henhla ka16)

Nomboro ya Pasi:

 eka adirese yo tshama eka yona: _____

- (b) *Rhumeriwe hi fekisi ku ya eka _____ (Ntiyisiso wa rhekhodo ya fekisi yi khomanisiwile); kumbe

- (d) *Posiwe hi poso yo tsarisiwa (xilipi xa ntsariso xi khomanisiwile).

 Nsayino wa mutirhelamfumo loyi a yisaka xitiviso

*Sula leswi nga fanelangiki.

XITEMPE XA XIMFUMO

FOMO YA3

**XIKOMBELO XA PFUMELELO XA SWIMAKIWA SWA PIMO WA LE HANSI NA KU XAVISIA BYALA
BYA AFRIKA BYA XINTU KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 24**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 4(2)

XIPHEMU XA1: SWILETELO:

- 1.1. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku thayipiwa, tatiwa hi vumbirhi na ku sayiniwa.
- 1.2. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku famba na matsalwa na swikhomanisi tanihilaha swi kombisiweke laha hansi:

XIKHOMANISI XA	XAXAMELO WO KAMBELA TSALWA HA WONA	SWA HOFISI NTSENA	
		Ina	E-e
A	Vumbhoni bya tihakelo ta timali leti vekiweke eka xikombelo.		
B	Khopi ya pasi leyi tiyisiweke ya munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo.		
C	Loko xikombelo xi ri xa khaphani, bindzu ra nhlenganelo kumbe akhawunti ya ndyangu, lulamisa khopi leyi tiyisiweke ya xitifikheti xa ntsariso wa khampani, xitifikheti xo hlanganisa kumbe papilla ra pfumelelo, xin'wana na xin'wan lexi faneleke.		
D	Vuxokoxoko byo bumabumela nseketelo wa xikombelo, lebyi kombisaka nhlayo leyi faneleke ku makiwa hi nhlayo hansi na ku xavisiwa.		
E	Vuxokoxoko bya pulani ya ndhawu leyi kombaka swihambukelo na ndhawu yo veka swilo, vukulu bya tikamere hinkwato, mavanti, mafasitere na tikhawuntara, tindhawu ta ku xavisela eka tona na vukorhokeri na/kumbe vumaki, na tindhawu hinkwato tonwela eka tona		

F	Nhlamuselo ya miako na rheferense ya miako, pulani, vhanichara, nongonoko, leswi nga hoxiwa na swiphutseri swa laha hansi.		
G	Swifaniso swa muhlovo swa miako leyi faneleke ku pfumeleriwa; loko miako yi vile yi akiwile.		
H	Vumbhoni byo tshama eka miako laha Byala bya Afrika bya Xintu byi nga ta endliwa na/kumbe ku xavisiwa (hl. Pfumelelo wo tshama, vun'wini bya ndhawu, ku hundzisela ndhawu ka wun'wana kumbe ntwanano wo rhenta kumbe papila ra masipala kumbe vulawuri bya Xintu lebyi kombisaka mfanelo yo tshama sw.sw.)		
I	Tikhopi leti tiyisiweke ta pasi na vumbhoni bya adirese yo tshama eka yona ya mufambisi wa bindzu, laha swi faneleke.		
J	Papila ro huma eka vulawuri bya laha kaya lebyi faneleke (masipala kumbe vulawuri bya xintu) ku pfumela ku tirhisa miako hi xikongomelo xo maka na /kumbe ku xavisa Byala bya Afrika bya Xintu		
K	Ntiyisiso/ vumbhoni bya leswaku miako leyi faneleke ku pfumeleriwa yi landzelerile vusirheleri na magoza yo balekisa vanhu lawa ya vekiweke hi xinawu.		

- 1.3. Laha vundhawu lebyi nyikiweke byi nga ringani, tirhisa phepha ra le tlhelo tanihi xikhomaniswa, na timhaka tin'wana to tatisela ku seketela xikombelo.
- 1.4. Swikombelo hikwaswo swi fanele ku yisisiwa eka Vulawuri bya swa Byala bya Laha Kaya lebyi faneleke.

XIPHEMU XA2: VUXOKOXOKO BYA VANHU LAVA NGHENISEKE SWIKOMBELO:

- 2.1. Mavito hi ntalo (munhu kumbe muako):

- 2.2. Nomboro ya Pasi/Nomboro ya ntsariso (loko muako wu):

2.3. Riqingho na/kumbe ti/nomboro ta selifoyini:

--

2.4. Munhu loyi ku faneleke ku tihlanganisiwa na yena:

--

2.5. Nomboro ya fekisi na/kumbe adirese ya imeyili:

--

2.6. Adirese ya poso:

--

2.7. Adirese yo tshama eka yona kumbe adirese leyi tsarisiweke loko munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo xa muako:

--

2.8.1 Adirese ya bindzu ya miako leyi ringanyetiweke ya swimakiwa hi pimo wa le hansi kumbe ku xavisa Byala bya Afrika bya Xintu na rheferense ya nomboro ya xitarata na vito ra xitarata (loko xi tshyiwile) kumbe nomboro ya xitandi, vito ra lokhexini/vito ra purasina xifundza xa masipala:

--

2.8.2 Sisiteme ya xikombandhawu ya misava hinkwayo (GPS) yi kondletela miako laha bindzu ri tirhelaka kona. (**Tekela leswi enhlokweni:** kondletelo wu fanele ku rhekhodiwa kusuka eka ndhawu ya muako)

XIHINGAKANYI: tidigiri, timinete, tisekondi

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

XIHIKANKARHI: tidigiri, timinete, tisekondi

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

2.9. Xana munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo u na yona mfanelo ya ku tshama eka miako leyi boxiweke eka pharagirafu ya 2.8. laha henhla?

Ina	E-e	Loko ku ri ina, boxa mfanelo yo tshama hl. N'wini, murhenti, pfumelelo wo tshama sw.sw.	
-----	-----	---	--

2.10 Xana munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo u na papila ro huma eka vulawuri lebyi faneleke bya laha kaya (masipala, vulawuri bya xintu) lebyi nyikaka pfumelelo wo tirhisa miako tanihilaha swikombisiweke eka pharagirafu ya 2.8. hi xikongomelo xa mumaki na/kumbe ku xavisa Byala bya Xintu bya Afrika.

Ina	E-e	Loko ku ri ina, khomanisa papila ra pfumelelo ro huma eka Masipala kumbe Vulawuri bya Xintu, xihilexi faneleke.	
-----	-----	---	--

2.11. Xana munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo u na xona Xitifikhethi xa ku nga Voniwi Nandzu xa Maphorisa?

Ina	E-e	Loko ku ri ina, khomanisa papila ro kombeta leswaku u hava nandzu ra Maphorisaka.
-----	-----	---

2.12. Vito ra Bindzu leri ringanyetiweke:

--

XIPHEMU XA3: KU TIYISISO HI MUNHU LOYI A NGHENISEKE XIKOMBELO

Hi ku sayina fomo leyi, ndza tiyisisa leswaku timhaka leti nga nyikiwa eka xikombelo lexi na tsalwa leri i ntiyiso na ku va ti lulamile.

Siku: _____

Kandziyisa vito: _____

Nsayino: _____

Xiyimo _____ (loko xikombelo xi ri xa muako)

Ndzi tiyisisa leswaku munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo u hlambanyile/tyisisa emahlweni ka mina leswakusiku ra 20.....leswaku timhaka leti nga kona eka fomo leyi i ntiyiso na ku lulama.	
Nsayino wa Mukhomixinari wo Hlambanyisa	
Vito hi ntalo	
Xiyimo	
Adirese ya Ntirho	

Xitempe xa ximfumo xa siku				
SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA				
Xikombelo xi amukeriwile hi ti:				
Mali ya xikombelo yi hakeriwile	Ina	E-e	Nomboro ya rhasiti:	
Mbuyelo wa xikombelo				
Siku ra mbuyelo				
Mali ya pfumelelo yi hakeriwile	Ina	E-e	Nomboro ya rhasiti:	

FOMO YA 4**PFUMELELO WA SWIMAKIWA SWA PIMO WA LE HANSI NA/ KUMBE KU XAVISA BYALA BYA
AFRIKA BYA XINTU KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 24**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 4(3)

Xi humesiwe ku ya hi xiyenge xa 24

Nomboro ya pfumelelo**Leswi i ku tiyisisa leswaku**

(Mavito hi ntalo na Xivongo)

(Nomboro ya Ntsariso ya Khaphani kumbe Nomboro ya Pasi ya munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo)

Bindzula tanihi (vito ra bindzu):

**Xi humesiwe na pfumelelo wa swimakiwa swa pimo wa le hansi na/kumbe ku xavisa byala bya Afrika
bya xintu mayelana na miako leyi landzelaka:**

Wu le hansi ka swipimelo leswi landzelaka:

1. Pfumelelo, mayelana na miako leyi nga le hansi ka munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo, wu fanele ku pfuxetiwa lembe na lembe hi munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo, hi siku ra ntirho ku nga si fika siku ra ku hela matimba ka pfumelelo tanihilaha swi boxiweke hakona laha hansi, hi ku hakela timali ta pfuxeto tanihilaha swi boxiweke hakona eka Xedulu ya1, ku hluleka sweleswo pfumelelo wu ta heleriwa hi matimba handle ko tivisa munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo.

2. Pfumelelo lowu, mayelana na miako leyi rhentiwaka hi munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo—
 - (a) laha ntwanano wo rhenta wu nga na matimba ku tlula 12 wa tin'hweti ku suka eka siku ra ku nyikiwa ha rona pfumelelo lowu—
 - (i) wu na matimba eka nkarhi wo ringana lembe ri1 kusuka ka siku ra ku nyikiwa ha rona;
 - (ii) wu fanele ku pfuxetiwa lembe na lembe hi munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo, hi siku ra ntirho ku nga si fika siku ra ku hela matimba ka pfumelelo tanihilaha swi boxiweke hakona laha hansi, hi—
 - (a) ku hakeriwa ka timali ta pfuxeto tanihilaha swi vekiweke hakona eka Xedulu ya1 ya Swinawana leswi; na
 - (b) yisa ntwanano wo rhenta lowu nga na matimba wa tin'hweti ta 12 leti landzelaka;
 - (iii) wu ta hela hi matimba hi woxe handle ka ku tivisa munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo loko swipimelo leswi boxiweke laha henhla eka pharagirafu ya (2)(a)(ii) swi nga fikeleriwi.
 - (b) laha ntwanano wo rhenta wu nga na matimba ka nkarhi wa le hansi ka 12 wa tin'hweti kusuka eka siku ro humesa pfumelelo lowu—
 - (i) wu tirha ka nkarhi lowu saleka wa ntwanano wo rhenta; na
 - (ii) wu fanele ku pfuxetiwa hi munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo, hi siku ro tirha ku nga si fika siku ro hela matimba ra pfumelelo tanihilaha swikombiweke hakona laha hansi, hi—
 - (a) ku hakeriwa ka timali ta pfuxeto tanihilaha swi vekiweke hakona eka Xedulu ya1 ya Swinawana leswi; na

(b) yisa ntwanano wo rhente lowu nga na matimba wa tin'hwetl ta 12 leti landzelaka;

(iii) wu ta hela matimba hi woxe handle ko tivisa munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo loko swipimelo leswi boxiweke ka phagirafu ya (2)(b)(ii) swi nga fikeleriwi.

3. A ku na munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo a nga ta—

(a) ku va na eka yena kumbe ku maka, phakela na/kumbe xavisa swilo leswi hlanganisiweke swo pfumala rihanyu lerinene kumbe swidzidziharisi swin'wana na swin'wana leswi kanetanaka na xinawana xa 4(1) na (2).

(b) fambisa kumbe pfumela ku fambiseka, bindzu rin'wana na rin'wana kusuka eka miako leyi pfumeleriweke handle ka ku sungula hi ku pfumeleriwa hi Vulawuri bya swa Byala bya Laha Kaya.

4. Pfumelelo wu fambelana na miako leyi pfumeleriweke hi Vulawuri bya swa Byala bya Laha Kaya. Munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo u ta tirha hi swipimelo swa pulani leyi na ku nga hambukeli etlhelo eka swona handle ka pfumelelo wo tsariwa wo huma eka Vulawuri bya swa Byala bya Laha Kaya.

5. Munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo u ta xavisa ntsena na/kumbe yisa byala exikarhi ka tiawara leti vekiweke ku ya hi muxaka wa pfumelelo lowu a pfumeleriweke wona, ku va hansi ka swiyimo swin'wana na/kumbe swipimelo swa masiku yo tirha ha wona na tiawara leti nga sindzisiwaka hi pfumelelo lowu.

6. Munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo wo endla byala bya Afrika bya Xintu u ta yisa ntsena eka munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo ku xavisa byala bya Afrika bya Xintu.

7. Xitifikheti lexi xifanele mikarhi hinkwayo xi fanele ku vekiwa erivaleni ya miako leyi pfumeleriweke.

8. Swiyimo swin'wana na/kumbe swipimelo swa masiku yo tirha na/kumbe tiawara:

Siku ra ku hela matimba ka pfumelelo: _____

Ntsengo wa timali ta pfumelelo: R_____

Siku ro amukela pfumelelo

Nsayino wa Mutshamaxitulu

XITEMPE XA SIKU RA XIMFUMO

FOMO YA 5**XIKOMBELO XA PFUMELELO WA XIENDLEKO XO HLAWULEKA KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 26**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 6(1)

XIPHEMU XA1: SWILETELO:

- 1.1. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku thayipiwa, tatiwa hi vumbirhi na ku sayiniwa.
- 1.2. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku famba na matsalwa na swikhomanisi tanihilaha swi lavekaka hakona laha hansi:

XIKHO MANIS WA	XAXAMELO WO KAMBELA TSALWA HA WONA	SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA	
		Ina	E-e
A	Vumbhoni bya tihakelo ta timali leti vekiweke ta xikombelo.		
B	Khopi leyi tiyisisiweke ya pasi ya munhu loyi a nga ngenisa xikombelo.		
C	Khopi leyi tiyisisiweke ya pfumelelo lowu nga si ku helaka matimba wa swa byala.		
D	Vuxoxoko hi ntalo bya nseketelo wa xikombelo, lebyi kombisaka tinhlayo na muxaka wa byala lebyi faneleke ku xavisiwa.		
E	Vuxokoxoko hi ntalo byo hlamusela ndhawu ya xiendleko xo hlawuleka na ndhawu hi xiviri eka miako kusuka laha byala byi nga ta xavisiwa kona, phakeriwa na ku tirhisiwa.		
F	Pulani ya vuxokoxoko bya ndhawu leyi kombisaka erivaleni swihambukelo na ndhawu yo veka swilo, vukulu bya tikamara hinkwato, timbati, mafasitere na tikhawuntara, tindhawu to xavisela eka tona na vukorhokeri na /kumbe swimakiwa, na tindhawu to nwela eka tona hinkwato.		
G	Swifaniso swa muhlovo swa miako, loko miako yi vile yi akiwile		
H	Vumbhoni bya mfanelo ya wena yo phakela swa byala eka xiendleko xo hlawuleka kusuka eka mululamisi wa xiendleko, hi xivumbeko xa–		

	(i) khopi leyi yi tiyisiseweke ya papila ro thola kusuka eka mululamisi wa xiendleko; kumbe (ii) khopi leyi tiyisiseweke ya kontiraka leyi ku twaniweke ha yona exikarhi ka munhu loyi a endlaka xikombelo na mululamisi wa xiendleko ku yisa byala eka xiendleko.		
I	Xedulu kusuka ka mululamisi wa xiendleko leyi kombisaka erivaleni ma/siku na mikarhi leyi ha yona xiendleko xo hlawuleka xi nga ta khomiwa.		

1.3. Laha vundhawu lebyi nyikiweke byi nga ringanangi, tirhisa papila ra le tlhelo tanihi xikhomaniswa, na vuxokoxoko byihi kumbe byihi ku tatisa nseketelo wa xikombelo.

1.4. Swikombelo hinkwaswo swi fanele ku yisiwa eka Vulawuri bya swa Byala bya Laha Kaya.

XIPHEMU XA2: VUXOKOXOKO BYA VANHU LAVA NGHENISAKA XIKOMBELO:

2.1. Mavito hi ntalo (munhu kumbe muako):

2.2. Tinomboro ta pasi/nomboro ya ntsariso (loko ku ri miako):

2.3. Riqingho na/kumbe ti/nomboro ya selifoyini:

2.4. Munhu loyi u faneleke ku tihlanganisa na yena:

2.5. Nomboro ya fekisi na/kumbe adirese ya imeyili:

--

2.6. Adirese ya poso:

--

2.7. Adirese yo tshama eka yona, loko xikombelo ku ri xa miako:

--

XIPHEMU XA3: VUXOKOXOKO BYA XIENDLEKO XO HLAWULEKA:

3.1. Vito ra xiendleko xo hlawuleka:

--

3.2. Masiku ya xiendleko xo hlawuleka: _____

3.3.1 Tata adirese ya ndhawu ya xiendleko xo hlawuleka (ku katsa nomboro ya xitarata na vito ra xitarata (loko xi tshyiwi), nomboro ya xitandi, lokhexini/purasi na xifundza xa masipala):

--

3.3.2. Sisiteme ya xikombandhawu ya misava hinkwayo (GPS) yi kondletela miako laha bindzu ri tirhelaka kona. (**Tekela leswi enhlokweni:** kondletelo wu fanele ku rhekhodiwa kusuka eka ndhawu ya muako)

XIHINGAKANYI: tidigiri, timinete, tisekondi

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

SWIHIKANKARHI: tidigiri, timinete, tisekondi

		o			‘			“
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

3.4. Mavito hi ntalo na vuxokoxoko bya vutihlanganisi bya mukondleteri wa xiendleko xo hlawuleka:

--

3.5 Xana munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo u na rona papila leri faneleke ra vulawuri bya laha kaya (Masipala kumbe vulawuri bya xintu) lebyi pfumelaka ku tirhisiwa ka miako tanihiloko swi kombisiwile eka pharagirafu ya 3.3. ku khoma xiendleko xo hlawuleka?

Ina	E-e	Loko ku ri ina, khomanisa papila ra Maipala kumbe Vulawuri bya swa Xintu.
-----	-----	---

XIPHEMU XA4: KU TIYISISA HI MUNHU LOYI A ENDLEKE XIKOMBELO

Hi ku sayina fomo leyi, ndzi tivisa hi ku xihlambanya leswaku vuxokoxoko hinkwabyo lebyi nyikiweke eka xikombelo lexi na tsalwa i ntiyiso na va byi lulamile.

Siku: _____

Kandziyisa vito: _____

Xiyimo _____ (loko munhu loyi angheniseke xikombelo ku ri muako)

Nsayino: _____

Ndza tiyisisa leswaku munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo u hlambanyile/tiyisisile emahlweni ka mina hi tisiku ra 20.....leswaku vuxokoxoko lebyi nga laha ka fomo leyi i ntiyiso na ku va byi lulamile.

Nsayino wa Mukhomixinari wo Hlambanyisa	
Mavito hi ntalo	
Xiyimo	
Adirese ya ntirho	

Xitempe xa siku xa ximfumo				
SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA				
Xikombelo xi amukeriwile hi ti:				
Xikombelo xa timali xi hakeriwile	Ina	E-e	nomboro ya rhasiti:	
Mbuyelo wa xikombelo				
Siku ra mbuyelo				
Xikombelo xa timali xi hakeriwile	Ina	E-e	nomboro ya rhasiti:	
masiku ra xiendleko				
Nhlayo wa masiku ya xiendleko				

FOMO YA 6**PFUMELELO WA XIENDLEKO KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 26**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 6(2)

Xi humesiwe ku ya hi xiyenge xa 26

Kandziyisa nomboro**Leswi i ku tiyisisa leswaku**

(Mavito hi ntalo na Xivongo)

(Nomboro ya Ntsariso wa Khaphani kumbe Pasi ra munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo)

Ri bindzula tanihi (vito ra bindzu)

Xi humesiwile na pfumelelo wa xiendleko mayelana na xiendleko xo hlawuleka lexi landzelaka
(nghenisa vito ra xiendleko)

Xi khomeriwe eka ndhawu leyi landzelaka (adirese):

Hi ma/siku lawa/leri landzelaka na nkarhi/mikarhi:

Xi le hansi ka swipimelo leswi landzelaka:

1. Pfumelelo lowu wu ta va na matimba eka ma/siku na nkarhi/mikarhi leyi amukeriweke.
2. Munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo a nga xavisa ntsena kumbe ku phakela tinxaka leti landzelaka ta byala tanihilaha swi amukeriweke hakona hi Vulawuri bya swa Byala bya Laha Kaya:

(nghenisa muxaka wa byala lebyi pfumeleriweke)
3. Munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo wu ta pimeriwa ti/ndhawu leti endleriweke ku xavisa kumbe ku phakela vukorhokeri bya byala na tindhawu to nwela eka tona, eka miako laha xiendleko xi nga ta khomeriwa kona, tanihilaha swi pfumeleriweke hakona hi Vulawuri bya swa Byala bya Laha Kaya, na ku nga hambuki eka swona.
4. Xitifikhethi lexi xi fanele mikarhi hinkwayo ku vekiwa erivaleni eka miako leyi pfumeleriweke.
5. Swipimelo swin'wana:

Siku

Nsayino wa Mutshamaxitulu wa Vulawuri bya Byala bya Laha Kaya

XITEMPE XA XIMFUMO

FOMO YA 7**XIKOMBELO XA PFUMELELO WA SWA BYALWA KU
YA HI XIYENGE XA 28**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 7

Xiphemu xa1: SWILETELO:

- 1.1. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku thayipiwa, tatiwa hi vumbirhi na ku sayiniwa.
- 1.2. This form must be accompanied by the documents as well as annexes as required below:

XIKHOMANISWA	XAXAMELO WO KAMBELA TSALWA HA WONA	SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA	
		Ina	E-e
A	Vumbhoni bya tihakelo ta timali ta xikombelo leti vekiweke.		
B	Vuxokoxoko byo tsariwa hi ntalo byo bumabumela nseketelo wa xikombelo xa pfumelelo wa swa byala.		
C	Pulani ya ndhawu hi ntalo leyi kombaka erivaleni swihambukelo na tindhawu to veka eka tona swilo, vukulu bya tikamera hinkwato, mavanti, mafasitere na tikhawuntara, tindhawu to xavisela eka tona na vukorhokeri na/kumbe vumaki na tindhawu to nwela eka tona.		
D	Nhlamuselo hi ntalo leyi tsariweke ya miako leyi xikombelo xi fambelenaka na yona, swin'we na swihlawulekisi swa swifaniso swa muhlovo swa le handle na le ndzeni ka miako.		
E	Vumbhoni bya mfanelo ya ku tshama eka miako laha byala byi nga ta endliwa kona na/kumbe ku xavisiwa (hl. Pfumelelo wa ku tshama, maphepha ya vun'wini, maphepha yo hundziseriwa emahlweni kumbe ntwanano wo rhenta kumbe papila ra masipala kumbe vulawuri bya xintu lebyi kombaka mfanelo ya ku tshama sw.sw.		

F	Papila ro huma eka vulawuri bya laha kaya lebyi faneleke (masipala kumbe vulawuri bya xintu) lebyi pfumelelaka ku tirhisiwa ka miako hi xikongomelo fambisa mabindzu ya byala.		
G	Vumbhoni bya leswaku xitiviso xa xikombelo xi— (i) kandziyisiwile eka phephahungu rin'we leri nga le ku hangalakeni eka ndhawu yin'we ya masipala laha miako yi nga kona; na (ii) yisiwe eka xirho, lexi nga le henhla ka khumentsevu wa malembe, wa ndyangu wun'wana na wun'wana kumbe nhlango wa bindzu lowu nga le kusuhana na miako kusuka laha byala byi nga ta xavisiwa kona; na (iii) swi kaneriwe eka komiti ya wadi leyi faneleke leyi simekiweke ku ya hi xiyenge xa 73(1) xa Nawu wa Mihlangano ya Masipala, 1998 (Nawu wa 117 wa 1998).		
H	Xitifikheti xa ku nga voniwi nandzu xa xibalo lexi nga na matimba xa masungulo lexi humesiweke hi Vukorhokeri bya Xibalo xa Afrika-Dzonga.		
I	Xitifikheti xa ku nga Voniwi Nandzu xa Maphorisa lexi nga na matimba.		
J	Ku tiyisisa/ vumbhoni bya leswaku miako leyi pfumeleriweke yi landzelela xileriso xa vuhlayiseki na magoza ya ku balekisa vanhu lawa ya vekiweke hi nawu.		
SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA			
Mavonelo:			

1.3. Laha vundhawu lebyi nyikiweke byi nga ringaneli, u komberiwa ku tirhisa phepha ra le tlhelo tanihi xikhomaniswa, kumbe vuxokoxoko byin'wana byo tatisela byo seketela xikombelo.

1.4. Swikombelo hinkwaswo swi fanele ku yisiwa hi voko eka Vulawuri bya Byala bya Laha Kaya lebyi faneleke.

XIPHEMU XA2: VUXOKOXOKO BYA MUNHU LOYI A NGHENISAKA XIKOMBELO:

2.1. Mavito hi ntalo (munhu kumbe muako):

--

--

2.2. Nomboro ya pasi/nomboro ya ntsariso (loko ku ri muako):

--

2.3. Riqingho na/tinomboro ta selifoyini:

--

2.4. Nomboro ya fekisi na/kumbe adirese ya imeyli:

--

XIPHEMU XA3: KU RINGANELA KA MUNHU LOYI A NGHENISEKE XIKOMBELO:

3.1. Loko ku ri munhu, xana munhu loyi a ngchenisaka xikombelo i:

a) a ri tsongo hi nkarhi wo ngchenisa xikombelo	Ina	E-e
	loko u hlamurile, "Ina", u komberiwa ku nyika vuxokoxoko	
b) a hi muakatiko wa Afrika-Dzonga	Ina	E-e
	loko u hlamurile, "Ina", u komberiwa ku nyika matsala ya vumbhoni ya pfumelelo wa bindzu.	
c) u tivisiwe ku va a nga ri kahle enhlokweni hi khoto leyi faneleke	Ina	E-e
	loko ku ri, "Ina", u komberiwa ku nyika vuxokoxok	
d) xana munhu loyi a nga wa a nga pfuxeki?	Ina	E-e
	loko u hlamurile, "Ina", u komberiwa ku nyika vuxokoxoko	
e) xana muendli wa byala kumbe ejenti ya muendli wa byala loyi a endlaka byala ehenhla ka pimo lowu vekiweke ku ya hi Nawu wa swa Byala, 2003 (Nawu wa 59 wa 2003).	Ina	E-e
	loko u hlamurile, "Ina", unkomberiwa ku nyika vuxokoxoko	

f) xana eka malembe ya khume lawa ya hundzeke u khomiwile na ku voniwa nandzu, u khotsiwa handle ko nyikiwa fayini?	Ina	E-e
	loko u hlamurile, "Ina", u komberiwa ku nyika vuxokoxoko	

3.2. loko Xikombelo xi ri xa muako:

xana u kona munhu loyi a nga na vulawuri byo tsakela eka xikombelo, muringani kumbe munhu loyi a faneleke ku vuyeriwa wa munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo, munhu loyi a hlamuseriweke eka pharagirafu ya3.1 laha henhla?	Yes	E-e
	loko u hlamurile, "Ina", u komberiwa ku nyika vuxokoxoko	

3.3. Vuxokoxoko bya munhu loyi a nga na xiave na vafambisi, swirho, vakhomi va mali kumbe varingani na loko ku ri khaphani ya vaaki, vuxokoxoko bya vafambisi (*laha vundhawu lebyi nyikiweke byi nga ringaneli, tirhisa phepha ra le tlhelo tanihi xikhomaniswa*)

Mavito hi ntalo	Tinomboro ta pasi

XIPHEMU XA 4: KU TSAKELA EKA SWA TIMALI

4.1. Boxa vito, nomboro ya pasi na adirese ya munhu un'wana na un'wana, ku katsa munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo, loyi a nga na ku tsakela ka swa timali eka bindzu na le ka mhangu yin'wana na yin'wana ntumbuluko na hilaha ku tsakela ka kona ku nga ha kona.

Loko xikombelo xi ri xa khaphani, nhlango wa mfumo kumbe bindzu ra nhlango tanihilaha swi boxiweke hakona eka Nawu wa mabindzu yo hlanganela, 2005 (Nawu wa 14 wa 2005), swi ringanile loko vito ntsena na adirese ya poso ya khaphani yaleyo, nhlango kumbe bindzu ro hlanganela, tanihilaha swi ng ava ka ha kona, vito ra mufambisi un'wana na un'wana (loko ri ri kona), ntumbuluko na hilaha ku tsakela ka swa timali eka khaphani yaleyo, mihlango kumbe mabindzu yo hlanganela ya tatiwa.

--



- 4.2. Boxa ku tsakela ka swa timali ka munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo eka bindzu ra swa byala eka Xifundzankulu na loko xikombelo ku ri xa khaphani, bindzu ro hlanganela, xinakulobye kumbe akhawunti ya ndyangu, kambe na le ka munhu un'wana na un'wana loyi a nga na xiave, xirho, kumbe muringani wa kona kumbe munhu loyi a faneleke ku vuyeriwa tanihilaha swi nga ha kona ehansi ka. (loko munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo a ri munhu loyi a nga na xiave, xirho, muringani kumbe munhu loyi a fanele ku vuyeriwa eka ku tsakela koloko kambe a nga ri na kona, mhaka leyi yi fanele ku boxiwa).



- 4.3. Boxa xiyimo xa BBBEE kumbe BEE xa munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo lexi kombisaka xiave, ku tsakela ka swirho kumbe mihlangano leyi munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo a tirhisana na yona.



XIPHEMU XA 5: VUXOKOXOKO BYA XIKOMBELO

- 5.1. Fomo yo ngenisa xikombelo xa muxaka wa pfumelelo:



5.2. Muxaka wa byala lebyi munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo a lavaka ku byi xavisa:

--

5.3. Vito ra bindzu leri ha rona pfumelelo wu nga ta fambisiwa:

--

5.4.1 Adirese yo tshama eka yona ya miako yi fanele ku pfumeleriwa na rheferense ya xitandi, vito ra xitarata na nomboro, muako kumbe purasi na xifundza xa masipala;

--

5.4.2 Sisiteme ya xikombandhawu ya misava hinkwayo (GPS) yi kondletela miako laha bindzu ri tirhelaka kona. (**Tekela leswi enhlokweni:** kondletelo wu fanele ku rhekhodiwa kusuka eka ndhawu ya muako)

XIHINGAKANYI: tidigiri, timinete, tisekondi

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

XIHIKANKARHI: tidigiri, timinete, tisekondi

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

5.5. Xana munhu loyi a nga ngenisa xikombelo u na wona mfanekiso wo tshama eka miako leyi boxiweke 5.4. laha henhla?

Ina	E-e	Loko ku ri ina, khomanisa mfanelo yo tshama hl. N'wini, murhenti, pfumelelo wo tshama sw.sw. ku xaxamela na xikhomaniswa xa E xa nongonoko wo kambela ha wona.
-----	-----	--

- 5.6. Xana munhu loyi a endleke xikombelo u na rona papila ro huma eka vulawuri bya laha kaya (masipala kumbe vulawuri bya xintu) lebyi pfumelelaka ku tirhisiwa ka miako tanihilaha swi kombisiweke eka para 5.4?

Ina	E-e	Loko ku ri ina, khomanisa papila ro huma eka vulawuri bya laha kaya lebyi faneleke (masipala kumbe vulawuri bya xintu) ku pfumelela ku tirhisiwa ka miako hi xikongomelo xo fambisa mabindzu ya byala.
-----	-----	--

- 5.7 Xana munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo u na xona Xitifikheti xa ku nga Voniwi Nandzu xa Maphorisa?

Ina	E-e	Loko ku ri ina, khomanisa xitifikheti xa Maphorisa xa ku nga voniwi nandzu.
-----	-----	---

XIPHEMU XA 6: KU TIYISISA HI MUNHU LOYI A NGHENISAKA XIKOMBELO

Hi ku sayina fomo leyi, ndzi tivisa leswaku ndza hlambanya leswaku mahungu hinkwawo lawa ya nyikiweke eka xikombelo lexi na tsalwa leri i ntiyiso na ku ya lulamile solemnly declare that all information provided in this application and the documentation is true and correct.

Siku: _____

Kandziyisa vito: _____

Nsayino: _____

Xiyimo _____ (loko munhu loyi a nga ngenisa xikombelo ku ri muako)

Ndzi tiyisisa leswaku munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo u hlambanyile/tiyisisa emahlweni ka mina hi tisiku ra 20.....leswaku vuxokoxoko lebyi nga kona eka fomo leyi i nyiyiso na ku va byi lulamile.

Nsayino wa Mukhomixinari wo Hlambanyisa				
Vito hi ntalo				
Xiyimo				
adirese ya ntirho				
Xitempe xa ximfumo xa siku				
SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA				
Xikombelo xi amukeriwile hi ti:				
Xana ku amukeriwile ku kaneta			Ina	E-e
Timali ta pfumelelo tihakeriwile	Ina	E-e	Nomboro ya rhasiti:	
Mbuyelo wa xikombelo				
Siku ra mbuyelo				
Timali ta pfumelelo tihakeriwile	Ina	E-e	Nomboro ya rhasiti:	

FOMO YA 8**XITIVISO XA XIKOMBELO XA PFUMELELO WA SWA BYALA KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 28(1)(C)**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 8

Mina, munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo ndzi laha ku nyika xitiviso ku ya hi xiyenge xa xa 28(1)(c) leswaku xikombelo xa pfumelelo wa swa byala wu ta ngenisiwa eka _____ Vulawuri bya swa Byala bya Laha Kaya. (*nghenisa vito ra Vulawuri bya Laha Kaya*).

Ku ya hi xiyenge xa 28(2)(b) xa Nawu, u nga ngenisa ku kaneta ka wena eka xikombelo. Fomo yo kaneta yi kumeka kusuka Vulawuri bya swa Byala bya Laha Kaya lebyi boxiweke laha henhla.

Ku kaneta ku fanele ku yisiwa eka Vulawuri bya swa Byala bya Laha Kaya lebyi byi boxiweke, munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo, exikarhi ka 21 wa masiku kusuka eka siku ra ku ngenisa xikombelo.

1. Mavito hi ntalo ya munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo:

--

2. Vito ra bindzu leri kongomiweke:

--

3. Nomboro ya pasi kumbe nomboro ya ntsariso ya munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo:

--

4.1 Mavito hi ntalo na ndhawu ya miako:

--

--

- 4.2 Sisiteme ya xikombandhawu ya misava hinkwayo (GPS) yi kondletela miako laha bindzu ri tirhelaka kona. (**Tekela leswi enhlokweni:** kondletelo wu fanele ku rhekhodiwa kusuka eka ndhawu ya muako)

XIHINGAKANYI: tidigiri, timinete, tisekondi

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

XIHIKANKARHI: tidigiri, timinete, tisekondi

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

5. Muxaka wa pfumelelo lowu endleke xikombelo xa wona:

--

6. Nxaxamelo wa mavito ya swikolo, tindhawu to gandzela eka tona sw.sw. exikarhi ka mpfuka wa 500 wa timitara kusuka eka miako leyi xaxametiweke eka pharagirafu ya 4: Laha vundhawu lebyi nyikiweke byi nga ringaniki, u komberiwa ku tirhisa phepha ra le tlhelo tanihi xikhomaniswa.

Swikolo	
Vito	Mpfuka kusuka eka miako
Tindhawu to gandzelela eka tona	
Vito	Mpfuka kusuka eka miako

Miako ya vutleketli bya vaaki	
Vito	Mpfuka kusuka ka miako
Miako laha vaaki va nga na mfikelelo eka vukorhokeri bya vaaki	
Vito	Mpfuka kusuka eka miako
Miako leyi matirhelamfumo va tshamaka eka yona	
Vito	Mpfuka kusuka ka miako
Switichi swo chela mafurha	
Vito	Mpfuka kusuka ka miako

Siyiniwe e.....hi ti..... siku ra.....

 Nsayino munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo kumbe munhu loyi a pfumeleriweke

Xitiviso xa vukorhokeri (xiyenge 65 xa Nawu):
<p>(a) *Xi yisiwe hi voko hi _____ (vito ra mukamberi/mutirhelamfumo) hi ti (siku) _____ at (nkarhi) _____ eka (vito hi ntalora munhu loyi a nga le henhla ka 16 wa malembe)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Nomboro ya pasi: _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>eka adirese yo tshama eka yona: _____</p>
<p>(b) *Rhumeriwe hi fekisi eka _____ (ntiyisiso wa rhekhodo wu khomanisiwile); kumbe</p>
<p>(e) *Posiwe hi papila ro tsarisiwa (xilipi xa ntsariso xi khomanisiwile).</p>
<p>_____</p> <p>Nsayino wa Mutirhelamfumo loyi a tisaka xikombelo</p> <p style="text-align: center;">**</p>

* Sula leswi nga fanelangiki.

**Khomanisa tirhasiti to tatisela.

FOMO XA 9**XITIVISO XO KANETANA NA XIKOMBELO XA PFUMELELO WA SWA BYALA**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 9

Siku: _____

Eka: _____ Vulawuri bya swa Byala bya Laha Kaya

1. U komberiwa ku tekela enhlokweni leswaku munhu loyi a boxiweke laha hansi u alana na xikombelo lexi ngenisiweke—

(a) Siku ra xikombelo: _____

(b) Nomboro ya rheferense _____

(c) Mavito hi ntalo na Xivongo xa munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo:

(d) Adirese yo tshama eka yona ya miako ya byala leyi ringanyetiweke:

(e) Vito ra miako ya byala leyi ringanyetiweke:

2. Swivangelo swa ku kaneta tanihilaha swi boxiweke ha kona eka phepha leri khomanisiweke. (*U komberiwa ku tirhisa phepha ra le tlhelo tanihi xikhomaniswa, na timhaka tin'wana ta ku seketela ku kaneta ka wena.*)

3. Vuxokoxoko bya mukaneti:

(a) Mavito hi ntalo kumbe vito leri tsarisiweke (loko ku ri muako) ya/ra mukaneti:

(b) Nomboro ya pasi kumbe nomboro ya ntsariso: _____

(c) Adirese yo tshama eka yona: _____

(d) Adirese ya poso or vuxokoxoko bya hofisi leyi tsarisiweke, laha swi faneleke: _____

(e) Riqingho na /kumbe tinomboro ta selifoyini: _____

2. Swikombelo hinkwaswo swi fanele ku yisiwa, fekisiwa kumbe imeyiriwa eka munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo na Vulawuri bya swa Byala bya Laha Kaya, exikarhi ka masiku ya 21 kusuka eka siku leri xikombelo xi ngeniseke ha rona eka Vulawuri bya swa Byala bya Laha Kaya:

(a) Munhu loyi a kanetaka:

Adirese: _____

Nomboro ya fekisi: _____

Adirese ya imeyili: _____

NA

(b) _____ Vulawuri bya swa Byala bya Laha Kaya:

Adirese: _____

Nomboro ya fekisi: _____

Adirese ya imeyili: _____

VUMBHONI BYA VUKORHOKERI BYA MUNHU LOYI A NGHENISEKE XIKOMBELO:

Vukorhokeri bya xitiviso (xiyenge xa 65 xa Nawu):
<p>(a) *Xi yisiwe hi voko hi _____ (vito ra munhu) hi ti (Siku) _____ hi (nkarhi) _____ eka (vito ra munhu loyi a nga le henhla ka 16 wa malembe)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Nomoro ya pasi: _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>eka adirese yo tshama eka yona: _____</p>
<p>(b) *Rhumeriwe hi fekisi eka _____ (ntiyisiso wa rhekhodo wu khomanisiwile); kumbe</p>
<p>(f) *Posiwe hi papila ro tsarisiwa (xilipi xa ntsariso xi khomanisiwile).</p>
<p>_____</p> <p>Nsayino wa munhu loyi a yisaka xitiviso</p>

VUMBHONI BYA VUKORHOKERI BYA VULAWURI BYA BYALA BYA LAHA KAYA:

Xitiviso xa vukorhokeri(xiyenge xa 65 xa Nawu):
<p>(a) *Yisiwa hi voko hi _____ (vito ra munhu loyi a nga ka (siku) _____ hi (nkarhi) _____ eka (vito ra munhu loyi a nga le henhla ka 16 wa malembe)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Nomoro ya pasi: _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>eka adirese yo tshama eka yona: _____</p>
<p>(b) *Yisiwe hi fekisi eka _____ (ntiyisiso wa rhekhodo wu khomanisiwile); kumbe</p>
<p>(g) *Posiwe hi papila leri tsarisiweke (xilipi xa ntsariso xi khomanisiwile).</p>

Nsayino wa munhu loyi a yisaka xitiviso

SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA	
Ku kaneta ku amukeriwile hi ti:	
Mbuyelo wo kaneta	
Siku ra mbuyelo	
Nsayino	
Xitempe xa ximfumo	

FOMO YA 10**KU YISA XIKOMBELO KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 28(2)(C) EKA BODO**

Nawu wa swa Byala, 2009 (Nawu 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 11

Siku ra ku simekiwa: _____ Nomboro ya rheferense: _____

Viro leri ringanyetiweke ra bindzu: _____

Vuxokoxoko bya Munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo:

Mavito hi ntalo na xivongo _____

Riqingho / Nomboro ya sele: _____

Fekisi: _____

Imeyili: _____

Adirese ya miako: _____

_____**Xi kamberiwile na ku hlengeletwa hi:**

Ximfumo: (Vito / Xivongo): _____

Nsayino: _____

Siku: _____

Fomo leyi yi fanele ku famba swin'we na matsalwa lawa ya boxiweke laha hansi hi ku landzelelana loku, hambanisiwile hi mfanelo na ku va makombandlela ya kahle:

XIKHOMA NISWA	XAXAMELO WO KAMBELE TSALWA HA WONA	SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA	
		Ina	E-e
A	Fomo ya xikombelo xa pfumelelo wa swa byala		
B	Swibumabumelo swa Vulawuri va swa Byala bya Laha Kaya swa xikombelo.		
	Vumbhoni bya leswaku xikombelo xa xitiviso ku ya hi xiyenge xa 28(1)(c) xi:-		

C1	Kandziyisiwile eka phephahungu rin'we leri rhendzelekisiwaka eka ndhawu ya masipala laha miako yi nga kona, hi xivumbeko xo ketlula phepha kusuka eka phephahungu leri faneleke;		
C2	Yisiwe eka xirho xa malembe ya le henhla ka 16, xa ndyangu wun'wana na wun'wana kumbe nhlango wa bindzu lowu nga le kusuhana na miako ya laha byala byi nga ta xavisiwa kona, hi ku amukela rhasiti leri nga na mavito hi ntalo, nomboro ya riqingho yo tihlanganisa na xirho, adirese ya mindyangu ya le kusuhana kumbe nhlango wa bindzu, siku ra vukorhokeri ra xikombelo xa xitviso eka xirho na nsayino hi xirho lexi xitviso xa xikombelo xi yisiweke eka xona;		
C3	Xi kaneriwile eka komiti ya wadi leyi faneleke hi xivumbeko xa khopi ya timinete leti tiyisiseke ta nhlangeletano ya komiti ya wadi kumbe xitshahiwa xa ximfumo lexi tiyisiseke kwalaho.		
D	Ku kaneta kun'wana na kun'wana ka xikombelo lexi nga fayiriwa ku ya hi xiyenge xa 28(2)(b)(ii)		
E	Ku angula kun'wana na kun'wana loku fayiriweke hi munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo xo kaneta ku ya hi xiyenge xa 28(2)(b)(ii)		
F	Khopye leyi tiyisiseke ya pasi ya munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo.		
G	Vuxokoxoko by seketela xibumabumelo lexi tsariweke xa xikombelo xa pfumelelo.		
H	Vuxokoxoko bya pulani ya ndhawu leyi kombaka erivaleni swihambukelo na switirhisiwa swo veka swilo eka swona, vukulu bya tikamere, timbati, mafasitere na tikhawuntara, tindhawu to xavisela eka tona na vukorhokeri na / kumbe swimakiwa.		
I	Vuxokoxoko hi ntalo bya nhlamuselo ya miako lebyi tsariweke lebyi fambelanaka na xikombelo, swin'we na swihlawulekisi swa swifaniso swa muhlovo swa le handle na le ndzeni ka miako.		
J	Papila ra pfumelelo kusuka eka Masipala kumbe Vulawuri bya Xintu byo fambisa bindzu ra swa Byala eka miako.		
K	Vumbhoni bya mfanelo yo tshama eka miako hi xivumbeko xa vunwini bya ndhawu kumbe ntwanano wo rhenta pfumelelo wo		

	tshama, papilla ro hundzisela vun'wini kumbe papila ro huma eka masipala kumbe vulawuri bya xintu lebyi kombisaka mfanelo yo tshama sw.sw.		
L	Vumbhoni bya tihakelo ta timali ta xikombelo hi xivumbeko xa khopi leyi kandziyisiweke hi vumbirhi rhasiti leri humesiweke kumbe khopi leyi tiyisiweke kwalaho.		
M	Xitifikheti xa ku nga voniwi nandzu wa xibalo lexi nga ni matimba xa masungulo xa Vukorhokeri bya Xibalo xa Afrika-Dzonga.		
N	Mavonela yan'wana na yan'wana mayelana na ku landzelela xitiviso, laha swi faneleke.		

FOMO YA 11**XITIVISO TATISELA KUMBE KU LULAMISA XIKOMBELO XA XIHOXO XA PFUMELELO WA SWA
BYALA KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 28(3)**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 12

Swivutiso: _____

Nomboro ya rheferense: _____

Eka:

Vito: _____

Adirese: _____

Imeyili: _____

Riqingho. / Nomboro ya sele: _____

U komberiwa ku tekela enhlokweni leswaku xikombelo xa wena xa pfumelelo wa swa byala xi
nghenisiwile eka Vulawuri lebyi _____ a xi fikeleri swilaveko swa xiyenge xa 28(1)
mayelana na leswi landzelaka:

--

U le ku leteriweni ku tatisela kumbe ku lulamisa xikombelo xa xihoxo na ku tisa kambe xikombelo xa
wena lexi tatisiweke kumbe ku lulamisiwa eka Vulawuri lebyi exikarhi ka 14 wa masiku kusuka ka siku ra
xitiviso lexi. Loko u hluleka ku endla tani hi nkarhi lowu vekiweke, Vulawuri lebyi byi nga ku ya hi xiyenge
xa 28(4) xa Nawu, ala xikombelo xa wena..

Hi ku yimela Vulawuri bya swa Byala bya Laha Kaya _____

(Vito na Xivongo) _____

Xitempe xa Siku xa ximfumo

FOMO YA 12**XITIFIKHETI XA PFUMELELO WA SWA BYALA KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 33**

Nawa wa Limpopo wa Byala, 2009 (Nawa wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 14

Xi humesiwe ku ya hi xiyenge xa 33

Nomboro ya pfumelelo

Leswi i ku tiyisisa leswaku

(Xivongo na Mavito hi ntalo)

(Nomboro ya Ntsariso kumbe Nomboro ya Pasi ya Munhu loyi a nga na Pfumelelo)

Vito ra Bindzu:**Xi humesiwile na pfumelelo wa byala lowu landzelaka:**

(nghenisa muxaka wa pfumelelo)

Mayelana na miako leyi landzelaka:

(nghenisa adirese yo tshama eka yona)

Xi le hansi ka swipimelo leswi landzelaka:

- (a) Pfumelelo wu fanele ku pfuxetiwa lembe na lembe hi munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo, hi siku ra ntirho ri nga si fika siku ro hela matimba ra xitifikheti tanihilaha swi boxiweke ha kona laha hansi, hi ku hakeriwa ka timali ta mpfuxeto leti vekiweke eka Xedulu ya1, ku hluleka ku endla sweleswo xitifikheti xa pfumelelo xi ta heleriwa hi matimba hi xoxe handle ka ku tivisa munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo.
- (b) Munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo u ta xavisa ntsena na/kumbe ku fikisa byala byelebyo tanihilaha swi pfumeleriweke hakona hi Bodo.
- (c) Munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo a nge fambisi kumbe ku pfumelela ku fambisiwa, bindzu rihi kumbe rihi eka miako, handle ka ku amukeriwa hi Bodo ku sungula.
- (d) Munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo u ta xavisa ntsena na/ kumbe ku fikisa byala exikarhi ka tiawara leti vekiweke eka muxaka wa pfumelelo lowu pfumeleriweke, ehansi ka xiyimo xihi kumbe xihi na/kumbe swipimelo hi masiku yo tirha na tiawara leti nga sindzisiwaka hi pfumelelo lowu.
- (e) Xitifikheti lexi xi fanele ku vekiwa erivaleni mikarhi hinkwayo eka miako leyi pfumeleriweke.
- (f) A ku nga lulamisiwi miako kumbe ku yi cinca ehandle ka pfumelelo wa Bodo.
- (g) Swiyimo swin'wana na/kumbe swipimelo swa hi masiku ya ntirho na, kumbe tiawara:

Siku leri pfumelelo wu helaka matimba ha rona_____

Ntsengo wa mali ya pfumelelo: R_____

Siku ro pfumeleriwa ka pfumelelo:_____

Nsayino wa mutirhemfumo loyi a pfumeleriweke

XITEMPE XA XIMFUMO

FOMO YA 13**APILA KA KHOTOTSONGO KU LWISANA NA XIBOHO XA BODO KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 31(1)**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 15

EKA:

Khototsongo yo Apila

XIPHEMU XA1: SWILETELO:

- 1.1. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku thayipiwa, ku tatiwa hi vumbirhi na ku sayiniwa.
- 1.2. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku famba na matsalwa na swikhomaniswa leswi laviwaka laha hansi:

SWIKHOMANISWA	XAXAMELO WO KAMBELA TSALWA HA WONA	SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA	
		Ina	E-e
A	Khopi ya xikombelo xa pfumelelo wa byala.		
B	Xitiviso xi rhumeriwe hi Bodo eka muapili ku ya hi xiyenge xa 28(7) xa Nawu		
C	Ku angula hi muapili eka xiviso xa Bodo.		
D	Xitatimente lexi tsariweke hi swivangelo swo apila.		
E	Xitiviso xa makumu na swivangelo swa xiboho leswi humesiweke ku ya hi xiyenge xa 28(8) xa Nawu.		
F	Timhaka tin'wana leti fambelenaka na apili.		

XIPHEMU XA2: VUXOKOXOKO BYA MUAPILI:

- 2.1. Mavito hi ntalo (munhu kumbe muako):

- 2.2. Nomboro ya pasi/nomboro ya ntsariso (loko ku ri muako):

- 2.3. Riqingho na/kumbe ti/nomboro ta/ya sele:

2.4. Munhu loyi u faneleke ku tihlanganisa na yena:

2.5. Tinomboro ta fekisi na/kumbe adirese ya imeyili:

2.6. Adirese ya poso:

2.7. Adirese yo tshama eka yona kumbe adirese ya ntsariso loko xikombelo xi ri xa muako:

2.8. Adirese ya le ntirhweni ya miako leyi pfumeleriweke (ku katsa tinomboro ta xitarata na vito ra xona (loko ri vekiwile) vito ra xitandi/purasi na nomboro na xifundza xa masipala):

2.9. Vito ra Bindzu leri Pfumeleriweke: _____

2.10. Bindzunkulu: _____

XIPHEMU XA3: XIBOHO LEXI LWISANA NA APILI LEYI NGHENISIWEKE

3.1. Siku ra xiboho lexi ku lwisaniwaka na xona: _____

3.2. Xiboho lexi ku lwisaniwaka na xona:

XIPHEMU XA 4: KU TIYISISA HI MUMANGARI

Hi ku sayina fomo leyi, ndza hlambanya leswaku timhaka leti nyikiweke eka apili leyi na matsalwa i ntiyiso na ku va ti lulamile.

Siku: _____

Kandziyisa vito: _____

Xiyimo _____ (loko xikombelo ku ri xa muako)

Nsayino: _____

Ndzi tiyisisa leswaku muapili u hlambanyile/tyisisile emahlweni ka mina hi ti siku ra 20..... leswaku timhaka leti nga ndzeni ka fomo leyi i ntiyiso na ku va ti lulamile.

Nsayino wa Mukhomixinari wo
Hlambanyisa

Mavito hi ntalo

Xiyimo

Adirese ya bindzu

Xitempe xa Ximfumo

SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA

Apili yi amukeriwe hi ti:

Mbuyelo wa Apili:

Xiboho xi tiyisisiwile

Xiboho xi bakanyeriwe
etlhelo

Xiboho xi lulamisiwile

Xiboho xi lulamisiwile hi ndlela leyi
landzelaka: -
(swivangelo swi komanisiwile)

Siku ra xiboho

Mutshamaxitulu: Apila ka Khototsongo
kumbe Mutirhelamfumo loyi a
pfumeleriweke

XITEMPE XA XIMFUMO

FOMO YA 14**XITIVISO XA KU NGA LANDZELELI XILERISO XA BODO KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 35(1)(b)(i)**

Nawu wa Limpopo wa Byala, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 16

Nomboro ya Rheferense: _____

Eka:

Vito: _____

Vito ra bindzu leri pfumeleriweke leri xitiviso xi fambelanaka na rona:

Adirese: _____

U komberiwa ku tekela leswi enhlokweni leswaku Bodo yi na xivangelo xo pfumela leswaku a wu landzelelanga xileriso lexi nyikiweke, nkarhi, kumbe xipimelo xa pfumelelo wa wena wa byala, kumbe na mfaneko ya wena ku ya hi Nawu, mayelana na leswi landzelaka

U laveka ku teka magoza lawa ya landzelaka ku endlela ku lulamisa ku nga landzeleli ka wena xileriso loku boxiweke laha henhla:

U tsundzuxiwa kambe leswaku ku ya hi xiyenge xa 35(2)(b) xa Nawu, u fanele ku landzelela xitiviso lexi, exikarhi ka 30 wa masiku yak u amukela xitiviso lexi.

U komberiwa ku tekela leswi enhlokweni kambe leswaku—

(a) Ku ya hi xiyenge xa 35(3) xa Nawu, u nga ngenisa xikombelo eka Bodo ku engetela 30 wa masiku, hi xivangelo xa kahle lexi kombiweke;

- (b) Loko wo hluleka ku landzelela xileriso xa xitiviso, exikarhi ka 30 wa masiku tanihilaha swi boxiweke ha kona laha henhla, kumbe ku engetela kun'wana na kun'wana ka swona, Bodo yi fanele ku, ku ya hi xiyenge xa 36(1) xa Nawu, cinca kumbe yimisa pfumelelo wa swa byala hi swipimelo leswi nga vekiwaka hi Bodo; kumbe ku herisa pfumelelo; na
- (c) Loko Bodo yi enetiwa leswaku ku nga landzeleli xileriso kun'wana na kun'wana loku boxiweke eka xitiviso lexi i nandzu, yi fanele ku ya hi xiyenge xa 35(1)(B) ku vika munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo eka Vukorhokeri bya Maphorisa ya Afrika-Dzonga ku ta endla vulavisisi.

Siku: _____

 Nsayino wa Mutshamaxitulu kumbe
 Mutirhelamfumo loyi a Pfumeleriweke

SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA

Xitiviso xa Vukorhokeri (xiyenge xa 65 xa Nawu):

(a) *Ku yisiwa hi voko hi _____ (vito ra mukamberi/mutirhelamfumo) hi ti (siku) _____ e (nkarhi) _____ eka (vito ra munhu loyi a nga le henhla ka 16 wa malembe)

Nomboro ya pasi: _____

Eka adirese yo tshama eka yona: _____

(b) *Rhumeriwe hi fekisi eka _____ (Ntiyisiso wa rhekhodo ya fekisi wu komanisiwile); kumbe

(h) *Posiwe hi poso yo tsarisiwa (xilipi xa ntsariso xi khomanisiwile).

 Nsayino wa mutirhelamfumo loyi a ngeniseke xitivio

* sula leswi nga fanelangiki.

XITEMPE XA SIKU XA XIMFUMO

FOMO YA 15**APILI YO LWISANA NA KU CINCA, YIMISA KUMBE KU HERISA PFUMELELO KU YA HI XIYENGE
XA 37(1)**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 17

EKA:

Apila ka Khototsongo

XIPHEMU XA1: SWILETELO:

- 1.1. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku thayipiwa, tatiwa hi vumbirhi na ku sayiniwa.
- 1.2. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku famba swin'we na matsalwa na swikhomaniswa leswi boxiweke laha hansi:

XIKHOMANISWA	TSALWA RO KAMBE LA HA RONA	SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA	
		Ina	E-e
A	Khopi yak u nga landzeleli xileriso lexi humesiwek ku ya hi xiyenge xa 35 xa Nawu.		
B	Vumbhoni byo hlambanya mayelana na magoza lawa ya tekiweke ku landzelela xileriso lexi nga landzeleriwangiki hi nkarhi lowu boxiweke eka xitiviso.		
C	Khopi ya xiboho xa bodo xo cinca, yimisa kumbe herisa pfumelelo.		
D	Xitatimente lexi tsariweke xa swivangelo swo apila.		
E	Timhaka tihi kumbe tihi leti fambelanaka na apili.		

XIPHEMU XA2: VUXOKOXOKO BYA MUAPILI:

- 2.1. Mavito hi ntalo (munhu kumbe muako):

--

- 2.2. Nomboro ya pasi/nomboro ya ntsariso (loko ku ri muako):

CONTINUES ON PAGE 642 - PART 6

LIMPOPO PROVINCE
LIMPOPO PROVINSIE
XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO
PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO
VUNDU LA LIMPOPO
IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Gazete ya Xifundzankulu
Kuranta ya Profense • Gazethe ya Vundu**

*(Registered as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad geregistreer) • (Yi rhijistariwile tanihi Nyuziphepha)
(E ngwadisits'we bjalo ka Kuranta) • (Yo redzhistariwa sa Nyusiphepha)*

Vol. 26

POLOKWANE,
22 MARCH 2019
22 MAART 2019
22 NYENYANKULU 2019
22 MATŠHE 2019
22 THAFAMUHWÉ 2019

No. 2982

2.3. Riqingho na/kumbe ti/nomboro ta sele:

2.4. Munhu loyi u faneleke ku tihlanganisa na yena:

2.5. Tinomboro ta fekisi na/kumbe adirese ya imeyili:

2.6. Adirese ya poso:

2.7. Adirese yo tshama eka yona kumbe adirese leyi tsariweke loko xikombelo xi ri xa muako:

2.8. Adirese ya bindzu ya miako leyi pfumeleriweke (ku katsa nomboro ya xitarata na vito ra xitarata (loko ri ri kona), nomboro ya xitandi/purasi, na xifundza xa masipala):

2.9. Vito ra Bindzu leri pfumeleriweke: _____

2.10. Bindzunkulu: _____

XIPHEMU XA3: XIBOHO LEXI APILI YI NGHENISIWEKE HIKOKWALAHO KA XONA

3.1. Siku ra xiboho lexi xi apiriwaka: _____

3.2. Xiboho lexi ku lwisaniwaka na xona: [U komberiwa ku gwajula]

Ku cinciwa ka pfumelelo ☐ Ku yimisiwa ka pfumelelo ☐

Ku herisa pfumelelo ☐ Swin'wana ☐

Loko ku ri swin'wana, u komberiwa ku boxa: _____

XIPHEMU XA 4: NTIYISISO HI MUMANGARI

Hi ku sayina fomo leyi, ndza hlambanya leswaku timhaka leti nga nyikiwa eka apili leyi na matsalwa i ntiyiso na ku va tilulamile.

Siku: _____

Kandziyisa vito: _____

Nsayino: _____

Xiyimo: _____ (loko xikombelo ku ri xa muako).

Ndza tiyisisa leswaku mumangari u hlambanyile/tiyisisa emahlweni ka mina hi tisiku ra 20.....leswaku timhaka leti nga eka fomo leyi i ntiyiso na ku va tilulamile.	
Nsayino wa Mukhomixinari wo Hlambanyisa	
Vito hi ntalo	
Xiyimo	
Adirese ya bindzu	
Xitempe xa siku xa ximfumo	
SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA	
Apili yi amukeriwile hi ti:	
Mbuyelo wa Apili	
Siku ra xiboho	
Mutshamaxitulu: Khototsongo yo Apila	

XITEMPE XA XIMFUMO

FOMO YA 16

**XIKOMBELO XO THORIWA KA MUNHU WO FAMBISA MIGINGIRIKO LEYI PFUMELERIWEKE YA
MUNHU LOYI A NGA NA PFUMELELO, LOKO KA HA YIMERIWE KU THORIWA KA MUFAMBISI
KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 39(3)**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 18(1)

XIPHEMU XA1: SWILETELO:

- 1.1. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku thayipiwa, tatiwa hi vumbirhi na ku sayiniwa.
- 1.2. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku famba swin'we na swikhomaniswa, tanihilaha swilaveko swi boxiweke ha kona laha hansi:

XIKHOMANISWA	XAXAMELO WO KAMBELA TSALWA HA WONA	SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA	
		Ina	E-e
A	Vumbhoni bya tihakelo ta timali leti vekiweke.		
B	Khopi leyi tiyisisiweke ya xitifikhethi xa munhu loyi a nga hundza emisaveni loyi a ri na pfumelelo.		
C	Khopi leyi tiyisiweke ya xileriso xa ku tekela nhundzu kumbe ku herisa tirhelo ra bindzu ra munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo, laha swi faneleke.		
D	Khopi leyi tiyisisiweke ya xileriso xa vufambisi ya munhu loyi anga na pfumelelo, laha swi faneleke.		
E	Khopi leyi tiyisisiweke ya munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo xa ku thoriwa ku ta fambisa migingiriko leyi pfumeleriweke ya munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo.		
F	Khopi leyi tiyisisiweke ya pasi ra munhu loyi a thoriweke.		
G	Ntwanano lowu tsariweke wa munhu loyi a thoriweke.		
H	Swikhomaniswa leswi nga na nongonoko wa mavito na vuxokoxoko byo tihlanganisa bya munhu un'wana na un'wana loyi a nga na ku tsakela ka swa timali eka swa timali loyi a nga nyikiwa xitiviso lexi twakalaka swin'we na masiku na mukhuva lowu va tivisiweke ha wona. Khomanisa vumbhoni bya xitiviso.		

1.3. Laha vundhawu lebyi nyikiweke byi nga ringani, tirhisa phepha ra le tlhelo, kumbe kumbe vuxokoxoko byin'wana byo seketela xikombelo.

1.4. Swiikombelo hinkwaso swi fanele ku yisiwa eka Bodo ya swa Byala ya Limpopo.

XIPHEMU XA2: VUXOKOXOKO BYA MUNHU LOYI A NGA NA PFUMELELO WA SWESWI:

2.1. Mavito hi ntalo/ vito leri tsarisiweke (loko ku ri munhu) ya munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo wa sweswi:

2.2. Nomboro ya pasi/nomboro ya ntsariso (loko ku ri munhu) ya munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo wa sweswi:

2.3. Vito ra bindzu leri pfumeleriweke:

2.4. Adirese yo tshama eka yona ya miako leyi pfumeleriweke (ku katsa nomboro ya xitarata na vito ra xitarata (loko ri ri kona), nomboro ya xitandi/purasi na xifundza xa masipala):

XIPHEMU XA3: VUXOKOXOKO BYA MUNHU LOYI A NGHENISEKE XIKOMBELO:

3.1. Mavito hi ntalo na xivongo xa munhu loyi a ngcheniseke xikombelo:

1.2. Nomboro ya pasi ya munhu loyi a ngcheniseke xikombelo:

1.3. Adirese ya poso ya munhu loyi a ngcheniseke xikombelo:

1.4. Adirese yo tshama eka yona ya munhu loyi a ngcheniseke xikombelo:

3.5. Tinomboro ta riqingho ta munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo:

(ntirho) _____

(kaya) _____ (sele) _____

XIPHEMU XA 4: SWIVANGELO SWA XIKOMBELO

U komberiwa ku boxa xiymo lexi xikombelo lexi xi endliwaka ha xona.

XIPHEMU XA 5: VUXOKOXOKO BYA MUNHU LOYI A FANELEKE KU THORIWA KU FAMBISA MIGINGIRIKO LEYI PFUMELERIWEKE LOKO KA HA YIMERIWE KU THORIWA MUFAMBISI

5.1. Mavito hi ntalo na xivongo xa munhu loyi a faneleke ku thoriwa:

5.2. Nomboro ya pasi ya munhu loyi a faneleke ku thoriwa:

5.3. Adirese ya poso ya munhu loyi a faneleke ku thoriwa:

5.4. Adirese yo tshama eka yona ya munhu loyi a faneleke ku thoriwa:

5.5. Tinomboro ta riqingho ta munhu loyi a faneleke ku thoriwa:

(ntirho) _____ (kaya) _____

(sele) _____

XIPHEMU XA 6: KU THORIWA KA MUFAMBISI

- 1.1. Xana mufambisi wa nhundzu ya mufi/ u tekile nhundzu ku ta hakela xikweleti/nhundzu ya munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo lowu nga le hansi ka vulawuri lebyi thoriweke?

Ina ☐ E-e ☐

- 1.1.1. Loko ku ri “Ina” nyika vuxokoxoko na vutihlanganisi hi ntalo bya mufambisi loyi a nga thoriwa:

- 1.1.2. Loko ku ri “E-e”, xana xikombelo xi endliwile xa ku thola koloko, na leswaku ku languteriwa leswaku ku nga thoriwa rini?

- 1.2. Hi ku komisa boxa swivangelo swo twakala swo khorhwise leswaku mufambisi u ta thoriwa:

- 1.3. Hi ku komisa boxa swivangelo swo hikokwalaho ka yini, hi mavonelo ya munhu loyi a kanetaka, munhu loyi a nga ta thoriwa u ta fambisa migingiriko leyi pfumeleriweke ya munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo:

XIPHEMU XA 7: KU TIYISISA HI MUNHU LOYI A NGHENISEKE XIKOMBELO

Vuxokoxoko lebyi nga nyikiwa eka xikombelo lexi na tsalwa leri i ntiyiso na ku va byi lulamile.

Siku: _____

Kandziyisa vito: _____

Nsayino: _____

Xiyimo: _____ (loko xikombelo xi ri xa munhu).

Ndzi tiyisisa leswaku munhu loyi a kanetaka u hlambanyile / tiyisisile emahlweni ka mina hi tisiku ra..... 20.....leswaku mahungu lawa ya nga kona eka fomo leyi i ntiyiso na ku va ya lulamile						
Nsayino wa Khomixinari wo Hlambanyisa						
Vito hi ntalo						
Xiyimo						
Adirese yo tshama eka yona						
Xitempe xa ximfumo						
SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA						
Xikombelo xi amukeriwile hi ti:						
Timali ta xikombelo tihakeriwile	Ina	E- e	Nomboro ya rhasiti		Ntseng o	
Mbuyelo wa xikombelo						
Siku ra mbuyelo						

FOMO YA 17**XITIFIKHETI XO THORIWA KU FAMBISA MIGINGIRIKO LEYI PFUMELERIWEKE LOKO KA HA
YIMERIWE KU THORIWA KA MUFAMBISI**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 18(2)

Xihumesiwe ku ya hi xiyenge xa 39(3)**Nomboro ya rheference****Leswi i ku tiyisisa leswaku**

(Vito hi ntalo na nomboro ya pasi ya munhu loyi a thoriweke)

u thoriwa ku fambisa migingiriko leyi pfumeleriweke ya munhu loyi a nga nga na pfumelelo, loko ka ha yimeriwe ku thoriwa ka mufambisi tanihilaha swi kombisiweke hakona eka xiyenge xa 39(3) xa Nawu.

Vito ra bindzu leri pfumeleriweke leri fambelanaka na pfumelelo:**Xi le hansi ka swipimelo leswi landzelaka:**

1. Ku thoriwa ka munhu swi boha ku tivisiwa Bodo hi ku tsala, nkarhi wolowo mufambisi a thoriwakawa ku fambisa nhundzu tanihi mavito hi ntalo na vuxokoxoko bya vutihlanganisi bya mufambisi.
2. Xitifikhethi lexi xi ta heleriwa hi matimba nkarhi wolowo mufambisi a thoriwaka kwalaho.
3. Xitifikhethi lexi xi fanele mikarhi hinkwayo ku vekiwa erivaleni ya miako leyi pfumeleriweke.
4. Xitifikhethi lexi xi le hansi ka swipimelo leswi landzelaka swo tatisela:

Siku leri xi humesiweke ha rona: _____

Nsayino hi Mutirhelamfumo loyi a Pfumeleriwekel

XITEMPE XA XIMFUMO

FOMO YA 18**XIKOMBELO XO CINCA VULAWURI BYA KU TSAKELA KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 40**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 19

XIPHEMU XA 1: SWILETELO:

- 1.1. Fomo leyi faneleke yi ku thayipiwa, tatiwa hi vumbirhi na ku sayiniwa.
- 1.2. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku famba swin'we na matsalwa yo tanihi swikhomaniswa leswi laviwaka laha hansi:

XIKHOMANISWA	XAXAMELO WO KAMBELA TSALWA HA WONA	SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA	
		Y	N
A	Khopi leyi tiyisiseweke ya pasi ra munhu loyi a lavaka ku kuma vulawuri bya ku tsakela eka bindzu leri pfumeleriweke, hi nsiyerisano, xitifikheti xa ntsariso xa khamphani, xitifikheti xo hlanganela na/kumbe papila ra pfumelelo loko munhu loyi a ringanyetiweke ku ri khampani, bindzu ro hlanganela kumbe bindzu ra ndyangu.		
B	Vuxokoxoko bya xibumabumelo lexi seketelaka xikombelo.		
C	Xikhomaniswa lexi longoloxaka mavito hi ntalo na tinomboro ta ku tihlanganisa ta mufambisi un'wana na un'wana, munhu loyi a nga ni xiave, xirho, thirasiti kumbe munhu loyi a vuyeriwaka eka ha swimbirhi pfumelelo wa sweswi na munhu loyi a kanetaka, loko swi fanerile.		
D	Xitifikheti xa ku nga Voniwi Nandzu hi Maphorisa lexi nga ni Matimba.		
E	Ntwanano exikarhi ka mitlawa yo hambana eka vulawuri bya ku tsakela.		

- 1.3. Laha vundhawu lebyi nyikiweke byi nga ringani, tirhisa phepha ra le tlhelo tanihi xikhomaniswa, kumbe mahungu yan'wana yo seketela xikombelo.

1.4. Swikombelo hinkwaswo swi fanele ku yisiwa eka vulawuri bya swa byala bya laha kaya.

XIPHEMU XA 2: XI TA TATIWA HI MUHNU LOYI A NGA NA PFUMELELO WA SWESWI:

2.1. Mavito hi ntalo/vito leri tsarisiweke (loko ku ri muako) ya munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo:

2.2. Nomboro ya pasi/nomboro ya ntsariso (loko ku ri muako) ya munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo wa sweswi:

2.3. Vito ra bindzu leri pfumeleriweke:

2.4. Adirese yo tshama eka yona oya miako leyi pfumeleriweke (ku katsa nomboro ya xitarata na vito ra xona (loko ri ri kona), nomboro ya xitandi/purasi na xifundza xa masipala):

2.5. Adirese ya poso ya munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo:

2.6. Adirese yo tshama eka yona ya munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo:

2.7. Riqingho ra munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo: (ntirho)_____

(kaya)_____ (sele)_____

Vuxokoxoko lebyi nga nyikiwa eka xikombelo lexi na tsalwa leri i ntiyiso na ku va byi lulamile.

Siku: _____

Kandziyisa vito: _____

Nsayino: _____

Ndza tiyisisa leswaku munhu loyi a kanetaka u hlambanyile/ tiyisisile emahlweni ka mina hi ti.....siku ra 20.....leswaku mahungu lawa ya nga kona eka fomo leyi i ntiyiso na ku va byi lulamile

Nsayino wa
Khomixinari wo
Hlambanyisa

Vito hi ntalo

Xiyimo

Adirese yo tshama
eka yona

Xitempe xa
ximfumo

XIPHEMU XA 3: XI TA TATIWA HI MUHU LOYI A FANELEKE A NGHENISA XIKOMBELO LOYI A LAVAKA KU KUMA VULAWURI BYO TSAKELA EKA BINDZU LERI PFUMELERIWEKE:

3.1. Mavito hi ntalo na xivongo:

3.2. Nomboro ya pasi:

3.3. Adirese ya poso:

3.4. Adirese yo tshama eka yona:

3.5. Tinomboro ta riqingho:

(ntirho)_____ (kaya)_____

(sele)_____

3.6. Loko xikombelo xi nga ri xa munhu, boxa vito, nomboro ya pasi na adirese ya mufambisi un'wana na un'wana, (Tirhisa xikhomaniswa laha swi faneleke).

3.7. Xana Xitifikhethi xa ku nga Voniwi Nandzu hi Maphorisa xi Kumekile na? U komberiwa ku xi khomanisa.

3.8. U komberiwa ku khomanisa ntwanano eka vulawuri bya ku tsakela exikarhi ka mitlawwa leyi khumbekaka.

XIPHEMU XA 4: XI TA TAYIWA HI MUNHU LOYI A NGHENISEKE XIKOMBELO LOYI A LAVAKA KU KUMA VULAWURI BYA KU TSAKELA EKA BINDZU LERI PFUMELERIWEKE.

KU RINGANELA KA MUNHU LOYI A NGHENISEKE XIKOMBRELO LOYI A LAVAKA KU KUMA VULAWURI BYO TSAKELA EKA BINDZU LERI PFUMELERIWEKE

4.1. Loko ku ri munhu, i Munhu loyi a kanetaka:

a) a ri tsongo hi nkarhi wo ngenisa xikombelo	Ina	E-e
	loko u hlamlule ku ri, "ina", u komberiwa ku nyika vuxokoxoko	
b) loke u nga ri muakatiko wa Afrika-Dzonga	Ina	E-e
	loko ku ri," Ina" u komberiwa ku nyika vumbhoni bya matsalwa ya bindzu leri pfumeleriweke.	
c) u tivisiwe ku ka a nga tshamisekanga emiehleketweni	Ina	E-e
	loko u hlamlule ku ri, "ina", u komberiwa ku nyika vuxokoxoko	
d) xana munhu loyi a nga wa a nga pfuxeki?	Ina	E-e

	loko u hlamule ku ri, "ina", u komberiwa ku nyika vuxokoxoko	
e) Muendli wa byala kumbe ajenti ya mumaki wa byala, loyi a endlaka byala ehenhla ka pimo lowu vekiweke ku ya hi Nawu wa swa Byala, 2003 (Nawu wa 59 wa 2003).	Ina	E-e
	loko u hlamule ku ri, "ina", u komberiwa ku nyika vuxokoxoko	

- 4.2. Loko ku ve munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo a lava ku kuma vulawuri bya ku tsakela eka bindzu leri pfumeleriweke leri nga muako:

Xana u kona munhu un'wana loyi a nga na vulawuri bya ku tsakekela eka munhu loyi a kanetaka kumbe mutirhisani kulobye kumbe munhunkulu loyi a faneleke ku vuyeriwa ka munhu loyi a kanetaka, munhu loyi a vuriweke eka pharagirafu ya 4.1.laha henhla?	Ina	E-e
	loko u hlamule ku ri, "ina", u komberiwa ku nyika vuxokoxoko	

XIPHEMU XA 5: XITIVISO XA XIMFUMO XA MUNHU LOYI A NGHENISEKE XIKOMBELO LOYI A LAVAKA KU KUMA VULAWURI BYO TSAKELA EKA BINDZU LERI PFUMELERIWEKE:

Vuxokoxoko lebyi nga nyikiwa eka xikombelo lexi na tsalwa leri i ntiyiso na ku va byi lulamile.

Siku: _____

Kandziyisa vito: _____

Nsayino: _____

Xiyimo: _____ (loko xikombelo xi ri xa muako)

Ndzi tiyisisa leswaku munhu loyi a kanetaka u hlambanyile/ tiyisisile emahlweni ka mina hi tisiku ra 20.....leswaku mahungu lawa ya nga kona eka fomo leyi i ntiyiso na ku va byi lulamile	
Nsayino wa Khomixinari wo Hlambanyisa	

Vito hi ntalo						
Xiyimo						
Adirese yo tshama eka yona						
Xitempe xa ximfumo						
SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA						
Xikombelo xi amukeriwile hi ti:						
Timali ta xikombelo tihakeriwile	Ina	E-e	Nomboro ya rhasiti		Ntseng o	
Mbuyelo wa xikombelo			Xikombelo xi pfumeleriwile		A xi pfumeleriwa nga	
Siku ra mbuyelo						

FOMO YA 19**XIKOMBELO XO ENGETELELOA KUMBE KU CINCA BINDZUNKULU RA MUNHU LOYI A NGA NA
PFUMELELO KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 41(1)**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 20

XIPHEMU XA1: SWILETELO:

- 1.1. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku thayipiwa, tatiwa hi vumbirhi na ku sayiniwa.
- 1.2. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku famba swin'we na matsalwa na swikhomaniswa tanihilaha swi lavekaka laha hansi:

SWIKHOMANISWA	XAXAMELO WO KAMBELA TSALWA HA WONA	SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA	
		Ina	E-e
A	Vumbhoni bya tihakelo ta timali leti vekiweke ta xikombelo.		
B	Vuxokoxoko byo bumabumela xiringanyeto lexintshwa kumbe ku engetelela bindzunkulu.		
C	Vuxokoxoko byin'wana na byin'wana lebyi byi nga fambelanaka na xikombelo.		

- 1.3. Laha vundhawu lebyi nyikiweke byi nga ringaneki, tirhisa phepha ra le tlhelo tanihi xikhomaniswa, kumbe timhaka tin'wana ta ku tatisela xikombelo.
- 1.4. Swikombelo hinkwaswo swi fanele ku yisiwa eka Vulawuri bya swa Byala bya Laha Kaya lebyi faneleke.

XIPHEMU XA2: VUXOKOXOKO BYA MUNHU LOYI A NGA NA PFUMELELO:

- 2.1. Mavito hi ntalo/vito leri tsarisiweke (loko ku ri munhu) ya munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo:

--

2.2. Nomboro ya pasi/nomboro ya ntsariso (loko ku ri muako) ya munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo:

2.3. Vito ra bindzu leri pfumeleriweke:

2.4. Adirese ya bindzu ra miako leyi pfumeleriweke (loko ri vekiwile), nomboro ya xitandi/purasi na xifundza xa masipala):

XIPHEMU XA3: VUXOKOXOKO BYA MIGINGIRIKO YA BINDZUNKULU

3.1. Boxa migingirikokulu ya bindzu leri pfumeleriweke:

3.2. Boxa migingiriko ya bindzunkulu ya bindzu leri pfumeleriweke ku tatisela eka migingiriko ya sweswi:

3.3. Siku leri munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo a lavaka ku sungula hi migingiriko ya bindzunkulu ya miako leyi pfumeleriweke:

XIPHEMU XA 4: NTIYISISO HI MUNHU LOYI A NGHENISEKE XIKOMBELO

Hi ku sayina fomo leyi, ndza tivisa leswaku vuxokoxoko lebyi nyikiweke eka xikombelo lexi na matsalwa i ntiyiso na ku byi lulamile.

Siku: _____

Kandziyisa vito: _____

Nsayino: _____

Xiyimo: _____ (loko xikombelo ku ri xa muako)

Ndza tiyisisa leswaku munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo u hlambanyile/tiyisisile emahlweni ka mina

hi tihi..... 20.....leswaku mahungu lawa ya nga kona eka fomo leyi i ntiyiso na ku va ya lulamile.						
Nsayino wa Mukhomixinari wo hlambanyisa						
Mavito hi ntalo						
Xiyimo						
Adirese ya ntirho						
Xitempe xa ximfumo						
SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA						
Xikombelo xi amukeriwile hi ti:						
Mali ya xikombelo yi hakeriwile	Ina	E-e	Nomboro ya rhasiti:		Ntsengo	
Mbuyelo wa xikombelo			Pfumelelo wu nyikiwile		A wu pfumeleriwa nga	
Siku ra xiboho						

FOMO YA 20**XIKOMBELO XO HUNDZISELA PFUMELELO KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 42(1)**

Nawu wa swa Byala bya Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 21(1)

XIPHEMU XA1: SWILETELO:

- 1.1. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku thayipiwa, tatiwa hi vumbirhi na ku sayiniwa.
- 1.2. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku famba swin'we na matsalwa na swikhomaniswa leswi laviwaka laha hansi:

XIKHOMANISWA	XAXAMELO WO KAMBELA TSALWA HA WONA	SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA	
		Y	N
A	Khopi leyi tiyisiseweke ya matsalwa ya munhu loyi xitifikheti xa pfumelelo xi faneleke ku hundziseriwa eka yena, loko swi nga ri tanicument of person to whom the licence certificate is to be transferred, alternatively, the company registration certificate, certificate of incorporation and/or letter of authority if the proposed person is a company, close corporation or trust.		
B	Vuxokoxoko bya nseketelo wa xibumabumelo xa xikombelo.		
C	Xikhomaniswa lexi xaxametaka mavito hinkwawo na vuxokoxoko byo tihlanganisa bya munhu un'wana na un'wana kumbe xirho, ha vambirhi munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo wa sweswi na munhu loyi a nga ngenisa xikombelo, laha swi kotekaka.		
D	Vumbhoni bya mfanelo ya ku tshama eka miako, mayelana na munhu loyi xitifikheti lexi pfumeleriweke xi faneleke ku hundziseriwa eka yena.		
E	Vuxokoxoko bya bindzu lebyi bindzu leri pfumeleriweke ri nga ta fambisiwa ha wona, loko xokombelo lexi xa ku hundziseriwa emahlweni xi nga humelela.		
F	Xitifikheti xa ku nga voniwi nandzu xa xibalo xa le masungulweni lexi humeseiweke hi Vukorhokeri bya Xibalo xa Afrika-Dzonga mayelana na vuswikoti bya munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo.		

G	Xitifikheti xa xa ku nga Voniwi Nandzu hi Maphorisa lexi nga na matimba.		
---	--	--	--

1.3. Laha vundhawu lebyi nyikiweke byi nga ringani, tirhisa phepha ra le tlhelo, kumbe kumbe vuxokoxoko byin'wana byo seketela xikombelo.

1.4. Swikombelo hinkwaswo swi fanele ku yisiwa eka vulawuri bya swa byala bya laha kaya:

XIPHEMU XA 2: XI TA TATIWA HI MUNHU LOYI A NGA NA PFUMELELO:

2.1. Mavito hi ntalo/vito ra ntsariso (loko ku ri muako) wa munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo:

2.2. Nomboro ya pasi/nomboro ya ntsariso (loko ku ri muako) wa munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo wa sweswi:

2.3. Vito ra bindzu leri pfumeleriweke:

2.4. Adirese yo tshama eka yona ya miako leyi pfumeleriweke (ku katsa nomboro ya xitarata na vito ra xitarata (loko ri ri kona), nomboro ya xitandi/purasi na xifundza xa masipala):

2.5. Loko pfumelelo wu ri wa khaphani, bindzu ro hlanganela, boxa vito: nomboro ya pasi na adirese ya mufambisi un'wana na un'wana, xirho kumbe muyimeri:

2.6. Adirese ya poso ya munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo:

2.7. Adirese yo tshama eka yona ya munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo:

--

2.8. Tinomboro ta riqingho ta munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo:

(ntirho) _____

(kaya) _____ (sele) _____

Hi ku sayina fomo leyi, ndza hlambanya leswaku vuxokoxoko lebyi nyikiweke eka xikombelo lexi na matsalwa i ntiyiso na ku va byi lulamile.

Siku: _____

Kandziyisa vito: _____

Nsayino: _____

Xiyimo: _____ (loko xikombelo ku ri xa muako)

Ndzi tiyisisa leswaku munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo u hlambanyile/tyisisile emahlweni ka mina hi tisiku ra 20.....leswaku vuxokoxoko lebyi nga kona eka eka fomo leyi i ntiyiso na ku va byi lulamile.

Nsayino wa Mukhomixinari wo hlambanyisa	
Vito hi ntalo	
Xiyimo	
Adirese yo tshama eka yona	
XITEMPE XA XIMFUMO	

XIPHEMU XA 3: XI TA TATIWA HI MUNHU LOYI XIKOMBELO XA PFUMELELO XI FANELEKE KU HUNDZISERIWA EKA YENA:

3.1. Mavito hi ntalo/vito leri tsarisiweke (loko ku ri muako):

3.2. Nomboro ya pasi/nomboro ya ntsariso (loko ku ri muako):

3.3. Adirese ya poso:

3.4. Adirese yo tshama eka yona:

3.5. Adirese ya le ntirhweni:

3.6. Tinomboro ta riqingho:

(ntirho)_____ (kaya)_____

(sele)_____

3.7. Loko xikombelo ku ri xa muako, boxa vito, nomboro ya pasi na adirese ya mufambisi un'wana na un'wana, munhu loyi a nga na xiave, xirho, muyimeri na muvuyeriwa (tirhisa xikhomaniswa laha swi faneleke).

3.8. Bindzu ri ta fambisiwa ehansi ka viti rihi?

**XIPHEMU XA 4: KU RINGANELA KA MUNHU LOYI A NGHENISEKE XIKOMBELO LOYI
XITIFIKHETI XA PFUMELELO XI FANELEKE KU HUNDZISERIWA EKA YENA**

4.1. Loko xikombelo xi ri xa munhu:

a) a ri tsongo hi nkarhi wo ngenisa xikombelo	Ina	E-e
	Loko u hlamule ku ri, "Ina", u komberiwa ku komanisa vuxokoxoko	
b) a nga ri muakatiko wa Afrika-Dzonga	Ina	E-e
	Loko u hlamule, "Ina", u komberiwa ku nyika vumbhoni bya matsalwa ya pfumelelo wa bindzu.	
c) a tivisiwe leswaku a nga tshamisekanga enhlokweni hi khoto leyi nga na vuswikoti	Ina	E-e
	Loko u hlamule ku ri, "Ina", u komberiwa ku komanisa vuxokoxoko	
d) xana munhu loyi a nga wa a nga pfuxeki?	Ina	E-e
	Loko u hlamule ku ri, "Ina", u komberiwa ku komanisa vuxokoxoko	
e) muendli wa swa byala kumbe ejenti ya muendli wa swa byala wu ehenhla ka pimo lowu vekiweke wa ku ya hi xiyenge xa Nawu wa swa Byala, 2003 (Nawu wa 59 wa 2003).	Ina	E-e
	loko u hlamule ku ri, "Ina", u komberiwa ku komanisa vuxokoxoko	

4.2. In the case of an applicant intending to procure a controlling interest in the licensed business who is not a natural person:

Xana u kona munhu loyi a nga na vulawuri bya ku tsakela eka munhu loyi a nga ngenisa xikombelo kumbe muringani, kumbe munhu loyi a nga hlamuseriwa eka pharagirafu ya 4.1. laha henhla?	Ina	E-e
	Loko u hlamule ku ri "Ina", u komberiwa ku nyika vuxokoxoko	

XIPHEMU XA 5: KU TIYISISA HI MUNHU LOYI A NGHENISEKE XIKOMBELO XA XITIFIKHETI XA PFUMELELO LEXI HUNDZISERIWAKA EKA YENA:

Hi ku sayina fomo leyi, ndza tiyisisa leswaku timhaka leti nga nyikiwa eka xikombelo lexi na matsalwa i ntiyiso na ku va byi lulamile.

Siku: _____

Kandziyisa vito: _____

Nsayino: _____

Xiyimo: _____ (loko xikombelo ku ri xa muako).

Ndza tiyisisa leswaku munhu loyi a nga nghenisa xikombelo/u tiyisisile emahlweni ka mina leswaku hi tisiku ra 20.....leswaku vuxokoxoko lebyi nga kona eka fomo leyi i ntiyiso na ku va byi lulamile.

Nsayino wa
Khomixinari wo
Hlambanyisa

Vito hi ntalo

Xiyimo

Adirese yo tshama
eka yona

Xitempe xa
ximfumo

SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA

Xikombelo xi amukeriwile hi ti:

Timali ta xikombelo
tihakeriwile

Ina

E-e

Nomboro
ya rhasiti:

Ntsengo

Mbuyelo wa xikombelo

Xikombelo xi
pfumeleriwile

Xikombelo a xi
pfumeleriwanga

Siku ra mbuyelo

Timali ta xikombelo
tihakeriwile

Ina

E-e

FOMO YA 21**XITIFIKHETI XO HUNDZISERIWA EMAHLWENI KA PFUMELELO WA SWA BYALA KU YA HI
XIYENGE XA 42**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 21(2)

Xi humesiwe ku ya hi xiyenge xa 42

Nomboro ya pfumelelo

Leswi swi tiyisisa leswaku

(Mavito hi ntalo na Xivongo/Nomboro ya ntsariso)

(Nomboro ya pasi ya munhu loyi a nga na Xitifikhethi xo Hundzisela Emahlweni Pfumelelo wa swa Byala)

Ri bindzula tanihi:

I munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo wa:

(nghenisa muxaka wa pfumelelo)

Ku ya hi miako leyi landzelaka:

Xi le hansi ka swipimelo leswi landzelaka:

- (a) Xitifikheti lexi xi fanele ku pfluxetiwa hi lembe hi munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo, hi siku ra ntirho ku nga si fika siku ro hela matimba ra xitifikheti tanihilaha swi boxiweke ha kona laha hansi, hi ku hakela timali leti vekiweke eka Xedulu ya1, ku hluleka sweleswo xitifikheti xi ta heleriwa hi matimba hi xoxe handle ko tivisa munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo.
- (b) Munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo u ta xavisa ntsena na/ kumbe yisa byala byelebyo tanihilaha byi amukeriweke hakona hi Bodo.
- (c) Munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo a nge fambisi kumbe ku pfumelela ku fambisiwa ka, bindzu rihi kumbe rihi eka miako, handle ka ku pfumeleriwa kusungula hi Bodo.
- (d) Muxaka wa pfumelelo lowu vekiweke ku ta amukeriwa, wu le hansi ka swipimelo swo karhi na/kumbe swipimelo hi masiku yo tirha na tiawara leti nga sindzisiwaka hi pfumelelo lowu.
- (e) Xitifikheti lexi xi fanele mukarhi hinkwayo ku vekiwa erivaleni ya miako leyi pfumeleriweke.
- (f) A ku nga cinciwi miako kumbe pfumelelo wa miako handle ka ku pfumeleriwa hi Bodo
- (g) Swipimelo swin'wana na/ swipimelo swa masiku yo tirha na/kume tiawara:

Siku ra ku hela matimba ka pfumelelo _____

Ntsengo wa timali ta pfumelelo: R_____

Siku ra ku amukeriwa ka pfumelelo:_____

Nsayino wa Mutirhelamfumo loyi a Pfumeleriweke

XITEMPE XA XIMFUMO

FOMO YA 22**XIKOMBELO XO RHURHISA MIAKO LEYI PFUMELERIWEKE KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 43(1)**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 22(1)

XIPHEMU XA 1: SWILETELO:

- 1.1. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku thayipiwa, tatiwa hi vumbirhi na ku sayiniwa.
- 1.2. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku famba na matsalwa yo tanihi swikhomaniswa leswi laviwaka laha hansi:

XIKHOMANISWA	XAXAMELO WO KAMBELA TSALWA HA WONA	SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA	
		Ina	E-e
A	Vumbhoni bya tihakelo ta timali leti vekiweke.		
B	Khopi leyi tiyisisiweke xa xitifikheti wa pfumelelo wa byala xi humesiwile mayelana na bindzu leri pfumeleriweke		
C	Vuxokoxoko lebyi heleleke bya xibumabumelo xo seketela xikombelo lexi.		
D	Vumbhoni bya munhu loyi a kanetaka mfanelo yo tshama eka miako ya bindzu leyintshwa (sw.sw. pfumelelo wo tshama, vun'wini bya ndhawu, ku hundziseriwa ka vun'wini kumbe ntwanano wo rhenta kumbe papila ro huma eka masipala kumbe vulawuri bya xintu lebyi kombisaka mfanelo yo tshama sw.sw.).		
E	Vuxokoxoko bya pulani ya ndhawu lebyi kombisaka erivaleni swihambukelo na ndhawu yo veka swilo, vukulu bya tikamara, timbanti, mafasitere na tikhawuntara, tindhawu to xavisela eka tona na vukorhokeri na/kumbe vumaki, na tindhawu to nwela eka tona.		
F	Nhlamuselo leyi heleleke yo tsariwa ya miako leyintshwa leyi bindzu leri pfumeleriweke ri nga ta rhurhela kona, swin'we na swihlawulekisi swa swifaniso swa muhlovo swa le handle na le ndzeni ka miako.		

G	Papila ra ntwanano ro huma eka masipala leri kombaka leswaku ku na ku landzelela swilaveko swa masipala eka miako leyintshwa.		
H	<p>Vumbhoni bya leswaku xikombelo xi—</p> <p>(i) kandziyisiwile eka phephahungu rin'we leri nga le ku rhendzelekisiweni eka tindhawu ta le ka masipala laha miako yi nga kona; na</p> <p>(ii) xi yisiwe eka xirho, lexi nga le henhla ka 16 wa malembe, xa ndyangu wun'wana na wun'wana kumbe nhlango wa bindzu lowu nga le kusahani na miako kusukela laha byala byi nga ta xavisiwa kona; na</p> <p>(iii) ku kaneriwile eka komiti ya wadi leyi faneleke ku simekiweke ku ya hi xiyenge xa 73(1) xa Nawu wa Miako ya Masipala, 1988 (Nawu wa 117 wa 1998) hi xivumbeko xa tikhopi ta timinete leti tiyisiweke ta nhlangeletano ya komiti ya wadi kumbe xitshahiwa xa ximfumo lexi tiyisiweke xo huma eka kona.</p>		
I	Vuxokoxoko byokarhi byo kaneta byi ngenisiwile.		
J	Vuxokoxoko byin'wana na byin'wana lebyi nga fambelenaka na xikombelo.		

1.3. Laha vundhawu lebyi nyikiweke byi nga ringani, tirhisa phepha ra le tlhelo, kumbe vuxokoxoko byin'wana byo seketela xikombelo.

1.4. Swikombelo hinkwaswo swi fanele ku yisiwa eka vulawuri bya swa byala bya laha kaya.

XIPHEMU XA 2: VUXOKOXOKO BYA MUNHU LOYI A NGA NA PFUMELELO:

2.1. Mavito hi ntalo/vito leri tsarisiweke (loko ku ri muako) wa munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo:

--

2.2. Nomboro ya pasi/nomboro ya ntsariso (loko ku ri muako) wa munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo.

2.3. Vito ra bindzu leri pfumeleriweke?

- 2.4. Adirese yo tshama eka yona ya miako leyi pfumeleriweke (ku katsa nomboro ya xitarata na vito ra xona (loko ri ri kona), nomboro ya xitandi/purasi na xifundza xa masipala):

XIPHEMU XA 3: VUXOKOXOKO BYO RHURHISA NHUNDZU

- 3.1. Xana miako leyi pfumeleriweke yi kumeka eka xifundza xihhi?

- 3.2. Xana vito ra bindzu leri pfumeleriweke ri ta cinca hikokwalaho ka ku rhurha? Loko ku ri ina,boxa vito lerintshwa ra bindzu leri pfumeleriweke:

- 3.3. Hlamusela hi adirise leyintshwa ya bindzu laha bindzu leri pfumeleriweke ri nga ta fambiseriwa kona na xifundza xa masipala, mayelana na xitandi,xitarata na/kumbe nomboro ya purasi:

- 3.4. Xana adirese leyintshwa ya bindzu yi le ka xifundza xin'we xa masipala tanihi adirese ya bindzu?

Ina ☐ E-e ☐

- 3.5. Boxa mpfuka wo koma swinene wa gondzo kusuka eka adirese ya sweswi ya bindzu ku ya eka leyintshwa:

- 3.6. Xana munhu loyi a kanetaka u ta va na yona mfanelo yo tshama eka miako ya bindzu leyintshwa?

Ina ☐ E-e ☐

3.7. Xana xikombelo xi endliwe mayelana na miako leyi akiweke?

Ina ☐ E-e ☐

3.7.1. Boxa vuxokoxoko bya miako ku kombisa leswaku miako yi fanerile ku fambisa bindzu leri ringanyetiweke leri nga na pfumelelo:

3.7.2. Boxa vuxokoxoko bya ku cinca kumbe ku engetela loku faneleke ku endliwa miako leyi faneleke ku fambisa bindzu leri ringanyetiweke leri nga na pfumelelo:

3.7.3. Boxa nkarhi lowu lavekaka ku heta ku cinca loku lavekaka na siku leri languteriweke ra ku heta:

3.7.4. Loko miaka yi lava ku tlhela yi akiwa kambe, boxa vuxokoxoko byo tlhela u aka hi vuntshwa lebyi faneleke ku endliwa miako leyi faneleke ku fambisa bindzu leri ringanyetiweke leri nga na pfumelelo:

3.8. Boxa nkarhi lowu lavekaka ku heta ku tlhela u aka hi vuntshwa na siku leri languteriweke ra ku heta:

3.9. Loko muako wu fanele ku akiwa, boxa nkarhi lowu lavekaka wo heta muako na siku leri languteriweke ku heta:

3.10 Boxa siku leri muhnhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo a lavaka ku rhurhisa miako ya bindzu leri pfumeleriweke ha rona:

--

XIPHEMU XA 4: TIYISISA HI MUNHU LOYI A NGHENISEKE XIKOMBELO

Vuxokoxoko lebyi nga nyikiwa eka xikombelo lexi na tsalwa leri i ntiyiso na ku va byi lulamile.

Siku: _____

Kandziyisa vito: _____

Nsayino: _____

Xiyimo: _____ (loko xikombelo xi ri xa munhu).

Indza tiyisisa leswaku munhu loyi a kanetaka u hlambanyile/tiyisisile emahlweni ka mina hi tisiku ra..... 20.....leswaku mahungu lawa ya nga kona eka fomo leyi i ntiyiso na ku va byi lulamile						
Nsayino wa Khomixinari wo Hlambanyisa						
Vito hi ntalo						
Xiyimo						
Adirese ya bindzu						
Xitempe xa ximfumo						
SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA						
Xikombelo xi amukeriwile hi ti:						
Timali ta xikombelo ti hakeriwile	Ina	E- e	Nomboro ya rhasiti:		Ntsengo	
Mbuyelo wa xikombelo		Xikombelo xi pfumeleriwele		Xikombelo a xi pfumeleriwanga		
Siku ra mbuyelo						

FOMO YA 23**XITIFIKHETI XA KU XURHA KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 43(3)**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 22(2)

Xi humesiwile ku ya hi xiyenge xa 43(3)

Nomboro ya pfumelelo**Tiyisisa leswaku**

(Mavito hi ntalo na Xivongo)

(Nomboro ya Ntsariso/Nomboro ya Pasi ya Munhu loyi a nga na Pfumelelo)

Ri bindzula tanihi:

U rhurhise bindzu leri pfumeleriweke kusuka:

(nghenisa adirese ya miako leyi pfumeleriweke)**Eka miako leyi landzelaka:**

(nghenisa adirese leyintshwa ya miako leyi pfumeleriweke)

xi le hansi ka swipimelo leswi landzelaka:

- (a) Pfumelelo lowu wu fanele ku pfuxetiwa lembe na lembe hi munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo, hi siku ro tirha ku nga si fika siku ro hela matimba ka pfumelelo lowu boxiweke laha hansi, hi ku hakela timali leti vekiweke eka Xedulu ya1, eka Vulawuri bya swa Byala bya Laha Kaya, ku hluleka ku endla sweleswo xitifikheti xi ta heleriwa hi matimba hi xoxe handle ko tivisa munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo..
- (b) Munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo u ta xavisa ntsena na/kumbe ku yisa byala byebebo tanihiloko swi pfumeleriwele hi Bodo.
- (c) Munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo a nge fambisi kumbe ku ku pfumelela ku fambisiwa, ka bindzu rin'wana kusuka eka miako, handle ka ku pfumeleriwa ka swona ku sungula hi Bodo.
- (d) Munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo u ta xavisa ntsena na/kumbe yisa byala exikarhi ka tiawara leti vekiweke ta muxaka wa pfumelelo ku ta amukeriwa, xi le hansi ka swipimelo swin'wana na/kumbe swipimelo hi masiku yo tirha na tiawara leti nga sindzisiwaka hi pfumelelo lowu.
- (e) Xitifikheti lexi xi fanele mikarhi hinkwayo ku vekiwa erivaleni eka miako leyi pfumeleriweke.
- (f) A ku nga vi na ku cinca ka miako loku ku nga endliwaka eka miako leyi pfumeleriweke handle ka pfumelelo wa Bodo
- (g) Swipimelo swin'wana na/kumbe swipimelo swa masiku yo tirha na/kumbe tiawara:

Siku ra ku hela matimba ka pfumelelo _____

Ntsengo wa timali ta pfumelelo: R_____

Siku ra ku amukeriwa ka xikombelo:_____

Nsayino wa Mutirhelamfumo loyi a Pfumeleriweke

XITEMPE XA XIMFUMO

FOMO YA 24**XIKOMBELO XO THOLA MUNHU TANIHI MUFAMBISI KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 48(2)**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 24(1)

XIPHEMU XA 1: SWILETELO:

- 1.1. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku thayipiwa, tatiwa hi vumbirhi na ku sayiwa.
- 1.2. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku famba na matsalwa o tanihi swikhomaniswa leswi lavekakak laha hansi:

SWIKHOMANISWA	TSALWA RO KAMBELA HA RONA	SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA	
		Y	N
A	Vumbhoni bya tihakelo ta timali leti vekiweke.		
B	Khopi leyi tiyisiweke ya pasi ya mufambisi loyi a ringanyetiweke ku ta thoriwa.		
C	Vumbhoni bya khopi leyi tiyisiweke ya adirese yo tshama eka yona ya mufambisi loyi a ringanyetiweke ku ta thoriwa.		
D	Vuxokoxoko bya xibumabumelo lexi seketelaka xikombelo.		
E	Xitifikheti xa ku nga Voniwi Nandzu xa Maphorisa lexi nga na Matimba.		

- 1.3. Laha vundhawu lebyi nyikiweke byi nga ringani, tirhisa phepha ra le tlhelo, kumbe kumbe vuxokoxoko byin'wana byo seketela xikombelo.

- 1.4. Swikombelo hinkwaswo swi fanele ku yisiwa eka Vulawuri bya swa Byala bya Laha Kaya.

PART 2: VUXOKOXOKO BYA BYA SWESWI BYA MUNHU LOYI A NGA NA PFUMELELO:

- 2.1. Mavito hi ntalo/vito ra ntsariso (loko ku ri muako) wa munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo wa sweswi:

- 2.2. Nomboro ya pasi/nomboro ya ntsariso (loko ku ri muako) ya munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo sweswi:

- 2.3. Vito ra bindzu leri pfumeleriweke:

- 2.4. Adirese yo tshama eka yona ya miako leyi pfumeleriweke (ku katsa nomboro ya xitarata na vito ra xona (lok ri ri kona), nomboro ya xitandi/purasi na xifundza xa masipala):

2.5. Nomboro ya pfumelelo:

XIPHEMU XA 3: VUXOKOXOKO BYA MUFAMBISI LOYI KU THORIWA KA YENA KU NGA HERISIWA (LOKO BYI RI KONA):

3.1. Mavito hi ntalo na xivongo:

3.2. Nomboro ya pasi:

3.3. Siku ra ku herisa ku thoriwa:

XIPHEMU XA 4: VUXOKOXOKO BYA MUNHU LOYI A FANELEKE KU THORIWA KU FAMBISA NA KU VA NA VUTIHLAMULERI BYA BINDZU LERI PFUMELERIWEKE:

4.1. Mavito hi ntalo na xivongo of person to be appointed:

4.2. Nomboro ya pasi swa munhu loyi a faneleke ku thoriwa:

4.3. Vuxaka exikarhi ka mufambisi loyi a ringanyetiweke na munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo:

4.4. Adirese yo tshama eka yona ya munhu loyi a faneleke ku thoriwa:

4.5. Tinomboro ta riqingho ta munhu loyi a faneleke ku thoriwa:

(ntirho) _____ (kaya) _____
(sele) _____

4.6. Siku ra ku thoriwa tanihi mufambisi: _____

XIPHEMU XA 5: MUFAMBISI LOYI A FANELEKE

I mufambisi loyi a faneleke ku thoriwa:

a) a ri tsongo hi nkarhi wa ku ngenisa xikombelo	Ina	E-e
	loko ku ri "Ina", u komberiwa ku nyika vuxokoxoko	
b) a nga ri muakatiko wa Afrika-Dzonga	Ina	E-e

	loko ku ri," Ina" u komberiwa ku nyika vumbhoni bya matsalwa ya bindzu leri pfumeleriweke.	
c) u tivisiwe ku ka a nga tshamisekanga emiehleketweni	Ina	E-e
	loko ku ri "Ina", u komberiwa ku nyika vuxokoxoko	
d) xana munhu loyi a nga wa a nga pfuxeki?	Ina	E-e
	loko ku ri "Ina", u komberiwa ku nyika vuxokoxoko	
e) Muendli wa byala kumbe ejenti ya muendli wa byala, loyi a endlaka byala ehenhla ka pimo lowu vekiweke ku ya hi Nawu wa swa Byala (Nawu wa 59 wa 2003).	Ina	E-e
	loko ku ri "Ina", u komberiwa ku nyika vuxokoxoko	

XIPHEMU XA 6: TIYISISA HI MUNHU LOYI A NGHENISEKE XIKOMBELO

Vuxokoxoko lebyi nga nyikiwa eka xikombelo lexi na tsalwa leri i ntiyiso na ku va byi lulamile.

Siku: _____

Kandziyisa vito: _____

Nsayino: _____

Xiyimo: _____ (loko xikombelo xi ri xa munhu).

Ndzi tiyisisa leswaku munhu loyi a kanetaka u hlambanyile/ tiyisisa emahlweni ka mina hi tisiku ra 20.....leswaku mahungu lawa ya nga kona eka fomo leyi i ntiyiso na ku va ya lulamile							
Nsayino wa Khomixinari wo Hlambanyisa							
Vito hi ntalo							
Xiyimo							
Adirese yo tshama eka yona							
Xitempe xa ximfumo							
SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA							
Xikombelo xi amukeriwile hi ti:				Vito ra munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo:			
Timali ta xikombelo ti hakeriwile	Ina	E-e	Nomboro ya rhasiti:		Ntsengo		
Mbuyelo wa xikombelo			Xikombelo xi pfumeleriwele		Xikombelo a xi pfumeleriwanga		
Siku ra mbuyelo							

FOMO YA 25**XITIFIKHETI XO THORIWA KA MUNHU TANIHI MUFAMBISI NA MUNHU LOYI A NGA NA
VUTIHLAMULERI EKA BINDZU LERI PFUMELERIWEKE KU YA HI XIYENGÉ XA 48(2)**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 24(2)

Xihumesiwile ku ya hi xiyenge xa 48(2)

Nomboro ya rheference ya pfumelelo

Leswi i ku tiyisisa leswaku

(Vito hi ntalo na nomboro ya pasi ya munhu loyi a thoriweke tanihi mufambisi)

u le ku thoriweni ku fambisa na ku va na vutihlamuleri eka bindzu leri boxiweke laha hansi eka Xiyenge xa 48(2) xa Nawu.

Vito ra bindzu leri pfumeleriweke leri fambelenaka na xitifikheti lexi:

Xitifikheti xa pfumelelo wa swa Byala xa nomboro leyi fambelenaka na pfumelelo:

adirese leyi xitifikheti xi fambelenaka na yona:

Xitifikheti lexi xi fanele mikarhi hinkwayo ku vekiwa erivaleni eka miako leyi pfumeleriweke.

xi le hansi ka swipimelo leswi landzelaka:

Siku

Nsayino wa Mutirhelamfumo loyi a Pfumeleriweke

FOMO YA 26**XIKOMBELO XA MUNHU LOYI A NGA NA KU TSAKELA EKA BINDZU KU YA HI XIYENGE XA
48(3)**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 25(1)

XIPHEMU XA 1: SWILETELO:

- 1.1. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku thayipiwa, tatiwa hi vumbirhi na ku sayiniwa.
- 1.2. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku famba swin'we na matsalwa na swikhomaniswa leswi lavekaka laha hansi:

SWIKHOMANISWA	XAXAMELO WO KAMBELA TSALWA HA WONA	SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA	
		Ina	E-e
A	Vumbhoni bya tihakelo ta timali leti vekiweke		
B	Khopi leyi tiyisisiweke ya matsalwa ya mufambisi loyi a ringanyetiweke loyi a faneleke ku thoriwa.		
C	Khopi leyi tiyisisiweke ya vumbhoni bya adirese yo tshama eka yona ya mufambisi i loyi a ringanyetiweke ku thoriwa		
D	Xibumabumelo lexi heleleke na vumbhoni bya matsalwa ya swin'wana swa leswi landzelaka ku ya hi xiyenge xa 48(3) xa Nawu:		
	Munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo kumbe xirho xihhi kumbe xihhi xa khaphani kumbe bindzu ro hlanganela, leri nga na pfumelelo, na ku sukela miako leyi pfumeleriweke handle ko nyika swivangelo swa matikhomelo yalawo eka bindzu leri pfumelelo wa rona wu fambelenaka na; kumbe		
	Munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo kumbe xirho xi ri xoxe xa khaphani kumbe bindzu ra hlanganelo, leri nga na pfumelelo, ri yirisiwile kumbe a pfumala vuswikoti ku ya hi xiyenge xa xa Nawu ku va munhu loyi a pfumeleriweke; kumbe		

	Munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo kumbe xirho xi ri xoxe xa khamphani kumbe bindzu ra hlanganelo, loyi a nga na pfumelelo, leri ri nga na xinakulobye, yi n'okisiwa.		
E	A Xitifikheti xa ku nga Voniwi Nandzu xa le Maphoriseni.		

1.3. Laha vundhawu lebyi nyikiweke byi nga ringani, tirhisa phepha ra le tlhelo, kumbe kumbe vuxokoxoko byin'wana byo seketela xikombelo.

1.4. Swikombelo hinkwaswo swi fanele ku yisiwa eka Vulawuri bya swa Byala bya Laha Kaya.

XIPHEMU XA 2: VUXOKOXOKO BYA MUNHU LOYI A NGHENISEKE XIKOMBELO

2.1. Mavito hi ntalo ya munhu loyi a kanetaka:

2.2. Nomboro ya pasi ya Munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo:

2.3. ku tsakela eka bindzu leri pfumelelo wu fambelenaka na rona:

XIPHEMU XA 3: CURRENT VUXOKOXOKO BYA MUNHU LOYI A NGA NA PFUMELELO:

3.1. Mavito hi ntalo/vito leri tsarisiweke (loko ku ri muako) wa munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo wa sweswi:

3.2. Nomboro ya pasi/nomboro ya ntsariso (loko ku ri muako) wa munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo wa sweswi:

3.3. Vito ra bindzu leri pfumeleriweke:

3.4. Adirese yo tshama eka yona ya miako leyi pfumeleriweke (ku katsa nomboro ya xitaratana na vito ra xona (loko ri ri kona), nomboro ya xitandi/purasi na xifundza xa masipala):

3.5. Nomboro ya pfumelelo:

XIPHEMU XA 4: SWIVANGELO SWA XIKOMBELO: (U komberiwa ku gwajula)

- 4.1. ☐ Munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo u tsan'wile miako leyi pfumeleriweke handle ko nyika matikhomelo yalawo eka bindzu leri fambelenaka na pfumelelo.
- 4.2. ☐ Munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo wa yirisiwa kumbe a nga na vuswikoti ku ya hi xiyenge lexi na Nawu ku va munhu loyi a pfumeleriweke
- 4.3. ☐ Pfumelelo lowu nga kona, lowu nga na xinakulobye, wu n'okisiwile.
- (Khomanisa vuxokoxoko bya xibumabumelo na matsalwa yo seketela xivangelo xa xikombelo)

XIPHEMU XA 5: VUXOKOXOKO BYA MUNHU LOYI A THORIWEKE KU FAMBISA NA KU VA NA VUTIHLAMULERI EKA BINDZU LERI PFUMELERIWEKE:

- 5.1. Mavito hi ntalo na xivongo xa munhu loyi a faneleke ku thoriwa:

--

- 5.2. Nomboro ya pasi ya munhu loyi a thoriweke:

--

- 5.3. Vuxaka exikarhi ka Munhu loyi a kanetaka na munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo:

--

- 5.4. Adirese yo tshama eka yona ya munhu loyi a thoriweke:

--

- 5.5. Tinomboro ta riqingho ta munhu loyi a thoriweke:

(ntirho) _____ (kaya) _____
 (sele) _____

- 5.6. Siku ro thoriwa tanihi mufambisi lontshwa: _____

XIPHEMU XA 6: SVUSWIKOTI BYA MUFAMBISI

Xana mufambisi u ta thoriwa:

a) a ri tsongo hi nkarhi wo ngenisa xikombelo	Ina	E-e
---	-----	-----

	Loko ku ri, "Ina", u komberiwa ku nyika vuxokoxoko	
b) loko u nga ri muakatiko wa Afrika-Dzonga	Ina	E-e
	Loko ku ri, "Ina", u komberiwa ku vumbhoni bya pfumelelo wa bindzu	
c) u tivisiwe ku va a nga tshamisekanga enhlokweni	Ina	E-e
	Loko ku ri, "Ina", u komberiwa ku nyika vuxokoxoko	
d) xana munhu loyi a nga wa a nga pfuxeki?	Ina	E-e
	Loko ku ri, "Ina", u komberiwa ku nyika vuxokoxoko	
e) muendli wa byala kumbe ejenti ya muendli wa byala, muendli wa byala ehenhla ka pimo lowu vekiweke ku ya hi Nawu wa swa Byala, 2003 (Nawu wa 59 wa 2003).	Ina	E-e
	Loko ku ri, "Ina", u komberiwa ku nyika vuxokoxoko	

XIPHEMU XA 6: TIYISISA HI MUNHU LOYI A NGHENISEKE XIKOMBELO

Vuxokoxoko lebyi nga nyikiwa eka xikombelo lexi na tsalwa leri i ntiyiso na ku va byi lulamile.

Siku: _____

Kandziyisa vito: _____

Nsayino: _____

Xiyimo: _____ (Loko xikombelo xi ri xa munhu).

Ndza tiyisisa leswaku munhu loyi a kanetaka u hlambanyile/ tiyisisile emahlweni ka mina hi tisiku ra..... 20.....leswaku mahungu lawa ya nga kona eka fomo leyi i ntiyiso na ku va ya lulamile	
Nsayino wa Khomixinari wo Hlambanyisa	
Vito hi ntalo	
Xiyimo	
Adirese yo tshama eka yona	
Xitempe xa ximfumo	

SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA						
Xikombelo xi amukeriwile hi ti:			Vito ra munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo:			
Timali ta xikombelo ti hakeriwile	Ina	E-e	Nomboro ya rhasiti:		Ntseng o	
Mbuyelo wa xikombelo			Xikombelo xi pfumeleriwile		Xikombelo a xi pfumeleriwanga	
Siku ra mbuyelo						

XITEMPE XA XIMFUMO

FOMO YA 27**XITIFIKHETI XA KU THOLA MUNHU TANIHI MUFAMBISI NA MUNHU LOYI A NGA NA
VUTIHLAMULERI WA BINDZU LERI PFUMELERIWEKE KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 48(3)**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 25(2)

Xihumesiwile ku ya hi xiyenge xa 48(3)

Nomboro ya rheference ya pfumelelo

Leswi i ku tiyisisa leswaku

(Mavito hi ntalo na tinomboro ta pasi ta munhu loyi a thoriweke tanihi mufambisi)

U thoriwa laha tanihi mufambisi na ku va na vutihlamuleri eka bindzu leri boxiweke laha hansi ku ringana **nkarihi lowu nga tluriki 12 wa tin'hwet**i tanihilaha swi boxiweke hakona eka Xiyenge xa 48(3) xa Nawu.

Vito ra bindzu leri pfumeleriweke leri xitifikheti xi fambelenaka na rona:

Adirese yo tshama eka yona:

Xitifikheti lexi xi fanele mikarhi hinkwayo ku vekiwa erivaleni eka miako leyi pfumeleriweke

Ku thoriwa loku:

(i) ku le hansi ka swipimelo leswi landzelaka leswi boxiweke hi Bodo:

(ii) a ku khumbi mfanelo ya munhu leyi a nga na yona eka bindzu leri nga laha henhla;

(iii) ku nga tlheriseriwa endzhaku hi Bodo hi swivangelo swa kahle; na

(iv) wu le hansi ka timfanelo na swikweti swo fana na swa munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo.

Siku

Mutirhelamfumo loyi a pfumeleriweke

XITEMPE XA XIMFUMO

FOMO YA 28**XIKOMBELO XO AMUKERIWA KA KU CINCIWA KA MIAKO, KU ENGETELA KUMBE KU AKA HI VUNTSHWA MIAKO LEYI PFUMELERIWEKE KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 49**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 26

XIPHEMU XA 1: SWILETELO:

- 1.1. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku thayipiwa, tatiwa hi vumbirhi na ku sayiniwa.
- 1.2. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku famba swin'we na matsalwa na swikhomaniswa leswi lavekaka laha hansi:

SWIKHOMANISWA	XAXAMELO WO KAMBELA TSALWA HA WONA	SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA	
		INA	E-e
A	Vumbhoni bya tihakela ta timali leti vekiweke ta xikombelo.		
B	Vuxokoxoko bya xibumabumelo xo seketela xikombelo lexi.		
C	Khopi ya pulani leyi amukeriweke ya miako yi nga si cinciwa, engeteriwa kumbe ku aka hi vuntshwa ka miako leyi pfumeleriweke.		
D	Vuxokoxoko bya pulani ya ndhawu lebyi kombisaka erivaleni swihambukelo na ndhawu yo veka eka yona swilo, vukulu bya tikamera hinkwato, timbati, mafasitere na tikhawuntara, tindhawu to xavisela eka tona na vukorhokeri na /kumbe vumaki, na tindhawu hinkwato to nwela eka tona.		
E	Vuxokoxoko lebyi heleleke bya miako endzhaku ka ku cinciwa na/kumbe ku engetela, kumbe ku aka hi vuntshwa ka miako leyi pfumeleriweke yi ta sunguriwa..		

F	Papila ro ku pfumelela ro huma eka masipala ra leswaku ku na ku landzelela xileriso xa swilaveko swa masipala swa ku cinca, engetela na/kumbe ku aka hi vuntshwa ka miako leyi pfumeleriweke. .		
G	Vuxokoxoko byin'wana na byin'wana lebyi nga fambelenaka na xikombelo.		

1.3. Laha vundhawu lebyi nyikiweke byi nga ringani, tirhisa phepha ra le tlhelo, kumbe kumbe vuxokoxoko byin'wana byo seketela xikombelo.

1.4. Swikombelo hinkwaswo swi fanele ku yisiwa eka Vulawuri bya swa Byala bya Laha Kaya.

XIPHEMU XA 2: VUXOKOXOKO BYA MUNHU LOYI A NGA NA PFUMELELO:

2.1. Mavito hi ntalo/vito leri tsarisiweke (loko ku ri muako) wa munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo:

2.2. Nomboro ya pasi/nomboro ya ntsariso (loko ku ri muako) wa munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo:

2.3. Vito ra bindzu leri pfumeleriweke:

2.4. Adirese yo tshama eka yona ya miako leyi pfumeleriweke (ku katsa tinomboro ta xitarata na vito ra xitarata (loko xi tshiyiwile), nomboro ya xitandi/purasi na xifundza xa masipala):

XIPHEMU XA 3: VUXOKOXOKO BYO LULAMISA MIAKO, ENGETELA KUMBE KU LULAMISA MIAKO LEYI PFUMELERIWEKE

- 3.1. Boxa vuxokoxoko bya miako leyi kunguhatiweke ku lulamisiwa, engeteleriwa kumbe ku lulamisiwa ka miako leyi pfumeleriweke na swivangelo swa kona (*laha vundhawu lebyi nyikiweke byi nga ringananga, tirhisa phepha ra le tlhelo tanihi xikhomaniswa, na vuxokoxoko byin'wana byo tatisela byo seketela xikombelo*).
- _____
- _____
- _____

- 3.2. (a) Siku ra ku sungula ha rona: _____
- (b) Siku ra ku heta ha rona: _____
- Lulamisa miako, engetelela kumbe ku tlhela u aka miako leyi pfumeleriweke.

XIPHEMU XA 4: NTIYISISO HI MUNHU LOYI A NGHENISEKE XIKOMBELO

Vuxokoxoko lebyi nga nyikiwa eka xikombelo lexi na tsalwa leri i ntiyiso na ku va byi lulamile.

Siku: _____

Kandziyisa vito: _____

Nsayino: _____

Xiyimo: _____ (*loko xikombelo xi ri xa muako*).

Ndza tiyisisa leswaku munhu loyi a ngcheniseke xikombelo u hlambanyile/tiyisisile emahlweni ka minasiku ra 20.....leswaku mahungu lawa ya nga kona eka fomo leyi i ntiyiso na ku va byi lulamile	
Nsayino wa Khomixinari wo Hlambanyisa	
Vito hi ntalo	
Xiyimo	
Adirese yo tshama eka yona	
Xitempe xa ximfumo	

SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA				
Xikombelo xi amukeriwile hi ti:				
Timali ta tihakelo tihakeriwile	Ina	E-e	Nomboro ya rhasiti:	
Mbuyelo wa xikombelo				
Siku ra mbuyelo				

FOMO YA 29**XIYIMO XA XITIFIKHETI TANIHI MUKAMBERI WA SWA BYALA KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 55(3)**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 28

Xihumesiwile ku ya hi xiyenge xa 55(3)**Leswi i ku tiyisisa leswaku**

(Mavito hi ntalo na xivongo)

(Nomboro ya pasi)

U hlawuriwile tanihi mukamberi wa byala ku ya hi Xiyenge xa 55(3) xa Nawu ku tirha mitirho hinkwayo na tirhisa matimba wahi kumbe wahi lawa ya nyikiweke mukamberi wa bindzu ra byala ku ya hi Nawu.

Nyikiwe hi voko ra mina hi _____ siku ra _____ eka lembe _____

XITEMPE XA XIMFUMO

Nsayino wa MEC

Ndzawulo wa swa Ikonomi

Nhluvukiso, Mbangu

na Vupfhumba

FOMO YA 30**FOMO YA XIVILELO KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 56(10(b))**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 29

Siku: _____

Nomboro ya rheferense: _____

Eka: _____ Mukamberi wa Bindzu ra swa Byala

XIPHEMU XA1: MATSALWA LAWYA YA LAVEKAKA

1.1. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku thayipiwa, tatiwa hi vumbirhi na ku sayiniwa.

1.2. Fomo leyi yi fanele ku famba swin'we na matsalwa na swikhomaniswa leswi lavekaka laha hansi:

XIKHOMANISWA	XAXAMELO WO KAMBELA TSALWA HA WONA	SWA XIMFUMO NTSENA	
		Ina	E-e
A	Khopi leyi tiyisiseweke pasi ra muvileri		
B	Khopi leyi tiyisiseweke ya ntsariso wa khamphani, xitifikheti xa katsiwa ka na/kumbe papila ra vulawuri loko muvileri ku ri khaphani, bindzu ro hlanganela na/kumbe thirasiti.		
C	Vuxokoxoko lebyi heleleke byo bumabumela nseketelo wa muvileri.		

XIPHEMU XA2: VUXOKOXOKO BYA MUNHU LOYI A NGA NGHENISA XIKOMBELO:

2.1. Mavito hi ntalo/vito ra ntsariso (loko ku ri muako) ya munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo:

2.2. Nomboro ya pasi kumbe nomboro ya ntsariso : _____

2.3. Adirese yo tshama eka yona: _____

2.4. Adirese ya poso kumbe vuxokoxoko bya hofisi leyi tsarisiweke, laha swi faneleke:_____

2.5. Riqingho na/ kumbe t/inomoro ta selifoyini:_____

2.6. Swivilelo hinkwaswo swi fanele ku yisiwa, fekisiwa kumbe ku imeyiriwa eka:

Adirese:_____

Nomoro ya fekisi:_____

Adirese ya imeyli:_____

XIPHEMU XA3: VUXOKOXOKO BYA MUVILERI:

Khomanisa vuxokoxoko bya xibumabumelo xa munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo, u kombisa xiyimo xa kona, ku katsa bindzu leri pfumeleriweke leri xikombelo xi fambelenaka na rona na vuxokoxoko hinkwabyo lebyi tivekaka.

XIPHEMU XA 4: KU TIYISISA HI MUVILERI

Vuxokoxoko lebyi nga nyikiwa eka xikombelo lexi na tsalwa leri i ntiyiso na ku va byi lulamile.

Siku: _____

Kandziyisa vito:_____

Nsayino:_____

Xiyimo: _____ (loko xikombelo xi ri xa muako).

Ndza tiyisisa leswaku munhu loyi a ngeniseke xikombelo/u tiyisise emahlweni ka minasiku ra 20.....leswaku mahungu lawa ya nga kona eka fomo leyi i ntiyiso na ku va byi lulamile
--

Nsayino wa Khomixinari wo Hlambanyisa	
---	--

Vito hi ntalo	
Xiyimo	
Adirese yo tshama eka yona	
Xitempe xa siku xa ximfumo	
SWA XIFUMO NTSENA	
Xivilelo xi amukeriwile hi ti:	Mukamberi wa Bindzu ra Byala:
Mbuyelo wa xivilelo:	
Siku ra mbuyelo	

FORM 31**RHASITI RA TIAYITHEME LETI SUSIWEKE KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 56(2)**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 30

Xi ta tatiwa hi vumbirhi. Khopi ya rhasiti leri yi fanele ku nyikiwa munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelokumbe munhu loyi a lawulakamiako.

1. Vito ra munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo: _____
2. Vito ra munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo: _____
3. Vito ra bindzu leri pfumeleriweke: _____
4. Adirese yo tshama eka yona ya bindzu leri pfumeleriweke, kumbe adirese ya laha tiayitheme ti nga tekiwa kona na ku susiwa:

5. Xivangelo xo swi susa:

- 5.1. Ku tluriwa ka xiyenge xa _____ xa Nawu; kumbe
- 5.2. Swidzidziharisi switikomba swi yirisiwile ku ya hi xiyenge xa _____ xa Nawu.

6. Siku ra ku tekiwa na siku ra ku susiwa: _____

7. Tiayitheme leti susiweke:

(Khomanisa xikhomaniswa loko swi fanerile)

Nomboro.	Nhlamuselo ya tiayitheme	Ntsengo	Nsayino (Pfumelelo wa munhu kumbe munhu loyi a lawulaka miako)
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			

Rhasiti leri ra tiayitheme ri humesiwe hi ti: (siku) _____ hi mukamberi wa

Bindzu ra swa Byala loyi a landzelaka: _____

Nsayino wa Mukamberi wa Bindzu ra swa

Byala: _____

Ndzi laha ku amukela leswaku tiayitheme leti boxiweke laha henhla ti susiwile eka miako.

Siku: _____ Nsayino _____

(Munhu loyi a nga na pfumelelo loyi a lawulaka miako)

Kandziyisa Vito na Xivongo _____

FOMO YA 32**XITIVISO XA KU NGA LANDZELELI XILERISO HI MUKAMBERI WA BINDZU RA SWA BYALA KU
YA HI XIYENGE XA 58(1)**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 31

Nomboro ya rheferense: _____

Eka:

Vito: _____

Vito ra bindzu leri xitiviso xi fambelenaka na rona:

Adirese: _____

U komberiwa ku tekela enhlokweni leswaku a wu landzelelanga swileriso leswi landzelaka swa Nawu:

Vuxokoxoko bya muxaka wa ku nga landzeleli xileriso:

_____U laveka ku teka magoza lawa ya landzelaka ku ta lulamisa ku nga landzeleli ka wena xileriso lexi nga
laha henhla:_____

_____Wa tsundzuxiwa kambe leswaku u fanele ku landzelela xitiviso, exikarhi ka _____masiku lawa u
amukeleke ha wona xitiviso lexi, ku hluleka ku endla sweswo fayini kumbe xupulo wu nga sindzisiwa

Siku: _____

Mukamberi wa swa Bindzu ra Byala

Ndzi amukela leswaku ndzi amukerile Xitiviso xa ku nga Landzelei xileriso tanihilaha swikombisiweke laha henhla.

Siku: _____ nsayino _____

Nkandziyisa vito _____

Xitiviso xa vukorhokeri (xiyenge xa 65 xa Nawu):
<p>(a) *Xi yisiwe hi voko hi _____ (vito ra mukamberi/mutirhelamfumo) hi ti (siku) _____ at (time) _____ to (vito ra munhu loyi a nga le henhla ka 16 wa malembe)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Nomboro ya pasi: _____</p> <p>eka adirese yo tshama eka yona: _____</p>
<p>(b) *Xi rhumeriwe hi fekisi _____ (ntiyisiso wa rhekhodo wu khomanisiwile); kumbe</p>
<p>(i) *Xi posiwe hi poso yo tsarisiwa (xilipi xa ntsariso xi khomanisiwile).</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Nsayino wa mutirhelamfumo loyi a yisaka xitiviso</p>

*Sula leswi nga fanelangiki.

XITEMPE XA XIMFUMO

FOMO 33**XITIFIKHETI XA KU LANDZELELA XILERISO KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 58(3)**

Nawu wa swa Byala wa Limpopo, 2009 (Nawu wa 5 wa 2009)

Xinawana xa 32

Nomboro ya rheferense: _____

Eka:

Vito: _____

Vito ra bindzu leri pfumeleriweke leri fambelanaka na xitifikheti:

Adirese: _____

ndzi laha ku tiyisisa leswaku u landzelerile xileriso eka leswi landzelaka xa xitiviso xo ka xi nga landzeleli
xileriso lexi tisiweke eka wena hi ti _____:

Vuxokoxoko:

Siku: _____

Nsayino wa Mukamberi wa Bindzu ra swa Byala

**ndza amukela leswaku ndzi amukerile xitifikheti xo landzelela xitiviso tanihilaha swi
kombisiweke hakona laha henhla.**

Siku: _____

Nsayino _____

Vito ra Nkandziyiso _____

Vukorhokeri bya xitiviso (xiyenge xa 65 xa Nawu):

(a) *Xi yisiwe hi voko hi _____ (vito ra
mukamberi/mutirhelamfumo) hi ti (siku) _____ hi (nkarhi)

<p>_____ eka (vito ra munhu wa malembe ya le henhla ka 16.)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Nomboro ya pasi:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>eka adirese yo tshama eka</p> <p>yona: _____</p>
<p>(b) *Xi rhumeriwe hi fekisi eka _____ (Rhekodo ya ntiyisiso wa fekisi wu khomanisiwile); kumbe</p>
<p>(j) *Xi posiwe hi papila ro tsarisiwa (Xilipi xa ntsariso xi khomanisiwile).</p>
<p>_____</p> <p>Nsayino wa mutirhelamfumo loyi a yisaka xitiviso</p>

* Sula leswi nga fanelangiki.

XITEMPE XA XIMFUMO

**UMNYANGO WOKUTHUTHUKISWA KWEZOMNOTHO, ZEBHODULUKO
NEZOKUVAKATJHA**

**UMTLOLO WENZELWE UKUBAWA IIMPHAKAMISO ZOMPHAKATHI: UMTHETHO
WOTJWALA WELIMPOPO, WEE-2009 (UMTHETHO WESI-5 WEE-2009)**

**UMTLHATLHABEJO WEMITHETHOKAMBISO YOTJWALA WELIMPOPO, WEE-
2019**

Mina, Seaparo Charles Sekoati, uSomkhandlu womNyango wokuThuthukiswa komNotho, iBhoduluko nezokuVakatjha, ngokuya ngokwesigaba 69 somThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, wee-2019, (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009), ngithanda ukumemezela umtlhatlhabejo wemiThethokambiso woTjwala weLimpopo, wee-2019, onanyathiselwe kilesisaziso, ukuze kutholakale iimphakamiso zomphakathi.

Omunye nomunye umuntu nofana ihlangano ethanda ukuletha iimphakamiso mayelana nedokhumende okukhulunywe ngayo angenza njalo ngokutlola, phakathi kwamalanga ama-30 womtlole lo wesaziso, no:

IHloko yomNyango

UmNyango wokuThuthukiswa kwezomNotho, zeBhoduluko nezokuVakatjha

Private Bag X9484

POLOKWANE

0700

IYA KU: Nom. Dion Pelser

Umrhala: (015) 291 2747

Ifeksi: 086 7374395

Iposommoya: LLR@ledet.gov.za

EKHITJHWE NGALELILANGA 11 / 03 / 2019.

SEAPARO CHARLES SEKOATI

**U-MEC: UMNYANGO WOKUTHUTHUKISWA KWEZOMNOTHO, ZEBHODULUKO
NEZOKUVAKATJHA**

UKUPHATHWA KWESIFUNDA SELIMPOPO**UMNYANGO WEZOKUTHUTHUKISWA KOMNOTHO, IBHODULUKO****NEZOKUVAKATJHA****UMTHETHO WOTJWALA WELIMPOPO, 2009****(UMTHETHO WESI-5 WEE-2009)****IMITHETHOLAWULO WOTJWALA WELIMPOPO, WEE-2019**

USomkhandlu olawula zokuThuthukiswa kwezomNotho, iBhoduluko nezokuVakatjha, wenze imithetholawulo eTjhejulini ngaphasi kwesigaba 69 somThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009).

ITJHEJULI**Okumumethweko**

1. linhlathululo
2. linkambiso zomhlangano weenhlano zesifunda
3. Ukubizelwa ekhotho nezaziso

Isibawo seemvumo

4. Isibawo semvumo sotjwala besiNtu
5. Imithetjhwana yesibawo sotjwala besintu
6. Isibawo semvumo esikhethekileko somnyanya

limbawo zelayisense yotjwala

7. Isibawo selayisense yotjwala

8. Isaziso sesibawo selayisense yotjwala
9. limbilayezo
10. Ipendulo yembilayezo zombawi
11. Ukuyiswa kwesibawo eBhodini
12. Isaziso sesekelo nofana isisombululo sesibawo esingakhambisana nefuneko
13. Ubuduze nemakhiwo
14. Isitifikadi selayisense yotjwala
15. Ukuzibilayeza eBandleni lokuzibilayela mayelana nesiqunto seBhodo
16. Ukungakhambisani neemfuneko zelayisense
17. Ukuzibilayeza ngamatjhuguluko, ukujanyiswa nofana ukwesulwa kwelayisense
18. Isibawo sokwenza imisebenzi yelayisense ngaphambi kokuqatjiswa komphathi
19. Isibawo sokubawa ukutjhugulula irhuluphelo lokulawula
20. Isibawo sokutjhugulula ukurhweba okukhulu
21. Isibawo sokudlulisela ilayisense
22. Isibawo sokuthutha imakhiwo esemthethweni
23. Ukufayila amarekhodi namarejista
24. Ukuqatjiswa komunye umuntu ozokulawula irhwebo
25. Isibawo somuntu onerhuluphelo erhwebeni
26. Isibawo sokutjhugulula imakhiwo

linkhathi zokurhweba

27. linkhathi zokurhweba

Abahloli bokurhweba ngotjwala

28. Isitifikedi sesikhundla somhloli werhwebo lotjwala

29. Isinghonyoyilo esiya kumhloli wokurhweba ngotjwala
30. Iresidi ebuya kumhloli wokurhweba ngotjwala
31. Isaziso sokungakhambisani neemfuneko mhloli wokurhweba ngotjwala
32. Isitifikedi sokuthobela umthetho mhloli wokurhweba ngotjwala

linqalelelo mazombe

33. limbadalo
34. linhlawuliso
35. Isihloko esifitjhani

ITJHEJULI 1 linkhathi zokurhweba

ITJHEJULI 2 limbadelo

ITJHEJULI 3 Amaforomo

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| Iforomo 1 | limbizelakhotho zabantu nanyana imitlolo ngokwesigaba 19(1) |
| Iforomo 2 | Isaziso sokuba khona emhlanganweni ngokuya ngokwesigaba 19(1) |
| Iforomo 3 | Isibawo semvumo sokukhiqiza okuncani nokuthengisa utjwala besintu ngokwesigaba 24 |
| Iforomo 4 | Imvumo yokukhiqiza okuncani nokuthengisa utjwala besintu ngokwesigaba 24 |
| Iforomo 5 | Isibawo semvumo yomnyanya okhethekileko ngokuya ngokwesigaba 26 |
| Iforomo 6 | Imvume yomnyanya okhethekileko ngokuya ngokwesigaba 26 |
| Iforomo 7 | Isibawo selayisense yotjwala ngokuya ngokwesigaba 28 |
| Iforomo 8 | Isaziso sesibawo selayisense yotjwala ngokuya ngokwesigaba 28(1)(c) |
| Iforomo 9 | Isaziso sebilayezo lelayisense yotjwala nofana imvumo |

- Lforomo 10 Ukuyiswa kwesibawo ngokuya ngokwesigaba 28(2)(9)(c) eBhodweni
- Lforomo 11 Isaziso sokungezelela nofana ukulungisa isibawo selayisense esingakalungi ngokuya ngokwesigaba 28(3)
- Lforomo 12 Isitifikedi selayisense yotjwala ngokuya ngokwesigaba 33
- Lforomo 13 Ukuzibilayeza eBandleni lokuzibilayela mayelana nesiquento seBhodo ngokuya ngokwesigaba 31(1)
- Lforomo 14 Isaziso sokungakhambisani neemfuneko yiBhodo ngokuya ngokwesigaba 35(1)(b)(i)
- Lforomo 15 Ukuzibilayeza ngamatjhuguluko, ukujanyiswa nofana ukwesulwa kwelayisense ngokuya ngokwesigaba 37(1)
- Lforomo 16 Isibawo sokwenza imisebenzi yelayisense ngaphambi kokuqatjha komphathi ngokuya ngokwesigaba 39(3)
- Lforomo 17 Isitifikedi sokuqatjha ngokuya ngokwesigaba 39(3)
- Lforomo 18 Isibawo sokubawa ukutjhugulula irhuluphelo lokulawula ngokuya ngokwesigaba 40
- Lforomo 19 Isibawo sokuqatjha ukurhweba okukhulu somphathilayisense ngokuya ngokwesigaba 41(1)
- Lforomo 20 Isibawo sokudlulisela ilayisense ngokuya ngokwesigaba 42(1)
- Lforomo 21 Isitifikedi sokudlulisela ilayisense yotjwala ngokuya ngokwesigaba 42
- Lforomo 22 Isibawo sokuthutha imakhiwo esemthethweni ngokuya kwesigaba 43(1)
- Lforomo 23 Isitifikedi sokuthutha ngokuya ngokwesigaba 43(3)
- Lforomo 24 Isibawo sokuqatjha umuntu njengemenenjere ngokuya ngokwesigaba 48(2)
- Lforomo 25 Isitifikedi sokuqatjha somuntu njengemenenjere begodu osebenza njengomlawuli wamarhwebo asemthethweni ngokuya ngokwesigaba 48(2)

- Iforomo 26 Isibawo ngomuntu onerhuluphelo erhwebeni ngokuya ngokwesigaba 48(3)
- Iforomo 27 Isitifikedi sokuqatjha komuntu njengemenenjere nomuntu osebenza njengomlawuli wamarhwebo asemthethweni ngokuya ngokwesigaba 48(3)
- Iforomo 28 Isibawo sokuphasiswa kokutjhugululwa kwemakhiwo, ukungezelela nofana ukwakhiwa ngobutjha kwemakhiwo esemthethweni ngokuya ngokwesigaba 49
- Iforomo 29 Isitifikedi sokuqatjha njengomhloli wokurhweba ngotjwala ngokuya ngokwesigaba 55(3)
- Iforomo 30 Iforomo lokunghonghoyila ngokuya ngokwesigaba 56(1)(b)
- Iforomo 31 Irasidi yokususa izinto ngokuya ngokwesigaba 56(2)
- Iforomo 32 Isaziso sokungathobeli iimfuneko mhloli wokurhweba ngotjwala ngokuya ngokwesigaba 58(1)
- Iforomo 33 Isitifikedi sokuthobela umthetho ngokuya ngokwesigaba 58(3)

1. linhlathululo

linhlathululo

Emithetjhaneni le, ngaphandle kwalokho ubujamo nabutjho okhunye, nanyana ngiliphi igama nanyana isitjho esinikelwe ihlathululo esigabeni 1 somthetho wokuVikelwa kwabaThengi, we-2015 (UmThetho 4 we-2015), nofana umThetho wokuwoTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 we-2009) usafaka ihlathululo leyo begodu ukungezelela—

“IsibeThamthetho soTjwala seKhaya” Lokhu kutjho isibethamthetho sotjwala ngokuya ngokwesigaba 4 somThetho;

“isikolo” sihlathulula isikolo somphakathi nofana isikolo esizijameleko esitolisa abafundi ngegreyidi elilodwa nofana ngaphezulu ukusukela egreyidni R (yokwaMukela) ukufikela egreyidini letjhumi nambili begodu ngokomnqopho wemithetholawulo le, ifaka hlangana iinkolo zokulungiselela igreyidi 1 neenkulisa ezitolise nomNyango wezeFundo;

“Ukuzibilayeza eBandleni lokuzibilayeza” litjho ibandla lokuzibilayeza elahlonywa ngokuya ngokwesigaba 12 somThetho;

“Umbawi” litjho umuntu owenza isibawo selayisense, imvumo nofana okunye okuyimvomo ngokwesigaba somThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009); begodu

“umThetho” uhlathulula umThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, wee-2009 (Wesi-5 wee-2009).

2. linkambiso zomhlangano weenhlango zezifunda

- (1) UsiHlalo omunye nomunye wehlangano yesifunda kufanele abize imihlangano ephathelene neendaba zehlangano yesifunda leyo.
- (2) Ikhloramu yomhlangano weBhodo linani elinengi lamalunga wayo aseBhodini.
- (3) Ikhloramu yomhlangano wesiBethamthetho soTjwala seKhaya linani elinengi lamalunga wayo.
- (4) Ikhloramu yomhlangano yeBandla lokuziBilayeza malunga woke webandleli.

- (5) Nangabe bobabili usiHlalo neSekela lakaSihlalo abekho emhlanganweni omunye nomunye wehlangano yesifunda, amalunga akhona emhlanganweni kufanele akhethe umuntu ozokurhola umhlangano onjalo.
- (6) Ngokulandela ezinye iinhlinzakelo zesigabesi, usiHlalo womhlangano wesifunda kufanele alinganise ikambiso ezokulandelwa yomhlangano.
- (7) Nangabe, ngendaba enye nenye ngaphambi komhlangano wesifunda, kunamavowudu alinganako, usiHlalo kufanele ukungezelela emavowudwini akhona naye avowude.
- (8) UsiHlalo, nangabe uyaneliseka bona umuntu omunye nomunye odingeka emhlanganweni ngokuya ngokomThetho, waziswe ngendlela efaneleko nofana umenyiwe bona abe khona emhlanganweni kodwana azange eze, kufanele aphasise bona umhlangano ube khona ngaphandle kwaloyo muntu.
- (9) Isiqunto esithethwe bunengi bamalunga behlangano yesifunda akhona emhlanganweni lowo kusiqunto sehlangano yesifunda leso.
- (10) UsiHlalo wehlangano yesifunda esinye nesinye kufanele aqinisekise bona irekhodi neenqunto zalo namaminidi womhlangano abekwe endaweni ephephileko.

3. Ukubizelwa ekhotho nezaziso

- (1) Ibizelakhotho kufanele ibe seForomini 1 elikuTjhejuli 3.
- (2) Isaziso kufanele sibe seForomini 2 elikuTjhejuli 3.

Isibawo seemvumo

4. Isibawo semvumo sotjwala besiNtu

- (1) Ngeminqopho yemithetjhwana le, “utjwala besiNtu” buhlathulula okusamanzi okubilisiweko -
- (a) okwenziwa -
- (i) ngokubiliswa komthombo, ithoro engasimabele nofana amasirili wamabele, isiphila, inyalothi, okungadluliko ema-5% weswigiri ngobudisi nakumadaniwa nobudisi obuhlangeneko benyalothi yoke, amabele nafana umvango wesirili; nofana
 - (ii) ngokuhlanganisa ubutjwala besiNtu namanzi;
- (b) ngokungangezelelwa kwe-alkhoholi;
- (c) nge-alkhoholi engadluli ama-3,5 wamaphesende ngomthamo;
- (d) ebujameni bokubilisa, nofana lapho kungakabili khona
- (e) obungafakwa nofana bunambithiswe ngama-hops nofana umkhiqizo omunye nomunye ovela kuma-hops.
- (2) Ngeminqopho yemithetjhwana le, “**ipuyere yotjwala besiNtu**” kuhlathulula umkhiqizo owomileko-
- (a) oqarhwe-
- (i) ingasi ngaphezu kweengcenywe ezintathu ngobudisi amabele asiliweko nofana umthombo wesiphila; kanye
 - (ii) ingasi ngaphasi kweengcenywe ezilikhomba ngobudisi umthombo wesiphila athome ngokuphekwa nofana umthombo ongakabiliswa nofala iphiphu; begodu
- (b) lokho-
- (i) okunganaswigiri evela komunye umthombo;
 - (ii) okungakafakwa, begodu akukananjithiswa ngama-hops nofana imikhiqizo evela kuma-hops; begodu
 - (iii) okumumethe i-isti efakwe njengengcenywe esetjenziswa.

- (3) Omunye nomunye umuntu othengisa nofana owenza utjwala besiNtu kufanele athi hlangana neenyanga ezisithandathu kusukela ngesikhathi kumenyezwe ngaso imithetjhwana le enze isibawo semvumo yotjwala besiNtu.
- (4) Isibawo semvumo yotjwala besiNtu kufanele—
- (a) senziwe ngakubili (amakhophi amabili) kusiBethamthetho soTjwala seKhaya;
 - (b) eForomeni 3 kuTjhejuli 3; begodu
 - (c) sikhambisane nesiqiniseko sokubhadela esifaneleko esendlalwe eTjhejulini 2.
- (5) Imvumo yotjwala besiNtu—
- (a) kufanele ibe seForomeni 4 eTjhejulini 3; begodu
 - (b) ikhitjwa ngemva kokubhadelelwa kwemvumo leyo njengobana kundlalwe eTjhejulini 2 hlangana nesikhathi esaziswe siBethamthetho soTjwala seKhaya.

5. Imithetjhwana yesibawo sotjwala besiNtu

Imvumo yotjwala besiNtu izokuya ngamajamo andlalwe eForomini 4 eTjhejulini 3 kanye namanye amajamo isiBethamthetho soTjwala seKhaya esibona angina emajameni.

6. Isibawo semvumo yomnyanya okhethekileko

- (1) Isibawo semvumo yomnyanya okhethekileko kufanele—
- (a) senziwe ngakubili (amakhophi amabili) kusiBethamthetho soTjwala seKhaya okungasenani amalanga ali-7 ngaphambi kobana kube nomnyanya;

- (b) EForomini 5 eTjhejulini 3;
 - (c) sikhambisane nesiqiniseko sokubhadela esifaneleko esendlalwe eTjhejulini 2.
- (2) Imvumo yomnyanya okhethekileko—
- (a) Kufanele ibe seForomeni 6 eTjhejulini 3; begodu
 - (b) sikhambisane nesiqiniseko sokubhadela esifaneleko esendlalwe eTjhejulini 2 hlanguana nesikhathi esaziswe siBethamthetho soTjwala seKhaya .

limbawo zelayisense yotjwala

7. Isibawo selayisense yotjwala

Isibawo selayisense yotjwala kufanele—

- (a) senziwe ngakubili (amakhophi amabili) kusiBethamthetho soTjwala seKhaya;
- (b) eForomini 7 eTjhejulini 3;
- (c) sikhambisane nawo woke amadokhumende abalwe eforomini;
- (d) senziwe kuLosihlanu wokuthoma wenyanga enye nenye nofana nangabe ilanga lelo iholideyi, akwenziwe ngoLosihlanu olandelako ongasi yiholideyi; begodu
- (e) sikhambisane nesiqiniseko sokubhadela esifaneleko esendlalwe eTjhejulini 2

8. Isaziso sesibawo selayisense yotjwala

Isaziso sesibawo selayisense yotjwala kufanele senziwe eForomini 8 eTjhejulini 3.

9. Iimbilayezo

- (1) Omunye nomunye umuntu ofuna ukufaka isiphikiso esibaweni selayisense yotjwala nofana imvumo. Akenze njalo eForomini 9 eTjhejulini 3.
- (2) Isiphikiso ekukhulunywa ngaso emthetjhwani (1) kufanele senziwe nesiBethamthetho soTjwala seKhaya nomBawo phakathi kwamalanga ama-21 kusukela ngesikhathi kwenziwa ngaso isibawo.

10. Ipendulo yombawo eembilayezweni

Umbawo kufanele athi hlangana namalanga ali-7 wokutholwa kwencwadi yesiphikiso selayisense yotjwala nofana imvume, afake ipendulo etloliweko kumBethamthetho nemuntwini ofake isiphikisweso.

11. Ukuyiswa kwesibawo eBhodini

IsiBethamthetho soTjwala seKhaya, nasisa isibawo selayisense sotjwala eBhodini kufanele sense njalo—

- (a) Phakathi kwamalanga ama-21 ngemva kokufakwa kwesibawo esikhambisana nesigaba 28 somThetho; begodu
- (b) eForomini 10 eTjhejulini 3.

12. Isaziso sesekelo nofana isisombululo sesibawo esingakhambisana nefuneko

- (1) Lapho isibawo singanelisi iimfuneko sesigaba 28(1) somThetho, isiBethamthetho soTjwala weKhaya kufanele azise umBawi eForomeni 11 eTjhejulini 3.
- (2) Umbawo kufanele—
 - (i) ajamiselele ngokungikho nofana alungise isibawo esingakalungi; begodu
 - (ii) afake isibawo godu esiBethamthethweni soTjwala seKhaya, Phakathi kwamalanga wokusebenza ali-14 kusukela ngelanga lesaziso esiphakanyiswe emthetjhwaneni omncani (1).

13. Ubuduze nemakhiwo

IBhodo ingaphasisa isibawo selayisense yotjwala, nangabe imakhiwo ayisiseduze nerediyasi engaba mamitha amakhulu amahlanu (500), nofana elinye ibanga iBhodo engaliphakamisako ngeenkathi zoke, ibanga-

- (a) lesikolo;
- (b) lendawo yokuthandaza;
- (c) lendawo yeenkhwelo zomphakathi;
- (d) emakhiweni yomphakathi lapho kutholakala izenzelo zomphakathi;
- (e) emakhiweni lapha abasebenzi bombuso basebenzela khona; nofana
- (f) lalapha kuthelwa khona iimbaseli (igaraji).

14. Isitifikadi selayisense yotjwala

Isitifikadi selayisense yotjwala—

- (a) kufanele sibe seForomeni 12 eTjhejulini 3; begodu

- (b) sikhitjwa ngemva kwembadelo eyenziwa Mbawi mayelana neendleko ezifaneleko zelayisense njengobana kundlalwe eTjhejulini 2 phakathi kwesikhathi esilinganiswe yiBhodo.

15. Ukuzibilayeza eBandleni lokuzibilayela mayelana nesiquento seBhodo

Omunye nomunye umbawi ongeliswa siquento seBhodo angafaka isinghonghoyilo—

- (a) eForomini 13 eTjhejulini 3; begodu
- (b) sikhambisane nesiqinisekiso sokubhadela seendleko ezifaneleko zokuzibilayeza njengobana kwendlalw eTjhejulini 2.

16. Ukungakhambisani neemfuneko zelayisense

Isaziso sokungakhambisani neemfuneko esikhitjwa yiBhodo kufanele sibe seForomini 14 eTjhejulini 3.

17. Ukuzibilayeza ngamatjhuguluko, ukujanyiswa nofana ukwesulwa kwelayisense

Ukuzibilayeza ngamatjhuguluko, ukujanyiswa nofana ukwesulwa kwelayisense yiBhodo kufanele—

- (a) kutlolwe eForomini 17 eTjhejulini 3; begodu
- (b) kukhambisane nesiqinisekiso sokubhadela seendleko ezifaneleko zokuzibilayeza njengobana kwendlalwe eTjhejulini 2.

18. Isibawo sokwenza imisebenzi esemthethweni ngaphambi kokuqatjiswa komphathi

- (1) Isibawo sokuqatjiswa komuntu ozokwenza imisebenzi esemthethweni zombambilayisense, ngaphambi kokuqatjiswa komphathi kufanele—
- (a) senziwe ngakubili (amakhophi amabili) eBhodini;
 - (b) eForomini 16 eTjhejulini 3;
 - (c) sikhambisane nawo woke amadokhumende abalwe eforomini; and
 - (d) sikhambisane nesiqiniseko sokubhadela esifaneleko esendlalwe eTjhejulini 2.
- (2) Nangabe isibawo esiphakanyiswe emthethwaneni (1) siyanikelwa, iBhodo kufanele ikhiphe isitifikedi sokuqatjiswa eForomini 17 eTjhejulini 3, ngemva kokubhadelwa kwesitifiketi esifaneleko esendlalwe eTjhejulini 2.

19. Isibawo sokubawa ukutjhugulula irhuluphelo lokulawula

Isibawo esiya eBhodini sesibawo sokuutjhugulula irhuluphelo lokulawula erhwebeni lelayisense kufanele—

- (a) senziwe ngakubili (amakhophi amabili) eBhodini;
- (b) eForomini 18 eTjhejulini 3;
- (c) sikhambisane nawo woke amadokhumende abalwe eforomini; begodu
- (d) sikhambisane nesiqiniseko sokubhadela esifaneleko esendlalwe eTjhejulini 2.

20. Isibawo sokuutjhugulula ukurhweba okukhulu

Isibawo sokuutjhugulula ukurhweba okukhulu kufanele—

- (a) senziwe ngakubili (amakhophi amabili) eBhodini;
- (b) eForomini 19 eTjhejulini 3;
- (c) sikhambisane nawo woke amadokhumende abalwe eforomini; begodu

(d) sikhambisane nesiqiniseko sokubhadela esifaneleko esendlalwe eTjhejulini 2.

21. Isibawo sokudlulisela ilayisense

(1) Isibawo sokudlulisela ilayisense kufanele—

(a) senziwe ngakubili (amakhophi amabili) eBhodini;

(b) eForomini 20 eTjhejulini 3;

(c) sikhambisane nawo woke amadokhumende abalwe eforomini; begodu

(d) sikhambisane nesiqiniseko sokubhadela esifaneleko esendlalwe eTjhejulini 2.

(2) isitifiketi sokudlulisela—

(a) kufanele sibe seForomini 21 eTjhejulini 3; begodu

(b) sikhitjiswa ngemva kokubhadelwa okufaneleko kwesitifiketi njengobana kundlalwe eTjhejulini 2.

22. Isibawo sokuthutha imakhiwo esemthethweni

(1) Isibawo sokuthutha imakhiwo esemthethweni ukuya kweminye imakhiwo esiyingini esifanako njengemakhiwo esemthethweni kufanele—

(a) senziwe ngakubili (amakhophi amabili) eBhodini;

(b) eForomini 22 eTjhejulini 3;

(c) sikhambisane nawo woke amadokhumende abalwe eforomini; begodu

(d) sikhambisane nesiqiniseko sokubhadela esifaneleko esendlalwe eTjhejulini 2.

(2) Isitifiketi sokuthutha semakhiwo esemthethweni—

(a) kufanele ibe seForomini 23 eTjhejulini 3;

(b) sikhitjiswa ngemva kokubhadelwa okufaneleko kwesitifiketi njengobana kundlalwe eTjhejulini 2.

23. Ukufayila amarekhodi namarejista

(1) IBhodo kufanele ifake ilwazi elilandelako erejistareni yayo—

(a) mayelana neembawo zamalaysense, —

- (i) amagama aphakanyisiweko wamarhwebo asemthethweni, ngokulandelana kwawo;
- (ii) iiyingi lapho kwenziwe iimphakamiso zeendawo ezisemthethweni zikhona;
- (iii) iimphande zamarhwebo zamarhwebo enzelwe amalaysense;
- (iv) imihlobo yamalaysense akhonjelweko nerhwebo elikhulu;
- (v) amalanga okwenziwa ngawo isibawo;
- (vi) iinomboro zereferensi;
- (vii) amalanga wesiqunto; begodu
- (viii) bonyana iimbawo ziphasisiwe nofana zaliwe.

(b) Mayelana namalaysense akhutjiweko—

- (i) Amagama wokurhweba wamarhwebo asemthethweni, ngokulandelana;
- (ii) iiyingi lapho amarhwebo asemthethweni akhona;
- (iii) iimphande zerhwebo zamarhwebo asemthethweni;
- (iv) imihlobo yamalaysense akhonjelweko nerhwebo elikhulu;
- (v) iinomboro zelayisense;
- (vi) amalanga wokuphasiswa kwesibawo selayisense;
- (vii) amalanga wokukhitjwa kwamalaysense;
- (viii) isiqinisekiso sesikhathi esinye nesinye selayisense; begodu
- (ix) amajamo akhethekileko akatelelekileko.

(c) mayelana nelayisense esuliweko—

- (i) iiyingi lapho amarhwebo asemthethweni akhona;
- (ii) Amagama wokurhweba wamarhwebo asemthethweni, ngokulandelana;
- (iii) iimphande zerhwebo zamarhwebo asemthethweni;
- (iv) imihlobo yamalayisense akhonjelweko nerhwebo elikhulu;
- (v) iinomboro zelayisense;
- (vi) amalanga wokuphasiswa kwesibawo selayisense;
- (vii) amalanga wokukhitjha kwamalayisense;
- (viii) amalanga wokwesula; begodu
- (ix) abonobangela bokwesula.

(d) Mayelana namalayisense susiweko erherhweni lokutlolisa—

- (i) iiyingi lapho amarhwebo asemthethweni akhona;
- (ii) Amagama wokurhweba wamarhwebo asemthethweni, ngokulandelana;
- (iii) iimphande zerhwebo zamarhwebo asemthethweni;
- (iv) imihlobo yamalayisense akhonjelweko nerhwebo elikhulu;
- (v) iinomboro zelayisense;
- (vi) amalanga wokuphasiswa kwesibawo selayisense;
- (vii) amalanga wokukhitjha kwamalayisense;
- (viii) amalanga wokususa erherhweni lokutlolisa; begodu
- (ix) abonobangela bokuyisusa erherhweni lokutlolisa.

(e) Mayelana nemibandela enanyathiselwe emalayisensini—

- (i) Umhlobo nofana umkhakha welayisense nerhwebo elikhulu; kanye
- (ii) Imibandela esebenzako.

- (2) Umbambilayisense lapha kungaselelwa khona kufanele abe nerekhodi, litlolwe nofana libe bulekthroniki, lokuthengisiweko okungaphezu kwamalitha amatjumi amabili nahlanu (25) emntwini omunye nomunye ongenalayisense, lapho irekhodi kufanele lifake—
- (a) amagama ngokuzeleko nesiphande somthengi;
 - (b) umhlobo nenani lotjwala elisabalalisiweko;
 - (c) inani lentengo ebhadelweko; begodu
 - (d) nabonobangela bokuthenga okunjalo.

24. Ukuqatjiswa komunye umuntu ozokulawula irhwebo

- (1) Ukuqatjiswa komunye ozokulawula irhwebo elinelayisense kufanele litlolwe eForomini 24 eTjhejulini 3.
- (2) Isitifikati sokuqatjiswa—
- (a) kufanele kutlolwe eForomini 25 eTjhejulini 3; begodu
 - (b) sikhitjiswa ngemva kokubhadelwa okufaneleko kwesitifiketi njengobana kundlalwe eTjhejulini 2.

25. Isibawo somuntu onerhuluphelo erhwebeni

- (1) Isibawo sokuqatjiswa komuntu esikhathini esingasi ngaphezulu kweenyanga ezi-12 ukulawula nokuziphendulela erhwebeni elinelayisense, kufanele—
- (a) senziwe ngakubili (amakhophi amabili) eBhodini;
 - (b) eForomini 26 eTjhejulini 3;
 - (c) sikhambisane nawo woke amadokhumende abalwe eforomini; begodu
 - (d) sikhambisane nesiqiniseko sokubhadela esifaneleko esendlalwe eTjhejulini 2.

- (2) Isitifiketi sokuqatjha—
- (a) kufanele sibe seForomini 27 eTjhejulini 3; begodu
 - (b) sikhitjiswa ngemva kokubhadelwa okufaneleko kwesitifiketi njengobana kundlalwe eTjhejulini 2.

26. Isibawo sokutjhugulula imakhiwo

Isibawo sokuphasiswa kokutjhugululwa komakhiwo omunye nomunye, ukungezelela nofana ukwakhiwa ngobutjha kwemakhiwo esemthethweni kufanele—

- (a) senziwe ngakubili (amakhophi amabili) eBhodini;
- (b) eForomini 28 eTjhejulini 3;
- (c) sikhambisane nawo woke amadokhumende abalwe eforomini; and
- (d) sikhambisane nesiqiniseko sokubhadela esifaneleko esendlalwe eTjhejulini 2.

Amalanga nama-iri wokurhweba

27. iinkhathi zokurhweba

- (1) Ngokuya ngokwesigatjana (2), umphathi welayisense uvunyelwe ukuthengisa utjwala phakathi kwamalanga nama-iri njengobana kundlalwe eTjhejulini 1.
- (2) IBhodo ingaragela phambili ngokukhandela amalanga nama-iri njengobana kundlalwe eTjhejulini 1, njengombandela onqophileko welayisense.

Abahloli bokurhweba ngotjwala

28. Isitifikedi sesikhundla somhloli werhwebo lotjwala

Isitifiketi sesikhundla somhloli serhwebo lotjwala kufanele sibe seForomini 29eTjhejulini 3.

29. Isinghonyayo esiya kumhloli werhwebo lotjwala

Isinghonyayo eziyiswa kumhloli wokurhweba ngotjwala kufanele zitlolwe eForomini 30 eTjhejulini 3.

30. Iresidi ebuya kumhloli wokurhweba ngotjwala

Umhloli wokurhweba ngotjwala, nangabe ususa izinto endaweni, kufanele akhuphe iresidi eForomini 31 eTjhejulini 3.

31. Isaziso sokungakhambisani neemfuneko nomhloli wokurhweba ngotjwala

Isaziso sokungakhambisani esikhitjwa mhloli wokurhweba ngotjwala kufanele kube seForomini 32 eTjhejulini 3.

32. Isitifikedi sokuthobela umthetho womhloli wokurhweba ngotjwala

Isitifikedi sokuthobela umthetho esikhitjwa mhloli wokurhweba ngotjwala kufanele kube seForomini 33 eTjhejulini 3.

linqalelelo mazombe

33. limbadelo

lindleko ezibhadelwako ngokuya ngokomThetho—

(a) zendlalwe kuTjhejuli 2 zemithetjhwana le; begodu

(b) kufanele zibhadelwe phakathi kwesikhathi esiphakanyiswe siBethamthetho soTjwala seKhaya nofana iBhodo, okhunye nokhunye okungakhambelana kuhle nobujamo.

34. linhlawulo

Omunye nomunye umuntu otholakele anomlandu ngokuya ngokwemithetjhwana le, unesibopho sokuhlawuliswa nofana ukuvalelwa ejele nofana kokubili kwehlawulo nokuvalelwa ejele.

35. Isihloko esifitjhani

Imithetjhwana le ibizwa ngemiThetjhwana yoTjwala yeLimpopo, yee-2019.

ITJHEJULI 1

IINKHATHI ZOKURHWEBA

UMHLOBO WELAYISENSE/IMVUMO	AMALANGA	AMA-IRI
Imikhiqizo emincani	Amalanga ali-7 ngeveke	24 ama-iri
Ukuselela ngaphandle kwerhwebo	UMvulo- uMgcibelo uSondo (okufaka hlangana namalanga wamaholidayi)	09H00-20H00 09H00-17H00
Isitolo sotjwala Umninisitolo Iplasi lewayini		
Ukuselela erhwebeni	NgomVulo- ngoSondo	10H00-00H00
Ukuhlinzekelwa kwendawo yokuhlala Ukuhlinzekelwa kokudla Indlu yotjwala Ukuzithabisa Itlabha		
Imvumo yomnyanya okhethekileko	Ngelanga lomnyanya	10H00-00H00
lindawo ezenzelwe ukurhweba		
lindawo ezenzelwe ukuhlala	Ngelanga lomnyanya	10H00-22H00

ITJHEJULI 2

INGCENYE A

IINDLEKO EZIBHADELWAKO: AMALAYISENSE NEEMVUMO

Isigaba seLayisense/imVumo (S25/26)	Umhlobo wesibawo (umsebenzi oqakathekileko werhwebo)	Imali yesibawo	Imali ekhitjhawo	Renewal fee
Ukuselela ngaphandle kwerhwebo	IsiTolo soTjwala	R1 500	R2 500	R4 800 ngomnyaka
	Umninisitolo	R1 500	R2 000	R1 500 ngomnyaka
	IPlasi leWayini	R1 500	R2 500	R2 000 ngomnyaka
Ukuselela erhwebeni	Ukuhlinzekelwa ngendawo yokuhlala	R1 500	R2 000	R2 000 ngomnyaka
	Ukuhlinzakelwa ngokudla	R1 500	R1 200	R 750 ngomnyaka
	Indlu yotjwala	R1 500	R1 500	R2 000 ngomnyaka
	Ukuzithabisa	R1 500	R4 000	R4 000 ngomnyaka
	Itlabha	R1 500	R1 500	R2 500 ngomnyaka
Umkhiqizo omncani	Umkhiqizo omncani wotjwala	R1 500	R5 000	R2 000 ngomnyaka
Umnyanya okhethekileko	Imvumo yomNyanya oKhethekileko	R1 000	R1 000 ngelangall	-

INGCENYE B

EZINYE IINDLEKO EZIBHADELWAKO

IsiGaba somThetho	Umhlobo wesibawo	Imali yokubawo	Imvumo/imali yokukhitjhwa kwesitifikedi
24	Imvumo yoTjwala besiNtu	R150	R500
34(4)	Ukwenza isitifikedi selayisense godu	-	R300

39(3)	Imali yesibawo yokuqatjiswa komuntu ozokwenza imisebenzi esemthethweni yomphathilayisense, ngaphambi kokuqatjiswa komlawuli	R150	R500
40	Itjhuguluko lokulawula inzuzo erhwebeni elisemthethweni	R150	R500
41(1)	Ukutjhugulula irhwebo elikhulu lomphathilayisense	R150	R500
42(1)	Ukudluliswa kwel;ayisense	Ngomhlobo welayisense etjengiswe eNgcenyeni A yeTjhejuli 2	
43	Ukuthuthwa kweendawo zokurhweba ezisemthethweni	R150	R500
48(2)	Ukuqatjiswa komuntu nje njengemenenjere	R150	R500
48(3)	Ukuqatjiswa komuntu njengemenenjere Kanye nomuntu olawula amahwebo asemthethweni	R150	R500
49(1)	Ukuphasiswa kokutjhugulula, ukungezelela nofana ukwakhiwa kabutjha kwemakhiwo esemthethweni	R150	-

ITJHEJULI 3

IFOROMO 1

IBIZELAKHOTHU YABANTU NOFANA AMADOKHUMENDE NGOKUYA NGOKWESIGABA 19(1)

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 3(1)

IsiBethamthetho soTjwala beKhaya/IBhodi yoTjwala yeLimpopo/IBandla lokuziBilayeza (<i>sula lapho kufanele khona</i>)	
IFOROMO- isigaba 19(1) Ibizelakhothu yabantu nofana amadokhumende	
Liya ku (Amagama ngokuzeleko)	
Inomboro kamazisi	
Isiphande	
Umrhala/Umaliledinini	
Iposommoya	
Endabeni ye (faka imininingwana yendaba emayelana nokubizelwekthotho komuntu	
You are hereby subpoenaed to personally appear before the Limpopo Local Liquor Authority/ Limpopo Liquor Board/ Appeal TribunalIsiBethamthetho soTjwala seKhaya/IBhodi yoTjwala yeLimpopo/IBandla lokuziBilayeza (<i>sula lapho kufanele khona</i>)	
(a) Ukunikela ngobufakazi e (indawo) e (isikhathi) ngolo..... (Ilanga); bgodu/nofana	
(b) Ukudiliva nofana ukukhiqiza, e (indawo) ngo (isikhathi) nge (Ilanga), okulandelako: (itjho incwadi, idokhumende nofana enye into)	

Okungukuthi ngombono kasiHlalo, kukhambisana nendaba engehla ekufanele itjhejwe siBethamthetho soTjwala beKhaya/IBhodi yoTjwala yeLimpopo/IBandla lokuziBilayeza yeLimpopo* (sula lapho kufanele khona).

Tjheja naku okulandelako:

- (a) Ungaphekelelwa mjameli womthetho ngokuya ngokwesigaba 19(3) somThetho.
- (b) Umbawi nofana umbambilayisense ojamelana nofana obhalelwa kukwenza njengobana kulayelwa ngokuya ngokomThetho uzifaka ecaleni.
- (c) Ngokwesigaba 62 somthetho, umuntu onikela nofana oletha ilwazi elinye nelinye elimamanga nofana elidurhisako; nofana onikela idokhumende elimamanga eliziveza liyiqiniso kodwana lingasiliqiniso lekhophi yamambala, mayelana negadangiso elinye nelinye, i-aphili, ukuphikisa, ukujamela, nofana ukunghonghoyila nofana ukubawa ngokuya ngokomThetho, unomlandu begodu ulahlwe licala lokuhlawuliswa nofana angabotjhwa nofana kokubili ukuhlawuliswa nokubotjhwa.
- (d) Ngokwesigaba 63 somThetho, utholakala unomlandu nangabe awuzibonakalisi eBhodini ngelanga obizwe ngalo nofana ukuphuma emhlanganweni weBhodi ngaphandle kwemvumo kasiHlalo weBhodi nofana ubhala ukunikela ngobufakazi nofana ukukhipha idokhumende enye nanye nofana incwadi emva kokubizwa yiBhodi ukunikela ngobufakazi obunjalo nofana ukuveza enye nanye idokhumende nofana incwadi.

Ilanga

Indawo

Umtlikitlo kasiHlalo nofana umuntu onelungelo lokutlikitla

ISETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA

Ukulethwa kwesaziso (isigaba 65 somThetho):

(a) *Yethulwe ngesandla ngu_____ (igama lomhloli/isisebenzi) ngezi (Ilanga) _____ ngesikhathi (isikhathi) _____ ku (igama ngokuzeleko lomuntu ongaphezu kweminyaka eli-16)

Inomboro kamazisi:

esiphandeni sokuhlala: _____

(b) *Lithunyelwe ngefeksi ku _____ (irekhodi yesiqinisekiso sefeksi linanyathiselwe);
nofana

(c) *Liposwe ngeposo etlolisiweko (isilibhu sokutlolisa sinanyathiselwe).

Umtlikitlo wesisebenzi esenza isaziso

* Sula lokho okungakafaneli.

ISITEMBE SELANGA ESISEMTHETHWENI

IFOROMO 2**ISAZISO SOKUBA KHONA EMHLANGANWENI NGOKUYA NGOKWESIGABA 19(1)**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 3(2)

IsiBethamthetho soTjwala beKhaya/IBhodi yoTjwala yeLimpopo/IBandla lokuziBilayeza (<i>sula lapho kufanele khona</i>)	
IFOROMO- isigaba 19(1) Isaziso ukuba khona emhlanganweni ze IsiBethamthetho soTjwala beKhaya/IBhodi yoTjwala yeLimpopo/IBandla lokuziBilayeza (<i>sula lapho kufanele khona</i>)	
Liya ku (Amagama ngokuzeleko)	
Inomboro kamazisi	
Isiphande	
Ilanga	
Endabeni ye (faka imininingwana yendaba mayelana nomuntu owaziswa bona eze ekhotho)	
Unikelwa isaziso sokuzibonakalisa emhlanganweni otjhiwo ngenzasi wesiBethamthetho soTjwala beKhaya/IBhodi yoTjwala yeLimpopo/IBandla lokuziBilayeza (<i>sula lapho kufanele khona</i>) seLimpopo, njengomuntu ongabandakanyeka nofana etjhejweni lendaba ekukhulunywa ngayo esiBethamthethweni soTjwala beKhaya/IBhodi yoTjwala yeLimpopo/IBandla lokuziBilayeza (<i>sula lapho kufanele khona</i>).	
Ilanga lomhlangano:	
Isikhathi somhlangano:	
Indawo:	

Tjheja naku okulandelako:

- (a) Ungaphekelelwa mjameli womthetho ngokuya ngokwesigaba 19(3) somThetho.
- (b) Umbawi nofana umbambilayisense ojamelana nofana obhalelwa kukwenza njengobana kulayelwa ngokuya ngokomThetho uzifaka ecaleni.
- (c) Ngokwesigaba 63 somThetho, utholakala unomlandu nangabe awuzibonakalisi eBhodini ngelanga obizwe ngalo nofana ukuphuma emhlanganweni weBhodi ngaphandle kwemvumo kasiHlalo weBhodi nofana ubhala ukunikela ngobufakazi nofana ukukhipha idokhumende enye nanye idokhumende nofana incwadi.

Ilanga

Indawo

Umtlikitlo kasiHlalo nofana umuntu onelungelo lokutlikitla

Ukulethwa kwesaziso (isigaba 65 somThetho):

- (a) *Yethulwe ngesandla ngu _____ (igama lomhloli/isisebenzi) ngelanga (Ilanga) _____ ngesikhathi (isikhathi) _____ ku _____ (igama ngokuzeleko lomuntu ongaphezu kweminyaka eli-16)

Inomboro kamazisi:

esiphandeni

sokuhlala: _____

- (b) *Lithunyelwe ngefeksi ku _____ (irekhodi yesiqinisekiso sefeksi linanyathiselwe); nofana

- (d) *Liposwe ngeposo etlolisiweko (isilibhu sokutlolisa sinanyathiselwe).

Umtlikitlo wesisebenzi esenza isaziso

* Sula lokho okungakafaneli.

ISITEMBE SELANGA ESISEMTHETHWENI

IFOROMO 3

**ISIBAWO SEMVUMO SOKUKHIQIZA OKUNCANI NOKUTHENGISA UTJWALA BESINTU
NGOKWESIGABA 24**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 4(2)

INGCENYE 1: IINLAYELO:

- 1.1. Iforomeli kufanele lithayitjhwe, lizaliswe ngakubili belitlikitlwe..
- 1.2. Iforomeli kufanele likhambisane namadokhumende kanye nama-anekestjha njengobana kuhlathululwe ngenzasi:

I- ANEKSTJHA	IRHELO LOKUHLOLA IDOKHUMENDE	ISETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA	
		Y	N
A	Isiqinisekiso semali ebhadelweko yesibawo ehlathululiweko.		
B	Incwadi yombawo kamazisi eqinisekisiweko.		
C	Nangabe isibawo siyikhamphani, ijima nanyana ithrasti, nikela ngekhophi yesitifikedi sekhamphani, isitifikedi sejima nofana incwadi yesibethamthetho, nanyana ngikhuphi okwenzakalako.		
D	Isekelo ngokuzeleko lesibawo, elitjengisa inani elincani ekufanele lenziwe nofana lithengiswe.		
E	Imininingwana yendawo yeplani etjengisa ngokucacileko iinkghonakalisi zokuhlengisa nokubulunga, iimedo zamakamuru woke, iminyango, amafesdere namakhawunta, iindawo zokuthengisa nezensetjenzelwa begodu/nofana ukukhiqiza, begodu neendawo zoke zokuselela. .		
F	Ihlathululo yomakhiwo enesitjengiso somakhiwo, umhlahlandlela, okujamileko, amafithingi nokumbeswa kwefluru.		

G	linthombe zombala zemakhiwo ekufanele ibe semthethweni; nangabe imakhiwo leyo seyikhulisiwe.		
H	Isiqiniseko selungelo lokuhlala emakhiweni lapho uTjwala besiNtu buzokwenzelwa khona begodu/nofana buzokuthengiswa khona (i.e. imvume yokuhlala, imvumo yobunikazi, imvumo yokudlulisela nofana isivumelwano sokuqatjha nofana incwadi evela kumaspala nofana isibethimandla sekosini esitjengisa ngelungelo lokuhlala njll.).		
I	Amakhophi aqinisekisiweko wakamazisi Kanye nesiqinisekiso sesiphande sokuhlala semenenjere yerhwebo, lapho kufanele khona.		
J	Incwadi evela esibethenimandla sekhaya (umasipala nofana isibethamthetho sekosini) ehlathulula ngokusetjenziswa kwemakhiwo ngeminqopho yokukhiqiza begodu/nofana utjwala besiNtu		
K	Isiqinisekiso/iphruvu yokobana imakhiwo ezokunikelwa amalayisense ithobela umthetho wokuvikeleka nokuphumela ngaphandle nakunengozi ehlathululwa mthetho.		

1.3. Nangabe isikhala onikelwe sona asikaneli, sebenzisa iphepha elinye njenge-anekestjha, kanye nelwazi elinye nelinye elingezelelweko ukusekela isibawo.

1.4. Zoke iimbawo kufanele zethulwe kusiPhathimandla soTjwala seKhaya esifaneleko.

INGCENYE 2: ISIBAWO SEEMVUMO:

2.1. Amagama ngokuzeleko (umuntu nje nofana umuntu osemthethweni):

2.2. Inomboro kamazisi/inomboro yokutlolisa (nangabe mumuntu womthetho):

2.3. Umrhala begodu/nofana iinomboro zakamaliledinini:

--

2.4. Umuntu ongathintana naye:

--

2.5. Inomboro yefeksi begodu/nofana iposommoya:

--

2.6. Isiphande sokuposa:

--

2.7. Isiphande sokuhlala nofana isiphande esitlolisiweko Nangabe umbawu mumuntu womthetho:

--

2.8.1 Isiphande serhwebo lemakhiwo ephakanyisiweko yomkhiqizo omncani nofana ukuthengiswa koTjwala besiNtu ekutjengiswa inomboro yestrada negama lestrada (nangabe likhona) nofana ibala/istanda/inomboro yeplasi, igama ledorobha/iplasi nomasipala wesiyingi:

--

2.8.2 Iintjengiso zerhelo lokunzinzisa zephasi (i-GPS) zephahla lapho usorhwebo afuna ukusebenzela khona. (Tjeja: iintjengiso kufanele zitlolwe kusukela ekabeni yephahla)

ILATHITJHUDI: amadigri, imizuzu, imizuzwana

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

ILONGITJHUDI: amadigri, imizuzu, imizuzwana

		o			,			“
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

2.9. Ingabe umbawu unalo ilungelo lokuhlala emakhiweni njengobana kusitjiwo endimeni 2.8 ngehla?

IYE	Awa	Nangabe uthi iye, yitjho ilungelo lokuhlala i.e. umnikazi, umqatjhi, ilungelo lokuhlala njll.	
-----	-----	---	--

2.10 Ingabe umbawu unayo incwadi evela esibethenimandla sekhaya esifaneleko(umasipala nofana isibethimandla sekosini) evumela ukusetjenziswa kwemakhiwo njengobana kutjengiswe endimeni 2.8 ngeminqopho wokukhiqiza begodu/nofana ukuthengiswa koTjwala besiNtu?

Yes	Awa	Nangabe uthi iye, faka incwadi yemvumo ebuya kwaMasipala nofana eKosini, okunye nokunye okukghonakalako, isibethimandla sekosini	
-----	-----	--	--

2.11. Ingabe umbawu unaso isitifikedi sokuTlerwa samaPholisa?

IYE	Awa	Nangabe uthi iye, faka isitifikedi sokuTlerwa samaPholisa.
-----	-----	--

2.12. IGama leRhwebo eliPhakanyisiweko:

--

INGCENYE 3: UKUZIBOPHELELA KOMBAWI

Ngokutlikitla iforomeli, ngithanda ukuvuma bona ilwazi elinikelweko kilesi sibawo nedokhumende liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.

Ilanga: _____

Tlola igama ngamagabhadlhela: _____

Umtlikitlo: _____

Isikhundla _____ (nangabe umbawi mumuntu womthetho)

Mina ngiqinisekisa bona umbawi ufunge/uqinisekise phambi kwami ngalelilanga..... 20.....bona ilwazi elimunyethwe kileliforomo liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.				
Umtlikitlo weKhomitjhini yokuFunga				
Igama ngokuzeleko				
Isikhundla				
Isiphande seRhwebo				
ISITEMBE SELANGA ESISEMTHET HWENI				
ISETJENZWA LI-OFIGI KWAPHELA				
Isibawo samukelwe ngezi:				
Imali yokubhadela ebhadelweko	Iye	Awa	Inomboro yeresidi:	
Umpumela wesibawo				
Ilanga lomphumela				
Imali yemvumo ebhadelweko	Iye	Awa	Inomboro yeresidi:	

IFOROMO 4**IMVUMO YOKUKHIQIZA OKUNCANI NOKUTHENGISA UTJWALA BESINTU NGOKWESIGABA 24**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 4(3)

Likhitjhwe ngokwesigaba 24

Inomboro yemvume

Lokhu kuqinisekisa bona

(Amagama ngokuzeleko nesibongo)

(INomboro yokuTolisa yeKhamphani nofana INomboro kaMazisi yomninimvume)

urhweba njenge (igama lerhwebo):

**Ikhitjhwe ngemvumo yemikhiqizo emncani begodu/nofana ukuthengiswa kotjwala besintu mayelana
nemakhiwo elandelako:**

Ngokuya ngemibandela elandelako:

1. Imvumo le, mayelana nomakhiwo ohlalwa mnikazi wemvumo, kufanele ivuselelwe qobe ngomnyaka mnikazi wemvumo, ngelanga lomsebenzi ngaphambi kobana ilanga lemvumo lidlule ngendlela kubekwe ngayo ngenzasi, ngokubhadela imali yokuvuselela njengobana kuhlathululwe eTjhejulini 1, nakubhala ukwenziwa njalo imvume izokuphela ngaphandle kokwaziswa mnikazi wemvumo.
2. Imvume le, mayelana nemakhiwo eqatjhiswe mlawulimvume—
 - (a) lapho isivumelwano sokuqatjha sikhona esikhathini esidlula iinyanga ezili-12 kusukela ngelanga lokukhitjha kwemvumo—
 - (i) liba khona ngesikhathi esiyinyanga e-1 kusukela ngesikhathi ikhutjha;
 - (ii) kufanele ivuselelwe qobe ngomnyaka mnikazi wemvumo, ngelanga lomsebenzi ngaphambi kobana ilanga lemvumo lidlule ngendlela kubekwe ngayo ngenzasi—
 - (a) begoduukubhadela iindleko zokuvuselela njengobana kuhlathululwe eTjhejulini 1 wemiThetholawulo le; begodu
 - (b) ukunikela ngesivumelwano sokuqatjha samambala iinyanga ezili-12 ezilandelako;
 - (iii) ayin (2)(a)(ii) ayikahlangatjizwa.
 - (b) lapho isivumelwana sokuqatjha siba khona ngesikhathi esingaphasi kweenyanga ezili-12 ukusukela ngesikhathi kukhitjha khona imvumo—
 - (i) iba khona nofana iyasebenza ngesikhathi esiseleko sesivumelwano sokuqatjha; begodu
 - (ii) kufanele ivuselelwe mphathimvumo, ngelanga lokusebenza elandulela ukuphela kwemvumo njengobana kwendlalwe ngenzasi, ngu—
 - (a) ukubhadela iindleko zokuvuselela njengobana kuhlathululwe eTjhejulini 1 wemiThetholawulo le; begodu
 - (b) ukunikela ngesivumelwano sokuqatjha samambala iinyanga ezili-12 ezilandelako;
 - (iii) izokuphelelwa sikhathi ngaphandle kwesaziso nangabe imibandela ebekwe endimeni (2)(b)(ii) ayikahlangatjizwa.

3. Akunamphathimvumo —

- (a) ongaba nalokhu kuye nofana akhiqize, asabalalise begodu/nofana athengise umqarho onganapilo nofana yomqarho omunye nomunye ongakhambisani nomthetholawulo 4(1) no-(2).
 - (b) ongenza nofana avumele ukulawulwa, enze elinye nelinye irhwebo emakhiweni wokurhweba osemthethweni ngaphandle kwevumo evela esiBethimandleni soTjwala seKhaya.
4. Imvumo le imayelana nomakhiwo njengobana kuphasiswe siBethamthetho soTjwala seKhaya. Umphathimvumo kufanele akhambisane nehlelo leli angaphambuki kilo ngaphandle kwemvumo etloliweko ephasiswe siBethamthetho soTjwala seKhaya.
 5. Umphathimvumo unemvumo yokuthengisa begodu/nofana ukusabalalisa utjwala phakathi kwama-iri avunyelwe wona, ngokuya ngombandela omunye nomunye begodu/nofana iinkhandelo zamalanga wokurhweba begodu nama-iri angakatelelwa yimvumo le.
 6. Umphathimvumo wokukhiqiza utjwala besiNtu uvunyelwe ukudiliva kumphathimvumo osemthethweni ekuthengiseni utjwala besiNtu.
 7. Isitifikedesi kufanele sibekwe sibonakale emakhiweni osemthethweni.
 8. Amanye amajamo begodu/nofana iinkhandelo zamalanga okungarhwebi ngawo begodu/nofana ama-iri:

Ilanga lokuphela kwemvumo: _____

Inani lemali yemvumo: R_____

Ilanga lokuphasiswa kwemvumo

Umtlikitlo kasiHlalo

ISITEMBE SELANGA ESISEMTHETHWENI

IFOROMO 5**ISIBAWO SEMVUMO YOMNYANYA OKHETHEKILEKO NGOKUYA NGOKWESIGABA 26**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 6(1)

INGCENYE 1: IINLAYELO:

- 1.1. Iforomeli kufanele lithayitjhwe, lizaliswe ngakubili belitlikitlwe.
- 1.2. Iforomeli kufanele likhambisane namadokhumende kanye nama-anekestjha njengobana kuhlathululwe ngenzasi:

I- ANEKS TJHA	IRHELO LOKUHLOLA IDOKHUMENDE	ISETJENZW A LI-OFISI KWAPHELA	
		Y	N
A	Isiqinisekiso semali ebhadelweko yesibawo ehlathululiweko.		
B	Incwadi yombawi kamazisi eqinisekisiweko.		
C	Ikhophi eqinisekisiweko yelayisense yotjwala.		
D	Isekelo ngokuzeleko lesibawo, elitjengisa inani elincani ekufanele lenziwe nofana lithengiswe.		
E	Ihlathululo ezeleko yalapho kunomnyanya okhethekileko nendawo yamambala yemakhiwo lapho kuzokuthengiselwa khona utjwala, bekuselelwa khona.		
F	Imininingwana yendawo yeplani etjengisa ngokucacileko iinkghonakalisi zokuhlengisa nokubulunga, iimedo zamakamuru woke, iminyango, amafesdere namakhawunta, iindawo zokuthengisa nezensetjenzelwa begodu/nofana ukukhiqiza, begodu neendawo zoke zokuselela. .		
G	Ilinthombe zombala zemakhiwo, nangabe imakhiwo ikhulisiwe		
H	Isiqinisekiso selungelo lakho lokusabalalisa utjwala emnyanyeni okhethekileko kumhleli womnyanya, ngendlela– (i) yekhophi eqinisiweko yencwadi yokuqatjha kumhleli womnyanya; nofana		

	(ii) ikhophi eqinisiweko yesivumelwano esihlangana kombawini nomhleli womnyanya mayelana nomsabalalisi wotjwala emnyanyeni.		
I	Itjhejuli evela kumhleli womnyanya ebeka ngokucacileko amalanga neenkhathe zokwenzeka komnyanya okhethekileko.		

1.3. Nangabe isikhala onikelwe sona asikaneli, sebenzisa iphepha elinye njenge-anekstjha, kanye nelwazi elinye nelinye elingezelelweko ukusekela isibawo.

1.4. Zoke iimbawo kufanele zethulwe kusiPhathimandla soTjwala seKhaya esifaneleko.

INGCENYE 2: IMININGWANA YABABAWI:

2.1. Amagama ngokuzeleko (umuntu nje nofana umuntu osemthethweni):

2.2. Inomboro kamazisi/inomboro yokutlolisa (nangabe umuntu womthetho):

2.3. Umrhala begodu/nofana iinomboro zakamaliledinini:

2.4. Umuntu ongathintana naye:

2.5. Inomboro yefeksi begodu/nofana iposommoya:

2.6. Isiphande sokuposa:

--

2.7. Isiphande sokuhlala nofana isiphande esitlolisiweko, Nangabe umbawu mumuntu womthetho:

--

INGCENYE 3: IMININGWANA SOMNYANYA OKHETHEKILEKO:

3.1. Igama lomnyanya okhethekileko:

--

3.2. Ilanga lomnyanya okhethekileko: _____

3.3.1 Faka isiphande isiphande sendawo yomnyanya okhethekileko (nangabe sikhona), ibala/isitanda/inomboro yeplasi, igama ledorobha/iplasi nomasipala wesiyingi):

--

3.3.2. Iintjengiso zerhelo lokunzinzisa zephasi (i-GPS) zephahla lapho usorhwebo afuna ukusebenzela khona. (Tjeja: iintjengiso kufanele zitlolwe kusukela ekabeni yephahla)

ILATHITJHUDI: amadigri, imizuzu, imizuzwana

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

ILONGITJHUDI: amadigri, imizuzu, imizuzwana

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

3.4. Amagama azeleko Kanye neminingwana yokuthintana yabahleli bomnyanya okhethekileko:

--

- 3.5 Ingabe umbawu unencwadi evela esiphathimandleni sekosini esifaneleko (umasipala nofana isibethimandla sekosini) semvumo sokusebenzisa imakhiwo njengobana kutjengiswe endimeni 3.3 yokwenza umnyanya okhethekileko?

Iye	Awa	INangabe uthi iye, faka incwadi evela kwaMasipala nofana esiBethenimandla seKosini.
-----	-----	---

INGCENYE 4: UKUZIBOPHELELA KOMBAWI

Ngokutlikitla iforomeli, ngithanda ukuvuma bona ilwazi elinikelweko kilesi sibawo nedokhumende liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.

Ilanga: _____

Tlola ngamagabhadlhela: _____

Isikhundla _____ (nangabe umbawu mumuntu womthetho)

Umtlikitlo: _____

Mina ngiqinisekisa bona umbawu ufunge/uqinisekise phambi kwami ngalelilangailanga langezi 20.....bona ilwazi elimunyethwe kileliforomo liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.				
Umtlikitlo weKhomitjhini yokuFunga				
Igama ngokuzeleko				
Isikhundla				
Isiphande serhwebo				
ISITEMBE SELANGA ESISEMTHETHWENI				
ISETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA				
Isibawo samukelwe ngezi:				
Imali yesibawo ibhadelwe	Iye	Awa	Inomboro yeresidi:	

Umpfumela wesibawo				
Ilanga lomphumela				
Imali yesibawo ibhadelwe	Iye	Awa	Inomboro yeresidi:	
Ilanga lomnyanya				
Amalanga womnyanya				

IFOROMO 6**IMVUME YOMNYANYA OKHETHEKILEKO NGOKUYA NGOKWESIGABA 26**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 6(2)

Likhitjhwe ngokwesigaba 26

Inomboro yemvume**Lokhu kuqinisekisa bona**

(Amagama ngokuzeleko nesibongo)

(INomboro yokuTlolisa yeKhamphani nofana INomboro kaMazisi yomninimvume)

urhweba njenge (igama lerhwebo)

Likhitjhwe ngemvumo ekhethekileko yomnyanya mayelana nomnyanya olandelako nokhethekileko
(faka igama lomnyanya)

Owenzelwa endaweni elandelako (Isiphande):

Ngamalanga alandelako nesikhathi:

Ngokuya ngemibandela elandelako:

1. Imvumo le izokuba khona kwaphela ngamalanga nangeenkathi njengoba kuphakanyiswe lapha.
2. Umphathilayisense uvunyelwe kwaphela ukuthengisa nofana ukusabalalisa imihlobo elandelako yotjwala njengobana kuphasiswe siBethimandla soTjwala beKhaya:

(faka umhlobo wotjwala ophasisiweko)

3. Umphathilayisense kufanele anzinze endaweni ekhethelwe ukuthengisa nofana ukusabalalisa nofana ukusebenza ngotjwala neendawo zokuselela, emakhiweni lapho umnyanya uzokuba khona, njengobana kuphasiswe sibethimandla soTjwala seKhaya, begodu angaphambuki kilokho.
4. Isitifikedesi kufanele sibekwe sibonakale emakhiweni osemthethweni.
5. Amanye amajamo:

Ilanga
seKhaya

Umtlikitlo kasiHlalo wesiBethamthetho soTjwala

ISITEMBHE ESISEMTHETHWENI

IFOROMO 7**ISIBAWO SELAYISENSE YOTJWALA NGOKUYA NGOKWESIGABA 28**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 7

INGCENYE 1: IINLAYELO:

- 1.1. Iforomeli kufanele lithayitjhwe, lizaliswe ngakubili belitlikitlwe.
- 1.2. Iforomeli kufanele likhambisane namadokhumende kanye nama-anekstjha njengobana kuhlathululwe ngenzasi:

I- ANEKSTJHA	IRHELO LOKUHLOLA IDOKHUMENDE	ISETJENZWA LI-OFFISI KWAPHELA	
		Y	N
A	Isiqinisekiso semali ebhadelweko yesibawo ehlathululiweko.		
B	Isekelo elizeleko elitloliweko lesibawo selayisense yotjwala.		
C	Imininingwana yendawo yeplani etjengisa ngokucacileko iinkghonakalisi zokuhlwengisa nokubulunga, iimedo zamakamuru woke, iminyango, amafesdere namakhawunta, iindawo zokuthengisa nezensetjenzelwa begodu/nofana ukukhiqiza, begodu neendawo zoke zokuselela. .		
D	Ihlathululo ezeleko netloliweko yeendawo ezihlobana nesibawo, kanye neenthombe zombala zengaphakathi nengaphandle lemakhiwo.		
E	Isiqinisekiso selungelo lokuhlala emakhiweni lapho utjwala buzokukhiqizelwa khona begodu/nofana buthengiselwe khona (i.e. imvume yokuhlala, imvumo yobunikazi, imvumo yokudlulisela nofana isivumelwano sokuqatjha nofana incwadi evela kumaspala nofana isibethimandla sekosini esitjengisa ngelungelo lokuhlala njll.).		
F	Incwadi evela esibethimthethweni sekhaya (umasipala nofana isibethamthetho sekosini) evumela ukusetjenziswa kwendawo ngeminqopho yokurweba ngotjwala.		
G	Isiqinisekiso sokobana isaziso sesibawo—		

	(i) sigadangiswe kwelinye lamaphephandaba elikhamba endaweni kamasipala lapho imakhiwo ikhona; begodu (ii) sisebenza elungeni, eliseminyakeni engaphezu kwematjumi asithandathu, lomkhaya munye nofana iziko lerhwebo elikhambisana nemakhiwo lapho utjwala buzokuthengiselwa khona; begodu (iii) sihlathululwa ekomidini yewadi efaneleko ejanyiswe ngokwesigaba 73(1) somThetho weMakhiwo yaboMasipala, we-1998 (UmThetho we-117 we-1998).		
H	Isitifikedi samambala somthelo esikhitjhwa mNyango wezomThelo weSewula Afrika.		
I	IsiTifikedi samambala seTlerensi yamaPholisa.		
J	Isiqinisekiso/iphruvu yokobana imakhiwo ezokunikelwa amalayisense ithobela umthetho wokuvikeleka nokuphumela ngaphandle nakunengozi ehlathululwa mthetho.		
ISETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA			
Iimphakamiso:			

1.3. Lapho isikhala onikelwe sona asikaneli, sebenzisa iphepha elinye njenge-anekestjha, nofana ilwazi elinye nelinye elingezelelweko ukusekela isibawo sakho.

1.4. Zoke iimbawo kufanele zethulwe esiBethenimandla soTjwala seKhaya.

INGCENYE 2: IMINININGWANA YABABAWI:

2.1. Amagama ngokuzeleko (umuntu nofana umuntu womthetho):

--

2.2. Inomboro kamazisi/inomboro yokutlolisa (nangabe mumuntu womthetho):

--

2.3. Umrhala begodu/nofana iinomboro zakamaliledinini:

2.4. Inomboro yefeksi begodu/nofana iposommoya:

--

INGCENYE 3: UKWANELISEKA KOMBAWI:

3.1. Mayelana nomuntu, ingabe umBaw i mumuntu:

a) ongaphasi kweminyaka ngelanga enza isibawo	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", nikela imininingwana	
b) ongasisisakhamuzi seSewula Afrika	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", ngibawa unikele amadokhumende afakazela imvumo yerhwebo.	
c) ophakanyiswe njengewehloko engathathi kuhle yikhotho ehlola ubukghoni	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", nikela imininingwana	
d) ongakabuyiselwa ebujameni obuhle bokutjhona	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", nikela imininingwana	
e) omkhiqizi wotjwala nofana i-ejenti ekhiqiza utjwala, ekhiqiza utjwala ngaphezu komthamo ovunyelwe ngokuya ngokomThetho woTjwala, wee-2003 (UmThetho wama-59 wee-2003).	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", nikela imininingwana	
f) okhe watholakala anomlandu wabotjhwa iminyaka elitjhumi, wabotjhwa ngaphandle kokukhethiswa ukuhlawuliswa.	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", nikela imininingwana	

3.2. Nangabe kuyenzeka bona umBaw i akusimumuntu nje:

Ingabe mumuntu omunye nomunye onelawulo lerhuluphelo kumbaw i, umlingani nofana umzuzi	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", nikela imininingwana	

omkhulu womBaw, umuntu ohlathululwe endimeni 3.1 ngehla?	
---	--

- 3.3. Imininingwana yomabelwamatjhere nabanqophisi, amalunga, abelusiimali nofana abalingani begodu ehlangothini lekhamphani yomphakathi, imininingwana yabanqophisi (*Lapho isikhala esinikelweko singaneli, sebenzisa iphepha njenge-anekestjha*)

AmaGama ngokuZekeko	linomboro zakamazisi

INGCENYE 4: IRHULUPHELO LEEMALI

- 4.1. Yitjho igama, inomboro kamazisi nesiphande somunye nomunye umuntu, ngokufaka hlangana umbaw, onerhuluphelo leemali erhwebeni begodu ngakunye ngakunye ubunjalo berhuluphelo elinjalo.

Nangabe umbaw yikhamphani, iziko elisemthethweni nofana ikoporasi njengobana kundlalwe emThethweni wamaKoporasi, wee-2005 (UmThetho we-14 wee-2005), kwanele nangabe igama nesiphande sokuposa sekhamphani leyo, seziko elisemthethweni nofana ikoporasi, njengoba kunjalo, kufanele kunikelwe igama lomnqophisi omunye nomunye (nangabe likhona), ubunjalo berhuluphelo leemali lekhamphani enjalo, iziko elisemthethweni nofana ikoporasi.

--

- 4.2. Yitjho irhuluphelo leemali lombaw erhwebeni lotjhwala esiFundeni begodu nangabe umbaw yikhamphani, ijima, ukuhlanganyela nofana ithrasti, begodu yomabimatjhere omunye nomunye, ilunga nofana umlingani nofana umzuzi njengobana kungaba njalo. (nangabe umbaw nofana

umabimatjhere okukhulunywa ngaye, ilunga, umlingani nofana umzuzi akanarhuluphelo elinjalo, Lokhu kufanele kusitjiwo ngokusepepeneni).

--

- 4.3. Yitjho ubujamo bombawi be-BBBEE nofana BEE obubeka ngokucacileko isabelomatjhere, irhuluphelo lelunga nofana isakhiwo sokuhlanganyela sombawi.

--

INGCENYE 5: IMININGWANA YESIBAWO

- 5.1. Umhlobo welayisenze owenzelwe isibawo:

--

- 5.2. Umhlobo wotjwala umbawi athanda ukuwuthengisa:

--

- 5.3. Igama lerhwebo elifanele ukusetjenziswa:

--

- 5.4.1 Isiphande sokuhlala semakhiwo ekufanele inikelwe amalayisense esinamareferensi webala, igama lesitrada nenomboro, umakhiwo nofana inomboro yeplasi nesiyinga sakamaspala:

--

- 5.4.2 Iintjengiso zerhelo lokunzinzisa zephasi (i-GPS) zephahla lapho usorhwebo afuna ukusebenzela khona. (Tjeja: iintjengiso kufanele zitlolwe kusukela ekabeni yephahla)

ILATHITJHUDI: amadigri, imizuzu, imizuzwana

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

ILONGITJHUDI: amadigri, imizuzu, imizuzwana

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

- 5.5. Ingabe umbawu unalo ilungelo lokuhlala emakhiweni njengobana kusitjhiwo endimeni 5.4 ngehla?

Iye	Awa	Nangabe uthi iye, faka ilungelo lokuhlala yikuthi, umnikazi, umqatjhi, imvumo yokuhlala njll. Ngokukhambisana ne-anekstjha E yerhelo lokuhlala.
-----	-----	---

- 5.6. Ingabe umbawu unayo incwadi evela esibethenimandla sekhaya esifaneleko(umasipala nofana isibethimandla sekosini) evumela ukusetjenziswa kwemakhiwo njengobana kutjengiswe endimeni 5.4?

Iye	Awa	Nangabe uthi iye, faka Incwadi evela esibethimthethweni sekhaya (umasipala nofana isibethamthetho sekosini) evumela ukusetjenziswa kwendawo ngeminqopho yokurhweba ngotjwala.
-----	-----	---

- 5.7 Ingabe umbawu unaso isiTifikedi sokuTlera samaPholisa?

Iye	Awa	Nangabe uthi iye, faka isiTifikedi sokuTlera samaPholisa.
-----	-----	---

INGCENYE 6: UKUZIBOPHELELA KOMBAWI

Ngokutlikitla iforomeli, ngithanda ukuvuma bona ilwazi elinikelweko kilesi sibawo nedokhumende liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.

Ilanga: _____

Tlola ngamagabhadlhela igama: _____

Umtlikitlo: _____

Isikhundla _____ (nangabe umbawo mumuntu womthetho)

Mina ngiqinisekisa bona umbawo ufunge/uqinisekise phambi kwami ngalelilangaday of 20.....bona ilwazi elimunyethwe kileliformo liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.				
Umtlikitlo weKhomitjhini yokuFunga				
Igama ngokuzeleko				
Isikhundla				
Isiphande serhwebo				
ISITEMBE SELANGA ESISEMTHETHWENI				
ISETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA				
Isibawo samukelwe ngezi:				
Ingabe kwamukelwe ukwala			Iye	Awa
Imali yesibawo ibhadelwe	Iye	Awa	Inomboro yeresidi:	
Umpfumela wesibawo				
Ilanga lomphumela				
Imali yelayisense ebhadelweko	Iye	Awa	Inomboro yeresidi:	

IFOROMO 8**ISAZISO SESIBAWO SELAYISENSE YOTJWALA NGOKUYA NGOKWESIGABA 28(1)(C)**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 8

Mina, otlikitle ngenzasi ngithanda ukunikela isaziso ngokwesigaba 28(1)(c) bona isibawo selayisense yotjwala sizokwenziwa _____ isiBethamthetho soTjwala seKhaya. (*Faka igama lesiBethamthetho soTjwala seKhaya*).

Ngokuya ngokwesigaba 28(2)(b) somThetho, ungakwazi ukufaka isibilayezo esibaweni. Iforomo lesibilayezo litholakala seBethamthethweni soTjwala seKhaya esingehla.

Iimbilayezo kufanele zisiwe esiBethamthethweni soTjwala seKhaya esibalwe ngehla begodu nakimi, umbawi, phakathi kwamalanga ama-21 ukusukela ngelanga lokufaka isibilayezo sesibawo.

1. Amagama wombaw ngokuzeleko i:

--

2. Igama lokurhweba elinqotjhiweko:

--

3. Inomboro kamazisi nofana inomboro yokutlolisa yombawi:

--

4.1 Isiphande ngokuzeleko nendawo yemakhiwo:

--

- 4.2 Iintjengiso zerhelo lokunzinzisa zephasi (i-GPS) zephahla lapho usorhwebo afuna ukusebenzela khona. (Tjeja: iintjengiso kufanele zitlolwe kusukela ekabeni yephahla)

ILATHITJHUDI: amadigri, imizuzu, imizuzwana

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

ILONGITJHUDI: amadigri, imizuzu, imizuzwana

		°			'			"
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---

5. Umhlobo welayisense okhonjelwako:

--

6. Irhelo leenkolo, iindawo zokukhonzela njll. phakathi kwebanga elimamitha ama-500 ukusukela emakhiweni ebalwe endimeni 4:: Lapho isikhala onikelwe sona asikaneli, sebenzisa iphepha elinye njenge-anekstjha, nofana ilwazi elinye nelinye elingezelelweko ukusekela isibawo sakho.

Iinkolo	
Igama	Ibanga ukusuka emakhiweni
Iindawo zokukhonza	
Igama	Ibanga ukusuka emakhiweni

linkghonakalisi zeenkhwelo	
Igama	Ibanga ukusuka emakhiweni
Imakhiwo lapho umphakathi ukghona ukusizakala khona ngezenzelo	
Igama	Ibanga ukusuka emakhiweni
Imakhiwo lapho kuhlala abasebenzi bombuso	
Igama	Ibanga ukusuka emakhiweni
Iindawo zokuthela iimbasesi	
Igama	Ibanga ukusuka emakhiweni

Litlikitlwe e.....ngalelilanga..... langezi.....

Umtlikitlo wombawo nofana umuntu ogunyaziweko

Ukulethwa kwesaziso (isigaba 65 somThetho):

(a) *Yethulwe ngesandla ngu _____ (igama lomhloli/isisebenzi) ngezi (llanga) _____ ngo (isikhathi) _____ ku (igama ngokuzeleko lomuntu ongaphezu kweminyaka eli-16)

Inomboro kamazisi:

esiphandeni

sokuhlala: _____

(b) *Lithunyelwe ngefeksi ku _____ (irekhodi yesiqinisekiso sefeksi linanyathiselwe);
nofana

(e) *Liposwe ngeposo etlolisiweko (isilibhu sokutlolisa sinanyathiselwe).

Umtlikitlo wesisebenzi esenza isaziso

**

* Sula lokho okungakafaneli.

**Namathisela amaresidi angezelelweko.

IFOROMO 9**ISAZISO SEBILAYEZO LELAYISENSE YOTJWALA NOFANA IMVUMO**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 9

Ilanga: _____

Liya ku: _____ isiBethamthetho soTjwala seKhaya

1. Yazi bona umuntu otlolwe ngenzasi ubilayela ngesibawo esifakiweko—

(a) Ilanga lesibawo: _____

(b) Inomboro yereferensi. _____

(c) Amagama ngokuzeleko nesibongo sombawo:

(d) Isiphande sokuhlala semakhiwo yotjwala ephakanyisiweko:

(e) Igama lemakhiwo yotjwala ephakanyisiweko:

2. Abanobangela besibilayezo batlolwe ephepheni elinanyathiselweko. (Ngibawa usebenzise iphepha njenge-*anekstjha*, Kanye nelwazi elingezelelweko lokusekela isibilayezo.)

--

3. Imininingwana yomphikisi:

(a) Amagama ngokuzeleko nofana igama okutloliswe ngalo (nangabe mumuntu osemthethweni) umbilayeli: _____

(b) Inomboro kamazisi nofana inomboro yokutlolisa: _____

(c) Isiphande sokuhlala: _____

(d) Isiphande sokuposa nofana imininingwana ye-ofisi etlolisiweko, lapho kufanele khona: _____

(e) Umrhala begodu/nofana iinomboro zakamaliledinini: _____

2. Zoke iimbilayezo kufanele zilethwe ngesandla, zifekswe nofana zi-imeyilwele umbawu Kanye nesiBethamthetho soTjwala seKhaya esifaneleko, phakathi kwamalanga ama-21 ukusukelangelanga kulethwe ngalo isibawu ngokukhambisana nesiBethamthetho soTjwala seKhaya esifaneleko:

(a) UmBawu:

Isiphande: _____

Ifeksi: _____

Iposommoya: _____

NO

(b) _____ IsibethamThetho soTjwala seKhaya:

Isiphande: _____

Ifeksi: _____

Iposommoya: _____

ISIQINISEKISO SOMSEBENZI KUMBAWI:

Ukulethwa kwesaziso (isigaba 65 somThetho):
<p>(a) *Yethulwe ngesandla ngu_____ (igama lomuntu ngalelilanga (ilanga) _____ e (isikhathi) _____ ku (igama ngokuzeleko lomuntu ongaphezu kweminyaka eli-16)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Inomboro kamazisi:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>esiphandeni</p> <p>sokuhlala:_____</p>
<p>(b) *Lithunyelwe ngefeksi ku _____ (irekhodi yesiqinisekiso sefeksi linanyathiselwe);</p> <p>nofana</p>
<p>(f) *Liposwe ngeposo etlolisiweko (isilibhu sokutlolisa sinanyathiselwe).</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Umtlikitlo womuntu ofake isaziso</p>

ISIQINISEKISO SOMSEBENZI ESIBETHENIMTHETHO SOTJWALA SEKHAYA:

Ukulethwa kwesaziso (isigaba 65 somThetho):
<p>(a) *Yethulwe ngesandla ngu_____ (igama lomuntu ngalelilanga (Ilanga) _____ e (isikhathi) _____ to (igama ngokuzeleko lomuntu ongaphezu kweminyaka eli-16)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Inomboro kamazisi:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>esiphandeni</p> <p>sokuhlala:_____</p>

(b) *Lithunyelwe ngefeksi ku _____ (irekhodi yesiqinisekiso sefeksi linanyathiselwe);
nofana

(g) *Liposwe ngeposo etlolisiweko (isilibhu sokutlolisa sinanyathiselwe).

Umtlikitlo womuntu ofake isaziso

ISETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA

Ukwaliwa kwamukelwe ngezi:	
Umpfumela wokwaliweko	
Ilanga lomphumela	
Umtlikitlo	
ISITEMBE SELANGA ESISEMTHETHWENI	

IFOROMO 10**UKUYISWA KWESIBAWO NGOKUYA NGOKWESIGABA 28(2)(9)(C) EBHODWENI**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 11

Ilanga lokunghonghoyila: _____ Inomboro yereferensi: _____

Igama lerhwebo eliphakanyisiweko: _____

Imininingwana yombawi:

Amagama ngokuzeleko nesibongo _____

Umrhala/Inomboro _____

kamaliledinini: _____

Ifeksi: _____

Iposommoya: _____

Isiphande somakhiwo: _____

Ihlolwe beyenziwa ngu:

Isisebenzi: (Igama / Isibongo): _____

Umtlikitlo: _____

Ilanga: _____

Iforomeli kufanele likhambisane namadokhumende abekwe ngenzasi ngendlela elandelako, ahlukane begodu akhamba ngerhelo (indeksi) elifaneleko:

I- ANEKSTJ HA	IRHELO LOKUHLOLA IDOKHUMENDE	ISETJEN ZWA LI- OFISI KWAPHE LA	
		Y	N
A	Iforomo lesibawo lelayisense yotjwala		

B	limphakamiso ezenziwe siBethamthetho soTjwala seKhaya mayelana nesibawo.		
	Isiqinisekiso sesibawo ngokwesigaba 28(1)(c): -		
C1	Sigadangiswe ephephandabeni elithize elikhambakhamba endaweni kamasipala lapho imakhiwo ikhona, ngendlela yokutlebhula iphepha ephephandabeni elifaneleko;		
C2	Sisebenza elungeni elingehla kweminyaka eli-16 ubudala lekhaya elinye nelinye nofana iziko lerhwebo elikhambisana nemakhiwo leyo okuzokuthengiselwa kiyo utjwala, ngendlela yokwamukela iresidi ephethe amagama ngokuzeleko, inomoro yomrhala yelunga, isiphande somakhi okukhanjiswa naye nofana iziko lerhwebo, ilanga lesibawo sesaziso selunga Kanye nomtlikitlo welunga lelo elenzelwe isibawo;		
C3	Sihlathululwa ekomidini efaneleko yewadi ngendlela yokuqinisekisa ikhophi lamaminidi wekomidi yewadi nofana umdzubhulo oqinisekisiweko.		
D	limbilayezo ezinye nezinye ezizaliswe ngokwesigaba 28(2)(b)(ii)		
E	Ipendulo enye nenye ezaliswe mbawi eembilayezweni ngokwesigaba 28(2)(b)(ii)		
F	Ikhophi kamazisi yombawi eqinisekisiweko.		
G	Isekelo lokuzeleko lesibawo selayisense.		
H	Imininingwana yendawo yeplani etjengisa ngokucacileko iinkghonakalisi zokuhlengisa nokubulunga, iimedo zamakamuru woke, iminyango, amafesdere namakhawunta, iindawo zokuthengisa nezensetjenzelwa begodu/nofana ukukhiqiza, begodu neendawo zoke zokuselela. .		
I	Ihlathululo ezeleko netloliweko yeendawo ezihlobana nesibawo, kanye neenthombe zombala zengaphakathi nengaphandle lemakhiwo.		
J	Incwadi yemvumo evela kwaMasipala nofana eKosini yokwenza irhwebo lotjwala endaweni.		
K	Isiqinisekiso sokuhlala emakhiweni ngendlela yobunikazi nofana isivumelwano sokuqatjha, nofana incwadi evela		

	kwamasipala nofana ekosini etjengisa ngelungelo lokuhlala njll.		
L	Isiqinisekiso sokubhadela semali ebekiweko ngendlela yokubuyelela ikhophi leresidi ekhitjhiweko nofana ikhophi eliqinisekisiweko.		
M	Isitifikedi samambala somthelo esikhitjha mNyango wezomThelo weSewula Afrika.		
N	limphakamiso ezinye nezinye zokuthobela umthetho, lapho kufanele khona.		

IFOROMO 11**ISAZISO SOKUNGEZELELA NOFANA UKULUNGISA ISIBAWO SELAYISENSE ESINGAKALUNGI
NGOKUYA NGOKWESIGABA 28(3)**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 12

Imibuzo: _____

Inomboro yereferensi:

To:

Igama: _____

Isiphande: _____

Iposommoya: _____

Umrhala/Umaliledinini: _____

Sibawa wazi bonyana isibawo sakho selayisense yotjwala osenze nesiBethamthetho ngezi
 _____ asikathobeli iimfuneko ngokwesigaba 28 (1) ngeendlela ezilandelako:

--

Sibawa bona usekele nofana ulungise okungakhambi kuhle bese ufaka godu isibawo sakho esingezelelweko/esisekelweko nofana esilungisiweko esiBethenimthetho phakathi kwamalanga ali-14 kusukela ngelanga lesaziswesi. Nawubhalelwa kukwenza njalo ngesikhathi esibekiweko, isiBethamthwethesi ngokwesigaba 28(4) somThetho, sizokufelisa isibawo sakho.

Esikhundleni sesiBethamthetho soTjwala beKhaya _____

(Igama nesiBongo) _____

ISITEMBE

SELANGA

ESISEMTHETHWENI

IFOROMO 12**ISITIFIKEDI SELAYISENSE YOTJWALA NGOKUYA NGOKWESIGABA 33**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 14

Ikhitjhwe ngokuya ngokwesigaba 33

Inomboro yelayisense**Lokhu kuqinisekisa bona**

(Isibongo namaGama ngokuzeleko)

(INomboro yokuTlolisa nofana iNomboro kaMazisi yomphathilayisense)

IGama lokuRhweba:

Sikhitjhwe ngelayisense yotjwala elandelako:

(faka umhlobo welayisense)

Mayelana neendawo ezilandelako:

(faka isiphande sokuhlala)

Ngokuya ngemibandela elandelako:

- (a) Ilayisense kufanele ivuselelwe mphathilayisense qobe ngonyaka, ngelanga lokusebenza elandulela ilanga lokuphela kwesitifikedi njengobana kuhlathululwe ngenzasi, ngokubhadela imali yokuvuselela njengobana kuhlathululwe eTjhejulini 1, ukubhalelwa kukwenza njalo ilayisense yesitifikedi izokuphela ngaphandle kobana umpha.
- (b) Umphathilayisense unemvumo kwaphela yokuthengisa begodu/nofana ukusabalalisa utjwala njengobana kuphasiswe yiBhodi.
- (c) Umphathilayisense akakavunyelwa ukwenza nofana avumele ukulawulwa, lirhwebo elinye nelinye emakhiweni, ngaphambi kokuthola imvumo evela eBhodini.
- (d) Umphathilayisense uvunyelwe kwaphela ukuthengisa begodu/nofana ukusabalalisa utjwala phakathi kwama-iri womhlobo lowo welayisense, ngokuya ngamajamo amanye namanye begodu/nofana iinkhandelo zamalanga wokurhweba nama-iri angavezwa ilayisense le.
- (e) Isitifikedesi kufanele sibekwe sibonakale emakhiweni osemthethweni.
- (f) Akunamatjguguluko womakhiwo angenziwa elayisenseni yemakhiwo ngaphandle kwemvumo yeBhodi.
- (g) Amanye amajamo begodu/nofana iinkhandelo zamalanga okungarhwebi ngawo begodu/nofana ama-iri:

Ilanga lokuphela kwelayisense _____

Ilnani lemali yelayisense: R_____

Ilanga lokuphasiswa kwelayisense: _____

Umtlikitlo womuntu okhethwe ngokomthetho

ISITEMBE ESISEMTHETHWENI

IFOROMO 13**UKUZIBILAYEZA EBANDLENI LOKUZIBILAYELA MAYELANA NESIQUUNTO SEBHODO****NGOKUYA NGOKWESIGABA 31(1)**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 15

LIYA KU:

IBandla lokuziBilayeza

INGCENYE 1: IINLAYELO:

- 1.1. Iforomeli kufanele lithayitjhwe, lizaliswe ngakubili belitlikitlwe.
- 1.2. Iforomeli kufanele likhambisane namadokhumende kanye nama-anekstjha njengobana kuhlathululwe ngenzasi:

I- ANEKSTJHA	IRHELO LOKUHLOLA IDOKHUMENDE	ISETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA	
		Y	N
A	Ikhophi yesibawo yelayisense yotjwala.		
B	Isaziso esithunyelwa yiBhodi kumdlulisi ngokwesigaba 28(7) somThetho		
C	Ipendulo yombawo esazisweni seBhodi.		
D	Isitatimende esitloliweko ngabonobangela bokuzibilayeza.		
E	Isaziso nabonobangela bokugcina bakhitjhwe ngokwesigaba 28(8) somThetho.		
F	Ilwazi elinye nelinye elinqophileko esibilayezweni.		

INGCENYE 2: IMININGWANA YOMDLULISI:

- 2.1. AmaGama ngokuZekeko (umuntu nje nofana umuntu osemthethweni):

--

- 2.2. Inomboro kamazisi/inomboro yokutlolisa (nangabe mumuntu womthetho):

2.3. Umrhala begodu/nofana iinomboro zakamaliledinini:

2.4. Umuntu ongathintana naye:

2.5. Inomboro yefeksi begodu/nofana iposommoya:

2.6. Isiphande sokuposa:

2.7. Isiphande sokuhlala nofana isiphande esitlolisiweko Nangabe umbawu mumuntu womthetho:

2.8. Isiphande serhwebo semakhiwo esemthethweni (ngokufaka hlangana inomboro yestrada negama lesitrada (nangabe likhona), ibala/isitanda/igama leplasi nesiyingi sakamaspala):

2.9. Igama lerhwebo elisemthethweni: _____

2.10. UkuRhweba okuKhulu: _____

INGCENYE 3: ISIQUNTO SESIBILAYEZO ESENZIWEKO

CONTINUES ON PAGE 770 - PART 7

LIMPOPO PROVINCE
LIMPOPO PROVINSIE
XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO
PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO
VUNDU LA LIMPOPO
IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Gazete ya Xifundzankulu
Kuranta ya Profense • Gazethe ya Vundu**

*(Registered as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad geregistreer) • (Yi rhijistariwile tanihi Nyuziphepha)
(E ngwadisits'we bjalo ka Kuranta) • (Yo redzhistariwa sa Nyusiphepha)*

Vol. 26

POLOKWANE,
22 MARCH 2019
22 MAART 2019
22 NYENYANKULU 2019
22 MATŠHE 2019
22 THAFAMUHWÉ 2019

No. 2982

3.1. Ilanga lesiqunto sesibilayezo esenziweko: _____

3.2. Isiqunto sokujamelana nesibilayezo:

INGCENYE 4: UKUFUNGA KOMDLULISI

Ngokutlikitla iforomeli, ngithanda ukufunga bona loke ilwazi elinikelweko esibilayezwenesi Kanye namadokhumende ayiqiniso begodu alungile.

Ilanga: _____

Tlola ngamagabhadlhela igama: _____

Isikhundla _____ (nangabe umbawi mumuntu womthetho)

Umtlikitlo: _____

Ngqiqinisekisa bona umbilayeli ofunge/waqinisekisa phambi kwami ngalelilanga langezi 20.....bona ilwazi elimunyethwe kileliforomo liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.			
Umtlikitlo weKhomitjhini yokuFunga			
Igama ngokuzeleko			
Isikhundla			
Business address			
ISITEMBE SELANGA ESISEMTHETHWENI			
ISSETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA			
Isibilayezo semukelwe ngezi:			
UmPhumela wesiBilayezo:	Isiqunto siqinisekisiwe	Isiqunto sibekelwe ngeqadi	Isiqunto sitjhugululiwe
Isiqunto sitjhugululiwe ngendlela elandelako: - (sikhambisana nabonobangela abafakiweko)			

Ilanga lesiqunto	
USihlalo: IBandla lokuziBilayeza nofana isiSebenzi esigunyazwe ngokomthetho	

ISITEMBE

SELANGA

ESISEMTHETHWENI

IFOROMO 14**ISAZISO SOKUNGAKHAMBISANI NEEMFUNeko YIBHODO NGOKUYA NGOKWESIGABA****35(1)(B)(I)**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 16

Inomboro yereferensi: _____

Ku:

Igama: _____

Igama lerhwebo esemthethweni elihlobana nesaziswesi:

Isiphande: _____

Ngibawa wazi bona iBhodi inesizathu sokobana awukathobeli umthetho mayelana nehlinzekelo nofana ubujamo belayisensakho yotjwala, nofana neembopho zakho ngokomThetho, ngendlela elandelako:

Ukhonjelwa bona uyelele amagadango alandelako ukuze ulungise ukungakathobeli umthetho okungehla:

Welulekwa ukuya phambili ngokwesigaba 35(2) (b) somThetho, kufanele uthobele isaziswesi, phakathi kwamalanga ama-30 wokutholwa kwesaziswesi.

Ngibawa wazi ukudlula lokhu bona—

(a) Ngokwesigaba 35(3) somThetho, ungenza isibawo eBhodini sokungezelela isikhathi samalanga ama-30, ngeenzathu ezizwakalako;

- (b) Nakwenzeka bona ubhalelwa kuthobela isaziswesi, phakathi kwamalanga ama-30 njengobana kusitjihiwo ngehla, nofana esingezelelweni, iBhodo kufanele, ngokwesigaba 36(1) somThetho, itjhugulule nofana ijamise ilayisense yotjwala ngemibandela neenzathu ezizakulinganiswa yiBhodo; nofana kusulwe ilayisense; begodu
- (c) Nangabe iBhodo iyaneliseka bona ukungathobeli umthetho njengobana kulinganiswe esaziswenesi kunomlandu, kufanele ngokuya ngokwesigaba 35(1)(b)(ii) ibike umphathilayisense emaPholiseni weSewula Afrika ukuze kwenziwe iphenyo.

Ilanga: _____

Umtlikitlo kasiHlalo nofana umuntu okhethwe
ngokomthetho

ISETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA	
Ukulethwa kwesaziso (isigaba 65 somThetho):	
<p>(a) *Yethulwe ngesandla ngu_____ (igama lomhloli/isisebenzi) ngalelilanga (Ilanga) _____ at (isikhathi) _____ to (igama ngokuzeleko lomuntu ongaphezu kweminyaka eli-16)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Inomboro kamazisi: _____</p> <p>esiphandeni _____</p> <p>sokuhlala: _____</p>	
<p>(b) *Lithunyelwe ngefeksi ku _____ (irekhodi yesiqinisekiso sefeksi linanyathiselwe); nofana _____</p>	
<p>(h) *Liposwe ngeposo etlolisiweko (isilibhu sokutlolisa sinanyathiselwe).</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Umtlikitlo wesisebenzi esenza isaziso _____</p>	

* Sula lokho okungakafaneli.

ISITEMBE SELANGA ESISEMTHETHWENI

IFOROMO 15**UKUZIBILAYEZA NGAMATJHUGULUKO, UKUJANYISWA NOFANA UKWESULWA
KWELAYISENSE NGOKUYA NGOKWESIGABA 37(1)**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 17

Liya ku:

IBandla lokuziBilayeza

INGCENYE 1: IINLAYELO:

- 1.1. Iforomeli kufanele lithayitjhwe, lizaliswe ngakubili belitlikitlwe.
- 1.2. Iforomeli kufanele likhambisane namadokhumende kanye nama-anekestjha njengobana kuhlathululwe ngenzasi:

I- ANEKSTJHA	IRHELO LOKUHLOLA IDOKHUMENDE	ISETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA	
		Y	N
A	Ikhophi yesaziso sokungathobeli umthetho ngokwesigaba 35 somThetho.		
B	I-avidavidi yokufunga mayelana namagadango athethwe ukuthobela umthetho wokungathobeli umthetho ngesikhathi esibekelwe isaziso.		
C	Ikhophi yesiqunto esithethwe yiBhodi sokutjhugulula, ukujamisa nofana ukusula ilayisense.		
D	Isitatimende esitloliweko seenzathu zesibilayezo.		
E	Ilwazi elinye nelinye elingaba ngelifaneleko lesibilayezo.		

INGCENYE 2: IMININGWANA YOMDLULISI:

- 2.1. AmaGama ngokuZekeko (umuntu nje nofana umuntu osemthethweni):

--

- 2.2. Inomboro kamazisi/inomboro yokutlolisa (nangabe mumuntu womthetho):

2.3. Umrhala begodu/nofana iinomboro zakamaliledinini:

2.4. Umuntu ongathintana naye:

2.5. Inomboro yefeksi begodu/nofana iposommoya:

2.6. Isiphande sokuposa:

2.7. Isiphande sokuhlala nofana isiphande esitlolisiweko Nangabe umbawu mumuntu womthetho:

2.8. Isiphande serhwebo semakhiwo esemthethweni (ngokufaka hlangana inomboro yestrada negama lesitrada (nangabe likhona), ibala/isitandi/inomboro yeplasi, Kanye nesiyingi sakamasipala):

2.9. Igama lerhwebo elisemthethweni: _____

2.10. Irhwebo elikhulu: _____

INGCENYE 3: ISIQUNTO SESIBILAYEZO ESENZIWEKO

3.1. Ilanga lesiqunto sesibilayezo esenziweko: _____

3.2. Isiqunto sokujamelana nesibilayezo: [Ngibawa utshwaye]

Ukutjhugululwa kwelayisense ☐ Ukujanyiswa kwelayisense ☐

Ukusulwa kwelayisense ☐ okhunye ☐

Nangabe kunokhunye, yitjho lokho: _____

INGCENYE 4: UKUFUNGA KOMDLULISI

Ngokutlikitla iforomeli, ngithanda ukufunga bona loke ilwazi elinikelweko esibilayezwenesi Kanye namadokhumende ayiqiniso begodu alungile.

Ilanga: _____

Tlola ngamagabhadlhela igama: _____

Umtlikitlo: _____

Isikhundla: _____ (Nangabe umbawi mumuntu womthetho).

Ngqiqinisekisa bona umbilayeli ofunge/waqinisekisa phambi kwami ngalelilangalangezi 20.....bona ilwazi elimunyethwe kileliforomo liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.	
Umtlikitlo weKhomitjhini yokuFunga	
Igama ngokuzeleko	
Isikhundla	
Isiphande serhwebo	
ISITEMBE SELANGA ESISEMTHETHWENI	
ISETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA	
Isibilayezo semukelwe ngezi:	
UmPhumela wesiBilayezo	
Ilanga lesiqunto	
USihlalo: IBandla lokuziBilayeza	

**ISITEMBE
ESISEMTHETHWENI**

IFOROMO 16

**ISIBAWO SOKWENZA IMISEBENZI YELAYISENSE NGAPHAMBI KOKUQATJHWA KOMPHATHI
NGOKUYA NGOKWESIGABA 39(3)**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 18(1)

INGCENYE 1: IINLAYELO:

- 1.1. Iforomeli kufanele lithayitjhwe, lizaliswe ngakubili belitlikitlwe.
- 1.2. Iforomeli kufanele likhambisane namadokhumende Kanye nama-anekstjha, njengobana kusitjhiwo ngenzasi:

I- ANEKSTJHA	IRHELO LOKUHLOLA IDOKHUMENDE	ISETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA	
		Y	N
A	Isiqinisekiso semali ebhadelweko yesibawo ehlathululiweko.		
B	Ikhophi lesitifikedi sokufa sikamufi omnikazi welayisense, nangabe kuyenzeka.		
C	Ikhophi eqinisisiweko lokudliwa nofana ukubhadela iinkolodo zomphathilayisense obhalelwa kubhadela, nangabe kuyenzeka.		
D	Ikhophi eliqinisisiweko lobuphathi bomphathilayisense, nangabe kuyenzeka.		
E	Ikhophi eqinisisiweko kamazisi yomuntu owenza isibawo sokuqatjhwa sokwenza imisebenzi yerhwebo esemthethweni yomphathilayisense.		
F	Ikhophi eqinisisiweko kamazisi womuntu oqatjhwako.		
G	Imvume etloliweko yomuntu.		
H	I-anekstjha ephethe irhelo lamagama neminingwana yokuthintana yomuntu omunye nomunye onerhuluphelo leemali leendaba ezenzelwe isaziso sesibawo, Kanye namalanga nendlela ezaziswe ngayo. Faka isiqinisekiso sesaziso.		

1.3. Lapho isikhala esinikelweko singaneli, sebenzisa iphepha njenge-anekestjha, nofana elinye nelinye ilwazi elingezelweko ukusekela ngalo isibawo

1.4. Zoke iimbawo kufanele zethulwe eBhodini yoTjwala yeLimpopo.

INGCENYE 2: IMININGWANA YANJE YOMPHATHILAYISENSE:

2.1. Amagama ngokuzeleko/ igama elitlolisiweko (nangabe mumuntu womthetho) wombambilayisense wanje:

2.2. Inomboro kamazisi/inomboro yokutlolisa (nangabe mumuntu womthetho) wombambilayisense wanje:

2.3. Igama lerhwebo elisemthethweni:

2.4. Isiphande serhwebo semakhiwo esemthethweni (ngokufaka hlangana inomboro yestrada negama lesitrada (nangabe likhona), inomboro yebala/yestanda/yeplasi nesiyingi sakamaspala):

INGCENYE 3: IMININGWANA YABABAWI:

3.1. Amagama ngokuzeleko nesibongo sombawo:

1.2. Inomboro kamazisi wmbawo:

1.3. Isiphande sokuposa sombawo:

1.4. Isiphande sokuhlala sombawo:

--

3.5. linomboro zomrhala zombawi: (w) _____
 (h) _____ (umaliledinini) _____

INGCENYE 4: ABANOBANGELA BESIBAWO

Yitjho amajamo abangele ukwenziwa kwesibawesi.

--

INGCENYE 5: IMINININGWANA YOMUNTU OKUFANELE AQATJHELWE UKWENZA IMISEBENZI ESEMTHEHWENI NGAPHAMBI KOKUQATJHWA KOMLAWULI

5.1. Amagama ngokuzeleko nesibongo somuntu okufanele aqatjhwe:

--

5.2. Inomboro kamazisi yomuntu okufanele aqatjhwe:

--

5.3. Isiphande sokuposa somuntu okufanele aqatjhwe:

--

5.4. Isiphande sokuhlala somuntu okufanele aqatjhwe:

--

5.5. linomboro zomrhala zomuntu ofanele aqatjhwe:

(w) _____ (h) _____
 (umaliledinini) _____

INGCENYE 6: UKUQATJHWA KOMLAWULI

1.1. Ingabe umlawuli wepahla yohlongakeleko/odliweko/wepahla ethethweko/ wepahla yomphathilayisense ongaphasi komlawuli welifa uqatjiwe na?

Iye ☐ Awa ☐

1.1.1. Nangabe uthi “iye” nikela ngemininingwana ezeleko neyokuthintana yomlawuli oqtihiweko:

1.1.2. Nangabe uthi “awa”, ingabe isibawo sele senziwe sokuqatjiswa okunjalo, begodu ucabanga bona ukuqatjiswa kungaqedelelwa nini?

1.2. Kafitjhezana yitjho abonobangela abazwakalako abathembisa bona umlawuli uzokuqatjiswa:

1.3. Yitjho kafitjhezana bona kubayini, ngomnwakho wombawo, umuntu okufanele aqatjhiwe uzokurhona ukwenza imisebenzi esemthethweni yomphathilayisensi:

INGCENYE 7: UKUZIBOPHELELA KOMBAWI

Ngokutlikitla iforomeli, ngithanda ukuvuma bona ilwazi elinikelweko kilesi sibawo nedokhumende liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.

Ilanga: _____

Tlola ngamagabhadlhela igama: _____

Umtlikitlo: _____

Isikhundla: _____ (Nangabe umbawo mumuntu womthetho).

Mina ngiqinisekisa bona umbawi ufunge/uqinisekise phambi kwami ngalelilanga						
..... 20.....bona ilwazi elimunyethwe kileliforomo liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.						
Umtlikitlo weKhomitjhini yokuFunga						
Igama ngokuzeleko						
Isikhundla						
Isiphande serhwebo						
ISITEMBE SELANGA ESISEMTHETHWE NI						
ISETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA						
Isibawo samukelwe ngezi:						
Imali yesibawo ibhadelwe	Iye	Aw a	Inomboro yeresidi		Inani	
Umpfumela wesibawo						
Ilanga lomphumela						

IFOROMO 17**ISITIFIKEDI SOKUQATJHA NGOKUYA NGOKWESIGABA 39(3)**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 18(2)

Likhitjhwe ngokwesigaba 39(3)**Inomboro yereferensi****Lokhu kuqinisekisa bona**

(Igama ngokuzeleko nenomboro kamazisi yomuntu oqatjhiweko)

Uqatjhelwe ukwenza imisebenzi esemthethweni yomphathilayisense, ngaphambi kobana kuqatjhwe umlawuli njengobana kundlalwe esiGaben 39(3) somThetho.

Igama lerhwebo elisemthethweni isitifikedi esimadana nalo:**Ngokuya ngemibandela elandelako:**

1. Umuntu oqatjhiweko kufanele azise ngokutlolela iBhodi, msinyazana nakuqeda ukuqatjhwa komlawuli welifa kanye namagama ngokuzeleko neminingwana yokuthintana yokuqatjhwa komlawuli njengobana sele kutjhiwo.
2. Isitifikedesi sizokuphelelwa sikhathi msinyazana nakuqatjhwa umlawuli njengobana kutjhiwo.
3. Isitifikedesi kufanele sibekwe sibonakale emakhiweni osemthethweni.
4. Isitifikedesi sizokuya ngemibandela elandelako:

Ilanga lokukhitjhwa: _____

Umtlikitlo womuntu okhethwe ngokomthetho

ISITEMBE ESISEMTHETHWENI

IFOROMO 18**ISIBAWO SOKUBAWA UKUTJHUGULULA IRHULUPHELO LOKULAWULA NGOKUYA
NGOKWESIGABA 40**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 19

INGCENYE 1: IINLAYELO:

- 1.1. Iforomeli kufanele lithayitjhwe, lizaliswe ngakubili belitlikitlwe.
- 1.2. Iforomeli kufanele likhambisane namadokhumende Kanye nama-anekstjha adingakalako ngenzasi:

I- ANEKSTJHA	IRHELO LOKUHLOLA IDOKHUMENDE	ISETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA	
		Y	N
A	Ikhophi eqinisekisiweko kamazisi yomuntu othanda ukwenza irhuluphelo lokulawula erhwebeni elisemthethweni, nakungasinjalo, isitifikedi sokutlolisa sekhamphani, isitifikedi sekoporasi begodu/nofana incwadi yomthetho nangabe umuntu ophakanyisiweko yikhamphani, ukusebenza ngokuhlanganyela nofana ithrasti.		
B	Isekelo ngokuzeleko lesibawo, elitjengisa inani elincani ekufanele lenziwe nofana lithengiswe.		
C	I-anekstjha ephethe amagama azeleko neminingwana yokuthintana yomnqophisi omunye nomunye, umabitjhere, ilunga, abelusiimali nofana abazuzi bokubili kumphathilayisense wanje kanye nombawi, nangabe kuyenzeka.		
D	IsiTifikedi samambala seTlerensi yamaPholisa.		
E	Isivumelwano phakathi kweenqhema zelawulo lerhuluphelo.		

- 1.3. Lapho isikhala esinikelweko singaneli, sebenzisa iphepha njenge-anekstjha, nofana elinye nelinye ilwazi elingezelelweko ukusekela ngalo isibawo

1.4. Zoke iimbawo kufanele zethulwe kusiPhathimandla soTjwala seKhaya esifaneleko.

INGCENYE 2: KUFANELE IZALISWE MPHATHILAYISENSE WANJE:

2.1. Amagama ngokuzeleko/igama lokutlolisa (nangabe mumuntu womthetho) wombambilayisense wanje:

--

2.2. Inomboro kamazisi/inomboro yokutlolisa (nangabe mumuntu womthetho) wombambilayisense wanje:

--

2.3. Igama lerhwebo elisemthethweni:

--

2.4. Isiphande serhwebo semakhiwo esemthethweni (ngokufaka hlangana inomboro yestrada negama lesitrada (nangabe likhona), inomboro yebala/yestanda/yeplasi nesiyingi sakamaspala):

--

2.5. Isiphande sokuposa sombambilayisense:

--

2.6. Isiphande sokuhlala sombambilayisense:

--

2.7. Inomboro zomrhala zombambilayisense: (w) _____

(h) _____ (umaliledinini) _____

Ngokutlikitla iforomeli, ngithanda ukuvuma bona ilwazi elinikelweko kilesi sibawo nedokhumende liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.

Ilanga: _____

Tlola ngamagabhadlhela igama: _____

Umtlikitlo: _____

Mina ngiqinisekisa bona umbawi ufunge/uqinisekise phambi kwami
ngalelilanga..... 20.....bona ilwazi elimunyethwe kileliforomo liyiqiniso
begodu lilungile.

Umtlikitlo
weKhomitjhini
yokuFunga

Igama ngokuzeleko

Isikhundla

Isiphande
serhwebo

ISITEMBE
SELANGA
ESISEMTHETHWE
NI

INGCENYE 3: IZALISWA MBAWI OZIMISELE NGELAWULO LERHULUPHELO ERHWEBENI ELISEMTHETHWENI:

3.1. Amagama ngokuzeleko nesibongo:

3.2. Inomboro kamazisi:

3.3. Isiphande sokuposa:

3.4. Isiphande sokumala.

--

3.5. Inomboro zemirhala:

(w)_____ (h)_____
 (umaliledinini)_____

- 3.6. Nangabe umbawu akusimumuntu nje, yitjho igama, inomboro kamazisi nesiphande somnqophisi omunye nomunye, (sebenzisa i-anekstjha nakufaneleko)
- 3.7. Ingabe isiTifikedi samaPholisa sokuTlera sitholakele?
- 3.8. Ngibawu ufake isivumelwano sokulawula irhuluphele phakathi kweenqhema ezibandakanyekako.

INGCENYE 4: IZALISWA MBAWI OZIMISELE NGELAWULO LERHULUPHELO ERHWEBENI ELISEMTHETHWENI.

UKUFANELEKA KOMBAWI OZIMISELE UKWENZA ILAWULO LERHULUPHELO ERHWEBENI ELISEMTHETHWENI

4.1. Nangabe mumuntu, ingabe umbawu::

a) ongapasi kweminyaka ngelanga enza isibawo	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", nikela imininingwana	
b) ongasisakhamuzi seSewula Afrika	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", ngibawu unikele amadokhumende afakazela imvumo yerhwebo.	
c) ophakanyiswe njengewehloko engathathi kuhle yikhotho ehlola ubukghonii	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", nikela imininingwana	
d) ongakabuyiselwa ebujameni obuhle bokutjhona	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", nikela imininingwana	

e) UmThetho wotjwala nofana i-jeji e-ntloko utjwala, e-ntloko utjwala ngaphezu komthamo ovunyelwe ngokuya ngokomThetho woTjwala, wee-2003 (UmThetho wama-59 wee-2003).	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", nikela imininingwana	

4.2. Nangabe umbawo ofuna ukuthola ilawulo lerhuluphelo erhwebeni elisemthethweni akusimumuntu:

Ingabe umuntu omunye nomunye onelawulo lerhuluphelo esibaweni nofana umlingani nofana umzuzi omkhulu wombawo, kumumuntu ohlathululwe esigabeni 4.1 esingehla?	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", nikela imininingwana	

INGCENYE 5: ISIFUNGO SOMBAWI OFUNA UKUTHOLA ILAWULO LERHULUPHELO ERHWEBENI ELISEMTHETHWENI:

Ngokutlilitla iforomeli, ngithanda ukuvuma bona ilwazi elinikelweko kilesi sibawo nedokhumende liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.

Ilanga: _____

Tlola ngamagabhadlhela igama: _____

Umtlikitlo: _____

Isikhundla: _____ (nangabe umbawo mumuntu womthetho)

Mina ngiqinisekisa bona umbawo ufunge/uqinisekise phambi kwami ngalelilanga..... 20.....bona ilwazi elimunyethwe kileliformo liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.	
Umtlikitlo weKhomitjhini yokuFunga	
Igama ngokuzeleko	
Isikhundla	

Isiphiang serhwebo						
ISITEMBE SELANGA ESISEMTHETHWE NI						
SETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA						
Isibawo samukelwe ngezi:						
Imali yesibawo ibhadelwe	Iye	Aw a	Inomboro yeresidi		Inani lemali	
Umpfumela wesibawo			Imvumo iphasisiwe		Imvumo ayikanikelw a	
Ilanga lomphumela						

IFOROMO 19**ISIBAWO SOKUTJHUGULULA UKURHWEBA OKUKHULU SOMPHATHILAYISENSE NGOKUYA
NGOKWESIGABA 41(1)**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 20

INGCENYE 1: IINLAYELO:

- 1.1. Iforomeli kufanele lithayitjhwe, lizaliswe ngakubili belitlikitlwe.
- 1.2. Iforomeli kufanele likhambisane namadokhumende kanye nama-anekstjha njengobana kuhlathululwe ngenzasi:

I- ANEKSTJHA	IRHELO LOKUHLOLA IDOKHUMENDE	ISETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA	
		Y	N
A	Isiqinisekiso semali ebhadelweko yesibawo ehlathululiweko.		
B	Isekelo elipheleleko lesiphakamiso esitjha nofana serhwebo elikhulu elingezelelweko.		
C	Ilwazi elinye nelinye elingaba ngelinqophileko esibaweni.		

- 1.3. Lapho isikhala esinikelweko singaneli, sebenzisa iphepha njenge-anekstjha, nofana elinye nelinye ilwazi elingezelelweko ukusekela ngalo isibawo
- 1.4. Zoke iimbawo kufanele zethulwe kusiPhathimandla soTjwala seKhaya esifaneleko.

INGCENYE 2: IMININGWANA YANJE YOMPHATHILAYISENSE:

- 2.1. Amagama ngokuzeleko/ igama elitlolisiweko (nangabe mumuntu womthetho) lomphathi layisense:

--

- 2.2. Inomboro kamazisi/inomboro yokutlolisa (nangabe mumuntu womthetho) yomphathilayisense:

--

2.3. Igama lerhwebo elisemthethweni:

2.4. Isiphande serhwebo semakhiwo esemthethweni (ngokufaka hlangana inomboro yestrada negama lesitrada (nangabe likhona), inomboro yebala/yestanda/yeplasi nesiyingi sakamaspala):

INGCENYE 3: IMININGWANA YEMISEBENZI YOKURHWEBA OKUKHULU

3.1. Ibeka umsebenzi wokurhweba okukhulu kwanje kwerhwebo elisemthethweni:

3.2. Ibeka umsebenzi omutjha wokurhweba okukhulu kwerhwebo elisemthethweni okungezelelwa emsebenzini wanje:

3.3. Ilanga lokuthoma lomphathilayisensi ngerhwebo elikhulu lemakhiwo esemthethweni:

INGCENYE 4: UKUZIBOPHELELA KOMBAWI

Ngokutlikitla iforomeli, ngithanda ukuvuma bona ilwazi elinikelweko kilesi sibawo nedokhumende liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.

Ilanga: _____

Tlola ngamagabhadlhela igama: _____

Umtlikitlo: _____

Isikhundla: _____ (nangabe umbawo mumuntu womthetho)

Mina ngiqinisekisa bona umbawo ufunge/uqinisekise phambi kwami ngalelilanga
langezi 20.....bona ilwazi elimunyethwe
 kileliforomo liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.

Umtikitho weKhomitjhini yokuFunga						
Igama ngokuzeleko						
Isikhundla						
Isiphande serhwebo						
ISITEMBE SELANGA ESISEMTHETHWE NI						
ISETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA						
Isibawo samukelwe ngezi:						
Imali yesibawo ibhadelwe	Iye	Awa	Inomboro yeresidi:		Inani lemali	
Umpfumela wesibawo			Imvumo iphasisiwe		Imvumo ayikanikelwa	
Ilanga lesiqunto						

IFOROMO 20**ISIBAWO SOKUDLULISELA ILAYISENSE NGOKUYA NGOKWESIGABA 42(1)**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 21(1)

INGCENYE 1: IINLAYELO:

- 1.1. Iforomeli kufanele lithayitjhe, lizaliswe ngakubili belitlikitlwe.
- 1.2. Iforomeli kufanele likhambisane namadokhumende kanye nama-anekestjha njengobana kuhlathululwe ngenzasi:

I- ANEKSTJHA	IRHELO LOKUHLOLA IDOKHUMENDE	ISETJENZWA LI-OFIGI KWAPHELA	
		Y	N
A	Ikhophi eqinisisiweko kamazisi womuntu lowo okufanele kudluliselwe kuye isitifikedi selayisense, nakungasinjalo, isitifikedi sokutlolisa sekhamphani, isitifikedi sekoporasi begodu/nofana incwadi yomthetho nangabe umuntu ophakanyisiweko yikhamphani, lijima nofana ithrasti.		
B	Isekelo ngokuzeleko lesibawo, elitjengisa inani elincani ekufanele lenziwe nofana lithengiswe.		
C	. I-anekestjha etjho amagama ngokuzeleko neminingwana yokuthintana komnqophisi omunye nomunye, kokubili umphathilayisense wanje nombawo, nangabe kuyenzeka.		
D	Isiqiniseko sokusebenzisa imakhiwo yokurhweba, mayelana nomuntu okufanele isitifikedi selayisense sidluliselwe kuye		
E	Imininingwana yegama lokurhweba ezokusebenzisa ilayisense yokurhweba, nangabe ukudluliselokhu kuyaphumelela.		
F	Isitifikedi samambala somthelo esikhitjha mNyango wezomThelo weSewula Afrika mayelana nomPhathilayisense oFaneleko.		
G	Isitifikedi samambala seTlerensi yamaPholisa.		

1.3. Lapho isikhala esimelelweke singapheli, sebenzisa iphepha njenge-aneksyona, nofana emnye neline ilwazi elingezelelweke ukusekela ngalo isibawo

1.4. Zoke iimbawo kufanele zethulwe kusiPhathimandla soTjwala seKhaya esifaneleko:

INGCENYE 2: KUFANELWE KUZALISWE MPHATHILAYISENSE YANJE:

2.1. Amagama ngokuzeleko/igama lokutlolisa (nangabe mumuntu womthetho) wombambilayisense wanje:

2.2. Inomboro kamazisi/inomboro yokutlolisa (nangabe mumuntu womthetho) wombambilayisense wanje:

2.3. Igama lerhwebo elisemthethweni:

2.4. Isiphande serhwebo semakhiwo esemthethweni (ngokufaka hlangana inomboro yestrada negama lesitrada (nangabe likhona), inomboro yebala/yestanda/yeplasi nesiyingi sakamaspala):

2.5. Nangabe umphathilayisense yikhamphani, ukusebenza ngokuhlanganyela nofana ithrasti: yitjho igama, inomboro kamazisi begodu isiphande somnqophisi omunye nomunye, ilunga nofana umlawuliimali:

2.6. Isiphande sokuposa sombambilayisense:

2.7. Isiphande sokuhlala sombambilayisense:

--

2.8. linomboro zomrhala zombambilayisense: (w) _____
 (h) _____ (umaliledinini) _____

Ngokutlikitla iforomeli, ngithanda ukuvuma bona ilwazi elinikelweko kilesi sibawo nedokhumende liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.

Ilanga: _____

Tlola ngamagabhadlhela igama: _____

Umtlikitlo: _____

Isikhundla: _____ (*Nangabe umbawi mumuntu womthetho*)

Mina ngiqinisekisa bona umbawi ufunge/uqinisekise phambi kwami ngalelilanga..... 20.....bona ilwazi elimunyethwe kileliforomo liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.	
Umtlikitlo weKhomitjhini yokuFunga	
Igama ngokuzeleko	
Isikhundla	
Isiphande serhwebo	
ISITEMBE SELANGA ESISEMTHETHWE NI	

INGCENYE 3: KUFANELE IZALISWE MBAWI LOWO OKUFANELE ISITIFIKEDI SIDLULISELWE KUYE:

3.1. Amagama ngokuzeleko/ igama lokutlolisa (nangabe mumuntu womthetho):

3.2. Inomboro kamazisi/inomboro yokutlolisa (nangabe mumuntu womthetho):

3.3. Isiphande sokuposa:

3.4. Isiphande sokuhlala:

3.5. Isiphande serhwebo:

3.6. Inomboro zomrhala:

(w) _____ (h) _____
(umaliledinini) _____

3.7. Nangabe umbawi akusuye umuntu, yitjho igama, inomboro kamazisi nesiphande somnqophisi omunye nomunye, umabitjhere, ilunga, abelusimali nomzuzi (sebenzisa i-anekstjha nakufaneleko).

3.8. Irhwebo lisebenza ngaphasi kwaliphi igama lerhwebo:

INGCENYE 4: UKUFANELEKA KOMBAWI LOWO ISITIFIKEDI SELAYISENSE SIDLULISELWE KUYE

4.1. Mayelana nomuntu nje, ingabe umbawi mumuntu:

a) ongaphasi kweminyaka ngelanga enza isibawo	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", faka imininingwana	
b) ongasisisakhamuzi seSewula Afrika	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", ngibawa unikele amadokhumende afakazela imvumo yerhwebo.	
c) ophakanyiswe njengewehloko engathathi kuhle yikhotho ehlola ubukghonii	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", nikela imininingwana	
d) ongakabuyiselwa ebujameni obuhle bokutjhona	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", nikela imininingwana	
e) omkhiqizi wotjwala nofana i-ejenti ekhiqiza utjwala, ekhiqiza utjwala ngaphezu komthamo ovunyelwe ngokuya ngokomThetho woTjwala, wee-2003 (UmThetho wama-59 wee-2003).	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", nikela imininingwana	

4.2. Nangabe umbawo ofuna ukuthola ilawulo lerhuluphelo erhwebeni elisemthethweni akusimumuntu:

Ingabe umuntu omunye nomunye onelawulo lerhuluphelo kumbawo nofana umlingani nofana umzuzi omkhulu wombawo, mumuntu ohlathululwe endimeni 4.1. ngehla?	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", nikela imininingwana	

INGCENYE 5: ISIFUNGO SOMBAWI LOWO OKUFANELE KUDLULISELWE KUYE ISITIFIKEDI SELAYISENSE:

Ngokutlikitla iforomeli, ngithanda ukuvuma bona ilwazi elinikelweko kilesi sibawo nedokhumende liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.

Ilanga: _____

Tlola ngamagabhadlhela igama: _____

Umtlikitlo: _____

Isikhundla: _____ (Nangabe umbawo mumuntu womthetho).

Mina ngiqinisekisa bona umbawo ufunge/uqinisekise phambi kwami ngalelilanga..... 20.....bona ilwazi elimunyethwe kileliforomo liyiqiniso

begodu lilungile.						
Umtlikitlo weKhomitjhini yokuFunga						
Igama ngokuzeleko						
Isikhundla						
Isiphande serhwebo						
ISITEMBE SELANGA ESISEMTHETHWE NI						
ISETJENZWA LI-OFIGI KWAPHELA						
Isibawo samukelwe ngezi:						
Imali yesibawo ibhadelwe	Iye	Awa	Inomboro yeresidi:		Inani lemali	
Umpfumela wesibawo		Imvumo iphasisiwe			Imvumo ayikaphasiswa	
Ilanga lomphumela						
Imali yesitifikedi ebhadelweko	Iye	Awa				

IFOROMO 21**ISITIFIKEDI SOKUDLULISELA ILAYISENSE YOTJWALA NGOKUYA NGOKWESIGABA 42**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 21(2)

Ikhitjhwe ngokuya ngokwesigaba 42

Inomboro yelayisense**Lokhu kuqinisekisa bona**

(Amagama ngokuzeleko nesibongo/ iNomboro yokuTlolisa)

(INomboro kaMazisi yoMmninisetifikedi wokuDluliselwa kweLayisense yoTjwala)

Irhweba njenge:

Mphathi welayisenze yotjwala ye:

(faka umhlobo welayisense)

Mayelana neendawo ezilandelako:

Ngokuya ngemibandela elandelako:

- (a) Ilayisense kufanele ivuselelwe mphathilayisense qobe ngonyaka, ngelanga lokusebenza elandulela ilanga lokuphela kwesitifikedi njengobana kuhlathululwe ngenzasi, ngokubhadela imali yokuvuselela njengobana kuhlathululwe eTjhejulini 1, ukubhalelwa kukwenza njalo ilayisense yesitifikedi izokuphela ngaphandle kobana umpha.
- (b) Umphathilayisense unemvumo kwaphela yokuthengisa begodu/nofana ukusabalalisa utjwala njengobana kuphasiswe yiBhodi.
- (c) Umphathilayisense akakavunyelwa ukwenza nofana avumele ukulawulwa, lirhwebo elinye nelinye emakhiweni, ngaphambi kokuthola imvumo evela eBhodini.
- (d) Umphathilayisense uvunyelwe kwaphela ukuthengisa begodu/nofana ukusabalalisa utjwala phakathi kwama-iri womhlobo lowo welayisense, ngokuya ngamajamo amanye namanye begodu/nofana iinkhandelo zamalanga wokurhweba nama-iri angavezwa ilayisense le.
- (e) Isitifikedesi kufanele sibekwe sibonakale emakhiweni osemthethweni.
- (f) Akunamatjiguguluko womakhiwo angenziwa elayisenseni yemakhiwo ngaphandle kwemvumo yeBhodi
- (g) Amanye amajamo begodu/nofana iinkhandelo zamalanga okungarhwebi ngawo begodu/nofana ama-iri:

Ilanga lokuphela kwelayisense _____

Ilnani lemali yelayisense: R_____

Ilanga lokuphasiswa kwelayisense: _____

Umtlikitlo womuntu okhethwe ngokomthetho

ISITEMBE ESISEMTHETHWENI

IFOROMO 22**ISIBAWO SOKUTHUTHA IMAKHIWO ESEMTHEHWENI NGOKUYA KWESIGABA 43(1)**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 22(1)

INGCENYE 1: IINLAYELO:

- 1.1. Iforomeli kufanele lithayitjhwe, lizaliswe ngakubili belitlikitlwe.
- 1.2. Iforomeli kufanele likhambisane namadokhumende kanye nama-anekstjha njengobana kuhlathululwe ngenzasi:

I- ANEKSTJHA	IRHELO LOKUHLOLA IDOKHUMENDE	ISETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA	
		Y	N
A	Isiqinisekiso semali ebhadelweko yesibawo ehlathululiweko.		
B	Ikhophi eqinisekisiweko yelayisense yotjwala yamambala ekhitjhwe mayelana nerhwebo elisemthethweni		
C	Isekelo elisekela ngokuzeleko isibawo lesi.		
D	Isiqinisekiso selungelo lomhlali lokuhlala emakhiweni werhwebo omutjha (i.e. imvume yokuhlala, imvumo yobunikazi, imvumo yokudlulisela nofana isivumelwano sokuqatjha nofana incwadi evela kumaspala nofana isibethimandla sekosini esitjengisa ngelungelo lokuhlala njll.).		
E	Imininingwana yendawo yeplani etjengisa ngokucacileko iinkghonakalisi zokuhlwengisa nokubulunga, iimedo zamakamuru woke, iminyango, amafesdere namakhawunta, iindawo zokuthengisa nezensetjenzelwa begodu/nofana ukukhiqiza, begodu neendawo zoke zokuselela. .		
F	Ihlathululo etliliweko ngokuzeleko yemakhiwo emitjha laphe irhwebo elitjha elizokuthuthela khona, ngokukhambisana neenthombe zombala zezinto zangaphakathi nangaphandle zomakhiwo omutjha.		

G	Incwadi yemvumo evela kwamasipala ehlathulula ngokuthobela umthetho weemfuneko zakamasipala zemakhiwo emitjha.		
H	Isiqinisekiso sokobana isaziso sesibawo— (i) sigadangiswe kwelinye lamaphephandaba elikhamba endaweni kamasipala lapho imakhiwo ikhona; begodu (ii) sisebenza elungeni, eliseminyakeni engaphezu kwematjhumu asithandathu, lomkhaya munye nofana iziko lerhwebo elikhambisana nemakhiwo lapho utjwala buzokuthengiselwa khona (iii) sihlathululwa ekomidini yewadi efaneleko ejanyiswe ngokwesigaba 73(1) somThetho weMakhiwo yaboMasipala, we-1998 (UmThetho we-117 we-1998) ngendlela yekhophi lamaminidi womhlangano wewadi eliqinisiweko nofana umdzubhulo oqinisekisiweko noseemthethweni.		
I	Imininingwana yeembilayezo efakiweko.		
J	Ilwazi elinye nelinye elingaba ngelinqophileko esibaweni.		

1.3. Lapho isikhala esinikelweko singaneli, sebenzisa iphepha njenge-anekstjha, nofana elinye nelinye ilwazi elingezelelweko ukusekela ngalo isibawo

1.4. Zoke iimbawo kufanele zethulwe kusiPhathimandla soTjwala seKhaya esifaneleko.

INGCENYE 2: IMINININGWANA YANJE YOMPHATHILAYISENSE:

2.1. Amagama ngokuzeleko/ igama elitlolisiweko (nangabe mumuntu womthetho) lomphathi layisense:

--

2.2. Inomboro kamazisi/inomboro yokutlolisa (nangabe mumuntu womthetho) yomphathilayisense:

--

2.3. Igama lerhwebo elisemthethweni:

- 2.4. Isiphande serhwebo semakhiwo esemthethweni (ngokufaka hlangana inomboro yestrada negama lesitrada (nangabe likhona), inomboro yebala/yestanda/yeplasi nesiyingi sakamaspala):

INGCENYE 3: IMININGWANA YOKUTHUTHA

- 3.1. Ingabe imakhiwo esemthethweni ikusiphi isiyingi sakamasipala:

- 3.2. Ingabe igama lerhwebo esemthethweni lizokutjhuguluka ngonobangela wokuthutha? Nangabe kunjalo tlola igama elitjha lerhwebo elisemthethweni:

- 3.3. Hlathulula isiphande esitjha serhwebo elisemthethweni lapha ezokusebenzela khona nesiyingi sakamaspala, ngokukhambisana nebala, isitrada begodu/nofana inomboro yeplasi:

- 3.4. Ingabe isiphande serhwebo lisesiyingini esifanako nesesiphande serhwebo sanje?

Iye ☐ Awa ☐

- 3.5. Tlola ibanga lobufitjhani lendlela ukusukela esiphandeni serhwebo lanje nesesiphande esitjha serhwebo:

- 3.6. Ingabe umbawi unelungelo lokungena esiphandeni esitjha serhwebo?

Iye ☐ Awa ☐

3.7. Ingabe isibawo senziwe mayelana nemakhiwo esele yakhiwe?

Iye ☐ Awa ☐

3.7.1. Tlola imininingwana yemakhiwo ukwenzelela ukubonakala bona imakhiwo iyaneliseka ukwenza irhwebo elisemthethweni:

3.7.2. Tlola imininingwana yamatjhugululo nofana okungezelelweko okufanelekileko ukwenza isiphakamiso serhwebo elisemthethweni:

3.7.3. Yitjho isikhathi esidingakalako sokuqedelela amatjhuguluko kanye nelanga elilindelekileko lokuqeda:

3.7.4. Nangabe imakhiwo idinga ukwakhiwa ngobutjha, tlola imininingwana yokwakhiwa ezokwenza bona imakhiwo ifaneleke ukwenza irhwebo eliphakanyisiweko elisemthethweni:

3.8. Yitjho isikhathi esidingakalako sokuqeda ukwakhiwa kanye nelanga lokuqeda:

3.9. Nangabe umakhiwo kufanele ukhuliswe, yitjho isikhathi sokuqeda umakhiwo kanye nelanga lokuqeda:

3.10 Tlola ilanga lapho umphathilayisense ahlose ukuthuthela khona imakhiwo yerhwebo esemthethweni:

--

INGCENYE 4: UKUZIBOPHELELA KOMBAWI

Ngokutlikitla iforomeli, ngithanda ukuvuma bona ilwazi elinikelweko kilesi sibawo nedokhumende liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.

Date: _____

Tlola ngamagabhadlhela igama: _____

Umtlikitlo: _____

Isikhundla: _____ (Nangabe umbawu mumuntu womthetho).

Mina ngiqinisekisa bona umbawu ufunge/uqinisekise phambi kwami ngalelilanga..... 20.....bona ilwazi elimunyethwe kileliforomo liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.

Umtlikitlo weKhomitjhini yokuFunga					
Igama ngokuzeleko					
Isikhundla					
Isiphande serhwebo					
ISITEMBE SELANGA ESISEMTHETHWE NI					
ISETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA					
Isibawo samukelwe ngezi:					
Imali yesibawo ibhadelwe	Iye	Aw a	Inomboro yeresidi:		Inani lemali
Umpumela wesibawo			Imvumo iphasisiwe		Imvumo ayikaphasiswa
Ilanga lomphumela					

IFOROMO 23**ISITIFIKEDI SOKUTHUTHA NGOKUYA NGOKWESIGABA 43(3)**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 22(2)

Ikhitjhwe ngokuya ngokwesigaba 43(3)

Inomboro yelayisense**Lokhu kuqinisekisa bona**

(Amagama ngokuzeleko nesibongo)

(INomboro yokuTlolisa/Inomboro kaMazisi yomPhathilayisense weLayisense yoTjwala)

Irhweba njenge:

Uthuthe imakhiwo esemthethweni ukusukela:

(faka isphande semakhiwo esemthethweni salokha)

Ukuya emakhiweni elandelako:

(faka isiphande esitjha semakhiwo esemthethweni)

Ngokuya ngemibandela elandelako:

- (a) Ilayisense kufanele ivuselelwe mphathilayisense qobe ngonyaka, ngelanga lokusebenza ngaphambi kwelanga lokuphela kwelayisense njengoba kutlolwe ngenzasi, ngokubhadela imali yokuvuselela njengobana kuhlathululwe eTjhejulini 1, esiBethenimandla soTjwala seKhaya, ukubhalelwa kukwenza njalo kuzokwenza ukuphela kwesitifikedi selayisenza kungakabikwa kumphathilayisense.
- (b) Umphathilayisense unemvumo kwaphela yokuthengisa begodu/nofana ukusabalalisa utjwala njengobana kuphasiswe yiBhodi.
- (c) Umphathilayisense akakavunyelwa ukwenza nofana avumele ukulawulwa, lirhwebo elinye nelinye emakhiweni, ngaphambi kokuthola imvumo evela eBhodini.
- (d) Umphathilayisense uvunyelwe kwaphela ukuthengisa begodu/nofana ukusabalalisa utjwala phakathi kwama-iri womhlobo lowo welayisense, ngokuya ngamajamo amanye namanye begodu/nofana iinkhandelo zamalanga wokurhweba nama-iri angavezwa ilayisense le.
- (e) Isitifikedesi kufanele sibekwe sibonakale emakhiweni osemthethweni.
- (f) Akunamatjguguluko womakhiwo angenziwa elayisenseni yemakhiwo ngaphandle kwemvumo yeBhodi
- (g) Amanye amajamo begodu/nofana iinkhandelo zamalanga okungarhwebi ngawo begodu/nofana ama-iri:

Ilanga lokuphela kwelayisense _____

Ilnani lemali yelayisense: R _____

Ilanga lokuphasiswa kwelayisense: _____

Umtlikitlo womuntu okhethwe ngokomthetho

ISITEMBE ESISEMTHETHWENI

IFOROMO 24**ISIBAWO SOKUQATJHA UMUNTU NJENGEMENENJERE NGOKUYA NGOKWESIGABA 48(2)**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 24(1)

INGCENYE 1: IINLAYELO:

- 1.1. Iforomeli kufanele lithayitjhwe, lizaliswe ngakubili belitlikitlwe.
- 1.2. Iforomeli kufanele likhambisane namadokhumende kanye nama-anekestjha njengobana kuhlathululwe ngenzasi:

I- ANEKSTJHA	IRHELO LOKUHLOLA IDOKHUMENDE	ISETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA	
		Y	N
A	Isiqinisekiso semali ebhadelweko yesibawo ehlathululiweko.		
B	Ikhophi eqinisisiweko kamazisi yemenenjere ephakanyisiweko bona igatjhwe.		
C	Ikhophi eqinisisiweko yesiphande sokuhlala sikamenenjere ophakanyiselwe ukuqatjhwa.		
D	Isekelo ngokuzeleko lesibawo, elitjengisa inani elincani ekufanele lenziwe nofana lithengiswe.		
E	IsiTifikedi samambala seTlerensi yamaPholisa.		

- 1.3. Lapho isikhala esinikelweko singaneli, sebenzisa iphepha njenge-anekestjha, nofana elinye nelinye ilwazi elingezelelweko ukusekela ngalo isibawo
- 1.4. Zoke iimbawo kufanele zethulwe kusiPhathimandla soTjwala seKhaya esifaneleko.

INGCENYE 2: IMININGWANA YANJE YOMPHATHILAYISENSE:

- 2.1. Amagama ngokuzeleko/ igama lokutlolisa (nangabe mumuntu womthetho) wombambilayisense wanje:

- 2.2. Inomboro kamazisi/inomboro yokutlolisa (nangabe mumuntu womthetho) wombambilayisense wanje:

- 2.3. Igama lerhwebo elisemthethweni:

- 2.4. Isiphande serhwebo semakhiwo esemthethweni (ngokufaka hlangana inomboro yestrada negama lesitrada (nangabe likhona), inomboro yebala/yestanda/yeplasi nesiyingi sakamaspala):

--

2.5. Inomboro yelayisense:

--

INGCENYE 3: IMINININGWANA YEMENENJERE ISIKHUNDLA SAYO SISUSIWE (NANGABE SIKHONA):

3.1. Amagama ngokuzeleko nesibongo:

--

3.2. Inomboro kamazisi:

--

3.3. Ilanga lokususwa kokuqatjhwa:

--

INGCENYE 4: IMINININGWANA YOMUNTU OFANELE UKUQATJHELWA UKULAWULA IRHWEBO ELISEMTHETHWENI:

4.1. Amagama ngokuzeleko nesibongo somuntu okufanele aqatjhwe:

--

4.2. Inomboro kamazisi yomuntu okufanele aqatjhwe:

--

4.3. Ubuhlobo phakathi kwemenenjere ephakanyisiweko nomphathilayisense:

--

4.4. Isiphande sokuhlala somuntu okufanele aqatjhwe:

--

4.5. Inomboro zomrhala zomuntu ofanele aqatjhwe:

(w)_____ (h)_____
(umaliledinini)_____

4.6. Ilanga lokuqatjhwa kwemenenjere etja: _____

INGCENYE 5: UKUFANELEKA KWEMENENJERE

Ingabe imenenjere ekufanele iqatjhwe:

a) ingaphasi kweminyaka ngelanga enza isibawo	Iye	Awa
---	-----	-----

	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", nikela imininingwana	
b) ayisisakhamuzi seSewula Afrika	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", ngibawa unikele amadokhumende afakazela imvumo yerhwebo.	
c) iphakanyiswe njengehloko engathathi kuhle yikhotho ehlola ubukghonii	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", nikela imininingwana	
d) ayikabuyiselwa ebujameni obuhle bokutjhona	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", nikela imininingwana	
e) imkhiqizi wotjwala nofana i-ejenti ekhiqiza utjwala, ekhiqiza utjwala ngaphezu komthamo ovunyelwe ngokuya ngokomThetho woTjwala, wee-2003 (UmThetho wama-59 wee-2003).	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", nikela imininingwana	

INGCENYE 6: UKUZIBOPHELELA KOMBAWI

Ngokutlikitla iforomeli, ngithanda ukuvuma bona ilwazi elinikelweko kilesi sibawo nedokhumende liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.

Ilanga: _____

Tlola ngamagabdhahela igama: _____

Umtlikitlo: _____

Isikhundla: _____ (Nangabe umbawo mumuntu womthetho).

Mina ngiqinisekisa bona umbawo ufunge/uqinisekise phambi kwami ngalelilanga..... 20.....bona ilwazi elimunyethwe kileliforomo liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.						
Umtlikitlo weKhomitjhini yokuFunga						
Igama ngokuzeleko						
Isikhundla						
Isiphande serhwebo						
ISITEMBE SELANGA ESISEMTHETHWENI						
ISETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA						
Isibawo samukelwe ngezi:			Inomboro yesitifiki selayisense:			
Imali yesibawo ibhadelwe	Iye	Aw a	Inomboro yeresidi:		Inani lemali	
Umphumela wesibawo			Imvumo iphasisiwe		Imvumo ayikaphasiswa	
Ilanga lomphumela						

IFOROMO 25**ISITIFIKEDI SOKUQATJHA SOMUNTU NJENGEMENENJERE BEGODU OSEBENZA
NJENGOMLAWULI WAMARHWEBO ASEMTHETHWENI NGOKUYA NGOKWESIGABA 48(2)**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 24(2)

Likhitjhwe ngokwesigaba 48(2)

Inomboro yeReferensi yeLayisense

Lokhu kuqinisekisa bona

(Igama ngokuzeleko nenomboro kamazisi yomuntu oqatjhwa njengemenenjere)

Uqatjhwa njengomenenjere begodu ubopheleleka erhwebeni elibalwe ngenzasi njengobana kundlalwe esiGabeni 48(2) somThetho.

Igama lerhwebo elisemthethweni isitifikedi esimadana nalo:

Inomboro yesitifikedi selayisense ekhambelana nesitifikedi:

Isiphande esikhambelana nesitifikedi:

Isitifikedesi kufanele sibekwe lapha esizokubonakala khona emakhiweni.

Ngokuya ngemibandela elandelako:

Ilanga

Umtlikitlo womuntu okhethwe ngokomthetho

IFOROMO 26**ISIBAWO NGOMUNTU ONERHULUPHELO ERHWEBENI NGOKUYA NGOKWESIGABA 48(3)**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 25(1)

INGCENYE 1: IINLAYELO:

- 1.1. Iforomeli kufanele lithayitjhe, lizaliswe ngakubili belitlikitlwe.
- 1.2. Iforomeli kufanele likhambisane namadokhumende Kanye nama-anekstjha njengobana kusitjihiwo ngenzasi:

I- ANEKSTJHA	IRHELO LOKUHLOLA IDOKHUMENDE	ISETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA	
		Y	N
A	Isiqinisekiso semali ebhadlelweko yesibawo ehlathululiweko		
B	Ikhophi eqinisisiweko kamazisi yemenenjere ephakanyisiweko bona iqatjhe.		
C	Ikhophi eqinisisiweko yesiphande sokuhlala sikamenenjere ophakanyiselwe ukuqatjha.		
D	Isekelo elizwisisekako namadokhumende afakazela ubujamo obulandelako ngokwesigaba 48(3) somThetho:		
	Umphathilayisense nofana ilunga kwaphela lekhamphani nofana ijima, elimphathilayisense, lilise imakhiwo esemthethweni ngaphandle kwehlinzekelo lokuziphatha lerhwebo elikhambelana nelayisense; nofana		
	Umphathilayisense nofana ilunga kwaphela lekhamphani nofana ijima, elimphathilayisense, likhitjihiwe nofana alinabukghoni ngokwesigaba somThetho lo sokuthathwa njengomuntu ongaba nelayisense; nofana		
	Umphathilayisense nofana ilunga kwaphela lekhamphani nofana ijima, elimphathilayisense, omhlanganyeli, liphadlhalalisiwe.		
E	IsiTifikedi samambala seTlerensi yamaPholisa.		

- 1.3. Lapho isikhala esinikelweko singaneli, sebenzisa iphepha njenge-anekestjha, nofana elinye nelinye ilwazi elingezelelweko ukusekela ngalo isibawo
- 1.4. Zoke iimbawo kufanele zethulwe kusiPhathimandla soTjwala seKhaya esifaneleko.

INGCENYE 2: IMINININGWANA YOMBAWI

- 2.1. Amagama ngokuzeleko womBawi:

- 2.2. Inomboro kamazisi wmbawi:

- 2.3. Irhuluphelo erhwebeni elinelayisense:

INGCENYE 3: IMINININGWANA YANJE YOMPHATHILAYISENSE:

- 3.1. Amagama ngokuzeleko/ igama lokutlolisa (nangabe mumuntu womthetho) wombambilayisense wanje:

- 3.2. Inomboro kamazisi/inomboro yokutlolisa (nangabe mumuntu womthetho) wombambilayisense wanje:

- 3.3. Igama lerhwebo elisemthethweni:

- 3.4. Isiphande serhwebo semakhiwo esemthethweni (ngokufaka hlangana inomboro yestrada negama lesitrada (nangabe likhona), inomboro yebala/yestanda/yeplasi nesiyingi sakamaspala):

- 3.5. Inomboro yelayisense:

INGCENYE 4: ABANOBANGELA BESIBAWO: (Ngibawa utshwaye)

- 4.1. ☐ Umphathilayisense uyilisile imakhiwo esemthethweni ngaphandle kwehlinzekelo lerhwebo elihlobana nelayisense.
- 4.2. ☐ Umphathilayisense ukhitjiwe nofana akanakghono ngokuya ngokomThetho womuntu ukuba semthethweni

4.3. ☐ Umphathilayisense, osebenza njengomhlanganyeli, ususiwe.

(Faka isekelo elipheleleko namadokhumende wokusekela abanobangela besibawo)

INGCENYE 5: IMINININGWANA YOMUNTU OFANELE AQATJHWE UKULAWULA IRHWEBO ELISEMTHETHWENI:

5.1. Amagama ngokuzeleko nesibongo somuntu okufanele aqatjhwe:

--

5.2. Inomboro kamazisi yomuntu okufanele aqatjhwe:

--

5.3. Ubudlelwana phakathi komBawo nomphathilayisense:

--

5.4. Isiphande sokuhlala somuntu okufanele aqatjhwe:

--

5.5. Inomboro zomrhala zomuntu ofanele aqatjhwe:

(w)_____ (h)_____

(Umaliledinini)_____

5.6. Ilanga lokuqatjhwa kwemenenjere etja:_____

INGCENYE 6: UKWANELISEKA KWEMENENJERE

Ingabe imenenjere ekufanele iqatjhwe:

a) ingaphasi kweminyaka ngelanga enza isibawo	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", nikela imininingwana	
b) ayisisakhamuzi seSewula Afrika	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", kindly documentation evidencing a business permit.	
	Iye	Awa

c) iphakanyiswe njengewehloko engathathi kuhle yikhotho ehlola ubukghonii	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", nikela imininingwana	
d) ayikabuyiselwa ebujameni obuhle bokutjhona	Iye	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", nikela imininingwana	
e) imkhqizi wotjwala nofana i-ejenti ekhiqiza utjwala, ekhiqiza utjwala ngaphezu komthamo ovunyelwe ngokuya ngokomThetho woTjwala, wee-2003 (UmThetho wama-59 wee-2003).	Yes	Awa
	Nangabe uphendule, "iye", nikela imininingwana	

INGCENYE 6: UKUZIBOPHELELA KOMBAWI

Ngokutlikitla iforomeli, ngithanda ukuvuma bona ilwazi elinikelweko kilesi sibawo nedokhumende liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.

Ilanga: _____

Tlola ngamagabhadlhela igama: _____

Umtlikitlo: _____

Isikhundla: _____ (Nangabe umbawo mumuntu womthetho).

Mina ngiqinisekisa bona umbawo ufunge/uqinisekise phambi kwami ngalelilanga..... 20.....bona ilwazi elimunyethwe kileliforomo liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.						
Umtlikitlo weKhomitjhini yokuFunga						
Igama ngokuzeleko						
Isikhundla						
Isiphande serhwebo						
ISITEMBE SELANGA ESISEMTHETHWENI						
ISITJENZWA LI-OFIGI KWAPHELA						
Isibawo samukelwe ngezi:			Inomboro yesitifikedi selayisense:			
Imali yesibawo ibhadelwe	Iye	Aw a	Inomboro yeresidi:		Inani lemali	

Umpfumela wesibawo	Imvumo iphasisiwe		Imvumo ayikaphasiswa	
Ilanga lomphumela				

**ISITEMBE
ESISEMTHETHWENI**

IFOROMO 27**ISITIFIKEDI SOKUQATJHWA KOMUNTU NJENGEMENENJERE NOMUNTU OSEBENZA
NJENGOMLAWULI WAMARHWEBO ASEMTHETHWENI NGOKUYA NGOKWESIGABA 48(3)**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 25(2)

Likhitjhwe ngokwesigaba 48(3)

Inomboro yeReferensi yeLayisense

Lokhu kuqinisekisa bona

(Igama ngokuzeleko nenomboro kamazisi yomuntu oqatjhwa njengemenenjere)

Uqatjhwe njengemenenjere ezokulawula irhwebo elibalwe ngenzasi isikhathi esingakadluli eenyangeni ezima-12 njengobana kundlalwe esiGabeni 48(30) somThetho.

Igama lerhwebo elisemthethweni isitifikedi esimadana nalo:

Isiphande serhwebo:

PremisesIsitifikedesi kufanele sibekwe sibonakale emakhiweni osemthethweni

Ukuqatjha lokhu:

(i) kuya ngemibandela elandelako ebekwe yiBhodi:

(ii) akubandakanyi ilungelo elinye nelinye umuntu analo erhwebeni elibalwe ngehla;

(iii) kungakhitjiswa yiBhodi ngonobangela omuhle; begodu

(iv) kuya ngeembopho ezifanako neembopho njengomphathilayisense.

Ilanga

IsiSebenzi esiGunyazwe ukuTlikitla

ISITEMBE ESISEMTHETHWENI

IFOROMO 28

**ISIBAWO SOKUPHASISWA KOKUTJHUGULULWA KWEMAKHIWO, UKUNGEZELELA NOFANA
UKWAKHIWA NGOBUTJHA KWEMAKHIWO ESEMTHETHWENI NGOKUYA
NGOKWESIGABA 49**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 26

INGCENYE 1: IINLAYELO:

- 1.1. Iforomeli kufanele lithayitjhwe, lizaliswe ngakubili belitlikitlwe.
- 1.2. Iforomeli kufanele likhambisane namadokhumende kanye nama-anekstjha njengobana kuhlathululwe ngenzasi:

I- ANEKSTJHA	IRHELO LOKUHLOLA IDOKHUMENDE	ISETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA	
		Y	N
A	Isiqinisekiso semali ebhadelweko yesibawo ehlathululiweko.		
B	Isekelo elisekela ngokuzeleko isibawo lesi.		
C	Ikhophi leplani ephasisiweko ngaphambi kokutjhugulula umakhiwo, ukungezelela nofana ukwenziwa ngobutjha kwemakhiwo esemthethweni.		
D	Imininingwana yendawo yeplani etjengisa ngokucacileko iinkghonakalisi zokuhlwenzisa nokubulunga, iimedo zamakamuru woke, iminyango, amafesdere namakhawunta, iindawo zokuthengisa nezensetjenzelwa begodu/nofana ukukhiqiza, begodu neendawo zoke zokuselela. .		
E	Ihlathululo ezeleko netliweweko ehlathulula ngemakhiwo ngemva kokutjhugulula begodu/nofana ukungezelela, nofana ukwakhiwa ngobutjha kwemakhiwo esemthethweni kufanele kube yenziwe.		
F	Incwadi evela kwamasipala ehlathulula ngokuthobela iimfuneko zakamasipala zokutjhugulula, ukungezelela		

	begodu/nofana ukwakhiwa ngobutjha kwemakhiwo esemthethweni.		
G	Ilwazi elinye nelinye elingaba ngelinqophileko esibaweni.		

1.3. Lapho isikhala esinikelweko singaneli, sebenzisa iphepha njenge-anekestjha, nofana elinye nelinye ilwazi elingezelelweko ukusekela ngalo isibawo

1.4. Zoke iimbawo kufanele zethulwe kusiPhathimandla soTjwala seKhaya esifaneleko.

INGCENYE 2: IMINININGWANA YANJE YOMPHATHILAYISENSE:

2.1. Amagama ngokuzeleko/ igama elitlolisiweko (nangabe mumuntu womthetho) lomphathi layisense:

2.2. Inomboro kamazisi/inomboro yokutlolisa (nangabe mumuntu womthetho) yomphathilayisense:

2.3. Igama lerhwebo elisemthethweni:

2.4. Isiphande serhwebo semakhiwo esemthethweni (ngokufaka hlangana inomboro yestrada negama lesitrada (nangabe likhona), inomboro yebala/yestanda/yeplasi nesiyingi sakamaspala):

INGCENYE 3: IMINININGWANA YOMAKHIWO OTJHUGULULIWEKO, ONGEZELELWEKO NOFANA OWAKHIWE NGOBUTJHA WEMAKHIWO ESEMTHETHWENI

3.1. Tlola imininingwana yomakhiwo ohleliweko wamatjhuguluko, yokungezelela nofana ukwakhiwa kwemakhiwo esemthethweni nabonobangela: *(Nangabe isikhala onikelwe sona asikaneli,*

sebenzisa iphepha elinye njenge-anekestjha, kanye nelwazi elinye nelinye elingezelelweko ukusekela isibawo.).

3.2. (a) Ilanga lokuthoma: _____

(b) Ilanga lokuqeda: _____

Kokutjhuguluka, ukungezelelwa nofana ukwakhiwa komakhiwo wemakhiwo esemthethweni.

INGCENYE 4: UKUZIBOPHELELA KOMBAWI

Ngokutlikitla iforomeli, ngithanda ukuvuma bona ilwazi elinikelweko kilesi sibawo nedokhumende liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.

Date: _____

Tlola ngamagabhadlhela igama: _____

Umtlikitlo: _____

Isikhundla: _____ (Nangabe umbawo mumuntu womthetho).

Mina ngiqinisekisa bona umbawo ufunge/uqinisekise phambi kwami ngalelilangalangezi 20.....bona ilwazi elimunyethwe kileliforomo liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.	
Umtlikitlo weKhomitjhini yokuFunga	
Igama ngokuzeleko	
Isikhundla	
Isiphande serhwebo	
ISITEMBE SELANGA	

ESISEMTHETHWE NI			
ISETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA			
Isibawo samukelwe ngezi:			
Imali yesibawo ibhadelwe	Iye	Aw a	Inomboro yeresidi:
Umpfumela wesibawo			
Ilanga lomphumela			

IFOROMO 29**ISITIFIKEDI SOKUQATJHWA NJENGOMHLOLI WOKURHWEBA NGOTJWALA NGOKUYA
NGOKWESIGABA 55(3)**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 28

Likhitjhwe ngokwesigaba 55(3)**Lokhu kuqinisekisa bona**

(Amagama ngokuzeleko nesibongo)

(Inomboro kamazisi)

Unikelwe isikhundla njengomhloli werhwebo lotjwala ngokuya ngokwesiGaba 55(3) somThetho ukwenza yoke imisebenzi nokusebenzisa amagunya anikelwe kumhloli werhwebo lotjwala ngokuya ngokomThetho.

Kunikelwe esandleni sami ngalelilanga _____ ngomnyaka
wee_____

ISITEMBE ESISEMTHETHWENI

MEC

Umtlikitlo ka-

UmNyango

wokuThuthukiswa komNotho, zeBhoduluko nezokuVakatjha

IFOROMO 30**IFOROMO LOKUNGHONGHOYILA NGOKUYA NGOKWESIGABA 56(1)(B)**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 29

Ilanga: _____

Inomboro yereferensi:

Iya ku: _____umHloli weRhwebo loTjwalo

PART 1: AMADOKHUMENDE ALINDELEKILEKO

1.1. Iforomeli kufanele lithayitjhwe, lizaliswe ngakubili belitlikitlwe.

1.2. Iforomeli kufanele likhambisane namadokhumende kanye nama-anekestjha njengobana kuhlathululwe ngenzasi:

I- ANEKSTJHA	IRHELO LOKUHLOLA IDOKHUMENDE	ISETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA	
		Y	N
A	Ikhophi eqinisisiweko kamazisi yomnghonghoyili		
B	Ikhophi eqinisisiweko sesitifikedi sokutlolisa sekhamphani, isitifikedi sokusebenza ngokuhlanganyela begodu/nofana incwadi yomthetho nangabe umnghonghoyili yikhamphani, ijima begodu/nofana umabimali.		
C	Isekelo ngokuzeleko lokusekela isinghonghoyilo.		

INGCENYE 2: IMININGWANA YOMNGHONGHOYILI:

2.1. Amagama ngokuzeleko/ igama lokutlolisa (nangabe mumuntu womthetho) womnghonghoyili:

--

2.2. Inomboro kamazisi nofana inomboro yokutlolisa : _____

2.3. Isiphande sokuhlala: _____

2.4. Isiphande sokuposa nofana imininingwana ye-ofisi etlolisiweko, laphe kufanele khona: _____

2.5. Umrhala begodu/nofana inomboro yomrhala: _____

2.6. Zoke iinghonyoyilo kufanele zethulwe mathubha, zifekwe nofana zithunyelwe ngeposomoya ku:

Isiphande: _____

Ifeksi: _____

Iposomoya: _____

INGCENYE 3: IMINININGWANA YESINGHONGHOYILO:

Faka isekelo elipheleleko lesinghonyoyilo sakho, utjho umhlobo, ufake hlangana irhwebo elisemthethweni elikhambelana nesinghonyoyilo nayo yoke imininingwana eyaziwako.

INGCENYE 4: ISIFUNGO NGOMNGHONGHOYILI

Ngokutlikitla iforomeli, ngithanda ukuvuma bona ilwazi elinikelweko kilesi sibawo nedokhumende liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.

Ilanga: _____

Tlola ngamagabhadlhela igama: _____

Umtlikitlo: _____

Isikhundla: _____ (Nangabe umbawu mumuntu womthetho).

Mina ngiqinisekisa bona umbawu ufunge/uqinisekise phambi kwami ngalelilangalangezi 20.....bona ilwazi elimunyethwe kileliformo liyiqiniso begodu lilungile.

Umtlikitlo weKhomitjhini yokuFunga	
Igama ngokuzeleko	
Isikhundla	
Isiphande serhwebo	
ISITEMBE SELANGA ESISEMTHETHWE NI	
ISETJENZWA LI-OFISI KWAPHELA	
Isinghonghoyilo sitholwe ngezi:	Umhloli weRhwebo loTjwala:
Umpfumela wesinghonghoyilo:	
Ilanga lomphumela	

IFOROMO 31**IRASIDI YOKUSUSA IZINTO NGOKUYA NGOKWESIGABA 56(2)**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 30

Kufanele lizaliswe ngakubili. Ikhophi lerisidi le kufanele lisiwe kumphathilayisensi nofana umuntu olawula imakhiwo.

1. Igama lomphathilayisense _____
2. Inomboro yesitifikedi selayisense: _____
3. Igama lerhwebo elisemthethweni: _____
4. Isiphande serhwebo elisemthethweni, nofana isiphande salapho izinto zidliwe khona begodu zasuswa:

5. Unobangela wokususwa:

- 5.1. Ukuphulwa kwesigaba _____ somThetho; nofana
- 5.2. Isidaki sibonakala salelwa ngokwesigaba _____ somThetho.

6. Ilanga lokudliwa nelanga lokususwa: _____

7. Izinto ezisusiweko:

(Namathisela i-anekestjha nakufaneleko)

Awa.	Ihlathululo ye-ayithemu	Inani	Umtlikitlo (Umpathilayisense nofana umuntu olawula imakhiwo)
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			

Irasidi yezinto ezibalwe ngehla yakhitjhwa ngalelilanga: (ilanga) _____
ngumHloli weRhwebo loTjwala olandelako:

Umtlikitlo womHloli weRhwebo Lotjwala: _____

Ngithanda ukuqinisekisa bona ama-ayithemu angehla njengobana kutjengisiwe asusiwe emakhiweni.

Ilanga: _____ Umtlikitlo _____
(Umphathilayisense nofana umuntu olawula imakhiwo)

Tlola ngamagabhadlhela igama nesibongo _____

IFOROMO 32**ISAZISO SOKUNGATHOBELI IIMFUNENKO MHLOLI WOKURHWEBE NGOTJWALA NGOKUYA
NGOKWESIGABA 58(1)**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 31

Inomboro yereferensi: _____

Liya ku:

Igama: _____

Igama lokurhweba lerhwebo elisemthethweni elihlobana nesaziswesi:

Isiphande: _____

Yazi bonyana awukathobeli umthetho wehlinzekelo lomThetho elilandelako:

Imininingwana yobujamo nobungako bokungakathobeli umthetho:

Ukhonjelwa bona uyelele amagadango alandelako ukuze ulungise ukungakathobeli umthetho okungehla:

Welulekwa bona uthobela isaziswesi, phakathi kwamalanga ama _____ngemva kokwamukela isaziswesi, ukubhalelwa ngilokho ungahlawuliswa nofana ungasanikelwa ithuba.

Ilanga: _____

Umtlikitlo womHloli weRhwebo Lotjwala

Ngiyavuma bona ngamukele isAziso sokungaThobeli umThetho njengobana kutjengiswe ngehla.

Ilanga: _____ Umtlikitlo _____

Tlola ngamagabhadlhela igama _____

Ukulethwa kwesaziso (isigaba 65 somThetho):
<p>(a) *Yethulwe ngesandla ngu _____ (igama lomhloli/isisebenzi) ngalelilanga (Ilanga) _____ at (isikhathi) _____ to (igama ngokuzeleko lomuntu ongaphezu kweminyaka eli-16) _____</p> <p>Inomboro kamazisi: _____</p> <p>esiphandeni _____</p> <p>sokuhlala: _____</p>
<p>(b) *Lithunyelwe ngefeksi ku _____ (irekhodi yesiqinisekiso sefeksi linanyathiselwe); nofana _____</p>
<p>(i) *Liposwe ngeposo etlolisiweko (isilibhu sokutlolisa sinanyathiselwe). _____</p>
<p>Umtlikitlo wesisebenzi esenza isaziso _____</p>

* Sula lokho okungakafaneli.

ISITEMBE SELANGA ESISEMTHETHWENI

IFOROMO 33**ISITIFIKEDI SOKUTHOBELA UMTHETHO NGOKUYA NGOKWESIGABA 58(3)**

UmThetho woTjwala weLimpopo, we-2009 (UmThetho wesi-5 wee-2009)

Umthetholawulo 32

Inomboro yereferensi: _____

Siya ku: _____

Igama: _____

Igama lerhwebo elisemthethweni isitifikedi esimadana nalo: _____

Isiphande: _____

Sithanda ukuqinisekisa bona uthobele umthetho ngeendlela ezilandelako ezibandakanya isaziso sokungakathobeli umthetho onikelwe sona ngezi _____:

Imininingwana: _____

Ilanga: _____

Umtlikitlo womHloli weRhwebo Lotjwala

Ngithanda ukuvuma bona ngithole isitifikedi sokuThobela umthetho njengobana kutjengiswe ngenzasi.

Ilanga: _____

Umtlikitlo _____

Tlola ngamagabhadlhela igama _____

Ukulethwa kwesaziso (isigaba 65 somThetho):

(a) *Yethulwe ngesandla ngu _____ (igama lomhloli/isisebenzi) ngalelilanga (Ilanga) _____ ngesikhathi (isikhathi)

<p>_____ ku (igama ngokuzeleko lomuntu ongaphezu kweminyaka eli-16)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Inomboro kamazisi:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>esiphandeni</p> <p>sokuhlala: _____</p>
<p>(b) *Lithunyelwe ngefeksi ku _____ (irekhodi yesiqinisekiso sefeksi linanyathiselwe); nofana</p>
<p>(j) *Liposwe ngeposo etlolisiweko (isilibhu sokutlolisa sinanyathiselwe).</p>
<p>_____</p> <p>Umtlikitlo wesisebenzi esenza isaziso</p>

* Sula lokho okungakafaneli.

ISITEMBE SELANGA ESISEMTHETHWENI

PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE

PROCLAMATION 18 OF 2019**GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY
TZANEEN AMENDMENT SCHEME 396**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 57 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law of Greater Tzaneen Municipality read together with Section 57(1)(a) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Greater Tzaneen Municipality has approved the amendment of the Tzaneen Town Planning Scheme, 2000 by the rezoning of Erven 336, 338 and 340, Tzaneen Extension 4 from “**Residential 1**” to “**Residential 3**”.

Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Municipal Manager of the Greater Tzaneen Municipality, TZANEEN, and the Director: Department Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs, POLOKWANE, and are open for inspection during normal office hours.

This amendment is known as Tzaneen Amendment Scheme 396 and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

MR. B.S. MATLALA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Municipal Offices
P.O. Box 24
Tzaneen
0850

Date : 22 March 2019
Notice No. : PD 8/2019

PROKLAMASIE 18 VAN 2019**GROTER TZANEEN MUNISIPALITEIT
TZANEEN WYSIGINGSKEMA 396**

Hiermee word ingevolge die bepalings van Artikel 57 van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurs Bywet van Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit saamgelees met Artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), bekend gemaak dat die Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Tzaneen Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2000 goedgekeur het, deur die hersonering van Erwe 336, 338 en 340, Tzaneen Uitbreiding 4 vanaf “**Residensieel 1**” na “**Residensieel 3**”.

Kaart 3 en die skemaklousules van hierdie wysigingskema word deur die Munisipale Bestuurder van die Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit, TZANEEN, en die Direkteur: Departement Samewerkende Regering, Behuising en Tradisionele Sake, POLOKWANE, in bewaring gehou en lê gedurende gewone kantoorure ter insae.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Tzaneen Wysigingskema 396 en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

MNR. B.S. MATLALA
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Munisipale Kantore
Posbus 24
Tzaneen 0850

Datum : 22 Maart 2019
Kennisgewing Nr : PD 8/2019

PROCLAMATION 19 OF 2019**GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY
TZANEEN AMENDMENT SCHEME 388**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 57 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law of Greater Tzaneen Municipality read together with Section 57(1)(a) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Greater Tzaneen Municipality has approved the amendment of the Tzaneen Town Planning Scheme, 2000 by the rezoning of Erf 518, Tzaneen Extension 6 from “**Residential 3**” to “**Residential 4**”.

Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Municipal Manager of the Greater Tzaneen Municipality, TZANEEN, and the Director: Department Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs, POLOKWANE, and are open for inspection during normal office hours.

This amendment is known as Tzaneen Amendment Scheme 388 and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

MR. B.S. MATLALA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Municipal Offices
P.O. Box 24
Tzaneen
0850

Date : 22 March 2019
Notice No. : PD 6/2019

PROKLAMASIE 19 VAN 2019**GROTER TZANEEN MUNISIPALITEIT
TZANEEN WYSIGINGSKEMA 388**

Hiermee word ingevolge die bepalings van Artikel 57 van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurs Bywet van Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit saamgelees met Artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), bekend gemaak dat die Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Tzaneen Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2000 goedgekeur het, deur die hersonering van Erf 518, Tzaneen Uitbreiding 6 vanaf “**Residensieel 3**” na “**Residensieel 4**”.

Kaart 3 en die skemaklousules van hierdie wysigingskema word deur die Munisipale Bestuurder van die Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit, TZANEEN, en die Direkteur: Departement Samewerkende Regering, Behuising en Tradisionele Sake, POLOKWANE, in bewaring gehou en lê gedurende gewone kantoorure ter insae.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Tzaneen Wysigingskema 388 en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

MNR. B.S. MATLALA
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Munisipale Kantore
Posbus 24
Tzaneen 0850

Datum : 22 Maart 2019
Kennisgewing Nr : PD 6/2019

PROCLAMATION 20 OF 2019
GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY
TZANEEN AMENDMENT SCHEME 397

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 57 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law of Greater Tzaneen Municipality read together with Section 57(1)(a) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Greater Tzaneen Municipality has approved the amendment of the Tzaneen Town Planning Scheme, 2000 by the rezoning of Portion 4 of Erf 2843, Tzaneen Extension 48 from “**Residential 2**” to “**Residential 3**”.

Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Municipal Manager of the Greater Tzaneen Municipality, TZANEEN, and the Director: Department Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs, POLOKWANE, and are open for inspection during normal office hours.

This amendment is known as Tzaneen Amendment Scheme 397 and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

MR. B.S. MATLALA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Municipal Offices
P.O. Box 24
Tzaneen
0850

Date : 22 March 2019
Notice No. : PD 9/2019

PROKLAMASIE 20 VAN 2019
GROTER TZANEEN MUNISIPALITEIT
TZANEEN WYSIGINGSKEMA 397

Hiermee word ingevolge die bepalings van Artikel 57 van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurs Bywet van Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit saamgelees met Artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), bekend gemaak dat die Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Tzaneen Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2000 goedgekeur het, deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 4 van Erf 2843, Tzaneen Uitbreiding 48 vanaf “**Residensieel 2**” na “**Residensieel 3**”.

Kaart 3 en die skemaklousules van hierdie wysigingskema word deur die Munisipale Bestuurder van die Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit, TZANEEN, en die Direkteur: Departement Samewerkende Regering, Behuising en Tradisionele Sake, POLOKWANE, in bewaring gehou en lê gedurende gewone kantoorure ter insae.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Tzaneen Wysigingskema 397 en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

MNR. B.S. MATLALA
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Munisipale Kantore
Posbus 24
Tzaneen 0850

Datum : 22 Maart 2019
Kennisgewing Nr : PD 9/2019

PROCLAMATION 21 OF 2019**GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY
TZANEEN AMENDMENT SCHEME 400**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 57 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law of Greater Tzaneen Municipality read together with Section 57(1)(a) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Greater Tzaneen Municipality has approved the amendment of the Tzaneen Town Planning Scheme, 2000 by the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 4638, Tzaneen Extension 86 from **"Private Open Space"** to **"Business 3"** with Annexure 248.

Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Municipal Manager of the Greater Tzaneen Municipality, TZANEEN, and the Director: Department Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs, POLOKWANE, and are open for inspection during normal office hours.

This amendment is known as Tzaneen Amendment Scheme 400 and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

MR. B.S. MATLALA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Municipal Offices
P.O. Box 24
Tzaneen
0850

Date : 22 March 2019
Notice No. : PD 7/2019

PROKLAMASIE 21 VAN 2019**GROTER TZANEEN MUNISIPALITEIT
TZANEEN WYSIGINGSKEMA 400**

Hiermee word ingevolge die bepalings van Artikel 57 van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurs Bywet van Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit saamgelees met Artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), bekend gemaak dat die Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Tzaneen Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2000 goedgekeur het, deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 4638, Tzaneen Uitbreiding 86 vanaf **"Privaat Oopruimte"** na **"Besigheid 3"** met 'n Bylaag 248.

Kaart 3 en die skemaklousules van hierdie wysigingskema word deur die Munisipale Bestuurder van die Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit, TZANEEN, en die Direkteur: Departement Samewerkende Regering, Behuising en Tradisionele Sake, POLOKWANE, in bewaring gehou en lê gedurende gewone kantoorure ter insae.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Tzaneen Wysigingskema 400 en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

MNR. B.S. MATLALA
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Munisipale Kantore
Posbus 24
Tzaneen 0850

Datum : 22 Maart 2019
Kennisgewing Nr : PD 7/2019

PROCLAMATION 22 OF 2019**MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING, LAND DEVELOPMENT AND LAND-USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016: PROMULGATION
NOTICE**

Hlukani Development Consultants, being the duly authorized agent in terms of Section 45(1) (c) of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No.16 of 2013) gives approval notice in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No.16 of 2013) read together with Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations: Land Use Management and General Matters and the Makhado Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 of the following property : (a) Rezoning of Portion 0 of the farm Klipfontein 34-LT from "Agriculture" to "Business 1" for purpose of a shopping centre. Any reservation concerning this endorsement notice should be directed to Town Planning Office: Makhado Local Municipality, at number 83 Krogh Street, Louis Trichardt, Limpopo, 0920 or private bag X2596, Louis Trichardt, 0920 from 22 March 2019 or direct it to the applicant at the following address: Hlukani Development Consultants, P.O Box 3930, Giyani (0826). Enquiries: Hlukani Development Consultants: 083 326 0539.

PROCLAMATION 23 OF 2019**MARULENG MUNICIPALITY****MARULENG LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME 2008
AMENDMENT SCHEME 70**

The Maruleng Municipality hereby in terms of the provisions of section 125 (1) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read together with Spluma, 2013 and the Maruleng Spluma Bylaws, 2016 declares that it has approved an amendment scheme, being an amendment comprising the same land as included in the township Hoedspruit Extension 13.

Map 3 and the Scheme Clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Maruleng Municipality and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

This amendment scheme is known as Maruleng Land Use Management Scheme 2008, Amendment Scheme.70

Municipal Manager, Civic Centre, Maruleng.

DECLARATION AS AN APPROVED TOWNSHIP

In terms of section 111 (1) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read with Section 55 of the Maruleng Spluma Bylaw, 2016, the Maruleng Municipality hereby declares the township of **Hoedspruit Extension 13** to be an approved township, subject to the conditions as set out in the Schedule hereto:

CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE APPLICATION FOR TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER III OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH SECTION 55 OF THE MARULENG SPLUMA BYLAWS, 2016 ON PTN 32 (A PORTION OF PTN 6) OF THE FARM BERLIN 209-KT, LIMPOPO PROVINCE BY CARL DANIEL DU TOIT (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE TOWNSHIP APPLICANT) HAS BEEN GRANTED.

1. CONDITIONS OF ESTABLISHMENT**1.1 NAME**

The name of the town shall be Hoedspruit Extension 13

1.2 DESIGN

The township shall consist of erven as indicated on General Plan S.G. 546/2017.

1.3 DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CONDITION OF TITLE

All erven shall be made subject to existing conditions and servitudes, including the reservation of rights to minerals and real rights, except for the condition which reads:

"Hierdie eiendom sal slegs vir doeleindes van 'n kerk en doeleindes wat daarmee in verband staan gebruik mag word.

A *Onderhewig aan die volgende voorwaardes opgelê kragtens die Wet op Onderverdeling van Landbougrond, Wet 70 van 1970.*

Hierdie eiendom sal slegs vir doeleindes van 'n kerk en doeleindes wat daarmee in verband staan gebruik mag word."

which will be cancelled.

2. CONDITIONS OF TITLE**2.1 CONDITIONS IMPOSED IN TERMS OF THE STIPULATIONS OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986****2.1.1 ALL ERVEN**

2.1.1.1 The erf is subject to a servitude, 2 metres wide, in favour of the Local Authority, for infrastructural service and municipal purposes along any two boundaries other than a street boundary, and in the case of a panhandle erf, an additional servitude for municipal purposes 1 metre wide over the access portion of the erf, if and when required by the Local Authority: Provided that the Local Authority may relax or dispense with any such servitude.

2.1.1.2 No buildings or other structure shall be erected within the aforesaid servitude area and no large-rooted trees shall be planted within the area of such servitude or within 2 metres thereof.

2.1.1.3 The Local Authority shall be entitled to deposit temporarily on the land adjoining the aforesaid servitude such material as may be excavated during the course of construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage and stormwater mains and other works as it, in its discretion, may deem necessary and shall further be entitled to reasonable access to said land for the aforesaid purpose, subject to any damage done during the process of construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works being made good by the Local Authority.

2.1.2 ERVEN 1474 AND 1475

The erven are subject to a water pipeline servitude 3 metres wide in favour of the Maruleng Municipality as will more fully appear on the General Plan.

3. CONDITIONS WHICH ARE TO BE INCORPORATED INTO THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME OVER AND ABOVE THE EXISTING STIPULATIONS OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN OPERATION**3.1 ALL ERVEN**

Proposals to overcome adverse soil conditions, if so indicated in the geotechnical report, shall be contained in all building plans submitted to the Local Authority for approval, and all buildings shall be erected in accordance with these precautionary measures.

3.2 ERVEN 1469 - 1493

The use zone of the erf shall be "Residential 3".

**Municipal Manager
Maruleng Local Municipality**

PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 32 OF 2019**AMENDMENT OF POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT TOWNPLANNING SCHEME, 2016
(AMENDMENT SCHEME 116)**

We, New Vision Town Planners and Developers being the authorized agent of the owners of Portion 4 of Erf 220, Pietersburg situated at No. 82 Arnotha Street, hereby give notice in terms of section 95 (1)(a) of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017, that we have applied to the Polokwane Municipality for the amendment of the Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2016, by rezoning the abovementioned property in terms of Section 61 of the Polokwane Municipality Planning By-law, 2017 from "Residential 1" to "Institution" for Charitable Institution.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Town Planners, Second Floor, West Wing, Civic Centre, Landdros Maré Street, Polokwane for a period of 28 days from 15 March 2019 to 15 April 2019.

Objections to or representations in respect of the applications must be lodged with or made in writing within a period of 28 days from 15 March 2019 to 15 April 2019 to the Manager : Spatial Planning and Land Use Management at the above address or at P.O. Box 111, Polokwane, 0700.

**Applicants Details: New Vision Town Planners & Developers, Totius Street 29, Ivy Park, Polokwane 0699.
Cell No.: 078 5762 176**

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 32 VAN 2019**DIE WYSIGING VAN DIE POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2016
(WYSIGINGSKEMA 116)**

Ons, New Vision Stadsbeplanners en Ontwikkelaars, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Gedeelte 4 van Erf 220, Pietersburg, gelee te Arnothastraat 82, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 95 (1) (a) van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanning Verordening 2017 dat ons by die Polokwane Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2016, deur die hersonering van bogenoemde eiendom ingevolge Artikel 61 van die Polokwane Munisipaliteit se Beplanningsverordening, 2017, vanaf "Residensieel 1 "na" Inrigting "vir Liefdadigheidsinstituut.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Stadsbeplanners, Tweede Verdieping, Wesvleuel, Burgersentrum, Landdros Marestraat, Polokwane, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 15 Maart 2019 tot 15 April 2019.

Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 15 Maart 2019 tot 15 April 2019 skriftelik by of tot die Bestuurder: Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 111, Polokwane, 0700

**Applicants Details: New Vision Town Planners & Developers, Totiusstraat 29, Ivy Park, Polokwane 0699.
Cell No.: 078 5762 176**

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 33 OF 2019**NOTICE****THULAMELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAWS, 2015**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT, IN TERMS OF SECTION 9 OF THE THULAMELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2015 I, KELEBOGILE MASHA, THE UNDERSIGNED OF THE FIRM SIPHILA SONKE PROPERTY HOLDING (PTY) LTD, INTEND ON APPLYING TO THE THULAMELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR PERMISSION TO USE REMAINING EXTENT OF THE FARM TSHIKUNDAMALE NO. 440-MT FOR THE PURPOSE(S) OF CONSTRUCTING A CELLULAR TELEPHONE MAST AND BASE STATION.

ANY OBJECTION, WITH GROUND THEREFORE, TO THE APPROVAL OF THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE LODGED WITH OR MADE IN WRITING TO: THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, THULAMELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, PRIVATE BAG X5066 WITHIN A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS FROM **22 MARCH 2019**.

FULL PARTICULARS AND PLANS (IF ANY) MAY BE INSPECTED DURING NORMAL OFFICE HOURS AT THE ABOVE-MENTIONED OFFICE, FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS FROM **22 MARCH 2019**.

DATE OF FIRST PUBLICATION: **22 MARCH 2019.**

DATE OF SECOND PUBLICATION: **29 MARCH 2019.**

OBJECTION END DATE: **21 APRIL 2019.**

SIPHILA SONKE PROPERTY HOLDING (PTY) LTD, 147 VLOK STREET, SUNNYSIDE, 0002; 502 AVIGNON, 147 VLOK STREET, SUNNYSIDE, 0002. TEL: (012) 757 6574. CELL: 078 400 0904. E-MAIL: kele@siphilasonke.co.za

SITE REFERENCE: ATLM104 THONGANI

22-29

NDIVHADZO**THULAMELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAWS, 2015**

NDIVHADZO FHASI HA MULAYO WO BULIWAHO AFHO NTHA WA MUKHAHA YA TAHE, NNE, **KELEBOGILE MASHA**, FHASI HA TSHIIMISWA TSHO TENDELWAHO TSHINOPFI SIPHILA SONKE PROPERTY HOLDING (PTY) LTD, NDO ITA KHUMBELO KHA MASIPALA WA THULAMELA YA U HUMBELO THENDELO YA U FHATA THAWARA YA DZI THINGO KHWALWA KHA BULASI I DIVHEYAHO SA **TSHIKUNDAMALEMA NO. 440 – MT.**

PULANE NA MANWALO A YELANAHO NA KHUMBELO IYI ZWI WANALA KHA OFISI YA MINIDZHERE MUHULWANE WA: U LANGULA KUSHUMISELE KWA MAVU, KHA MASIPALA WA THULAMELA KWA PRIVATE BAG X5066, LWA TSHIFHINGA TSHI EDANAHO MADUVHA A FURARU (30) U BVA NGA DUVHA LA 22 THAFAMUHWE 2019.

VHA NA MBILAELO MALUGANA NA IYI KHUMBELO VHA NWALELE MINIDZHERE WA MASIPALA WA THULAMELA HU SA ATHU U FHELA MADUVHA A FURARU (30) KHA DIRESI ITEVHELAHO: THULAMELA KWA PRIVATE BAG X5066.

DUVHA LA U THOMA LA NYANDADZO: **22 THAFAMUHWE 2019**

DUVHA LA VHUVILI LA NYAMDADZO: **29 THAFAMUHWE 2019**

DUVHA LA U FHEDZA U TANGANEDZA MBILAELO: **21 LAMBAMAI 2019**

SIPHILA SONKE PROPERTY HOLDING (PTY) LTD, 502 AVIGNON BUILDING, 147 VLOK STREET, SUNNYSIDE, PRETORIA, 0002, TEL: (012) 757 6574, E-MAIL: KELE@SIPHILASONKE.CO.ZA

SITE REF: ATLM104 THONGANI

22-29

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 34 OF 2019

Act No. 05 – 2018

Limpopo Adjustments Appropriation Act

2018/19 Financial year

LIMPOPO PROVINCE
-----**LIMPOPO ADJUSTMENTS APPROPRIATION ACT, 2018****[A5-2018]****LIMPOPO PROVINSIE**
-----**LIMPOPO AANSUITWERINGS BEGROTINGSWET , 2018****[W05-2018]****PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO**
-----**MOLAO WA PEAKANYETSO YA TEKANYETSO WA LIMPOPO, 2018****[M05-2018]****VUNDU LA LIMPOPO**
-----**MULAYO WA NDIINGANYISO YA MUKOVHO WA
LIMPOPO, 2018****[M05-2018]****XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO**
-----**NAWU WA KU HUNDZULUXA NKAVELO WA LIMPOPO, 2018****[N05-2018]****IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO**
-----**UMTHETHO WAMATJHUGULUKO WOKWABIWA KWEEMALI ZEEN
LINGANISO WELIMPOPO KA-2018****[U05-2018]**

ASSENTED TO

Signed  Date 13/02/2019

PREMIER OF THE LIMPOPO PROVINCE

ACT

To appropriate adjusted amounts of money from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the requirements of the province in respect of the financial year ending 31 March 2019; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 226 (2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 provides that money may be withdrawn from the Provincial Revenue Fund only in terms of an appropriation by a Provincial Act or as a direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund, when it is provided for in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, or a provincial Act;

AND WHEREAS section 26 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999), provides amongst others that the Provincial Legislature must appropriate money for each financial year for the requirements of the province;

WHEREAS the Limpopo Appropriation Act, 2018 provides for the appropriation of money from the Provincial Revenue Fund to provide for the requirements of the province in respect of the 2018/19 financial year;

AND WHEREAS section 31 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) provides that the MEC for Finance in a province may table an adjustment budget in the provincial legislature subject to section 31(3);

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Limpopo Provincial Legislature as follows: —

1. Definitions

In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Limpopo Appropriation Act, 2018 (Act No. 2 of 2018) has the meaning assigned to it in that Act.

2. Appropriation of adjusted amounts of money for requirements of province

- (1) Adjusted appropriations of money by the Provincial Legislature from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the requirements of the province in the 2018/19 financial year, to votes and main divisions within a vote, and for specific listed purposes, are set out in the Schedule.
- (2) The spending of appropriations contemplated in subsection (1), is subject to the provisions of this Act, the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) and the Limpopo Appropriations Act, 2018 (Act No. 2 of 2018).

3. Appropriation listed as specifically and exclusively appropriated

Despite the provisions of any law, appropriations to a vote or main division within a vote that are listed as specifically and exclusively appropriated in the Schedule may only be utilised for the purpose indicated and may not be used for any other purpose, unless a provincial Act amends or changes the purpose for which it was allocated.

4. Short title

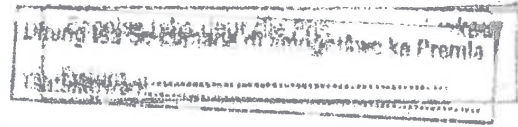
This Act is the Limpopo Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2018.

This is to certify that this Act has complied
With the Standing Rules and Orders of the
House and was thus adopted by the Honourable
House on this 27..... Day of Nov. 2018
Signed: Posnel Date:.....
SPEAKER OF THE LIMPOPO LEGISLATURE

SCHEDULE								
Details adjustments appropriation								
Vote	Details of Vote	Total R'000	Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000	Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
1	Office of the Premier AIM: To ensure good governance, integrated planning and sustainable development within the provincial administration by assisting department to implement their management plans and ensuring departments to implement their management plans and ensuring there is transformation of public service and improved service delivery	-	-	288	-	(1 113)	826	-
	1. Administration	382	2 000	(1 252)	-	(46)	(320)	-
	2. Institutional Development	(1 802)	(1 000)	(1 100)	-	(847)	1 145	-
	3. Policy and Governance.....	1 420	(1 000)	2 640	-	(220)	-	-
2	Provincial Legislature AIM: To exercise oversight over the executive arm of government, provide financial and administrative support to political parties represented in the legislature and provide effective administrative management and support to members of the legislature.	66 382	8 069	7 211	-	37 760	3 352	-
	1. Administration.....	3 581	(4 029)	4 258	-	-	3 352	-
	2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	41 448	3 291	407	-	37 750	-	-
	3. Parliamentary Services (Operational & Institutional Support)	11 353	8 807	2 546	-	-	-	-
3	Education AIM: To equip the people of the province, through the provision of quality life-long education and training, with the values, knowledge and skills, that will enable them to fulfil a productive role in society.	226 734	4 341	(4 211)	-	161 787	64 817	-
	1. Administration.....	186 500	(4 000)	20 761	-	144 647	25 092	-
	2. Public ordinary school education.....	38 398	-	(7 542)	-	16 540	29 400	-
	3. Independent school subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4. Public special school education.....	5 988	10 188	(4 475)	-	-	275	-
	5. Early Childhood Development	(20 000)	-	(20 150)	-	-	150,00	-
	6. Infrastructure Development.....	-	(1 247)	(8 653)	-	-	9 900	-
	7. Examination and Education Related Services	15 848	(600)	15 848	-	600	-	-
4	Agriculture and Rural Development AIM: To strive to lead agricultural development to ensure household food security and sound economic growth through agricultural development in the Province. It further aims to guide and support access to resources for agricultural development, enhance the economic performance of the sector, ensure the effective management of natural resources, promote and support participation in Agriculture of women, youth and the disabled and to achieve departmental service excellence.	49 916	(70 409)	37 591	-	63 120	19 614	-
	1. Administration.....	8 584	(3 687)	(7 253)	-	670	18 854	-
	2. Sustainable Resource Management	34 074	(2 133)	16 162	-	20 045	-	-
	3. Farmer Support and Development.....	15 525	(55 273)	27 697	-	42 101	1 000	-
	4. Veterinary Services	(1 132)	(593)	(639)	-	140	(40)	-
	5. Research & Technology Development Services	(3 045)	(5 327)	1 918	-	164	200	-
	6. Agricultural Economics	(1 272)	(859)	(413)	-	-	-	-
	7. Structured Agricultural Training	(2 587)	(2 306)	119	-	-	(400)	-
	8. Rural Development Co-ordination	(231)	(231)	-	-	-	-	-

Vote	Details of Vote	Total	Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Other	Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
5	Provincial Treasury AIM: To ensure good governance, integrated planning and sustainable development within the provincial administration by assisting departments to implement their management plans and ensuring there is transformation of the public service and improved service delivery.	-	(18 301)	16 533	-	1 755	-	13
	1. Administration	(1 833)	(1 496)	(656)	-	319	-	-
	2. Sustainable Resource Management	(9 102)	(8 000)	(439)	-	(563)	-	-
	3. Asset and Liabilities Management	8 242	(2 805)	9 647	-	1 400	-	-
	4. Financial Governance	2 693	(6 000)	7 981	-	699	-	13
6	Economic Development, Environment and Tourism AIM: To develop economy, promote and control environment activities in the Province.	-	16 000	18 065	-	(33 863)	(202)	-
	1. Administration	6 467	5 992	4 534	-	-	(4 059)	-
	2. Economic Development	(28 107)	(9 490)	7 060	-	(26 209)	532	-
	3. Environmental Affairs	28 540	19 498	6 471	-	(754)	3 325	-
	4. Tourism	(6 900)	-	-	-	(6 900)	-	-
7	Health Aim: To render Health and related service in terms of legislation	190 354	3 147	326 138	-	(20 933)	(117 998)	-
	1. Administration	6 600	(1 500)	5 090	-	1 510	1 500	-
	2. District Health Services	183 747	63 200	157 447	-	(24 719)	(12 181)	-
	3. Emergency Medical Services	(5 000)	-	(5 300)	-	300	-	-
	4. Provincial Hospital Services	7 000	(4 500)	2 950	-	6 550	2 000	-
	5. Central Hospital Services	4 000	(1 000)	25 410	-	3 046	(23 456)	-
	6. Health Sciences and Training	(74 500)	(51 353)	(11 251)	-	(7 500)	(4 396)	-
	7. Health Care Support Services	-	-	433	-	(120)	(313)	-
	8. Health Facilities Management	68 507	(1 700)	151 359	-	-	(81 152)	-
8	Transport AIM: To develop, co-ordinate, implement, manage and maintain an intended and sustainable multimodal transport and appropriate infrastructure.	-	(30 000)	12 900	-	16 500	(300)	900
	1. Administration	(31 800)	(25 000)	(9 300)	-	2 500	(900)	900
	2. Transport Operations	24 000	(5 000)	13 700	-	14 000	1 300	-
	3. Transport Regulations	7 800	-	8 500	-	-	(700)	-

Vote	Details of Vote	Total R'000	Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000	Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
9	Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure AIM: To manage provincial roads, buildings and properties through mobilisation and optimal utilisation of resources for efficient, accountable and customer-orientated service delivery.	437 118	(44 673)	72 787	-	411 004	(2 000)	-
	1. Administration	11 566	(4 000)	10 669	-	5 000	(103)	-
	2. Infrastructure Operations.....	47 831	7 331	35 500	-	3 000	2 000	-
	3. Expanded Public Works Programme.....	(1 000)	(1 004)	-	-	4	-	-
	4. Roads Infrastructure	378 721	(47 000)	26 618	-	403 000	(3 897)	-
10	Community Safety AIM: To ensure an accountable, effective and service orientated South African Police Service in Limpopo, in line with the Constitution, South African Police Act and White Paper on Safety and Security and also to ensure that the South African Police effectively attend to the policing needs of communities that are specific to the Limpopo and its rural composition.	2 000	1 636	111	-	138	116	-
	1. Administration	2 116	1 746	190	-	65	115	-
	2. Civilian Oversight.....	(116)	(110)	(79)	-	73	-	-
11	Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs AIM: To capacitate and monitor the local sphere of government, to create an environment within which housing development takes place, ensure that there is co-ordinated regional and district planning, and development, the creation of framework for planning, to facilitate consultative traditional leadership programmes, integrated urban and rural development, and the co-ordination of provincial disaster management.	90 000	(2 200)	(6 816)	-	3 284	4 732	90 000
	1. Administration	(18 629)	(25 000)	(284)	-	184	6 471	-
	2. Human Settlement	2 400	-	1 412	-	900	88	-
	3. Cooperative Governance	80 162	(2 200)	(8 668)	-	1 000	30	90 000
	4. Traditional Institutional Development	26 067	25 000	1 724	-	1 200	(1 857)	-
12	Social Development AIM: To enable the department to achieve its primary functions that are: provision of social assistance, Social Security, promoting care and support and poverty alleviation.	53 239	45 894	22 330	-	(14 786)	(200)	-
	1. Administration.....	8 733	7 733	-	-	-	1 000	-
	2. Social Welfare Services.....	(25 649)	(25 649)	7 000	-	(7 000)	-	-
	3. Children and Families.....	53 217	38 417	6 514	-	7 986	300	-
	4. Restorative services.....	(3 494)	4 961	8 816	-	(15 771)	(1 500)	-
	5. Development and Research.....	20 432	20 432	-	-	-	-	-
13	Sport, Arts and Culture AIM: To enhance unity in diversity through provisioning of services for sustainable development of sport, arts, culture and heritage in Limpopo.	15 450	(443)	7 568	-	5 001	3 324	-
	1. Administration	2 260	(165)	(1 046)	-	165	3 306	-
	2. Cultural Affairs	3 582	(80)	3 957	-	(485)	190	-
	3. Library and Archives Services	2 509	(8)	2 889	-	8	(380)	-
	4. Sport and Recreation.....	7 099	(190)	1 768	-	5 313	208	-
	Amount to be voted	1 121 193	(86 939)	511 496	-	629 646	(23 921)	90 913

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 34 VAN 2019**WET**

Om voorsiening te maak vir toepaslike aansuiweringsbedrae geld vanaf die Provinsiale Inkomste Fonds om in die behoeftes van die provinsie te voorsien met betrekking tot die finansiële jaar eindigend 31 Maart 2019; en om voorsiening te maak vir aspekte wat daarmee verband hou.

AANHEF

NADEMAAL artikel 226(2) van die Grondwet van die Republiek van Suid- Afrika, 1996, voorsiening maak dat geld uit die Provinsiale Inkomste Fonds slegs onttrek mag word ingevolge die toewysing van 'n Wet deur die Parlement;

EN NADEMAAL artikel 26 van die Openbare Finansiële Bestuurswet, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999) voorsien dat die Provinsiale Wetgewer geld moet bewillig vir elke finansiële jaar ten einde in die behoeftes van die provinsie te voorsien;

NADEMAAL die Limpopo Begrotingswet, 2018 voorsiening maak vir die bewilliging van geld vanaf die Provinsiale Inkomste Fonds om te voorsien in die vereistes van die provinsie vir die 2018/19 finansiële jaar.

EN NADEMAAL artikel 31 van die Openbare Finansiële Bestuurswet , 1999 (Wet Nr. 01 van 1999) maak voorsiening dat die LUR vir Finansies 'n aansuiweringsbegroting in die Provinsiale Wetgewer ter tafel mag lê onderworpe aan subartikel (3).

WORD DAAR DERHALWE deur die Limpopo Provinsiale Wetgewer as volg bepaal:-

1. OMSKRYWINGS

In hierdie Wet, tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, enige woord of uitdrukking waartoe 'n betekenis geheg is ingevolge die Limpopo Begrotingswet 2018, het die betekenis soos toegeken deur die Wet.

2. Bewilliging van aansuiweringsbedrae van geld vir die behoeftes van die provinsie

- (1) Aansuiwerings bewilliging van geld deur die Provinsiale Wetgewer vanaf die Provinsiale Inkomte Fonds vir die behoeftes van die provinsie vir die 2018/19 finansiële jaar, toegeken aan 'n pos en hoofafdelings binne 'n pos asook vir spesifiek gelyste doelwitte, word ingevolge die Artikel uiteengesit.
- (2) Die aanwending van bewilligde fondse is onderhewig aan bepalings van die Openbare Finansiële Bestuurswet, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999).

3. Bewilliging gelys as spesifiek en uitsluitlik

Afgesien van die bepalings deur enige wet, mag die toewysings ingevolge die Skedule aan 'n pos of hoofafdeling binne 'n pos wat gelys is as spesifiek en uitsluitlik, slegs aangewend word vir die doel soos aangedui en nie vir enige ander doel nie, tensy 'n Wet deur die Parlement die doel wysig of verander waarvoor dit bewillig was.

4. Korttitel

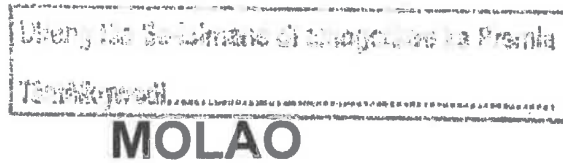
Hierdie Wet word genoem die Limpopo Aansuiwerings Begrotingswet, 2018.

This is to certify that this Act has complied
With the Standing Rules and Orders of the
House and was thus adopted by the Honourable
House on this 27..... Day of Nov 2018
Signed: *[Signature]* Date:.....
SPEAKER OF THE LIMPOPO LEGISLATURE

Besonderhede van aangesuiwerde begroting								
Pos	Besonderhede van Begrotingspos	Totaal R'000	Besoldiging van werkers R'000	Goedere en dienste R'000	Ander R'000	Oordragte en subsidies R'000	Betalings vir Kapitaal bates R'000	Betalings vir Finansiële Bates R'000
1	Kantoor van die Premier Doel: Om goeie regering,geïntegreerde beplanning en volhoubare ontwikkeling binne die Provinsiale-administrasie te verseker deur die departemente by te staan om hul bestuursplanne te implementeer en te verseker dat daar transformasie van die staatsdiens is en dat dienslewering verbeter word.	-	-	288	-	(1 113)	825	-
	1. Administrasie	382	2 000	(1 252)	-	(46)	(320)	-
	2. Institutionale Ontwikkeling.....	(1 802)	(1 000)	(1 100)	-	(847)	1 145	-
	3. Beleid en Bestuur.....	1 420	(1 000)	2 640	-	(220)	-	-
2	Provinsiale Wetgewer Doel: Om oorsig oor die uitvoerende arm van die regering uit te oefen,om finansiële en administratiewe steun aan politieke partye wat in die wetgewer verteenwoordig word te bied en om doeltreffende administratiewe bestuur en ondersteuning aan lede van die wetgewer te bied	56 382	8 069	7 211	-	37 750	3 352	-
	1. Administrasie.....	3 581	(4 029)	4 258	-	-	3 352	-
	2. Fasiliteite vir Lede en Politieke Partye	41 448	3 291	407	-	37 750	-	-
	3. Parlementêre Dienste (Operasionele en Institusionele	11 353	8 807	2 546	-	-	-	-
3	Onderwys Doel: Om die mense van die Provinsie toe te rus deur die verskaffing van kwaliteit lewenslange onderwys en opleiding, met die waardes, kennis en vaardighede wat hulle in staat stel om 'n produktiewe rol in die samelewing te vervul.	226 734	4 341	(4 211)	-	161 787	64 817	-
	1. Administrasie.....	186 500	(4 000)	20 761	-	144 647,00	25 092,00	-
	2. Openbare gewoneskoolonderwys.....	38 398	-	(7 542)	-	16 540	29 400	-
	3. Onafhanklikeskole se subsidies.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4. Openbare spesialeskoolonderwys.....	5 988	10 188,00	(4 475)	-	-	275,00	-
	5. Vroeë-kindere ontwikkeling.....	(20 000)	-	(20 150)	-	-	150,00	-
	6. Infrastruktuur Ontwikkeling	-	(1 247)	(8 653)	-	-	9 900,00	-
	7. Hulp- en Verbandhoudende Dienste	15 848	(600)	15 848	-	600,00	-	-
4	Landbou Doel: Om te streef na die neem van leiding in landbouontwikkeling en om sodoende te verseker dat daar huishoudelike voedselsekuriteit is en dat gesonde ekonomiese groei deur ontwikkeling van landbou in die Provinsie plaasvind. Nog 'n verdere doelwit is om die toeganklikheid tot bronne vir landbouontwikkeling te verskaf en te ondersteun, om die ekonomiese uitsette van die sektor te verhoog, die doeltreffende bestuur van natuurlike hulpbronne te verseker, die bevordering en ondersteuning van die deelname van vroue, die jeug en die gestremdes in Landbou te bevorder en om uitnemende dienslewering deur die departemente te bereik.	49 916	(70 409)	37 691	-	63 120	19 614	-
	1. Administrasie.....	8 584	(3 687)	(7 253)	-	670	18 854	-
	2. Volhoubare Hulpbronnbestuur	34 074	(2 133)	16 162	-	20 045	-	-
	3. Boerondersteuning en Ontwikkeling.....	15 525	(55 273)	27 697	-	42 101	1 000	-
	4. Veeartsenydiens.....	(1 132)	(593)	(639)	-	140	(40)	-
	5. Tegnologiesenavorsing en Ontwikkelingsdienste.....	(3 045)	(5 327)	1 918	-	164	200	-
	6. Landbouekonomie.....	(1 272)	(859)	(413)	-	-	-	-
	7. Gestruktureerde Landbouopleiding	(2 587)	(2 306)	119	-	-	(400)	-
	8. Landelike Ontwikkeling koördinasie.....	(231)	(231)	-	-	-	-	-

Besonderhede van aangesuiwerde begroting								
Pos	Besonderhede van Begrotingspos	Totaal R'000	Besoldiging van werkers R'000 (18 301)	Goedere en Dienste R'000 16 533	Ander R'000	Oordragte en subsidies R'000 1 755	Betalings vir kapitaal bates R'000	Betalings vir Finansiële bates R'000
5	Provinsiale Tesourie Doel: Om doeltreffende staatsbestuur te verseker, geïntegreerde beplanning en volhoerbare ontwikkeling binne die provinsiale administrasie deur ondersteuning aan departemente om hul bestuursplanne te implimenteer en te verseker dat daar transformasie in die staatsdiens in en verbeterde dienslewering.	-			-	1 755	-	13
	1. Administrasie	(1 833)	(1 496)	(656)	-	319	-	-
	2. Volhoerbare Hulpbronbestuur	(9 102)	(8 000)	(439)	-	(663)	-	-
	3. Bate en Laste Bestuur	8 242	(2 805)	9 647	-	1 400	-	-
	4. Finansiële Bestuur	2 693	(6 000)	7 981	-	699	-	13
6	Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling, Omgewing en Toerisme. Doel: Om die ekonomie te ontwikkel en omgewingsaktiwiteite in die Provinsie te bevorder en te beheer.	-	16 000	18 065	-	(33 863)	(202)	-
	1: Administrasie.....	6 467	5 992	4 534	-	-	(4 059)	-
	2. Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling	(28 107)	(9 490)	7 060	-	(26 209)	532	-
	3. Omgewingsake	28 540	19 498	6 471	-	(754)	3 325	-
	4. Toerisme	(6 900)	-	-	-	(6 900)	-	-
7	Gesondheid Doel: Om Gesondheid en verwante dienste kragtens wetgewing, te lewer	190 354	3 147	326 138	-	(20 933)	(117 998)	-
	1: Administrasie.....	6 600	(1 500)	5 090	-	1 510	1 500	-
	2. Distriks-gesondheidsdienste.....	183 747	63 200	157 447	-	(24 719)	(12 181)	-
	3. Nood-mediesedienste.....	(5 000)	-	(5 300)	-	300	-	-
	4. Provinsiale-hospitaaldienste.....	7 000	(4 500)	2 950	-	6 550	2 000	-
	5. Sentrale-hospitaaldienste.....	4 000	(1 000)	25 410	-	3 046	(23 456)	-
	6. Gesondheidswetenskappe en -Opleiding	(74 500)	(51 353)	(11 251)	-	(7 500)	(4 396)	-
	7. Gesondheidsorg-ondersteuningsdienste.....	-	-	433	-	(120)	(313)	-
	8. Gesondheids fasiliteite bestuur.....	68 507	(1 700)	151 359	-	-	(81 152)	-
8	Paaie en Vervoer Doel: Om 'n veilige geïntegreerde multimodale vervoerstelsel in die Provinsie te voorsien en ontwikkel te onderhou.	-	(30 000)	12 900	-	16 500	(300)	900
	1. Administrasie.....	(31 800)	(25 000)	(9 300)	-	2 500	(900)	900
	2. Openbare Werke.....	24 000	(5 000)	13 700	-	14 000	1 300	-
	3. Uitgebreide Openbare Werkebestuur.....	7 800	-	8 500	-	-	(700)	-

Besonderhede van aangesuiwerde begroting								
Pos	Besonderhede van Begrotingspos	Totaal	Besoldiging van werkers	Goedere en Dienste	Ander	Oordragte en subsidies	Betalings vir kapitaalbates	Betalings vir Finansiële bates
9	Openbare werke, Paale en Infrastruktuur Doel: Om die provinsiale paale, -geboue en eiendom te bestuur deur die mobilisering en optimale benutting van hulpbronne vir doeltreffende, verantwoordbare en klientgerigte dienslewering	437 118	(44 673)	72 787	-	411 004	(2 000)	-
	1. Administrasie	11 566	(4 000)	10 669	-	5 000	(103)	-
	2. Openbare werke	47 831	7 331	35 500	-	3 000	2 000	-
	3. Uitgebreide Openbare Werkebestuur	(1 000)	(1 004)	-	-	4	-	-
	4. Paaleinfrastruktuur	378 721	(47 000)	26 618	-	403 000	(3 897)	-
10	Veiligheid, Sekuriteit en Skakeling DOELWIT: Om 'n verantwoordbare, doeltreffende en diensgerigte Suid-Afrikaanse Polisiediens in Limpopo te verseker, volgens die Grondwet, die Suid-Afrikaanse Polisie wet en die Witskrif oor Veiligheid en Sekuriteit en om ook te verseker dat die Suid-Afrikaanse Polisie doeltreffend aandag gee aan die polisieeringsbehoefte van die gemeenskappe wat spesifiek tot Limpopo en sy plattelandse samestelling behoort.	2 000	1 636	111	-	138	115	-
	1. Administrasie	2 116	1 746	190	-	65	115	-
	2. Burgerlike Oorsig	(116)	(110)	(79)	-	73	-	-
11	Plaaslike Regering en Behuising Doel: Om bevoegdheid te gee aan die plaaslike sfeer van regering en om dit te monitor, om 'n omgewing te skep waarin die ontwikkeling van behuising plaasneem, om te verseker daar gekoördineerde streeks- en distriksbeplanning is, asook om oorleegende tradisionele leierskapsprogramme te vergemaklik, asook geïntegreerde stads- en plattelandse ontwikkeling en die koördinering van provinsiale rampbestuur.	90 000	(2 200)	(5 816)	-	3 284	4 732	90 000
	1. Administrasie	(18 629)	(25 000)	(284)	-	184	6 471	-
	2. Menslike Nedersettings	2 400	-	1 412	-	900	88	-
	3. Plaaslike regering	80 162	(2 200)	(8 668)	-	1 000	30	90 000
	4. Tradisionele Institusionele Ontwikkeling	26 067	25 000	1 724	-	1 200	(1 857)	-
12	Maatskaplike Ontwikkeling Doel: Om die Departement in staat te stel om die hoof funksies soos: die voorsiening van maatskaplike bystand, Maatskaplike sekuriteit, en om versorging en ondersteuning te bevorder asook die uitwissing van armoede	53 239	45 894	22 330	-	(14 786)	(200)	-
	1. Administrasie	8 733	7 733	-	-	-	1 000	-
	2. Maatskaplike-welsyndienste	(25 649)	(25 649)	7 000	-	(7 000)	-	-
	3. Kinders en Families	53 217	38 417	6 514	-	7 986	300	-
	4. Herstellende Dienste	(3 494)	4 961	8 816	-	(15 771)	(1 500)	-
	5. Ontwikkeling en Navorsing	20 432	20 432	-	-	-	-	-
13	Sport, Kuns en Kultuur Doel: Om eenheid in verskillendheid te bevorder deur die voorsiening van dienste vir volhoubare ontwikkeling van sport, kuns, kultuur en die erfenis in Limpopo	15 450	(443)	7 568	-	5 001	3 324	-
	1. Administrasie	2 260	(165)	(1 046)	-	165	3 306	-
	2. Kultuursake	3 582	(80)	3 957	-	(485)	190	-
	3. Biblioteek en Inligtingsdienste	2 509	(8)	2 889	-	8	(380)	-
	4. Sport en Ontspanning	7 099	(190)	1 768	-	5 313	208	-
Die Bedrag geld om voor te begroot		1 121 193	(86 939)	511 495	-	629 645	(23 921)	90 913



Go beakanyetša ditekanyetšo tša ditšhelete go tšwa go Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Profense go ya ka dinyakwa tša profense go ngwaga wa ditšhelete wo o felago ka 31 Matšhe 2019; le go beakanyetša merero ya go sepelelana le tšona.

MATSENO

KA GE karolo 226(2) ya Molaotheo wa Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa, 1996, e beakanyetša gore tšhelete e ka gogwa go tšwa go Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Profense go ya ka Molao wa Palamente;

LE GONA KA GE karolo 26 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba, 1999 (Molao 1 wa 1999) e beakanyetša gore Lekgotlatheramelao la Profense le swanetše go beakanyetša tekanyetšo ya ditšhelete ngwaga o mongwe le o mongwe wa ditšhelete wa profense;

KA GE Molao wa Tekanyetšo wa Limpopo, 2018 o beakanyetša tekanyetšo ya ditšhelete ya go tšwa go Sekhwama sa Letseno la Profense go ka beakanyetša dinyakwa tša profense ka ga ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19;

KA GO REALO GO BEWA MOLAO Karolo 31 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba, 1999 (Molao 01 wa 1999) o dumelela Molekgotlaphethiši wa Matlotlo go bala Tekanyetšo Tokišwa ka go Lekgotlatheramelao la Profense go ya ka karolwana (3),

1. Ditlhalošo

Ka mo Molaong wo, ka ntle ga ge diteng di laetša ka tsela ye nngwe, lentšu goba tlhagišo efe goba efe yeo e filwego tlhalošo ka go Molao wa 2018 Tekanyetšo, e na le tlhalošo ye e filwego ka go Molao woo.

2. Ditekanyetšo tša dipalomoka tša ditšhelete tše di beakanyeditšwego go ya ka dinyakwa tša profense

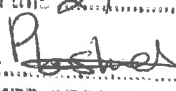
- (1) Ditekanyetšo tša tšhelete tše beakanyeditšwego ke Lekgotlatheramelao la Profense go tšwa go Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Profense go dinyakwa tša profense mo ngwageng wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19, go dikabo le dikarolokgolo ka gare ga kabo, le merero ye e itšego ye e tšweletšwego, di tšweletšwa ka gare ga Šetule.
- (2) Go šomišwa ga ditekanyetšo tše di ukangwago go ya ka Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba, 1999 (Molao 1 wa 1999).

3. Tekanyetšo bjalo ka ge e tšweleditšwe e le ya go phetha merero ye e itšego le gona ya go ikgetha

Ka ntle ga peakanyetšo tša molao ofe goba ofe, ditekanyetšo go kabo goba karolokgolo ka gare ga kabo tšeo di tšweletšwego tše beakanyeditšwego go phetha merero ye e itšego le gona ya go ikgetha ka go Šetule di ka šomišetšwa feela merero ye mengwe, ka ntle ga ge Molao wa Palamente o fetola goba o fetoša morero wo di bego di abetšwe ona.

4. Thaetlele e kopana

Molao wo o tla bitšwa Molao wa Peakanyetšo ya Tekanyetšo wa Limpopo, 2018.

This is to certify that this Act has complied
With the Standing Rules and Orders of the
House and was thus adopted by the Honourable
House on this 27..... Day of Nov..... 2018
Signed:  Date:.....
SPEAKER OF THE LIMPOPO LEGISLATURE

Diteng tša tekanyetšo yeo e fetošitšwego								
Kabo	Tlhaloso	Palomoka	Meputso ya Bašomi	Ditheko le Ditirelo	Ye nngwe	Diphetisetšo le Dithušo tša ditšhelete	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tše kgolo	Ditefo tša Dithoto tša Matlotlo
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1	Ofisi ya Tonakgolo MAIKEMISSETŠO: Go ntefatša pušo ye e lokilego, peakanyo yeo e kopantšwego le thabollo ye e matlafetšego ka gare ga tshepedišo ya profense ka go thuša dikgoro go phethagatša mano a tšona a tshepedišo le go ntefatša gore go na le kaonafatšo ya ditirelo tša setšhaba le kabo ya ditirelo yeo e kaonafetšego.		-	288	-	(1 113)	826	-
	1: Tshepedišo.....	382	2 000	(1 252)	-	(46)	(320)	-
	2: Tšwetšo pele ya intitšušene.....	(1 802)	(1 000)	(1 100)	-	(847)	1 145	-
	3: Mananeotshepedišo le Pušo.....	1 420	(1 000)	2 640	-	(220)	-	-
2	Lekgotapeamelao la Profense MAIKEMISSETŠO: Go phethagatša boukamedi go lekala-phethišo la mmušo, go aba thekgo ya matlotlo le taolo go diphathi tša dipolitiki tšeo di emetšwego ka go Lekgotapeamelao le go aba taolo ya maleba ya tshepedišo le thekgo go maloko a Lekgotapeamelao.	56 382	8 069	7 211	-	37 750	3 352	-
	1: Tshepedišo.....	3 581	(4 029)	4 258	-	-	3 352	-
	2: Ditabakelo tša Maloko le Mekgato ya Dipolitiki.....	41 448	3 291	407	-	37 750	-	-
	3: Ditirelo tša Palamente (Thekgo ya Tshepedišo le Intitšušene).....	11 353	8 807	2 546	-	-	-	-
3	Thuto MAIKEMISSETŠO: Go tlabela badudi ba profense, ka kabo ya thuto le thahlo ya boleng le ya bophelo ka moka, ka mehola, tsebo le bokgoni, tšeo di tša go ba kgontšha go fihlelela karolo ya yona ya tšweletšo setšhabeng.	226 734	4 341	(4 211)	-	161 787	64 817	-
	1: Tshepedišo.....	186 500	(4 000)	20 761	-	144 647	25 092	-
	2: Thuto ya Sekolo sa Setšhaba ya Setšwaadi.....	38 398	-	(7 542)	-	16 540	29 400	-
	3: Thušo ya Mašeng ya Dikolo tše Ikemego.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4: Thuto ya Dikolo tše lthaošego tša Setšhaba.....	5 988	10 188	(4 475)	-	-	275	-
	5: Thabollo ya Bana Bofeng.....	(20 000)	-	(20 150)	-	-	150	-
	6: Thabollo ya Mafarahlahla.....	-	(1 247)	(8 653)	-	-	9 900	-
	7: Ditirelo tša Thušo le tše Sepelelanago le tšona.....	15 848	(600)	15 848	-	600	-	-
4	Temo MAIKEMISSETŠO: Go phegelela go eta pele thabollo ya tša temo go ntefatša polokego ya dijo tša ka lapeng le kgolo ye e kwagalago ya ekonomi ka tsela ya thabollo ya tša temo ka profenseng. E tšwelapele go ikemisetša go hlahla le go thekga phihlelelo ya methopo ya thabollo ya temo, go tišetša tšhomo ya ekonomi ya lekala, go ntefatša taolo ya maleba ya methopo ya thago, go godiša le go thekga go tšea karolo go tša temo ka basadi, bafsa le bagolofadi go fihlelela bokgoni bja kabo ya ditirelo ke kgoro.	49 916	(70 409)	37 591	-	63 120	19 614	-
	1: Tshepedišo.....	8 584	(3 687)	(7 253)	-	670	18 854	-
	2: Thušo ya Methopo ve e Matlafetšego.....	34 074	(2 133)	16 162	-	20 045	-	-
	3: Thekgo le Thabollo ya Balemi.....	15 525	(55 273)	27 697	-	42 101	1 000	-
	4: Ditirelo tša Kaiafo ya Diruwa.....	(1 132)	(593)	(639)	-	140	(40)	-
	5: Ditirelo tša Dinyakišo ya Theknolotši le Thaboll.....	(3 045)	(5 327)	1 918	-	164	200	-
	6: Ekonomi ya tša Temo.....	(1 272)	(859)	(413)	-	-	-	-
	7: Thahlo ya tša Temo ye e Beakantšwego.....	(2 587)	(2 306)	119	-	-	(400)	-
	8: Thulagano ya Thabollo ya Dinaga Magae.....	(231)	(231)	-	-	-	-	-

Diteng tša tekanyetšo yeo e fetošitswego								
Kabo	Tthaloso	Palomoka R'000	Meputso ya Bašomi R'000	Ditheko le Ditirelo R'000	Ye nngwe R'000	Diphetisetšo le Dithušo tša ditšhelete R'000	Ditefelo tša Dithoto tše kgolo R'000	Ditefo tša Dithoto tša Matlotlo R'000
5	Sekhwama-tlotlo sa Profense MAIKEMIŠETŠO: Go sepediša Sekhwama-tlotlo sa Profense	-	(18 301)	16 533	-	1 755	-	13
	1: Tshepedišo	(1 833)	(1 496)	(656)	-	319	-	-
	2: Taolo ye e Matlafetsego ya Methopo	(9 102)	(8 000)	(439)	-	(663)	-	-
	3: Taolo ya Diphahlo le Dithoto	8 242	(2 805)	9 647	-	1 400	-	-
	4: Taolo ya Matlotlo	2 693	(6 000)	7 981	-	699	-	13
6	Tlhabollo ya Ekonomi, Tikologo le Boeti MAIKEMIŠETŠO: Go hlabbola ekonomi, go godiša taolo mešomo ya tikologo ka mo Profenseng.	-	16 000	18 065	-	(33 863)	(202)	-
	1: Tshepedišo	6 467	5 992	4 534	-	-	(4 059)	-
	2: Kago ya Ekonomi	(28 107)	(9 490)	7 060	-	(26 209)	532	-
	3: Merero ya Tikologo	28 540	19 498	6 471	-	(754)	3 325	-
	4: Boeti	(6 900)	-	-	-	(6 900)	-	-
7	Maphelo MAIKEMIŠETŠO: Go aba ditirelo tša maphelo le tše amanago le tšona go ya ka molao.	190 354	3 147	326 138	-	(20 933)	(117 998)	-
	1: Tshepedišo	6 600	(1 500)	5 090	-	1 510	1 500	-
	2: Ditirelo tša Maphelo tša Dilele	183 747	63 200	157 447	-	(24 719)	(12 181)	-
	3: Ditirelo tša Kalafo tša Tšhoganetšo	(5 000)	-	(5 300)	-	300	-	-
	4: Ditirelo tša Maokelo tša Profense	7 000	(4 500)	2 950	-	6 550	2 000	-
	5: Ditirelo tša Maokelo tša Gare	4 000	(1 000)	25 410	-	3 046	(23 456)	-
	6: Disaense tša Maphelo le Tlhalo	(74 500)	(51 353)	(11 251)	-	(7 500)	(4 396)	-
	7: Ditirelo tša Thekgo ya Tlhokomelo ya Maphelo	-	-	433	-	(120)	(313)	-
	8: Taolo ya Didirišwa tša Maphelo	68 507	(1 700)	151 359	-	-	(81 152)	-
8	Dinamelwa Maikemišetšo: Go beakanyetša, go hlabbola le go boloka dinamelwa tše bolokegilego tše lomagantswego tša go matlafala le mananeokgoparara a maleba	-	(30 000)	12 900	-	16 500	(300)	900
	1: Tshepedišo	(31 800)	(25 000)	(9 300)	-	2 500	(900)	900
	2: Tshomiso ya dinamelwa	24 000	(5 000)	13 700	-	14 000	1 300	-
	3: Taolo ya Dinamelwa	7 800	-	8 500	-	-	(700)	-

Diteng tša tekanyetšo yeo e fetošitšwego								
Kabo	Tihalošo	Palomoka	Meputšo ya Bašomi	Ditheko le Ditirelo	Ye nngwe	Diphetisetšo le Dithušo tša ditšhelete	Ditelo tša Dithoto tše kgolo	Ditelo tša Dithoto tša Matlotlo
9	Mešomo ya Setšhaba, Ditsela le Manaokgoparara Maikemišetšo: Go laola meago le dithoto tša profense ka tšhomišo ya methopo e maleba e beakantšwego bakeng sa go aba ditirelo tše kgontšhago, tša maikarabelo gape tše di direlago badiriši.	437 118	(44 873)	72 787	-	411 004	(2 000)	-
	1: Tšhepedišo	11 566	(4 000)	10 669	-	5 000	(103)	-
	2: Tšhomišo ya Mafarahlahla	47 831	7 331	35 500	-	3 000	2 000	-
	3: Lenaneo la Mesomo ya setšhaba	(1 000)	(1 004)	-	-	4	-	-
	4: Manaokgoparara a Dinamelwa	378 721	(47 000)	26 618	-	403 000	(3 897)	-
10	Polokego Ya Setšhaba Maikemišetšo: Go natefatša gore Tirelo ya Sephodisa sa Afrika Borwa mo Limpopo e šoma ka tšhwanelo go sepelelana le Molaotheo, Molao wa Sephodisa wa Afrika Borwa le Molao Tšhišinywa wa Polokego le Tšhireletšo le go natefatša gore Sephodisa sa Afrika Borwa se natefatša dinyakwa tša tšhireletšo ya badudi tše di nyakwago ke Limpopo le dinagamagae tša yona.	2 000	1 636	111	-	138	115	-
	1: Tšhepedišo	2 116	1 746	190	-	65	115	-
	2: Tekolo ya Bathong	(116)	(110)	(79)	-	73	-	-
11	Pušo Selegae le Kago ya Mengwako Maikemišetšo: Go matlafatša le go lekola mmušo wa selegae, go hlama tikologo yeo e lego gore tšhabollo ya mengwako e tšea karolo, go natefatša gore go na le peakanyo yeo e kgokagantšwego ya dilele le ditširiki le tšhabollo, go hlalwa ga sebopego sa peakanyo bakeng sa go nolofatša mananeo a go rerisanwa a boelapele bja setšo, tšhabollo yeo e lomagantšwego ya metsesetoropong le ya magaeng, le kgokagantšho ya taolo ya masetapelo ya profense.	90 000	(2 200)	(5 816)	-	3 284	4 732	90 000
	1: Tšhepedišo	(18 629)	(25 000)	(284)	-	184	6 471	-
	2: Ditirelo tša Mediro ya Setšhaba	2 400	-	1 412	-	900	88	-
	3: Pušo Selegae	80 162	(2 200)	(8 668)	-	1 000	30	90 000
	4: Tšhabollo ya dihlengwa tša Setšo	26 067	25 000	1 724	-	1 200	(1 857)	-
12	Tšhabollo ya Leago MAIKEMIŠETŠO: Go thuša kgoro go fihlelela mešomo ya yona ya motheo yeo e lego: kabo ya thušo ya tša leago, tšhireletšo ya tša leago, go godiša thokomelo le thekgo le twantšho ya bodidi.	53 239	45 894	22 330	-	(14 786)	(200)	-
	1: Tšhepedišo	8 733	7 733	-	-	-	1 000	-
	2: Ditirelo tša Mediro ya Setšhaba	(25 649)	(25 649)	7 000	-	(7 000)	-	-
	3: Bana le Malapa	53 217	38 417	6 514	-	7 986	300	-
	4: Ditirelo tša tsošološo	(3 494)	4 961	8 816	-	(15 771)	(1 500)	-
	5: Tšhabollo le Dinyakišišo	20 432	20 432	-	-	-	-	-
13	Dipapadi, Bokgabo le Setšo Maikemišetšo: Go matlafatša botee ka go pharologanyo ka go beakanyetša ditirelo bakeng sa tšhabollo e sa hwelelelego ya dipapadi, bokgabo le setšo le bohwa ka Limpopo.	15 450	(443)	7 568	-	5 001	3 324	-
	1: Tšhepedišo	2 260	(165)	(1 046)	-	165	3 306	-
	2: Merero ya Setšo	3 582	(80)	3 957	-	(485)	190	-
	3: Ditirelo tša Bokgobapuku le Bolola tša Kgale	2 509	(8)	2 889	-	8	(380)	-
	4: Dipapadi le Boitapološo	7 099	(190)	1 768	-	5 313	208	-
	Palomoka ye e swanetšwego go abja	1 121 193	(86 939)	511 495	-	629 645	(23 921)	90 913

Linwelo la tshelele la salivwa nga Phirimia

Deithi.....

MULAYO

U kovhanya thanganyelo ya tshelede yo linganyiswaho u bva kha Tshikwama tsha Mbuelo ya Vundu hu u itela thodea dza vundu hu tshi tevhelwa nwaha wa muvhalelano u fhelaho nga la 31 Thafamuhwe 2019; na u netshedza mafhungo a elanaho na zwo bulwaho afho ntha.

SIANGANE

HU TSHI TEVHELWA khethekanyo 226(2) ya Mulayotewa wa Riphabuliki ya Afurika Tshipembe, 1996, u netshedza zauri tshelede i nga bviswa u bva kha Tshikwama tsha Mbuelo ya Vundu hu tshi tevhelwa fhedzi ndila ya mukovho nga Mulayo wa Phalamennde;

NAHONE HU TSHI TEVHELWA khethekanyo 26 ya Mulayo wa Ndangulo ya Gwama la Vhathu, 1999 (Mulayo 1 wa 1999) u netshedza zauri Vhusimamulayo ha Vundu vhu tea u kovhanya tshelede kha nwaha munwe na munwe wa muvhalelano zwi tshi ya nga thodea dza vundu;

HU URI Mulayo wa Mukovho wa Limpopo, 2018 u netshedza zwa u kovhiwa ha masheleni u bva kha Tshikwama tsha Mbuelo ya Vundu u itela u netshedza thodea dza vundu nga ha nwaha wa muvhalelano wa 2017/18.

NAHONE HU TSHI TEVHELWA Khethekanyo 31 ya Mulayo wa Ndangulo ya Gwama la Tshitshavha, 1999 (Mulayo 01 wa 1999) u netshedza uri Murado wa Khorotshitumbe ya gwama a nga swikisa nzudzanyo ya mugaganyagwama kha vhusimamilayo ha vundu hu tshi tevhedzwa khethekanyothukhu (3)

HU KHOU VHEWA MULAYO nga Vhusimamulayo ha Vundu la Limpopo, sa zwi tevhelaho:-

1. Thandavhudzo

Kha Mulayo uyu, nga nda ha musu zwi re ngomu zwi tshi amba nga inwe ndila, hune zwine zwa amba zwone zwa vha zwo sumbedzwa kha Mulayo wa Mukovho wa Limpopo, 2018 zwa vha na zwine zwa amba zwone zwo sumbedzwaho kha Mulayo.

2. U kovhanywa ha thanganyelo ya tshelede yo linganyiswaho u itela thodea dza vundu

(1) Mukovho wa tshelede yo linganyiswaho ya Vhusimamulayo ha Vundu i tshi bva khaTshikwama tsha Mbuelo ya Vundu u itela thodea dza vundu kha nwaha wa muvhalelano 2018/19, kha voutu na khethekanyo khulwane kha voutu, nahone hu na u tevhetshedzwa ha mishumo lwo khetheaho, zwo netshedzwa kha Shedulu.

(2) U shumiswa ha mikovho yo sedzuluswaho zwi nga fhasi ha Mulayo wa Ndangulo ya Gwama la Vhathu, 1999 (Mulayo 1 wa 1999).

3. Mukovho sa zwe wa tevhetshedziswa zwone nga ndila ya vhuthogwa nahone lwo fhelelaho

Nga nda ha u netshedzwa ha mulayo munwe na munwe, khovhanyo dza voutu kana u khethekana huhulwane kha voutu dzo tevhetshedzwaho na u kovhanywa nga ndila ya vhuthogwa nahone yo fhelelaho kha Shedulu dzi nga shumiswa fhedzi kha mushumo wo sumbedzwaho nahone dzi nga si shumiswe kha minwe mishumo, nga nda ha musu Mulayo wa Phalamennde u tshi nga khwinisa kana u shandukisa mushumo we wa vha wo tetshelwa wone.

4. Thoho thukhu

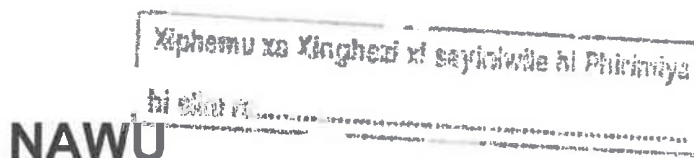
Mulayo uyu u do vhidzwa upfi Mulayo wa Ndinganyiso ya Mukovho 2018.

This is to certify that this Act has complied
With the Standing Rules and Orders of the
House and was thus adopted by the Honourable
House on this 27 Day of Nov. 2018
Signed: *[Signature]* Date: _____
SPEAKER OF THE LIMPOPO LEGISLATURE

SHEDULU								
Thandavhudzo ya zwiwisiwa zwo shandukisiwaho								
Voutu	Thandavhudzo	Thanganyelo nga voutu na khethekanyo khuhwane	Mpadelo dza zwino	Pfukiselo	Dzwinwevho	Pfukhiselo na ndambezo kha	Mbadelo dza Ndaka dza Pfuma	Amounts specifically and exclusively appropriated
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1	Ofisi ya premia NDIVHO: U vhetshela Ndaulo ya Vundu zwi tshi tutshelana na mbekanyamatele ya Lushaka, na u khwinisa mats'hilo a vhatu vha vundu	-	-	288	-	(1 113)	825	-
	1.	382	2 000	(1 252)	-	(46)	(320)	-
	2. Mveledziso Zwimiswa.....	(1 802)	(1 000)	(1 100)	-	(847)	1 145	-
	3. Mavhusele na Mbekanyamatele.....	1 420	(1 000)	2 640	-	(220)	-	-
2	Vhusimamailayo ha Vundu NDIVHO: U shimisela vhudithinduleli kha tshipida tsha khoro ya muvhuso u vhone uri hu vhe na u shela mulenzhe nga vhatu kha matshimbidzele, u phasisa milayo kha Vhusimamailayo, u netshedza thikhedzo ya ndaulo na masheleni kha mahoro a politiki o imelelwaho kha vhusimamailayo na u netshedza ndangulo ya ndaulo yavhudi kha mirado vha vhusimamailayo.	56 382	8 069	7 211	-	37 750	3 352	-
	1. Ndaulo.....	3 581	(4 029)	4 258	-	-	3 352	-
	2. Zweleludzi zwa Mirado na Mahoro a Politiki.....	41 448	3 291	407	-	37 750	-	-
	3. Tshumelo dza Phalamennde.....	11 353	8 807	2 546	-	-	-	-
3	Pfunzo NDIVHO: Pfunzo ya ntha ya tshothe na vhubudisi zwine zwa do vha konisa u swikelela zwi re na mbuelo kha vhadzulapo.	226 734	4 341	(4 211)	-	161 787	64 817	-
	1. Ndaulo.....	186 500	(4 000)	20 761	-	144 647	25 092	-
	2. Pfunzo ya zwikolo zwazwo zwa vhatu.....	38 398	-	(7 542)	-	16 540	29 400	-
	3. Mthikhedzo ya zwikolo zwo vhotholowaho.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4. Pfunzo ya zwikolo zwa sipentshala zwa vhatu.....	5 988	10 188	(4 475)	-	-	275	-
	5. Mveledziso ya Nyaluwo ya Nwana ya Murango.....	(20 000)	-	(20 150)	-	-	150	-
	6. Mveledziso ya Nyaluwo ya Nwana ya Murango.....	-	(1 247)	(8 653)	-	-	9 900	-
	7. Tshumelo Thikhedzi na dzo Tanganelanaho.....	15 848	(600)	15 848	-	600	-	-
4	9 NDIVHO: U swikelela kha mveledziso ya vhumili u itela u vha na tsireldzo ya zwiliwa midini na nyaluwo ya ekonomi kwayo nga kha mveledziso ya vhumili kha Vundu. Vhu dovha hafu ha livha kha u sumbedzisa na u swikelela kha thikhedzo ya zwiko zwa mveledziso ya vhumili, u hudza kushumele kwa sekithara ya ekonomi, u vhone uri hu vhe na ndangulo kwayo ya zwiko zwa mupo, u bevela na thikhedzo ya u didzhenisa kha zwa vhumili ha vhafumakadzi, vhaswa na vhahelelhal na u swikelela tshumelo dzavhudi dza muhasho.	49 916	(70 409)	37 591	-	63 120	19 614	-
	1. Ndaulo.....	8 584	(3 687)	(7 253)	-	670	18 854	-
	2. Ndangulo ya zwiko zwa ndalamo.....	34 074	(2 133)	16 162	-	20 045	-	-
	3. Thikhedzo ya vhalii na mveledziso.....	15 525	(55 273)	27 697	-	42 101	1 000	-
	4. Tshumelo ya zwifuwo.....	(1 132)	(593)	(639)	-	140	(40)	-
	5. Thodisiso ya thekinolodhi na tshumelo ya mveledziso.....	(3 045)	(5 327)	1 918	-	164	200	-
	6. Ekonomi ya Vhumili.....	(1 272)	(859)	(413)	-	-	-	-
	7. Mbumbo ya vhubudisi ha vhumili.....	(2 587)	(2 306)	119	-	-	(400)	-
	8. Pfananyo ya Mveledziso ya Mahayani.....	(231)	(231)	-	-	-	-	-

Thandavhudzo ya zwibviswa zwo Shandukiswa								
Voutu	Thandavhudzo	Thanganyelo nga Voutu na khethekanyo khuwane	Mbadelo dza zwino	Pfukhiselo	Dzwinwevho	Pfukhiselo na ndambezokha	Mbadelo dza Ndaka dza Pfuma	Amounts specifically and exclusively appropriated
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
5	Vhulangagwama ha Vundu Ndivho: U laula vhulangagwama ha Vundu	-	(18 301)	16 533	-	1 755	-	13
	1. Ndaulo	(1 833)	(1 496)	(656)	-	319	-	-
	2. Ndangulo ya Zwiko Zwi sa Gumi	(9 102)	(8 000)	(439)	-	(663)	-	-
	3. Ndaka na Ndangulo ya Khwalo	8 242	(2 805)	9 647	-	1 400	-	-
	4. Kulangele kwa Gwama	2 693	(6 000)	7 981	-	699	-	13
6	Mveledziso ya Ekonomi, Mupo na Vhuendelamashango Ndivho: U bveledzisa ekonomi, u khwinisa na u langa nyito dza mupo kha Vundu..	-	16 000	18 065	-	(33 863)	(202)	-
	1. Ndaulo	6 467	5 992	4 534	-	-	(4 059)	-
	2. Mveledziso ya zwa Ekonomi	(28 107)	(9 490)	7 060	-	(26 209)	532	-
	3. Maifungo a zwa Mupo.....	28 540	19 498	6 471	-	(754)	3 325	-
	4. Vhuendelamashango	(6 900)	-	-	-	(6 900)	-	-
7	Mutakalo Ndivho: U netshedza tshumelo dzi tutshelanaho na Mutakalo hu tshi tevhedzwa mulayo	190 354	3 147	326 138	-	(20 933)	(117 998)	-
	1. Ndaulo ya Mutakalo	6 600	(1 500)	5 090	-	1 510	1 500	-
	2. Tshumelo dza Mutakalo dza Tshitiriki	183 747	63 200	157 447	-	(24 719)	(12 181)	-
	3. Tshumelo dza Mishonga dza Shishi	(5 000)	-	(5 300)	-	300	-	-
	4. Tshumelo dza Sibadela tsha Vundu	7 000	(4 500)	2 950	-	6 550	2 000	-
	5. Tshumelo dza Sibadela dza Vhukati	4 000	(1 000)	25 410	-	3 046	(23 456)	-
	6. Saints dza Mutakalo na Vhugudisi	(74 500)	(51 353)	(11 251)	-	(7 500)	(4 396)	-
	7. Tshumelo dza Thikhedzo ya Ndongolo ya Mutakalo	-	-	433	-	(120)	(313)	-
	8. Ndangulo ya Zwileludzi zwa Mutakalo	68 507	(1 700)	151 359	-	-	(81 152)	-
8	Vhuendi Ndivho: U netshedza, u bveledza na u vhulunga sisiteme ya khonadzeo ya vhuendi ho tanganelanaho kha vundu.	-	(30 000)	12 900	-	16 500	(300)	900
	1. Ndaulo	(31 800)	(25 000)	(9 300)	-	2 500	(900)	900
	2. Tshumelo dza Vhuendi	24 000	(5 000)	13 700	-	14 000	1 300	-
	3. Ndaulo dza Vhuendi	7 800	-	8 500	-	-	(700)	-

Thandavhudzo ya zwibviswa zwo Shandukiswa								
Voutu	Thandavhudzo	Thanganyelo nga Voutu na khethekanyo khulwane	Mbadelo dza zwino	Pfukhiselo	Dzwinwevho	Pfukhiselo na ndambezokha	Mbadelo dza Ndaka dza Pfuma	Amounts specifically and exclusively appropriated
9	Mishumo ya Vhathu, Dzibada na Themamveledziso Ndivho: U langa bada dza wundu, zwifhato na ndaka nga kha tshumiso ya zwiko yavhudi nahone yo linganelanaho u itela ndisedzo ya tshumelo yo livhiswaho kha vhashumi i re na vhudifhinduleli	R'000 437 118	R'000 (44 673)	R'000 72 787	R'000 -	R'000 411 004	R'000 (2 000)	R'000 -
	1. Ndaulo	11 566	(4 000)	10 669	-	5 000	(103)	-
	2. Mashumelo a Themamveledziso	47 831	7 331	35 500	-	3 000	2 000	-
	3. Mbekanyamushumo ya Mutheo wa Tshitshavha	(1 000)	(1 004)	-	-	4	-	-
	4. Themamveledziso ya Dzibada	378 721	(47 000)	26 618	-	403 000	(3 897)	-
10	Tsireledzo Ya Vhadzulapo Ndivho: U vbona uri Tshumelo ya Tshipholisa ya Afrika Tshipembe Limpopo i vhe yavhudi nahone ire na vhudifhinduleli, zwi tutshelelanaho na Ndayotewa, Mulayo wa Tshipholisa wa Afrika Tshipembe na Bammbiri Litshena nga ha Mbulungeo na Tsireledzo hafu na u vbona zwauri Tshipholisa tsha Afrika Tshipembe tshi dzehenelele lwo fhelelaho kha thodea dza vhadzulapo dza u pholisa dzo livhiswaho kha Limpopo na mbumbo yalo ya mahayani.	2 000	1 636	111	-	138	115	-
	1. Ndaulo	2 116	1 746	190	-	65	115	-
	2. Vhulamuleli ha Vhathu	(116)	(110)	(79)	-	73	-	-
11	Mavhusele o Tanganelaho, Madzulele a Vhathu na Mafhungo a zwa Sialala	90 000	(2 200)	(6 816)	-	3 284	4 732	90 000
	1. Ndaulo	(18 629)	(25 000)	(284)	-	184	6 471	-
	2. Madzulele a Vhathu	2 400	-	1 412	-	900	88	-
	3. Muvhuso Wapo	80 162	(2 200)	(8 668)	-	1 000	30	90 000
	4. Mveledziso ya Zwimiswa zwa Sialala	26 067	25 000	1 724	-	1 200	(1 857)	-
12	Ndondolo Ndivho: U vbona uri muhasho u swikelel mishumo yawo ya u thoma ine ya vha: netshedzo ya thuso dza matshilisano, Mbulungeo ya Vhadzulapo, u bveledza ndondolo na thikhedzo ya u fhelelwa ha vhusai.	53 239	46 894	22 330	-	(14 785)	(200)	-
	1. Ndaulo	8 733	7 733	-	-	-	1 000	-
	2. Tshumelo dza Ndondolo ya Matshilisano	(25 649)	(25 649)	7 000	-	(7 000)	-	-
	3. Mita ya vhana	53 217	38 417	6 514	-	7 986	300	-
	4. Tshumelo dza Mbuedzedzedzo	(3 494)	4 961	8 816	-	(15 771)	(1 500)	-
	5. Thodisiso na Mveledziso	20 432	20 432	-	-	-	-	-
13	Mitambo, Vhutsila na Mvelele Ndivho: U hudza vhubhi kha phambano nga kha u netshedzwa ha tshumelo u itela mveledziso ya u tanganelana ha mitambo, vhutsila na mvelele vhu sa gumihho Limpopo.	16 460	(443)	7 568	-	6 001	3 324	-
	1. Ndaulo	2 260	(165)	(1 046)	-	165	3 306	-
	2. Mafhungo a zwa sialala	3 582	(80)	3 957	-	(485)	190	-
	3. Laiburari na Tshumelo ya Mafhungo	2 509	(8)	2 889	-	8	(380)	-
	4. Mitambo na Vhudimvuvusi	7 099	(190)	1 768	-	5 313	208	-
THANGANYELO YA MUTENGO U NO DO VOUTELIWA		1 121 193	(86 939)	511 496	-	629 646	(23 921)	90 913



Ku endlela ku avela mali ku suka eka Nkwama wa Xifundzankulu wa Mali ya Tiko ku fikelela swilaveko swa xifundzankulu swa lembe-ximali leri helaka hi 31 Nyenyankulu 2019; na ku fikelela timhaka leti yelanaka na swoleswo.

MANGHENELO

HAMBILESWI xiyenge xa 226(2) xa Vumbiwa ra Rhiphabliki ra Afrika Dzonga, 1996 xi kombisaka leswaku mali yi nga ha kumiwa eka Nkwama wa Xifundzankulu wa Mali ya Tiko ntsena hi ku landza maavele hi Nawu wa Palamende;

NASWONA HAMBILESWI xiyenge xa 26 xa Nawu wa Mafambisele ya Mali ya Xifundzankulu, 1999 (Nawu 1 wa 1999) xi kombisaka leswaku Mfumo wa Milawu wa Xifundzankulu wu fanele wu ava mali lembe-ximali rin'wana na rin'wana ku fikelela swilaveko swa xifundzankulu;

NASWONA HAMBILESWI Nawu wa Nkavelo wa Timali wa 2018, wu kombisaka nkavelo wa timali ku suka eka Nkwama wa Timali ta Xifundzankulu ku fikelela swilaveko swa xifundzankulu hi ku landza lembeximali ra 2018/19;

NASWONA HAMBILESWI Xiyenge xa 31 xa Nawu wa Malawulelo ya Timali ta Tiko, 1999 (Nawu 01 wa 1999) wu kombisa leswaku Xirho xa Huvonkulu xa Swatimali xi nga andlala mpimanyeto wo lulamisa eka Mfumo wa Milawu wa Xifundzankulu hi ku leteriwa hi xiyengetsongo xa (3).

Mfumo wa Milawu wa Xifundzankulu **xa Limpopo WU TIVISA NAWU** hi ndlela leyi landzelaka:-

1. Tinhlamuselo

Eka Nawu lowu, ehandle kaloko mhaka yi kombisa swin'wana, rito rihi ni rihi kumbe xivulwa lexi nga na nhlamuselo eka Nawu wa Nkavelo wa Limpopo, 2018 swi na nhlamuselo leyi nyikiweke eka Nawu wolowo.

2. Nkavelo wa mintsengo ya mali leyi cinciweke ku fikelela swilaveko swa xifundzankulu

(1) Ku cinciwa ka nkavelo hi Mfumo wa Milawu wa Xifundzankulu ka mali yo suka eka Nkwama wa Xifundzankulu wa Mali ya Tiko ku fikelela swilaveko swa xifundzankulu eka lembe-ximali ra 2018/19, eka tindzawulo na minkavelonkulu eka tindzawulo, na swivangelo swo karhi leswi kombisiweke, swi kombisiwile eka Xedyulu.

(2) Matirhiselo ya minkavelo hilaha swi kombisiweke hakona eka Nawu wa Mafambisele ya Mali ya TikoXifundza, 1999 (Nawu no 1 wa 1999).


3. Nkavelo lowu kongomaka na lowu nga kongomiki

Ehandle ka leswi hlamuseriwaka eka nawu wihi kumbe wihi, minkavelo ya ndzawulo kumbe ya xiyengenkulu eka ndzawulo leyi kombisiweke tani hi minkavelo yo kongoma kumbe yo ka yi nga kongomi naswona yi ri eka Xedyulu swi nga tirhisiwa ntsena hi ku landza leswi kombisiweke ku nga ri hi swikongomelo swin'wana, ehandle kalolo Nawu wa Palamende wu hundzuluxa kumbe ku cinca xikongomelo xa masungulo.

4. Nhlokomhaka yo koma

Nawu lowu wu ta vuriwa Nawu wa Ku Hundzuluxa Nkavelo wa Limpopo, 2018.

This is to certify that this Act has complied
With the Standing Rules and Orders of the
House and was thus adopted by the Honourable
House on this 27 Day of Nov. 2018

Signed:  Date:
SPEAKER OF THE LIMPOPO LEGISLATURE

XEDULU								
Vuxokoxoko bya Nkavelo wo Hundzuluxiwa								
Xiavo	Vuxokoxoko bya Nkavelo	Thothali R'000	R'000	Tinhundzu na vukorhoker R'000	Swin'wani R'000	Tithiransifere na Swifuneto R'000	Tihakelo ta tinhundzu letikulu R'000	Tihakelo ta Mali ya Tinhundzu R'000
1	1. Hofisi va Holobvenkulu Xikongomelo: Ku vonisisa eka mafumele lamanene na nhluvuko wa nkarhi wo leha eka Vufambisi bya Xifundzankulu hi ku pfuna tindzawulo ku sungula ku tihisa tipulani ta mafambisele na ku vonisisa leswaku ku na ku cinca ka vukorhokeri bya mani na mani na ku antswisiwa ka vukorhokeri.	-	-	288	-	(1 113)	825	-
	1. Vufambisi	382	2 000	(1 252)	-	(46)	(320)	-
	2. Isekelo lemisebenzi behlangeneko	(1 802)	(1 000)	(1 100)	-	(847)	1 145	-
	3. Vukorhokeri bya Xinawu	1 420	(1 000)	2 640	-	(220)	-	-
2	Mfumo wa Milawu wa Xifundzankulu XIKONGOMELO: Ku veka tihlo eka Huvonkulu tanihi hi xandla xa mfumo, ku tiyisisa leswaku ka va ni ku hoxa xandla ka vanhu eka maendlelo ya mfumo wa milawu, ku pasisa milawu, ku nyika nseketelo wa mali na vufambisi eka mavandla ya tipolotiki leti ti yimeriwaka eka mfumo wa milawu na ku nyika vufambisi bya vulawuri bya kahle na nseketelo eka swirho swa mfumo wa milawu.	66 382	8 069	7 211	-	37 750	3 352	-
	1. Vufambisi	3 581	(4 029)	4 258	-	-	3 352	-
	2. Misingiriko na Swirho na Minhlangano ya Minhlangano ya tipolotiki	41 448	3 291	407	-	37 750	-	-
	3. Vukorhokeri bya Palamende	11 353	8 807	2 546	-	-	-	-
3	Dyondzo Xikongomelo: Ku tiyisa vanhu wa xifundzankulu, hi ku tihisa kungu ra dyondzo na vuleteri bya nkoka, ku tiiva, vutivi na ntokotom leswi swi nga ta va pfuna ku fikelela:	226 734	4 341	(4 211)	-	161 787	64 817	-
	1. Vufambisi	186 500	(4 000)	20 761	-	144 647	25 092	-
	2. Dyondzo ya swikolo swa Vanhu swo toloveleka	38 398	-	(7 542)	-	16 540	29 400	-
	3. Mfuneto eka swikolo leswi swi tiyimelaka	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4. Dyondzo ya Swikolo swa mani na mani swa xipelele	5 988	10 188	(4 475)	-	-	275	-
	5. Ku Hluvukisa ka Dyondzo ya Lavantsongo	(20 000)	-	(20 150)	-	-	150	-
	6. Nhluvukiso wa Miako	-	(1 247)	(8 653)	-	-	9 900	-
	7. Vukorhokeri bya ku pfuna vatirhi na leswi fambisana ni y	15 848	(600)	15 848	-	600	-	-
4	Vurimi	49 916	(70 409)	37 591	-	53 120	19 614	-
	1. Vufambisi	8 584	(3 687)	(7 253)	-	670	18 854	-
	2. Mafambisele ya Nkarhi wo leha ya Swifuno	34 074	(2 133)	16 162	-	20 045	-	-
	3. Nseketelo na Nhluvuko wa Varimi	15 525	(55 273)	27 697	-	42 101	1 000	-
	4. Vukorhokeri bya Vutshunguri bya Swiharhi	(1 132)	(593)	(639)	-	140	(40)	-
	5. Vulavisisi bya Thekinoloji na Vukorhokeri bya Nhluvu	(3 045)	(5 327)	1 918	-	164	200	-
	6. Ntvo-ikhonomi ya Vurimi	(1 272)	(859)	(413)	-	-	-	-
	7. Vuleteri bya Vurimi byo Lulamisiwa	(2 587)	(2 306)	119	-	-	(400)	-
	8. Vuhlanganisi bya Nhluvuko wa Matikoxikaya	(231)	(231)	-	-	-	-	-

Vuxokoxoko bya Nkavelo wo Hundzuluxiwa								
Xiavo	Vuxokoxoko bya Nkavelo	Thothali	Tihakelo ta vatirhi	Tinhundzu na vukorhoker	Swin'wani	Tithransifere na Swifuneto	Tihakelo ta tinhundzu letikulu	Tihakelo ta Mali ya Tinhundzu
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
5	Nkwama wa Xifundzankulu Xikongomelo: Ku fambisa Nkwama wa Xifundzankulu	-	(18 301)	16 533	-	1 755	-	13
	1.Vufambisi	(1 833)	(1 496)	(656)	-	319	-	-
	2.Vufambisi bya Switirho Nkarhi	(9 102)	(8 000)	(439)	-	(663)	-	-
	3.Vufambisi bya Nhundzu ni Vutihlamuleri	8 242	(2 805)	9 647	-	1 400	-	-
	4.Vufambisi bya swa Timali	2 693	(6 000)	7 981	-	699	-	13
6	Nhluvukiso wa Ikonomi, Mbangu na Vuendzi Xikongomelo: Ku hlukisa Ikonomi, tlakusa na ku lawula misingiriko ya swa mbangu ya Xifundzankulu	-	16 000	18 065	-	-33 863,00	-202,00	-
	1.Mafambisele.....	6 467	5 992	4 534	-	-	(4 059)	-
	2. Hluvuko wa Ikonomi	(28 107)	(9 490)	7 060	-	(26 209)	532	-
	3. Timhaka ta Mbangu	28 540	19 498	6 471	-	(754)	3 325	-
	4. Vuphumba	(6 900)	-	-	-	(6 900)	-	-
7	Rihanyu Xikongomelo: Ku nyika vukorhokeri bya Rihanyo na byo fambelana na byona hi ku landza nawu	190 354	3 147	326 138	-	(20 933)	(117 998)	-
	1. Vufambisi	6 600	(1 500)	5 090	-	1 510	1 500	-
	2. Vukorhokeri bya Rihanyo hi Miganga	183 747	63 200	157 447	-	(24 719)	(12 181)	-
	3. Vukorhokeri bya swa Vutshunguri bya Xihatta	(5 000)	-	(5 300)	-	300	-	-
	4. Vukorhokeri bya Xibedhele xa Xifundzankulu	7 000	(4 500)	2 950	-	6 550	2 000	-
	5. Vukorhokeri bya Xibedhele bya le Xikarhi	4 000	(1 000)	25 410	-	3 046	(23 456)	-
	6. Sayense ya Rihanyu na Vuleteri	(74 500)	(51 353)	(11 251)	-	(7 500)	(4 396)	-
	7. Vukorhokeri bya Nseketelo wa Rihanyu	-	-	433	-	(120)	(313)	-
	8. Vufambisi bya Swiolovisi swa Rihanyu	68 507	(1 700)	151 359	-	-	(81 152)	-
8	Mapatu na Vutleketli Xikongomelo: Ku nyika, ku hlukisa na ku hlalisa tisisteme ta vutleketli bya swiyimo swo tala leswi hlanganisiweke eka xifundzankulu.	-	(30 000)	12 900	-	16 500	(300)	900
	1. Vufambisi	(31 800)	(25 000)	(9 300)	-	2 500	(900)	900
	2. Vutleketli bya Mani na Mani na bya nhundzu	24 000	(5 000)	13 700	-	14 000	1 300	-
	3.Swinawana swa Vutleketli	7 800	-	8 500	-	-	(700)	-

Vuxokoxoko bya Nkavelo we Hundzuluxiwa								
Xiavo	Vuxokoxoko bya Nkavelo	Thothali	Tihakelo ta vatirhi	Tinhundzu na vukorhoker	Swin'wani	Tithiransifere na Swifuneto	Tihakelo ta tinhundzu letikulu	Tihakelo ta Mali ya Tinhundzu
9	Mintirho ya Mani na Mani, Mapatu na Vuaki Xikongomelo: Ku lawula mapatu ya xifundzankulu, miako na nhundzu hi ku tirhisa swifuno hi ndlela ya kahle leyi tirhaka, yi nga ni vutlhamuleri na vukorhokeri eka vanhu lebyi byi kongomisaka eka vaxavi.	437 118	(44 673)	72 787	-	411004	(2 000)	-
	1. Vufambisi	11 566	(4 000)	10 669	-	5 000	(103)	-
	2. Matirhele ya Miako	47 831	7 331	35 500	-	3 000	2 000	-
	3. Nongonoko lowu Ndlamuxiweke wa Mintirho ya Tiko	(1 000)	(1 004)	-	-	4	-	-
	4: Vuaki bya Mapatu	378 721	(47 000)	26 618	-	403 000	(3 897)	-
10	Vuhlayiseki, Vusirheleri na Vuhlanganisi XIKONGOMELO: Ku vona leswaku vukorhokeri bya Xiphorisa bya Afrika Dzonga eLimpopo byi ni vutlhamuleri, bya tirha na ku va byi tirhela vanhu, naswona byi fambisana na Vumbiwa, Nawu wa Xiphorisa wa Afrika Dzonga na Phepha ro Basa ra Vuhlayiseki, Vusirheleri na Vuhlanganisi na ku thela ku voniwa leswaku Xiphorisa xa Afrika Dzonga xi langutisa swilaveko swa vanhu kahle leswi swi kongomaneke ni Limpopo na tindhawa ta le makaya.	2 000	1 636	111	-	138	115	-
	1. Vufambisi	2 116	1 746	190	-	65	115	-
	2. Mbalango wa Vaakatiko	(116)	(110)	(79)	-	73	-	-
11	Mafumelo ya nhlangano, Matshamelo ya Vanhu na Timhaka ta Ndhavuko XIKONGOMELO: Ku tirha na ku kambela swiyenge swa ndhawa swa mfumo, ku tumbuluxa mbangu lowu nhluvukiso wa tindu wu vaka kona. Nhlanganiso wa nhluvukiso wa ku pulaniwa ka muganga na ku pulaniwa ka xifundza, na nhluvukiso, ku tumbuluxiwa ka rimba ra ku pulana, ku fambisa minongonoko ya ku tsundzuxiwa ka vurhangeri bya ndhavuko, nhluvukiso wa madoroba na le makaya loku ku hlanganisiweke, na ku fambisiwa ka vulawuri bya tinghozi ta xifundzankulu.	90 000	(2 200)	(5 816)	-	3 284	4 732	90 000
	1. Vufambisi	(18 629)	(25 000)	(284)	-	184	6 471	-
	2. Matshamelo ya Vanhu	2 400	-	1 412	-	900	88	-
	3. Timhaka ta Ndhavuko	80 162	(2 200)	(8 668)	-	1 000	30	90 000
	4. Vukorhokeri bya Nhluvukiso na Nseketelo	26 067	25 000	1 724	-	1 200	(1 857)	-
12	Nhluvukiso wa Nhlayiso XIKONGOMELO: Ku endla ndzawulo yi kota ku fikelela mintirho ya yona leyi yi nga: ku nyika mpfuneto eka vanhu, vuhlayiseki bya vanhu, tlakusa ku hayiseka na nseketelo eka ku herisa nhluvukiso.	53 239	45 894	22 330	-	(14 785)	(200)	-
	1. Vufambisi	8 733	7 733	-	-	-	1 000	-
	2. Vukorhokeri bya nhlayiso wa vanhu	(25 649)	(25 649)	7 000	-	(7 000)	-	-
	3. Vukorheki bya nhluvukiso na nseketelo	53 217	38 417	6 514	-	7 986	300	-
	4. Vukorheki bya ku vuyisela	(3 494)	4 961	8 816	-	(15 771)	(1 500)	-
	5. Nhluvukiso na Vulavisi	20 432	20 432	-	-	-	-	-
13	Mintlangu, Vutshila na Ndhavuko XIKONGOMELO: Swo antswisa ntwanano eka tirhaka to hambana hi ku nyika vukorhokeri byo olovisa nhluvukiso bya mintlangu, vutshila na ndzhavuko, ku olovisa nhluvukiso wa mintlangu, vutshila na ndzhavuko eka Xifundzankulu.	16 460	(443)	7 568	-	5 001	3 324	-
	1. Vufambisi	2 260	(165)	(1 046)	-	165	3 306	-
	2. Timhaka ta Ndhavuko	3 582	(80)	3 957	-	(485)	190	-
	3. Vutirheli bya Layibulari na Tiakhayivhi	2 509	(8)	2 889	-	8	(380)	-
	4. Mintlangu	7 099	(190)	1 768	-	5 313	208	-
	Ntsengo loby faneleke ku piman'etwa	1 121 193	(86 939)	511 495	-	629 645	(23 921)	90 913

UMTHETHO

Wokwaba amanani weemali ezilinganisiweko avela esiKhwameni sePhrovinsi seMali yeNgeniso, atjelwa iimfuneko zephrovinsi malungana nomnyaka weemali ophela mhlazi-31 kuNtaka 2019; kanye nokuqalelela iindaba eziphathelele nalokho.

ISINGENISO

NJENGOMBANA isigaba 226 (2) somThethosisekelo weRiphabliki yeSewula Afrika, 1996, senza isiqalelelo sokobana kuvumelekile bonyana imali ikhutjwe esiKhwameni sePhrovinsi seMali yeNgeniso ngokuyaba ukuya ngokomThetho wePhrovinsi kwaphela;

BEGODU NJENGOMBANA isigaba 26 somThetho wokuLawulwa kweeMali zomBuso, ka-1999 (umThetho Nomboro 1 ka-1999) senza isiqalelelo sokobana isiBethamthetho sePhrovinsi kufuze sabe imali unyaka omunye nomunye weemali, yatjelwe iimfuneko zephrovinsi;

NJENGOMBANA umThetho weLimpopo wokwabiwa kweeMali, waka-2018 uqalelela ngokwabiwa kweemali ezibuya esiKhwameni seNgeniso yePhrovinsi ukwenzela bonyana zikwazi ukuhlangabezana neendingo zephrovinsi mayelana nomnyaka weemali waka-2018/19;

BEGODU NJENGOMBANA isigaba 31 somThetho wokuPhathwa kweeMali zomBuso, waka-1999 (umThetho Woku-1 waka-1999) uthi uSomkhandlu wezeeMali angethula isabelomali seenlinganiso ngaphakathi kwesiBethamthetho sePhrovinsi ukuya ngokwesigatjana (3).

NGALOKHO isiBethamthetho sePhrovinsi yeLimpopo **SENZA UMTHETHO**, ngendlela elandelako:

linhlathululo

KilomThetho, ngaphandle kwalokha nangabe okumunyethweko kukhombisa ngenye indlela, elinye nelinye igama nanyana okhunye nokhunye okutjiwoko okunikelwe ihlathululo emThethweni wokwAbiwa kweeMali, ka-2018 kunehlathululo okunikelwe yona emThethweni lowo.

2. Ukwabiwa kwamanani weemali ezilinganisiweko, atjelwa limfuneko zephrovinsi

(1) Izabelo zeemali ezilinganisiweko zesiBethamthetho sePhrovinsi, okuziimali ezivela esiKhwameni sePhrovinsi seMali yeNgeniso ezisetjenziselwa iimfuneko zephrovinsi emnyakeni weemali ka-2018/19, zatjelwa amavowudu nezinye iingaba ezikulu eziwela ngaphakathi kwevowudu, kanye neminye iminqopho ebekiweko, njengalokha yendlalwe kuTjhejuli.

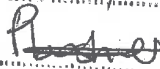
(2) Ukusetjenziswa kwezabelo zeemali okucatjangiweko kulawulwa mThetho wokuLawulwa kweeMali zomBuso, ka-1999 (umThetho Nomboro 1 ka-1999).

3. Ukwabiwa kweemali okurhelwe ngokunqophileko begodu ngokungafaki okhunye eqadi

Nanyana iinjamiso zananyana ngiwuphi umthetho zithini, izabelo zeemali zokuvowuda nanyana zesigaba esikhulu esiwela ngaphakathi kwevowudu ezirhelwe ngokunqophileko nokungafaki okhunye eqadi kuTjhejuli zingasetjenziswa kwaphela lokha nangabe zisetjenziselwa umnqopho oveziweko begodu angeze zasetjenziselwa nanyana ngiwuphi omunye umnqopho, ngaphandle kwalokha nangabe umThetho wePhrovinsi ukhibelela nanyana utjhugulula umnqopho ezihlinzekelwe wona.

4. Isihloko esifitjhani

LomThetho ubizwa umThetho wamaTjhuguluko wokwAbiwa kweeMali Zeen Linganiso, ka-2018.

This is to certify that this Act has complied
With the Standing Rules and Orders of the
House and was thus adopted by the Honourable
House on this 27th Day of Nov. 2018
Signed:  Date:
SPEAKER OF THE LIMPOPO LEGISLATURE

TJHEJULI								
Imininingwana yesabelo								
Ivowudu	Imininingwana yeVowudu	Isamba R'000	UkuBhadelwa kwabaSebenzi R'000	IPahla nemiSebenzi R'000	Okhunye R'000	UkuDlulisa neemBonelelo R'000	UkuBhadelwa kwePahla yokuSikimisa R'000	UkuBhadelwa kwePahla yezeMali R'000
1	<p>I-Ofisi lakaNdunakulu</p> <p>IHLISO: Kuqinisekisa ukubusa kuhle, ukutlama okuhlangeneko netuthuko edzimeleleko ngaphakathi kokuphathwa kwePhrovinsi ngokurhelelwa iminyango ukufezakalisa amaqingha wayo wokuphatha nokuqinisekisa bona kuneljhuguluko ebasebenzini bombuso nokulethwa kwemisebenzi okungcono.</p> <p>1. ZokuPhatha.....</p> <p>2. ISekele lemiSebenzi eHlangeneko.....</p> <p>3. UmThengomo nokuBusa.....</p>	-	-	288	-	(1 113)	825	-
		382	2 000	(1 252)	-	(46)	(320)	-
		(1 802)	(1 000)	(1 100)	-	(847)	1 145	-
		1 420	(1 000)	2 640	-	(220)	-	-
2	<p>IsiBethamthetho sePhrovinsi</p> <p>IHLISO: Kukuba nelihlo emKhandlini oPhetheko, kunikela ngesekelo lezeemali nelezokuphatha eenhlanganweni zombanganarha ezizanyelwe esiBethamthethweni nokunikela ngokuphatha okusebenzako nesekele emalungweni wesiBethamthetho.</p> <p>1. ZokuPhatha.....</p> <p>2. Ukurholelwa kwabaPhethe iinKhundla zomBanganarha.....</p> <p>3. ImiSebenzi yePalamende (ISekele lokuSebenza neleenKhungo)...</p>	56 382	8 069	7 211	-	37 750	3 352	-
		3 581	(4 029)	4 258	-	-	3 352	-
		41 448	3 291	407	-	37 750	-	-
		11 353	8 807	2 546	-	-	-	-
3	<p>ZoFundo</p> <p>IHLISO: Kuhlomisa abantu bePhrovinsi, ngokubanjela ifundo nebandulo lekhwajithi yezinga eliphezulu nezakuhlala isikhathi eside, enamaqungu, ilwazi namakghono azabakghonakalisa ukudlala indima enetha emphakathini.</p> <p>1. ZokuPhatha.....</p> <p>2. Ifundo yesikolo ejayekileko.....</p> <p>3. Isekele leMali leenKolo eziziJameleko.....</p> <p>4. IFundo yomPhakathi yeenKolo ezikhethekileko.....</p> <p>5. ITuthuko yokuThoma yabaNtwanai.....</p> <p>6. UkuThuthukiswa komThangalasisekele.....</p> <p>7. IinHlahlubo nemiSebenzi eKhambelana neFundo.....</p>	226 734	4 341	(4 211)	-	161 787	64 817	-
		186 500	(4 000)	20 761	-	144 647	25 092	-
		38 398	-	(7 542)	-	16 540	29 400	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		5 988	10 188	(4 475)	-	-	275	-
		(20 000)	-	(20 150)	-	-	150	-
		-	(1 247)	(8 653)	-	-	9 900	-
		15 848	(600)	15 848	-	600	-	-
4	<p>Zelimo</p> <p>IHLISO: Kulwela ukudosa phambili ituthuko yezelimo, ukuqinisekisa ukuba nokudla kwemindeni netuthuko yezomnotho ebonakalako ngetuthuko yezelimo ePhrovinsi. Ukuragela phambili ihlose ukuhlala nokusekela ukufikelela emithonjeni yetuthuko lezelimo, ukuqinisa ukusebenza kuhle kwekoro yezelimo, ukuqinisekisa ukuphathwa kuhle kwemithombo yemvelo, ukuphuhlisa nokusekela ukuzibandakanya kwezilimo kwabomama</p> <p>1. ZokuPhatha.....</p> <p>2. UkuPhathwa kwemiThombo okuDzimeleleko.....</p> <p>2. UkuSekelewa nokuThuthukiswa kwabaLimi.....</p> <p>4. ImiSebenzi yokweLatjha kweFuyo.....</p> <p>5. IRhubhululo leTheknoloji nemiSebenzi yeTuthuko.....</p> <p>6. UmNotho wezeLimo.....</p> <p>7. IBandulo eliHlewe kuhle lezeLimo.....</p> <p>8. UkuHlanganiswa kweTuthuko yeeNdawo zemaKhaya.....</p>	49 916	(70 409)	37 591	-	63 120	19 614	-
		8 584	(3 687)	(7 253)	-	670	18 854	-
		34 074	(2 133)	16 162	-	20 045	-	-
		15 525	(55 273)	27 697	-	42 101	1 000	-
		(1 132)	(593)	(639)	-	140	(40)	-
		(3 045)	(5 327)	1 918	-	164	200	-
		(1 272)	(859)	(413)	-	-	-	-
		(2 587)	(2 306)	119	-	-	(400)	-
		(231)	(231)	-	-	-	-	-

Imininingwana yesabelo								
Ivowudu	Imininingwana yeVowudu	Isamba	UkuBhadelwa kwabaSebenzi	IPahla nemiSebenzi	Okhunye	UkuDlulisa neemBonelelo	UkuBhadelwa kwePahla yokuSikimisa	UkuBhadelwa kwePahla yezezeMali
5	Phiko lokuGcinwa kweeMali zePhrovinsi IHLOSO : Kuphatha iPhiko lokuGcinwa kweeMali zePhrovinsi	R'000 -	R'000 (18 301)	R'000 16 533	R'000 -	R'000 1 755	R'000 -	R'000 13
	1. ZokuPhatha	(1 833)	(1 496)	(656)	-	319	-	-
	2. UkuPhathwa kwemiThombo okuDzimeleleko	(9 102)	(8 000)	(439)	-	(663)	-	-
	3. UkuPhathwa kwePahla neenKolodo.....	8 242	(2 805)	9 647	-	1 400	-	-
	4. UkuPhathwa kweeMali	2 693	(6 000)	7 981	-	699	-	13
6	ukuThuthukiswa kwezomNotho, iBhoduluko nezamaVakatjho IHLOSO: Umsizi omkhulu ekusunguleni amaqhinga amatha wokusebenza nanomvuzo kanye neesombululo zokwenza bonyana ukukhula komnotho kuhlale kusebujameni obuhle.	-	16 000	18 065	-	(33 863)	(202)	-
	1. ZokuPhatha	6 467	5 992	4 534	-	-	(4 059)	-
	2. UkuThuthukiswa kwezomNotho.....	(28 107)	(9 490)	7 060	-	(26 209)	532	-
	3. UkuThuthukiswa kwezomNotho	28 540	19 498	6 471	-	(754)	3 325	-
	4. zeBhoduluko.....	(6 900)	-	-	-	(6 900)	-	-
7	ZamaPhilo IHLOSO: Kunikela ngomsebenzi wezamaPhilo nokhambelanako ngokuya komthetho.	190 354	3 147	326 138	-	(20 933)	(117 998)	-
	1. ZokuPhatha	6 600	(1 500)	5 090	-	1 510	1 500	-
	2. ImiSebenzi yeemFunda yezamaPhilo	183 747	63 200	157 447	-	(24 719)	(12 181)	-
	3. ImiSebenzi eRhhabako yezokweLapha.....	(5 000)	-	(5 300)	-	300	-	-
	4. ImiSebenzi yeemBhedlela yePhrovinsi	7 000	(4 500)	2 950	-	6 550	2 000	-
	5. ImiSebenzi ePhakathi yeemBhedlela.....	4 000	(1 000)	25 410	-	3 046	(23 456)	-
	6. ISayensi yezamaPhilo neBandulo.....	(74 500)	(51 353)	(11 251)	-	(7 500)	(4 396)	-
	7. ImiSebenzi yeSekelo yeTlhogomelo lezamaPhilo	-	-	433	-	(120)	(313)	-
	8. UkuPhathwa kweeKghonakalisi zamaPhilo	68 507	(1 700)	151 359	-	-	(81 152)	-
8	iindlela nokuThutha IHLOSO: Kukwenza, kukhambelanisa, kufezakalisa, kuphatha nokugcina indlela yokuthutha emahlangathi manengi ehlengeneko nedzimeleleko kanye nomthangalasisekelo ofaneleko.	-	(30 000)	12 900	-	16 500	(300)	900
	1: ZokuPhatha	(31 800)	(25 000)	(9 300)	-	2 500	(900)	900
	2. UkuKhanjiswa kweenThuthi.....	24 000	(5 000)	13 700	-	14 000	1 300	-
	3: ImiThethwana yezokuThutha.....	7 800	-	8 500	-	-	(700)	-

Imininingwana yesabelo								
Ivowudu	Imininingwana yeVowudu	Isamba	UkuBhadelwa kwabaSebenzi	IPahla nemiSebenzi	Okhanye	UkuDluliswa neemBonelelo	UkuBhadelwa kwePahla yokuSikimisa	UkuBhadelwa kwePahla yezeMail
9	ImiSebenzi yomPhakathi, Lindela ne wezokuThutha IHLOSO: Kuphatha imakiwo yombuso nepahla ngokusebenzisa nokusebenzisa kuhle inithombo khona kuzakulethwa kuhle imisebenzi ngokunokuziphendulela nokuqalelela amakhastama. 1. ZokuPhatha 2. ImiSebenzi yezomThangalasisekelo..... 3. Ihlelo eliNabileko lemiSebenzi yomBuso..... 4. UmThangalasisekelo wezokuThutha.....	437 118 11 566 47 831 (1 000) 378 721	(44 673) (4 000) 7 331 (1 004) (47 000)	72 787 10 669 35 500 - 26 618	- - - - -	411 004 5 000 3 000 4 403 000	(2 000) (103) 2 000 - (3 897)	- - - - -
10	UkuPhepha Komphakati IHLOSO: Kuqinisekisa ukubakhona komSebenzi wamaPholisa weSewula Afrika onokuziphendulela, omuhle noqale khulu ukulethwa komsebenzi e-Limpopo, ukukhambisana nomThethosisekelo, umThetho wamaPholisa weSewula Afrika nePhepha lokuBingwe nguRhulumente mayelana nezokuPhepha nokuVikeleka kanye nokuqinisekisa bonyana amaPholisa weSewula Afrika aqheja kuhle iindingo zesiphilisa zemiphakathi yeLimpopo nesibumbeka sayo esibuphili. 1. ZokuPhatha 2. UkuLawulwa kwabaHlali.....	2 000 2 116 (116)	1 636 1 746 (110)	111 190 (79)	- - -	138 65 73	116 115 -	- - -
11	UmBusohlanyanela, ukuHlaliswa kwabaNtu neNdaba zeNdabuko IHLOSO: Kunikela ngamakghono nokwelusa izinga lombuso wemakhaya, ukwenza ibhoduluko kilo okuzakwekhwa izindlu nokuqinisekisa bonyana kuba nokuhlela okukhambelanako ngokwesifunda nesiyingi. 1. ZokuPhatha 2. UkuHlaliswa kwabaNtu..... 3. UmBuso weNdawo 4. UkuThuthukiswa kweNhlangothi zeNdabuko.....	90 000 (18 629) 2 400 80 162 26 067	(2 200) (25 000) - (2 200) 25 000	(5 816) (284) 1 412 (8 668) 1 724	- - - -	3 284 184 900 1 000 1 200	4 732 6 471 88 30 (1 857)	90 000 - - 90 000 -
12	UkuThuthukiswa kweHlalakuhle IHLOSO: Kukhona kakhulu umnyango ukufikelela imisebenzi eqakathekileko okuku: nikela ngerhelelho lezehlalakuhle, Qinisekiswa kweHlalakuhle, phuhlisa kwethhogomelo nesekelo nokupheliswa komthango. 1. ZokuPhatha 2. ImiSebenzi yeHlalakuhle yomPhakathi..... 3. AbanNtwana NemiNdeni 4. ImiSebenzi yokulungisa imiThapho..... 5. Ituthuko neRhuhululo.....	53 239 8 733 (25 649) 53 217 (3 494) 20 432	45 894 7 733 (25 649) 38 417 4 961 20 432	22 330 - 7 000 6 514 8 816 -	- - - - -	(14 785) - (7 000) 7 986 (15 771) -	(200) 1 000 - 300 (1 500) -	- - - - -
13	ZemiDlalo, ubuKghwari namaSiko IHLOSO: Kuqinisa ukubumbana ngokwehlukana ngokunikela ngemisebenzi yokuthuthukiswa okudizimeleko kwezemiDlalo, zobukghwari, amasiko namaSiko e-Limpopo. 1. ZokuPhatha 2. IiNdaba zamaSiko..... 3. ImiSebenzi yamaBulungelo weeNowadi neLwazi 4. ImiDlalo nokuziThabisa	16 460 2 260 3 582 2 509 7 099	(443) (165) (80) (8) (190)	7 668 (1 046) 3 957 2 889 1 768	- - - -	5 001 165 (485) 8 5 313	3 324 3 306 190 (380) 208	- - - - -
Imali okufanele ivowudwe		1 121 193	(86 939)	511 496	-	629 645	(23 921)	90 913

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 35 OF 2019**MOGALAKWENA MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 (1) OF THE MOGALAKWENA LAND USE
MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I/We **HLUKANI DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS**, being the authorised agents of owners of Erf 158 Piet Potgietersrust hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1) (f) of the Mogalakwena Municipality Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the Mogalakwena Municipality for the amendment of the Mogalakwena Land Use Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in section 16 (1) of the Mogalakwena Municipality Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above.

The property is situated at the corner of De Klerk & Pretorius Streets. The rezoning is from **Residential 1** to **Business 1**. The intension of the applicant in this matter is to Erect a business building on the subject property.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comments(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made to writing to : Planning and Development, PO Box 34, Mokopane, 0600 or to ntshanis@mogalakwena.gov.za from 22 March 2019 until 19 April 2019.

Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the provincial gazette and the newspaper.

Address of Municipal Offices: 54 Retief Street, Mokopane, 0600

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 19 April 2019

Address of Applicant: P.O Box 3930 Giyani, 0826, House No 201-D, Giyani, 0826.

Telephone number : 083 326 0539 or email: Hlukanidc@gmail.com

22-29

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 35 VAN 2019**MOGALAKWENA MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERING AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 (1) VAN DIE MOGALAKWENA
GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2016**

Ek / ons **HLUKANI ONTWIKKELING KONSULTANTE**, synde die gemagtigde agente van die eienaar van Erf 158 Piet Potgietersrust, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 16 (1) (f) van die Mogalakwena Munisipaliteit Grondgebruiksbeheer Verordening 216, dat ons aansoek gedoen het by die Mogalakwena Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Mogalakwena Grondgebruikskema, 2008 (Hersiene 2014), deur die hersonering in artikel 16 (1) van die Mogalakwena Munisipaliteit Grondgebruiksbeheer Verordening 2016 van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf.

Die eiendom is geleë op die hoek van De Klerk- en Pretoriusstraat. Die hersonering is van Residensieel 1 na Besigheid 1. Die aansoeker se bedoeling in hierdie aangeleentheid is om 'n besigheidsgebou op die betrokke eiendom op te rig.

Enige beswaar (e) en / of kommentaar (s), insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar (e) en / of kommentaar (s) met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan ooreenstem met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar indien nie en / of kommentaar (s) moet ingedien word by of aan: Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 34, Mokopane, 0600 of by ntshanis@mogalakwena.gov.za ingedien word vanaf 22 Maart 2019 tot 19 April 2019.

Volledige besonderhede en planne kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore, soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die provinsiale koerant en die koerant besigtig word.

Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Retiefstraat 54, Mokopane, 0600

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en / of kommentaar: 19 April 2019

Adres van aansoeker: P.O. Box 3930 Giyani, 0826, Huis nr. 201-D, Giyani, 0826.

Telefoonnommer: 083 326 0539 of e-pos: Hlukanidc@gmail.com

22-29

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 31 OF 2019

I, Theo Kotze, as the agent of the owners of the properties mentioned below, hereby give notice that I have applied to the following municipality for the rezoning of the following properties: A) Makhado municipality – MAKHADO AMENDMENT SCHEME 320: Rezoning in terms of Section 63 of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, of a part of the Remainder of Erf 4296 Louis Trichardt (now known as Portion 8 of Erf 4296) (situated in Grobler street) from "Municipal" to "Business 1" for the purposes of a hotel; B) Makhado municipality – MAKHADO AMENDMENT SCHEME: Rezoning in terms of Section 63 of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, of ERF 385 LOUIS TRICHARDT (80 MUNNIK STREET) FROM "RESIDENTIAL 1" TO "BUSINESS 2" for the purpose of conducting a sewing business and the training of students in sewing. C) Makhado municipality – MAKHADO AMENDMENT SCHEME: Rezoning in terms of Section 63 of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, of Erf 2372 Louis Trichardt ext. 4 from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" with simultaneous application in terms of clause 23 of the Makhado Land use management scheme for relaxation of the permitted density to 65 units per hectare. Particulars of the applications will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Director, Municipal Secretariat, 1st floor, Civic centre, Makhado (Louis Trichardt), (83 Krogh street), for a period of 30 days from 15 March 2019. Any objections/representations must be lodged with or made in writing, or verbally if unable to write, to the Municipal Manager, at the above-mentioned address or posted to Private bag x2596, Makhado, 0920 on or before the closing date for the submission of objections/representations, quoting the below mentioned application description and/or amendment scheme number, the objector's interest in the matter, the ground(s) of the objection/representation, the objector's erf number and phone numbers and address. CLOSING DATE FOR SUBMISSION OF OBJECTIONS/REPRESENTATIONS: 15 April 2019. AGENT: DEVELOPLAN TOWN PLANNERS, P.O. Box 1883, Polokwane, 0700. Fax: 086 218 3267. Email: tecoplan@mweb.co.za Fax: 0862183267.

15-22

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 31 VAN 2019

Ek, Theo Kotze, as die agent van die eienaar van ondergemelde eiendomme, gee hiermee kennis dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die volgende munisipaliteit vir die hersonering van die volgende eiendomme: A) MAKHADO WYSIGINGSKEMA 320 : Hersonering in terme van Artikel 63 van die Makhado Ruimtelike Beplanning, Grond ontwikkeling en Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, van 'n deel van die Restant van Erf 4296 Louis Trichardt nou bekend as Gedeelte 8 van Erf 4296 (gelee in Groblerstraat) vanaf "Munisipaal" na "Besigheid 1" vir die doeleindes van 'n hotel; B) MAKHADO WYSIGINGSKEMA : Hersonering in terme van Artikel 63 van die Makhado Ruimtelike Beplanning, Grond ontwikkeling en Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, van 'n deel van Erf 385 Louis Trichardt (80 Burgerstraat) vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Besigheid 2" vir die doeleindes van 'n naaldwerk besigheid en die opleiding van student in naaldwerk. C) MAKHADO WYSIGINGSKEMA : Hersonering in terme van Artikel 63 van die Makhado Ruimtelike Beplanning, Grond ontwikkeling en Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, van 'n deel van Erf 2372 Louis Trichardt uitbreiding 4 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3" vir die doeleindes van wooneenhede (LET WEL: Gelyktydig daarmee saam word ook aansoek gedoen in terme van Klousule 23 van die Makhado Grondgebruikskema vir die verslapping van die toegelate digtheid op voormelde perseel na 65 eenhede per hektaar). Besonderhede van voormelde aansoeke lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Direkteur, Munisipale sekretariaat, 1 ste vloer, Burgersentrum, Makhado (Louis Trichardt), (83 Kroghstraat), vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 15 Maart 2019. Enige beswaar/vertoë moet hetsy skriftelik of mondelings (indien u nie kan skryf nie), by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder voor die sluitingsdatum vir die indiening van sodanige besware/vertoë by bovermelde adres of by Privaatsak x2596, Louis Trichardt, 0920 ingedien of gerig word, tesame met vermelding van ondergenoemde beskrywing van die aansoek en/of wysigingskemanommer, die beswaarmaker se belang in die saak, die grond(e) van die beswaar/vertoë, die beswaarmaker se erfnummer en telefoonnummer(s) en adres. SLUITINGSDATUM VIR DIE INDIENING VAN BESWARE/VERTOE: 15 April 2019. AGENT: DEVELOPLAN TOWN PLANNERS, BUS 1883 POLOKWANE 0700, TEL. 015-2914177 FAKS: 0862183267. tecoplan@mweb.co.za.

15-22

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 34 OF 2019**POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 61 OF THE POLOKWANE MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2017
AMENDMENT SCHEME 132**

I, Tshilidzi Timothy Mudzielwana of Fulwana Planning Consultants cc, being the applicant of Remainder of Erf 961 Pietersburg Township LS Registration Division, Limpopo Province hereby give notice in terms of Section 95(1)(a) of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017, that I have applied to Polokwane Municipality for the amendment of the Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2016 through rezoning in terms of Section 61 of the of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017, of the property as described above. The property is situated at 58 Thabo Mbeki street, in Pietersburg /Polokwane City. The rezoning is from "Residential 3" to "Special use" for the purpose of Restaurant, Beauty Parlor and Fashion Boutique subject to conditions on annexure.

Any objection and/or comment, including the grounds for such objection and/or comment with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection and/or Comment, shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Director, Polokwane Municipality, Department of City Planning and Property Management, P.O.BOX 111, Polokwane, 0700 from 15th of March 2019 Until 15th of April 2019.

Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a Period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette and Polokwane Observer newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: Conner Landross and Bodenstein streets, Civic Center. Polokwane City. Department of City Planning and Property Management.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 15 April 2019

Address of applicant: 91 Hans Van Rensburg Street, offices 3 Eurasia Office Complex, Polokwane, 0699. P.O.BOX 55980, POLOKWANE, 0700

Telephone No: 015 297 6060 Cell: 072 4266 537, Email: fulwanapc@vodamail.co.za

Dates on which notice will be published: 15 March 2019 and 22 March 2019

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 34 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERING AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 61 VAN DIE POLOKWANE
MUNISIPALE BEPLANNING VERORDENING, 2017
WYSIGINGSKEMA 132**

Ek, Tshilidzi Timothy Mudzielwana van Fulwana Planning Consultants, synde die aansoeker van restant van Erf 961, Pietersburg Dorpsgebied, Registrasie Afdeling, Limpopo Provinsie, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 95 (1) (a) van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanningsverordening, 2017, kennis dat ek by Polokwane Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2016, deur hersonering ingevolge artikel 61 van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanningsverordening, 2017, van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë op 58 Thabo Mbeki straat, in Pietersburg / Polokwane City. Die hersonering is van "Residensieel 3" na "Spesiaal gebruik" vir die doel van Restaurant, Skoonheidsalon en Modeboetiek onderworpe aan voorwaardes op aanhangsel.

Enige beswaar en / of kommentaar, met inbegrip van die gronde vir sodanige beswaar en / of kommentaar met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan ooreenstem met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar indien nie en / of Kommentaar, moet skriftelik of skriftelik ingedien word. aan: Die Direkteur, Polokwane Munisipaliteit, Departement Stadsbeplanning en Eiendomsbestuur, POBOX 111, Polokwane, 0700 vanaf 15 Maart 2019 tot 15 April 2019. Volledige besonderhede en planne kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore, soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant en Polokwane Observer koerant besigtig word.

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Conner Landross en Bodenstein strate, Burgersentrum. Polokwane City. Departement Stadsbeplanning en Eiendomsbestuur.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en / of kommentaar: 15 April 2019

Adres van applikant: Hans Van Rensburgstraat 91, kantore 3 Eurasia Office Complex, Polokwane, 0699. P.O.BOX 55980, POLOKWANE, 0700

Telefoonnommer: 015 297 6060 Sel: 072 4266 537, E-pos: fulwanapc@vodamail.co.za

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer moet word: 15 Maart 2019 en 22 Maart 2019

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 35 OF 2019**POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 61 OF THE POLOKWANE MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2017****AMENDMENT SCHEME 138**

I, Tshilidzi Timothy Mudzielwana of Fulwana Planning Consultants cc, being the applicant of Portion 2 of erf 634 Pietersburg Township LS Registration Division, Limpopo Province hereby give notice in terms of Section 95(1)(a) of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017, that I have applied to Polokwane Municipality for the amendment of the Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2016 through rezoning in terms of Section 61 of the of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017, of the property as described above. The property is situated at 40 Voortrekker Street, in Pietersburg /Polokwane City. The rezoning is from "Residential 1" to "Business 4" for the purpose of offices.

Any objection and/or comment, including the grounds for such objection and/or comment with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection and/or Comment, shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Director, Polokwane Municipality, Department of City Planning and Property Management, P.O.BOX 111, Polokwane, 0700 from 15th of March 2019 Until 15th of April 2019.

Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a Period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette and Polokwane Observer newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: Conner Landross and Bodenstein streets, Civic Center. Polokwane City. Department of City Planning and Property Management.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 15 April 2019

Address of applicant: 91 Hans Van Rensburg Street, offices 3 Eurasia Office Complex, Polokwane, 0699. P.O.BOX 55980, POLOKWANE, 0700

Telephone No: 015 297 6060 Cell: 072 4266 537, Email: fulwanapc@vodamail.co.za

Dates on which notice will be published: 15 March 2019 and 22 March 2019

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 35 VAN 2019**POLOKWANE PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERING AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 61 VAN DIE POLOKWANE
MUNISIPALE BEPLANNING VERORDENING, 2017****WYSIGINGSKEMA 138**

Ek, Tshilidzi Timothy Mudzielwana van Fulwana Planning Consultants, synde die aansoeker van Gedeelte 2 van Erf 634, Pietersburg Dorpsgebied, Registrasie Afdeling, Limpopo Provinsie, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 95 (1) (a) van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanningsverordening 2017, kennis dat ek by Polokwane Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2016, deur hersonering ingevolge Artikel 61 van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanningsverordening, 2017, van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë in Voortrekkerstraat 40, in Pietersburg / Polokwane City. Die hersonering is van "Residensieel 1" na "Besigheid 4" vir kantore.

Enige beswaar en / of kommentaar, met inbegrip van die gronde vir sodanige beswaar en / of kommentaar met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan ooreenstem met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar indien nie en / of Kommentaar, moet skriftelik of skriftelik ingedien word. aan: Die Direkteur, Polokwane Munisipaliteit, Departement Stadsbeplanning en Eiendomsbestuur, POBOX 111, Polokwane, 0700 vanaf 15 Maart 2019 tot 15 April 2019. Volledige besonderhede en planne kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore, soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant en Polokwane Observer koerant besigtig word.

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Conner Landross en Bodenstein strate, Burgersentrum. Polokwane City. Departement Stadsbeplanning en Eiendomsbestuur. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en / of kommentaar: 15 April 2019. Adres van applikant: Hans Van Rensburgstraat 91, kantore 3 Eurasia Office Complex, Polokwane, 0699. P.O.BOX 55980, POLOKWANE, 0700
Telefoonnommer: 015 297 6060 Sel: 072 4266 537, E-pos: fulwanapc@vodamail.co.za
Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer moet word: 15 Maart 2019 en 22 Maart 2019

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 36 OF 2019**THE LEPELLE-NKUMPI SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW,
2016****AMENDMENT SCHEME 14****REZONING OF ERF 417 AND 418 LEBOWAKGOMO –P TOWNSHIP FROM “RESIDENTIAL 1” TO
“RESIDENTIAL 2 ” FOR RENTAL ACCOMMODATION AND A SIMULTANEOUS CONSOLIDATION OF THE
ERVEN .**

I, Timothy Tshilidzi Mudzielwana of Fulwana Planning Consultants, being an authorized agent of the registered owners of erf erf 417 and 418 Lebowakgomo –P Registration Division KS, Limpopo Province, hereby give notice in terms of Section 66(1) of Lepelle-Nkumpi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have made an application to the Lepelle-Nkumpi Local Municipality for the amendment of Lepelle-Nkumpi Land Use Scheme, by rezoning of the properties described above, from “Residential 1” to “Residential 2” for Rental Accommodation and simultaneous consolidation of the erven .

Plans and Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the LED and Planning Offices, 170A BA Civic Centre Lebowakgomo for a period of 28 days from 15th of March 2019. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and hand delivered to the above mentioned offices or posted to the Municipal Manager, Lepelle-Nkumpi Municipality, 170A BA, Civic Centre, Lebowakgomo 0737 for the period of 28 days from 15th of March 2019.

Address of the Applicant: Fulwana Planning Consultants, P .O .Box 55980, Polokwane, 0700, Tel: 015 297 6060, Fax: 0866635119, Cell: 072 426 6537.

15-22

**MASEPALA WA LEPELLE-NKUMPI, PEAKANYO YA SEKGOBA LE TŠHUMIŠO TAOLO YA NAGA KA
MOLAO, 2016****AMENDMENT SCHEME 14****REZONING OF ERF 417 AND 418 LEBOWAKGOMO –P TOWNSHIP FROM “RESIDENTIAL 1” TO
“RESIDENTIAL 2” KA GO HIRIŠWA GA MADULO LE KOPANTŠHO YA DITENE.**

Mongwadi, Timothy Tshilidzi Mudzielwana gotšwa go Fulwana planning consultant eo e dumeletšwego ke baemedi bao ba ngwadišitšwego bao e lego beng ba setene sa 417 le sa 418 Lebowakgomo-P Registration Division KS, Profenseng ya Limpopo. Ke tliša tsebišo goya ka melawana ya " Section 66 (1) ya masepala wa Lepelle Nkumpi ka peakanyo ya sekgoba le tšhomišo-taolo ya naga ka molao wa 2016 gore ke rometše lenaneotirišo masepaleng wa Lepelle Nkumpi ka ya naga kage e hlalošitšwe hlogong ya lengwalo le, gotšwa " Residential 1" goya go " Residential 2" ka go hirišwa ga madulo le kopantšho ya ditene.

Maikemišetšo le tshedimošo tša lenanenotirišo ditla lekolwa ka nako ya mošomo diofising tša "LED le Planning, 170A BA Civic centre ,Lebowakgomo matšatšing ao e kabago a 28, go tloga letšatšing la di 15 kgwedding ya Hlakola 2019. Pontšho ya lenaneotirišo etla bewa ka hlomphe ya go ngwalwa ya romelwa ka letsogo ofising yeo e tšweletšego mo hlogong ya lenaneotirišo le, goba ya poswa go moemedi taolo wa masepala, "Lepelle Nkumpi Municipality, 170A BA, Civic centre, Lebowakgomo 0737 matšatšing a 28 go tloga letšatšing la di 15 Hlakola 2019.

Aterese ya mongwadi: Fulwana Planning Consultant, P.O BOX 55980, Polokwane, 0700, Tel 015 297 6060, Fax: 08666 35119, Cell: 072 426 6537.

15-22

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 37 OF 2019

THE LEPELLE-NKUMPI SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016
AMENDMENT SCHEME 12 AND 13
REZONING OF ERF 2334 AND 675 LEBOWAKGOMO –A TOWNSHIP FROM “RESIDENTIAL 1” TO
“BUSINESS 1” FOR OFFICES

I, Timothy Tshilidzi Mudzielwana of Fulwana Planning Consultants, being an authorized agent of the registered owners of Erf 2334 and 675 Lebowakgomo—A Registration Division KS, Limpopo Province, hereby give notice in terms of Section 66(1) of Lepelle-Nkumpi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have made an application to the Lepelle-Nkumpi Local Municipality for the amendment of Lepelle-Nkumpi Land Use Scheme, by rezoning of the properties described above, from “Residential 1” to “Business 1” for offices.

Plans and Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the LED and Planning Offices, 170A BA Civic Centre, Lebowakgomo for a period of 28 days from 15th of March 2019.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and hand delivered to the above mentioned offices or posted to the Municipal Manager, Lepelle-Nkumpi Municipality, 170A BA, Civic Centre, Lebowakgomo 0737 for the period of 28 days from 15th of March 2019.

Address of the Applicant: Fulwana Planning Consultants, P.O. Box 55980, Polokwane, 0700, Tel: 015 297 6060, Fax: 0866635119, Cell: 072 426 6537.

15-22

MASEPALA WA LEPELLE-NKUMPI, PEAKANYO YA SEKGOBA LE TSHUMISHO TAOLO YA NAGA KA
MOLAO, 2016

AMENDMENT SCHEME 12 AND 13
REZONING OF ERF 2334 AND 675 LEBOWAKGOMO –A TOWNSHIP FROM “RESIDENTIAL 1” TO
“BUSINESS 1” FOR OFFICES

Mongwadi, Timothy Tshilidzi Mudzielwana gotswa go Fulwana Planning Consultant eo e dumeletswego ke baemedi bao ba bangwadishitswego ba beng ba erf 2334 le 675 Lebowakgomo-A Registration Division KS, Profenseng ya Limpopo. Ke tliša tsebišo goya ka melawana ya Section 66 (1) ya masepala wa Lepelle Nkumpi ka peakanyo ya sekgoba le tšhomišo-taolo ya naga ka molao wa 2016 gore ke rometse lenaneotirisho masepaleng wa Lepelle Nkumpi ka kaonafatšo ya naga kage e hlalose tsewe hlogong ya lengwalo le, gotswa "Residential 1" goya go "Business 1" ka tshomisho ya diofisi.

Maikemishetso le tshedimosho tša lenanenotirisho ditla lekolwa ka nako ya moshomo diofising tša "LED le Planning, 170A BA Civic centre ,Lebowakgomo matsatsing ao e kabago a 28, go tloga letsatsing la 15 kgwedding ya Hlakola 2019. Pontšho ya lenaneotirisho etla bewa ka hlomphe ya go ngwalwa ya romelwa ka letsogo ofising yeo e tšweletšego mo hlogong ya lenaneotirisho le, goba ya poswa go moemedi taolo wa masepala, "Lepelle Nkumpi Municipality, 170A BA, Civic centre, Lebowakgomo 0737 matšatšing a 28 go tloga letšatšing la di 15 Hlakola 2019.

Aterese ya mongwadi: Fulwana Planning Consultant, P.O BOX 55980, Polokwane, 0700, Tel 015 297 6060, Fax: 08666 35119, Cell: 072 426 6537.

15-22

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 38 OF 2019**AMENDMENT SCHEME NO MMLM 06 / ANNEXURE NO 006****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE MOOKHOPHONG LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME, 2010, IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1) (B) (I) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE NO 15 OF 1986)**

Rirothe Planning Consulting, being the authorised agent of the property mentioned below, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance No 15 of 1986) read together with the provision of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act of 2013 that we have applied to the Modimolle/Mookgophong Local Municipality for the amendment of the Land use Scheme known as the Mookhophong Land Use Management Scheme, 2010 by the rezoning of the Portion of Remaining Extent of the Farm Groenvalley 563 KR, Mookhophong from "Agriculture" to "Special" for the purpose of Truck Stop.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the Office of the Divisional Manager: Town Planning, Modimolle/Mookhophong Local Municipality offices Harry Gwala Street, Modimolle for a period of 28 days from 15 March 2019. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Acting Municipal Manager at the above address or Private Bag X 1008, Modimolle, 0510 within a period of 28 days from 15 March 2019.

Address of Agent: 662 Seshego Zone 8, Polokwane 0742 Tel: 0760118070

15-22

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 38 VAN 2019**WYSIGINGSKEMA NR. MMLM 06 / BYLAE NR. 006****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DIE MOOKHOPHONG GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSKEMA, 2010, INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 (1) (B) (I) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE NO 15 VAN 1986)**

Rirothe Planning Consulting, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eiendom hieronder genoem, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) saamgelees met die voorsiening van Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurswet van 2013 dat ons by die Modimolle / Mookgophong Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Grondgebruikskema bekend as die Mookhophong Grondgebruikbestuurskema, 2010, deur die hersonering van die Gedeelte van Resterende Gedeelte van die plaas Groenvalley 563 KR, Mookhophong van "Landbou" na "Spesiaal" vir die doel van Truck Stop.

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Divisie Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanning, Modimolle / Mookhophong Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Kantore, Harry Gwalastraat, Modimolle, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 15 Maart 2019. Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 15 Maart 2019 skriftelik by of tot die Waarnemende Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of Privaatsak X 1008, Modimolle, 0510, ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent: 662 Seshego Zone 8, Polokwane 0742 Tel: 0760118070

15-22

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 39 OF 2019**MAKHADO AMENDMENT SCHEMES**

I, Theo Kotze, being the authorised agent of the owners of the properties mentioned below hereby give notice that I have applied to the Makhado Municipality for the amendment of the Makhado Land Use Scheme, 2009 in terms of Part C, Section 63 of the Makhado municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use management by-law 2016 (read together with Chapter 6 of the mentioned by-law) as follows: A) MAKHADO AMENDMENT SCHEME 327 - Rezoning of Portion 35 (comprising of Portions 5 & 12) of farm Rondebosch 287-LS from AGRICULTURAL to INDUSTRIAL 2, B) MAKHADO AMENDMENT SCHEME 328 - Rezoning of Portion 7 of Erf 4285 Louis Trichardt ext. 4 from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" with simultaneous application in terms of Clause 23 of the Makhado Land Use Management Scheme 2009 for relaxation of the permitted density to 65 units per hectare, C) MAKHADO AMENDMENT SCHEME - Rezoning of Erf 503 Louis Trichardt from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" with simultaneous application in terms of Clause 23 of the Makhado Land Use Management Scheme 2009 for relaxation of the permitted density to 65 units per hectare, D) MAKHADO AMENDMENT SCHEME 329 - Rezoning of Erf 2372 Louis Trichardt ext. 4 from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" with simultaneous application in terms of Clause 23 of the Makhado Land Use Management Scheme 2009 for relaxation of the permitted density to 65 units per hectare. Particulars of the applications will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the Director Development, Planning office, Makhado Civic Centre, for a period of 30 days from 22 March 2019. Objections to or representations in respect of the applications must be lodged with or made in writing and hand delivered to the above mentioned office or posted to the Municipal Manager, Makhado Municipality, Private Bag X2596, MAKHADO 0920 within a period of 30 days from 22 March 2019. Address of agent: DEVELOPLAN, 3 Genl. Joubert Street, Polokwane. Box 1883, Polokwane, 0700. Fax: 086 218 3267. Email: tecoplan@mweb.co.za. NOTICE OF REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 61 OF THE POLOKWANE MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2017: POLOKWANE AMENDMENT SCHEME PPR-AS146 - I, Theo Ernst Kotze, being the duly appointed agent of the applicant, hereby give notice in terms of section 95(1)(a) of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law 2017, that I have applied to Polokwane Municipality for the amendment of the POLOKWANE / PERSKEBULT TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2016, by the rezoning of PORTION 2 OF ERF 827 PIETERSBURG in terms of section 61 of the of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017. The property is situated at 82 Plein street, Polokwane. The rezoning is from Residential 1 to "Special" for "Overnight Accommodation". The intension of the applicant is to conduct "Overnight Accommodation" on the property. Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Manager: City Planning and Property Management, PO Box 111, Polokwane, 0700 from 22 March 2019 until 19 April 2019. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of this notice in the Provincial Gazette and/or local newspaper(s). Address of Municipal offices: Manager: Planning (Spatial Planning and Land Use Management), 2nd floor, west wing, Civic centre, Landros Maré street, Polokwane. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 19 April 2019. Address of applicant / agent: DEVELOPLAN, 3 General Joubert street, Polokwane, P.O. Box 1883, Polokwane, 0700. Fax: 086 218 3267. Email: tecoplan@mweb.co.za Fax: 0862183267. Telephone: 015-2914177. Dates on which notice will be published: 22 & 29 March.

22-29

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 39 VAN 2019**MAKHADO WYSIGINGSKEMAS**

Ek, Theo Kotze, as die gevolmagtigde agent van die eienaars van ondergemelde eiendomme gee hiermee kennis dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Makhado Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Makhado Grondgebruikskema 2009, deur die hersonering van ondergemelde eiendomme in terme van Artikel 63 van die Makhado Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning, Grondontwikkeling en Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet 2016, as volg: A) Hersonering van Gedeelte 35 (bestaande uit Gedeeltes 5 & 12) van die plaas Rondebosch 287-LS vanaf "Landbou" na "Industrieel 2", B) Hersonering van Gedeelte 7 van Erf 4285 Louis Trichardt Uitbr. 4 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3". Gelyktydig daarmee saam word ook aansoek gedoen in terme van Klousule 23 van die Makhado Grondgebruikskema 2009 om die toegelate digtheid op die perseel te verhoog na 65 eenhede per hektaar, C) Hersonering van Erf 2372 Louis Trichardt Uitbr. 4 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3". Gelyktydig daarmee saam word ook aansoek gedoen in terme van Klousule 23 van die Makhado Grondgebruikskema 2009 om die toegelate digtheid op die perseel te verhoog na 65 eenhede per hektaar, D) Hersonering van Erf 503 Louis Trichardt vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3". Gelyktydig daarmee saam word ook aansoek gedoen in terme van Klousule 23 van die Makhado Grondgebruikskema 2009 om die toegelate digtheid op die perseel te verhoog na 65 eenhede per hektaar. Besonderhede van voormelde aansoeke lê ter insae gedurende kantoorure by die kantoor van die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Makhado Burgersentrum, vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 22 Maart 2019. Enige besware/vertoë moet (hetsy skriftelik of mondelings), by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder gerig word voor die sluitingsdatum vir die indiening van sodanige besware/vertoë. Dit kan gerig word aan die Munisipale Bestuurder, Makhado Munisipaliteit, Privaatsak x2596, Louis Trichardt, 0920 binne tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 22 Maart 2019. Adres van Agent: DEVELOPLAN, 3 Genl. Joubertstraat, Polokwane. Posbus 1883 POLOKWANE 0700, TEL. 015-2914177. Faks: 0862183267. E-pos: tecoplan@mweb.co.za. KENNISGEWING VAN HERSONERINGSANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 61 VAN DIE POLOKWANE MUNISIPALE BEPLANNINGSBYWET 2017. POLOKWANE AMENDMENT SCHEME PPR-AS146. Ek, Theo Ernst Kotze, as die agent van die eienaar van ondergemelde eiendom, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge artikel 95(1)(a) van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanningsbywet 2017, dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Polokwane plaaslike munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die POLOKWANE / PERSKEBULT DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA 2016 deur die hersonering van GEDEELTE 2 VAN ERF 827 PIETERSBURG (82 Plein street) ingevolge Artikel 61 van voormelde bywet. Die hersonering is vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Spesiaal" vir Oornag-akkomodasie. Die doel van die aansoek is om oornag-akkomodasie op die perseel te bedryf. Enige besware en/of kommentare, tesame met die gronde vir die besware en/of kommentare, tesame met u volledige kontakbesonderhede, moet ingedien word by, of skriftelik gerig word aan: Die Bestuurder: Stedelike beplanning, Posbus 111, Polokwane 0700 vanaf 22 Maart 2019 tot en met 19 April 2019. Neem kennis: Indien u versuim om u kontakinligting te verskaf sal die Polokwane stadsraad nie na u toe kan reageer nie. Besonderhede van voormelde aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder aangetoon vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die eerste datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in die plaaslike koerantmedia en/of Provinsiale Gazette. Adres van munisipale kantore: Bestuurder: Beplanning (Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur), 2de vloer, westelike vleuel, Burgersentrum, Landros Maréstraat, Polokwane. Sluitingsdatum vir die indiening van besware en/of kommentare: 19 April 2019. Adres van applicant / agent: DEVELOPLAN, 3 Generaal Joubertstraat, Polokwane, Posbus 1883, Polokwane, 0700. Faks: 086 218 3267. Epos: tecoplan@mweb.co.za Faks: 0862183267. Telefoonnommer: 015-2914177. Datums waarop hierdie kennisgewing sal verskyn: 22 & 29 Maart 2019.

22-29

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 40 OF 2019

MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



PUBLIC NOTICE

ERRATUM

CALLING FOR INSPECTION OF THE VALUATION ROLL FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2019 – 30 JUNE 2024

Notice is hereby given of the amendments made on the Public Notice Published on the 1st March 2019, Notice no: 6/2/2019-4/2/2019, That the Valuation Roll open for inspection from 1 March 2019 to 30 April 2019 is for the Financial years 2019-2024 (and not 2018-2023)

The Administrator,
Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality
Property Valuations Section,
OR Tambo Building
OR Tambo Square
Harry Gwala Street
MODIMOLLE
0510

PP 
M F MOKOKO
ADMINISTRATOR

(Notice No: 18/3/2019 - 11/3/2019)